



Red Pitaya Documentation

Release 0.97

Red Pitaya

Dec 09, 2020

Contents

1	Quick start	1
1.1	What do I need before I start?	1
1.2	Connect to Red Pitaya	2
1.3	Prepare SD card	6
1.4	Upgrading Red Pitaya software	19
1.5	Red Pitaya Aluminum Case assembly	22
1.6	Red Pitaya Acrylic case assembly	28
1.7	Troubleshooting	29
1.8	FAQ	33
2	Applications and Features	39
2.1	Applications	39
2.2	Network Manager - how to connect	111
2.3	Jupyter Notebook	126
2.4	Remote control (Matlab, Labview, Scilab or Python)	131
2.5	Supported features and apps by Red Pitaya model	216
3	Developers guide	217
3.1	Hardware	217
3.2	Software	261
3.3	Examples	341
4	Teaching materials	349
4.1	Circuits and electronics	349
4.2	Measuring Technology exercises	349
4.3	Red Pitaya - Learn FPGA	349
4.4	Laboratory for Integrated Circuit Design: Red Pitaya Projects	349

1.1 What do I need before I start?

The following essential items needed to start are already included in each RedPitaya kits available from our [WEB store](#):

125-10, 125-14, 122-16

- 5 V / 2 A micro USB power supply,
- 4GB (up to 32GB) Class 10 micro SD card with pre-loaded Red Pitaya OS,
- Ethernet cable.

250-12

- 12 V / 1 A power adapter with jack connector,
- 4GB (up to 32GB) Class 10 micro SD card with pre-loaded Red Pitaya OS,
- Ethernet cable.

Additional Required Items not supplied with the RedPitaya kits:

- computer with internet browser (Chrome browser recommended),
- router with DHCP server enabled and access to the internet.

Note: Red Pitaya boards should not be powered from a power supply that provides less power than specified or has very thin power wires, since this will reflect abnormal behavior of the device, causing reboots and network disconnections. Same problem might appear if the Red Pitaya board is powered directly from USB on a PC or HUB that cannot provide enough power or when using a bad powering cable.

1.2 Connect to Red Pitaya

This is the most common and recommended way of connecting and using your Red Pitaya boards. Your LAN network needs to have DHCP settings enabled which is the case in majority of the local networks. With this, simple *plug and play* approach is enabled. Having Red Pitaya board connected the local network will enable quick access to all Red Pitaya applications using only your web browser.

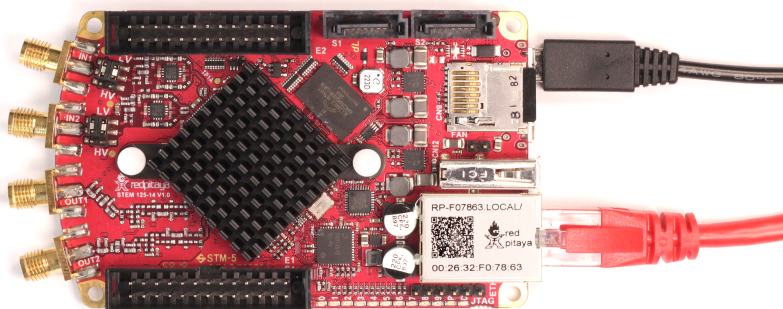
Simply follow this 3 simple steps:

125-10, 125-14, 122-16

1. Connect Red Pitaya board to the router



2. Connect power supply to the Red Pitaya board
3. Open your web browser and in the URL field type `rp-xxxxxx.local/`

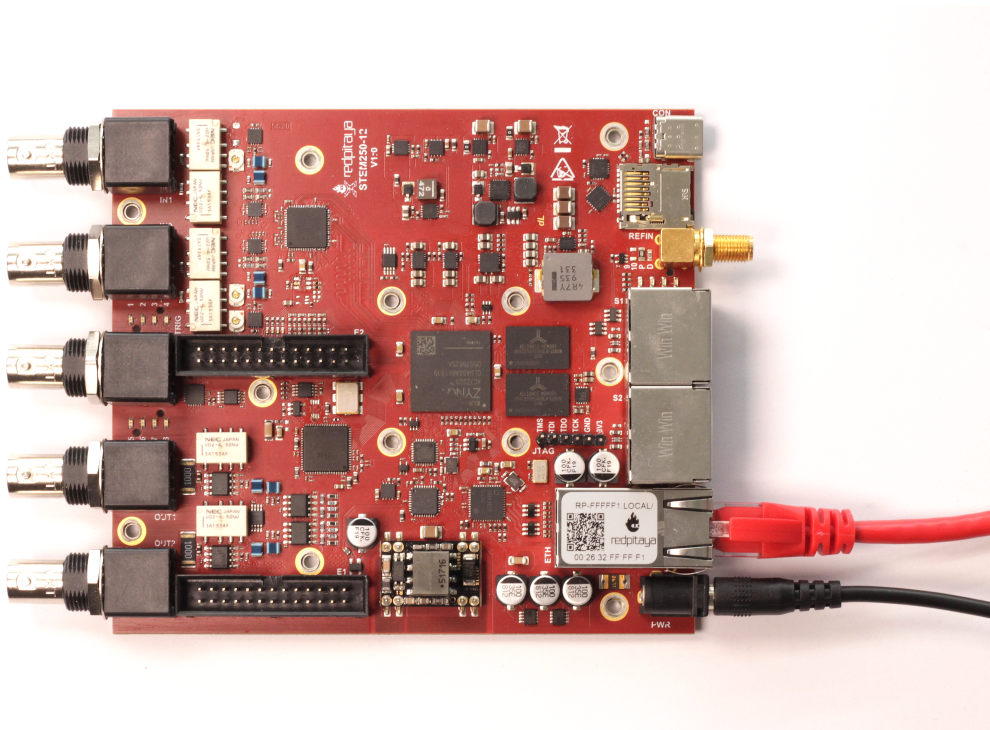


250-12

1. Connect Red Pitaya board to the router



2. Connect power supply to the Red Pitaya board
3. Open your web browser and in the URL field type `rp-xxxxxx.local/`



Note: `xxxxxx` are the last 6 characters from MAC address of your Red Pitaya board. MAC address is written on the Ethernet connector.

After the **third step** you will get a Red Pitaya main page as shown below.

Note: For any issues during setup, check [troubleshoots](#) or check the [forum](#) for a solution. If you cannot find a solution, please post your problem, providing as much detail as possible.

Note: For arranging other types of connections (wireless, direct ethernet connection) use the [Network manager application](#).

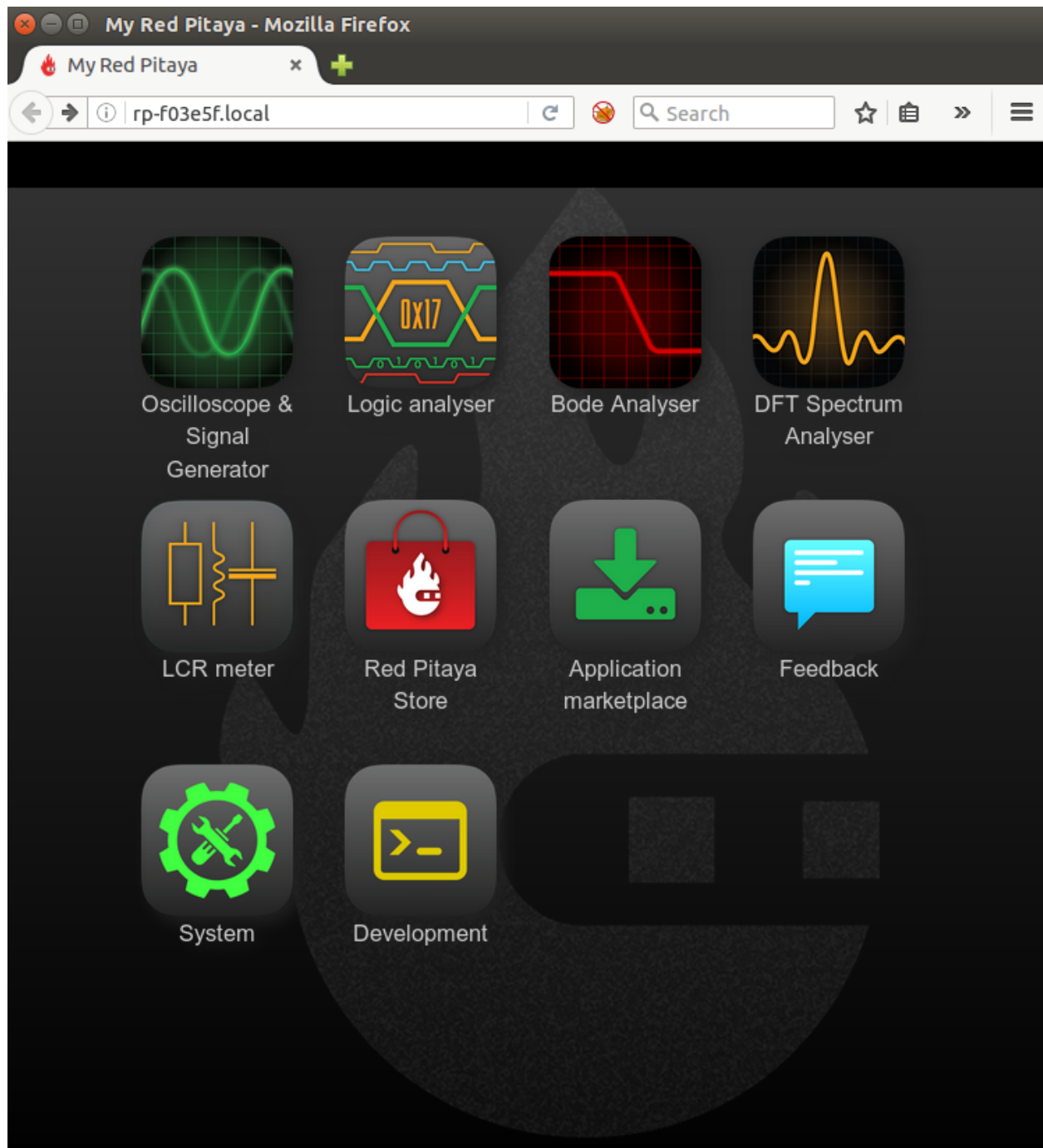


Fig. 1: Figure 1: Red Pitaya main page user interface.

Note: **Windows 7/8** users should install [Bonjour Print Services](#), otherwise access to *.local addresses will not work.

Windows 10 already supports mDNS and DNS-SD, so there is no need to install additional software.

Note: Access to the internet is required only when:

- upgrading Red Pitaya OS,
 - installing applications from the marketplace.
-

1.3 Prepare SD card

1.3.1 Download and install SD card image

The next procedure will create a clean SD card.

1. Download the Red Pitaya SD card image:

STEMlab 125-14 & STEMlab 125-10

- [Latest Stable](#) - [CHANGELOG](#)
- [Latest Beta](#) - [CHANGELOG](#)

SDRlab 122-16

- [Latest Stable](#) - [CHANGELOG](#)
- [Latest Beta](#) - [CHANGELOG](#)

SIGNALlab 250-12

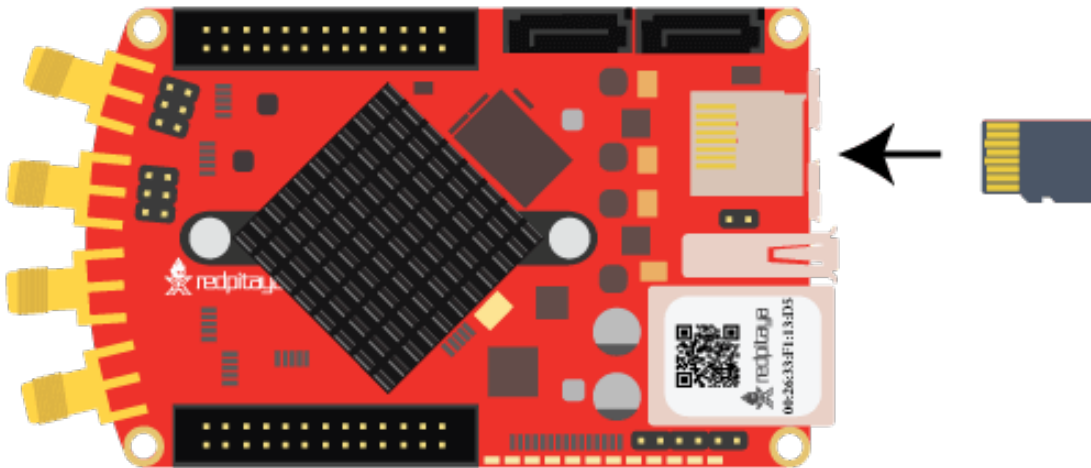
- [Latest Stable](#) - [CHANGELOG](#)
- [Latest Beta](#) - [CHANGELOG](#)



1. Unzip the SD card image.
2. Write the image onto a SD card. Instructions are available for various operating systems:

- *Windows*
 - *Linux*
 - *macOS*

4. Insert the SD card into Red Pitaya.

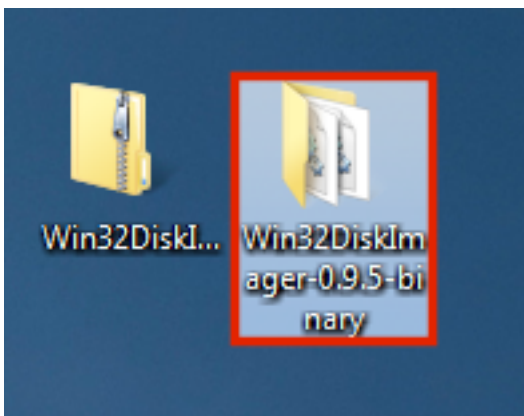


Windows

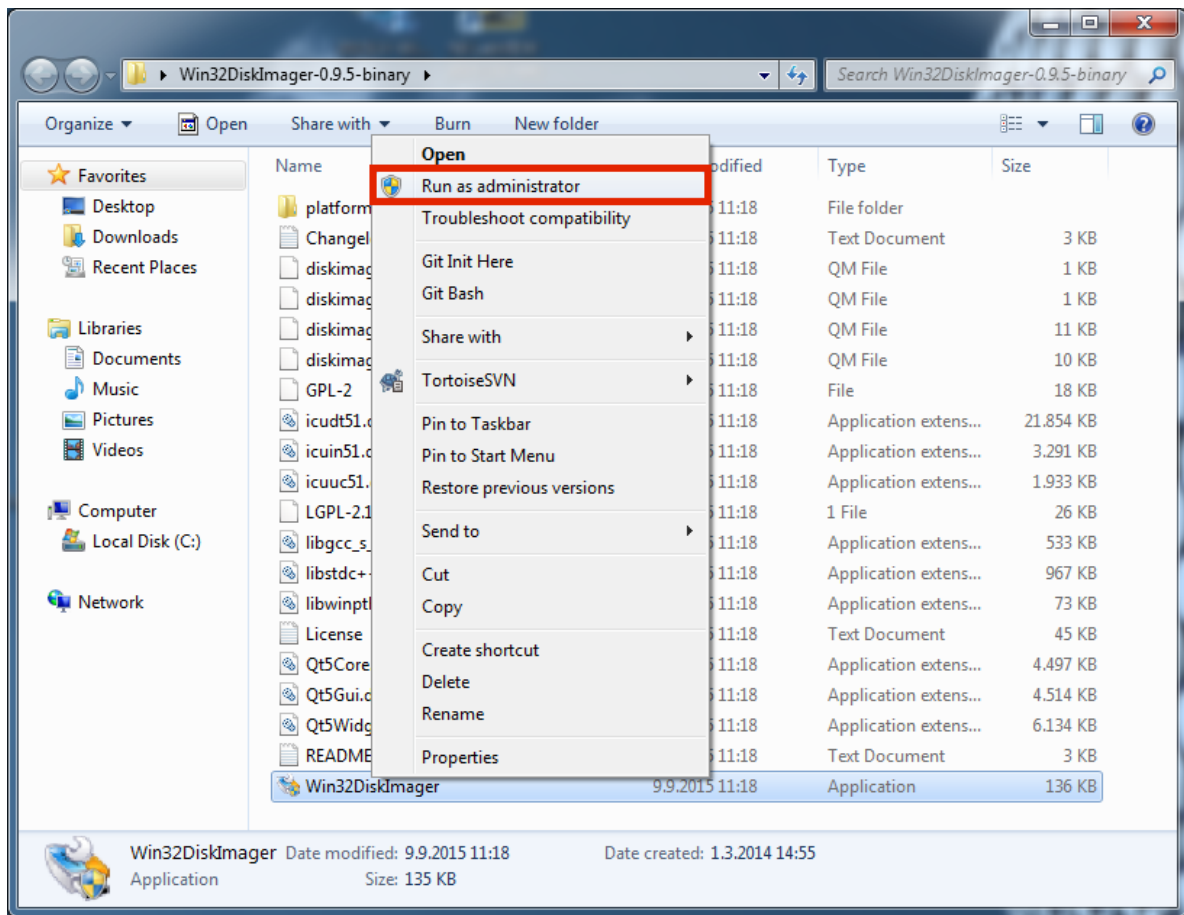
1. Insert SD card into your PC or SD card reader.



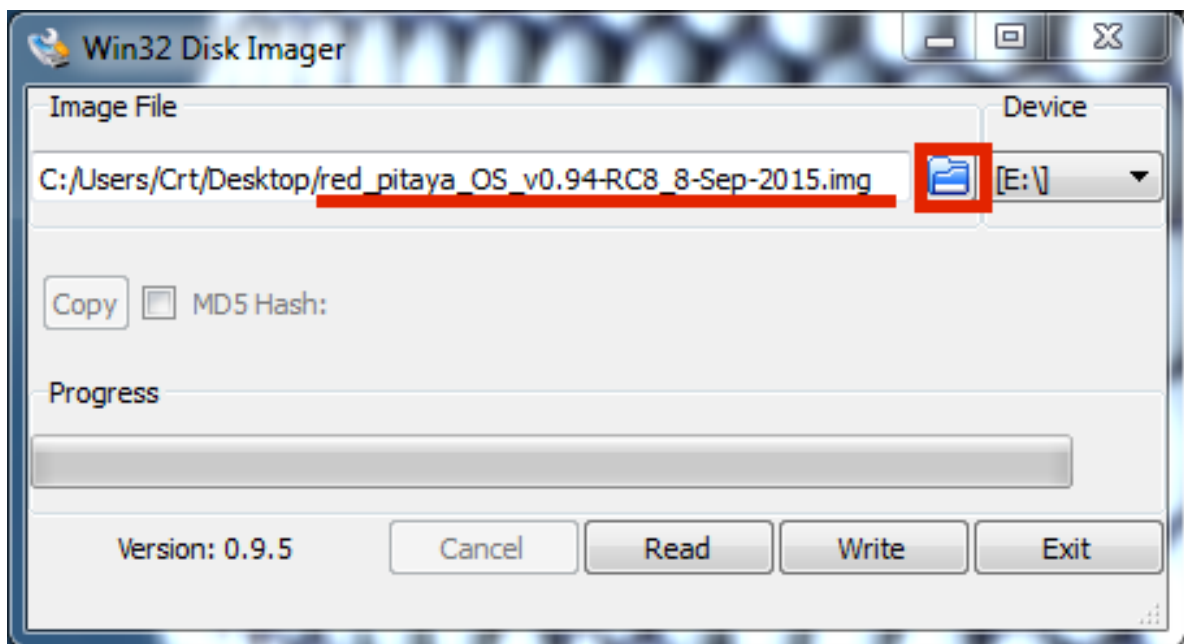
2. Download [Win32 Disk Imager](#) and extract it.



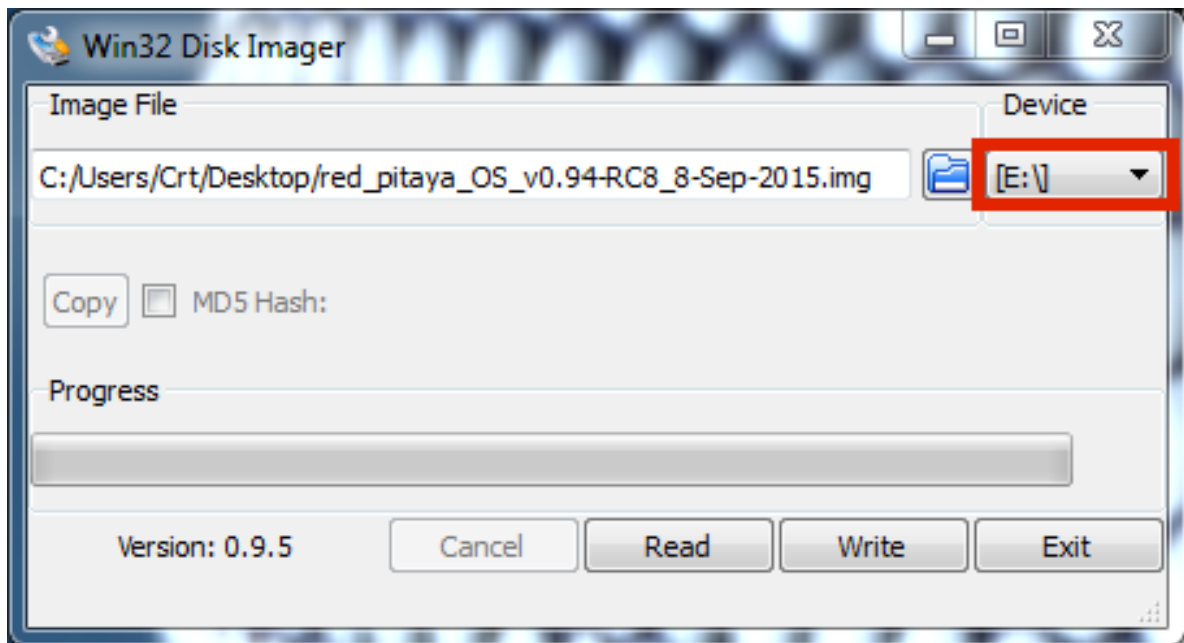
3. Open unzipped folder, right-click on the WinDisk32Imager, and select **Run as Administrator**.



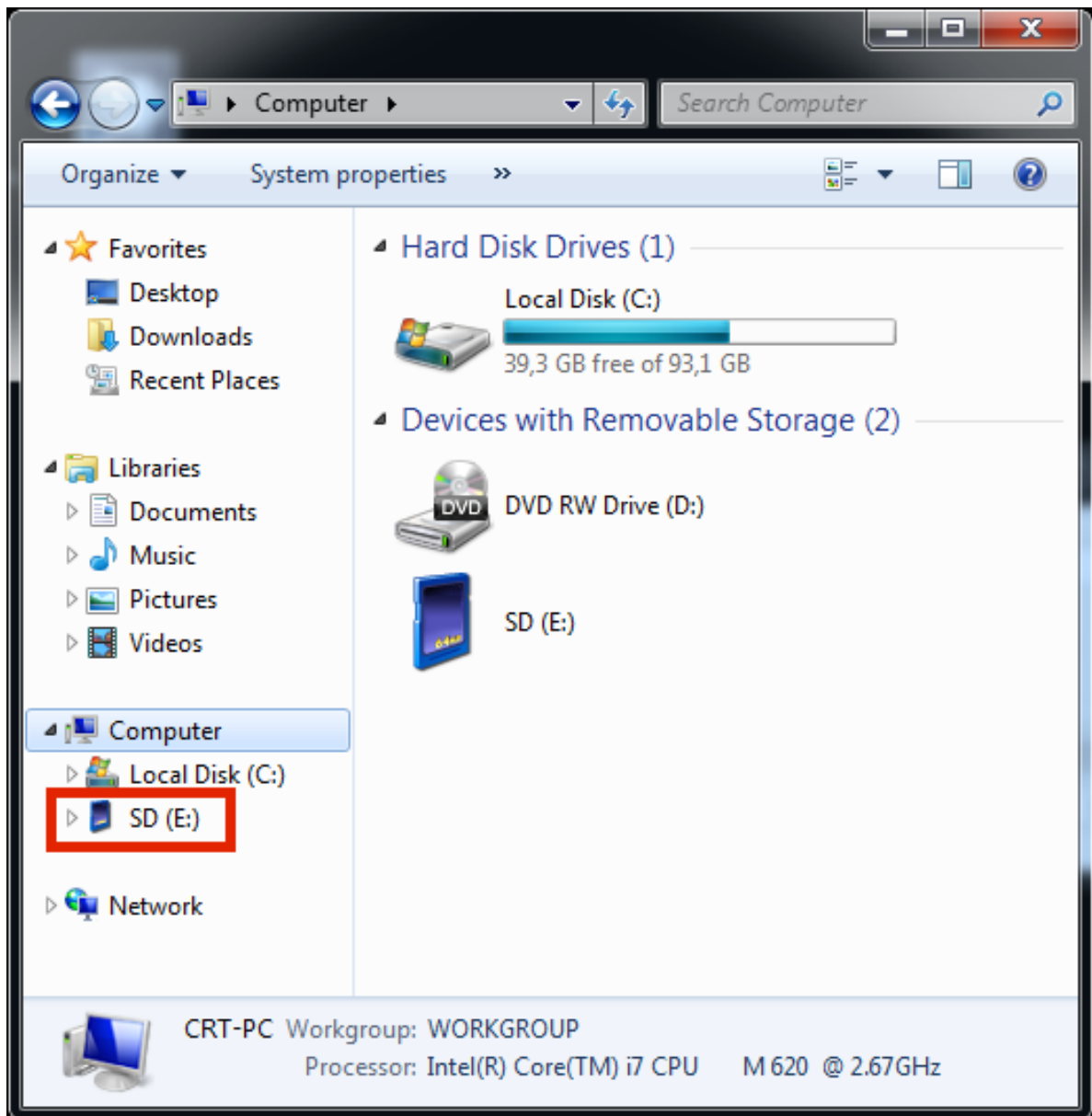
4. Under image file box select unzipped Red Pitaya image file.



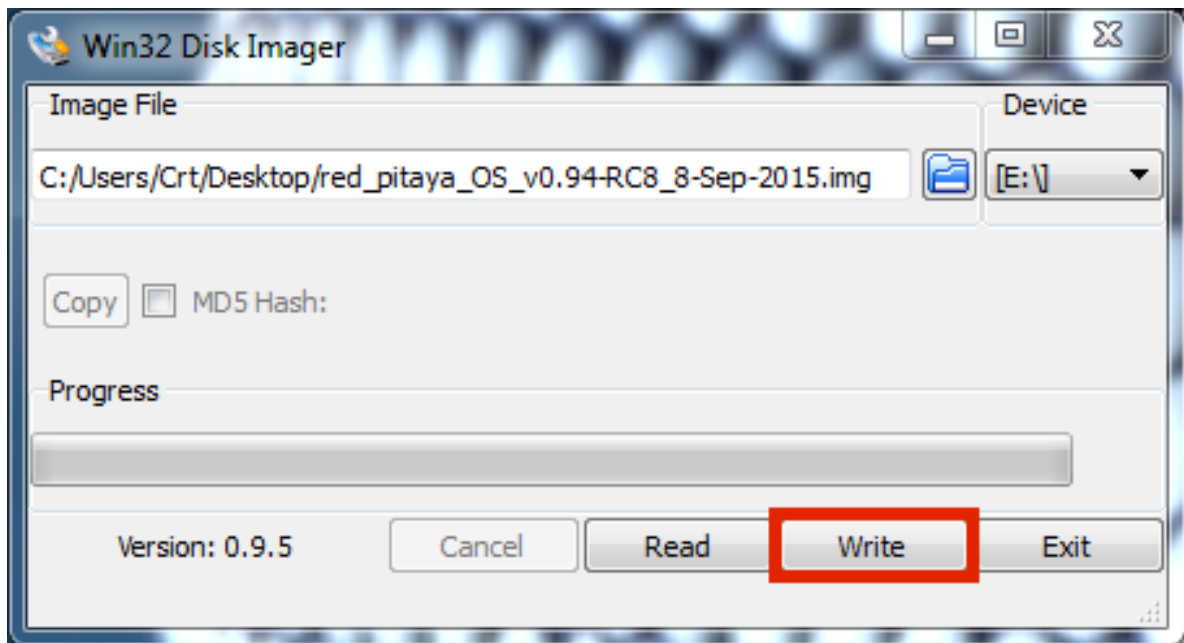
5. Under device box select the drive letter of the SD card.



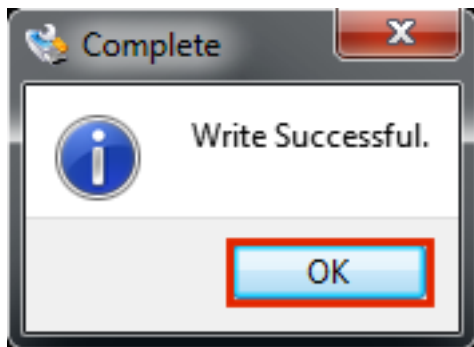
Note: Be careful to select the correct drive. If you choose the wrong one you risk erasing data from the computer's hard disk! You can easily see the drive letter (for example E:) by looking in the left column of Windows Explorer.



6. Click Write and wait for the write to complete.



7. Exit the Imager.



Linux

Ubuntu using Image Writer

1. Right click on the extracted SD card image and select **Open With > Disk Image Writer**.
2. In the **Restore Disk Image** window select your SD card in the **Destination** pull down menu. Be careful to select the correct device, use the size for orientation (for example 4GB SD card).
3. You will be asked to confirm your choice and enter a password. Additional dialog windows will again show the selected destination drive, take the opportunity to think again if you choose the right device.

Command line

Note: Please note that the use of the `dd` tool can overwrite any partition of your machine. If you specify the wrong device in the instructions below, you could delete your primary Linux partition. Please be careful.

1. Insert SD card into your PC or SD card reader.



2. Open the Terminal and check the available disks with `df -h`. Our SD card is 4GB, it is named `/dev/sdx` and divided into two partitions `/dev/sdx1` and `/dev/sdx2`. The drive mounted at `/` is your main drive, be careful not to use it.

```
$ df -h
Filesystem      Size  Used Avail Use% Mounted on
/dev/sdx1       118M   27M   92M  23% /media/somebody/CAD5-1E3D
/dev/sdx2       3.2G 1013M  2.1G  33% /media/somebody/7b2d3ba8-95ed-4bf4-bd67-
  ↪ eb52fe65df55
```

3. Unmount all SD card partitions with `umount /dev/sdxN` (make sure you replace N with the right numbers).

```
$ sudo umount /dev/sdx1 /dev/sdx2
```

4. Write the image to the SD card with the following command. Replace the `red_pitaya_image_file.img` with the name of the unzipped Red Pitaya SD Card Image and replace `/dev/device_name` with the path to the SD card.

```
$ sudo dd bs=1M if=red_pitaya_image_file.img of=/dev/device_name
```

5. Wait until the process has finished.

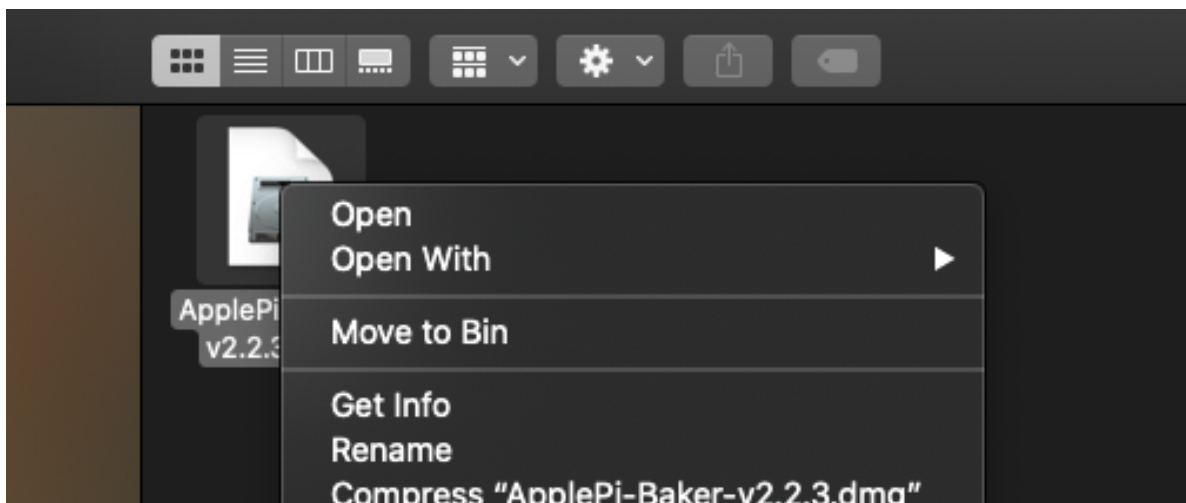
macOS

Using ApplePi-Baker

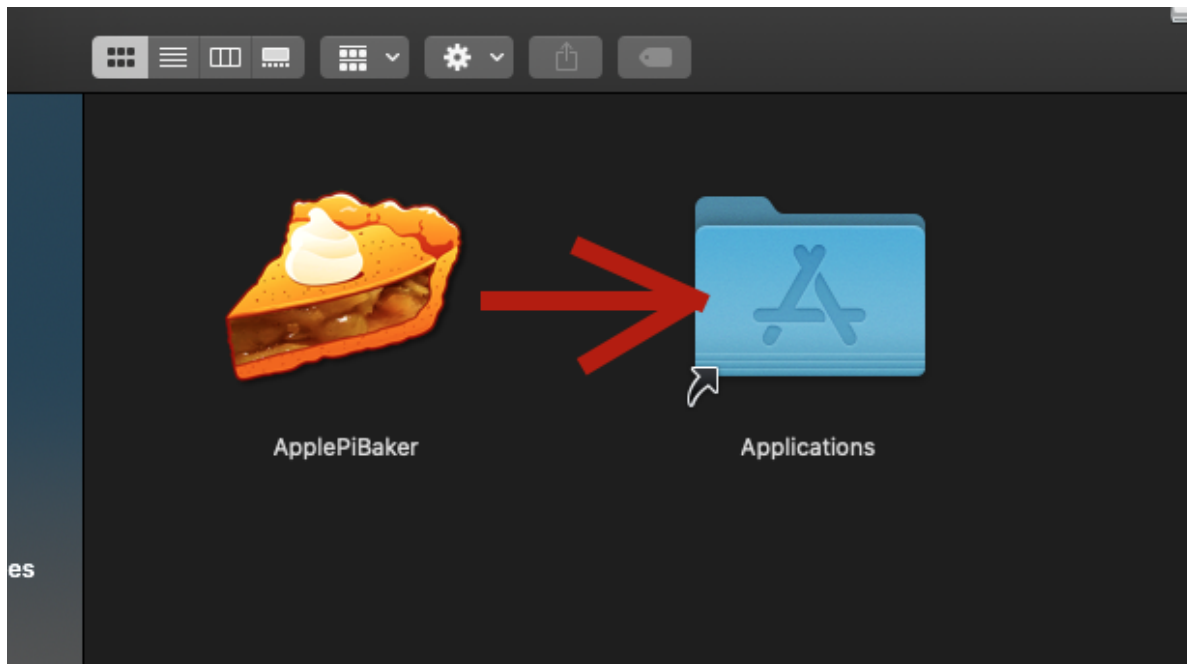
1. Insert SD card into your PC or SD card reader.



2. Download *ApplePi-Baker*. Direct link:
 - [ApplePi-Baker-v2.2.3.dmg](#)
 - [ApplePi-Baker-1.9.9.dmg](#)
3. Click on *ApplePi-Baker* icon, then click *Open* in order to run it.



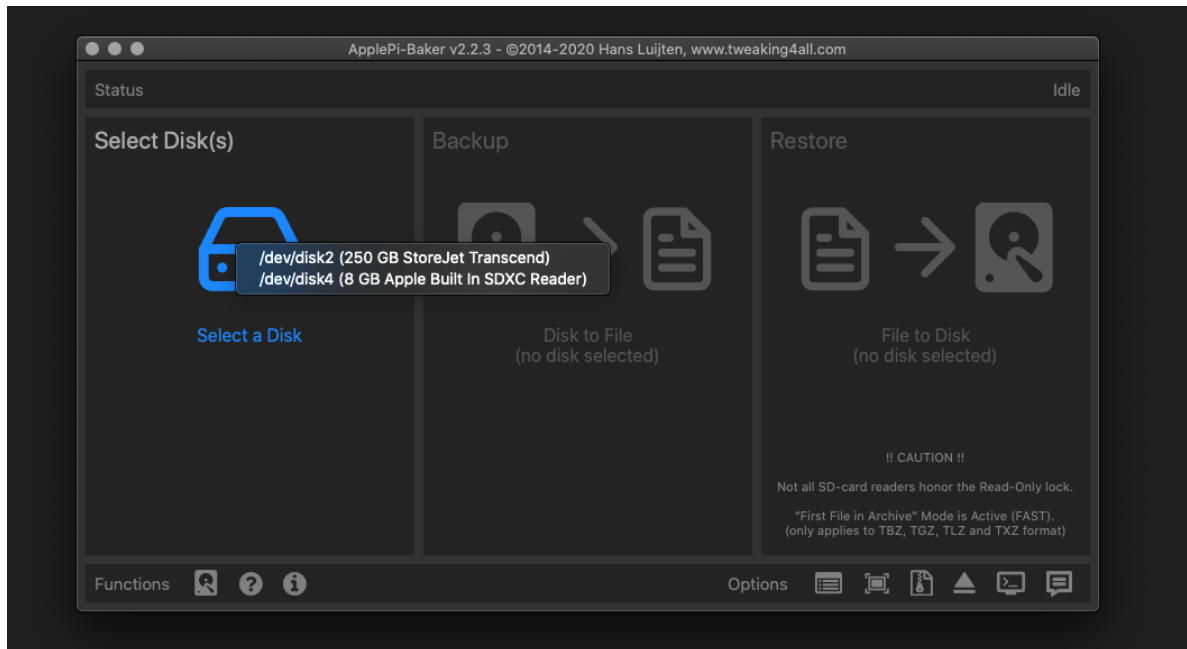
4. Drag and drop *ApplePi-Baker* for install it.



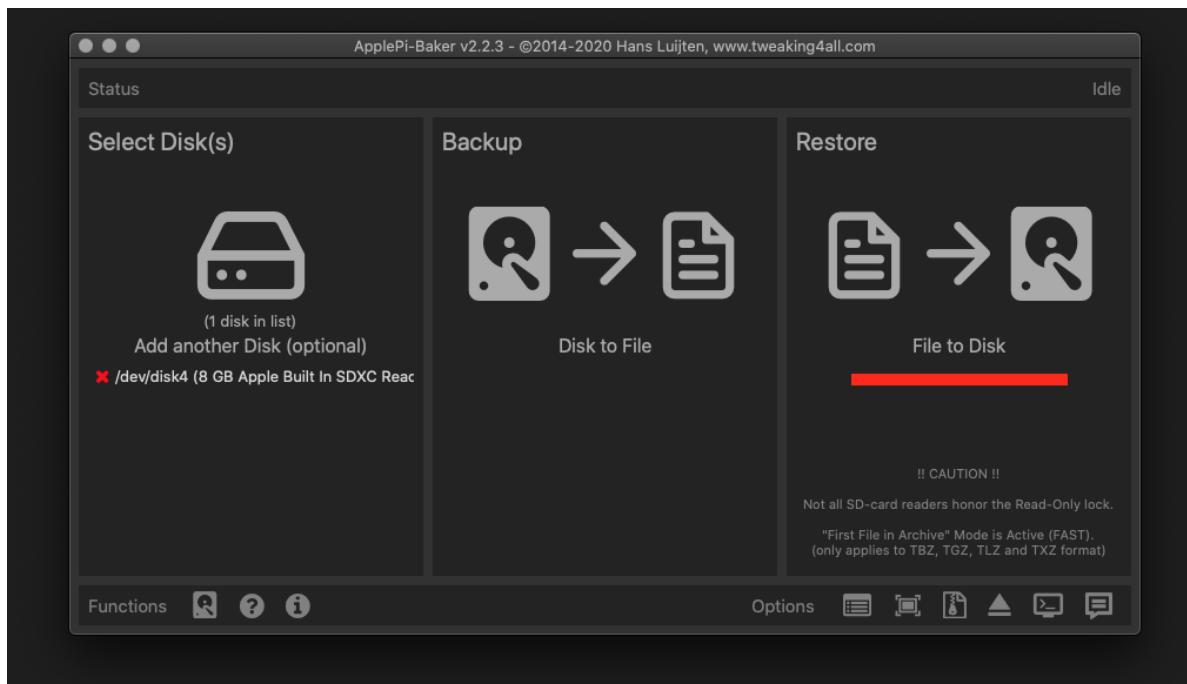
5. Enter your admin password and click OK.



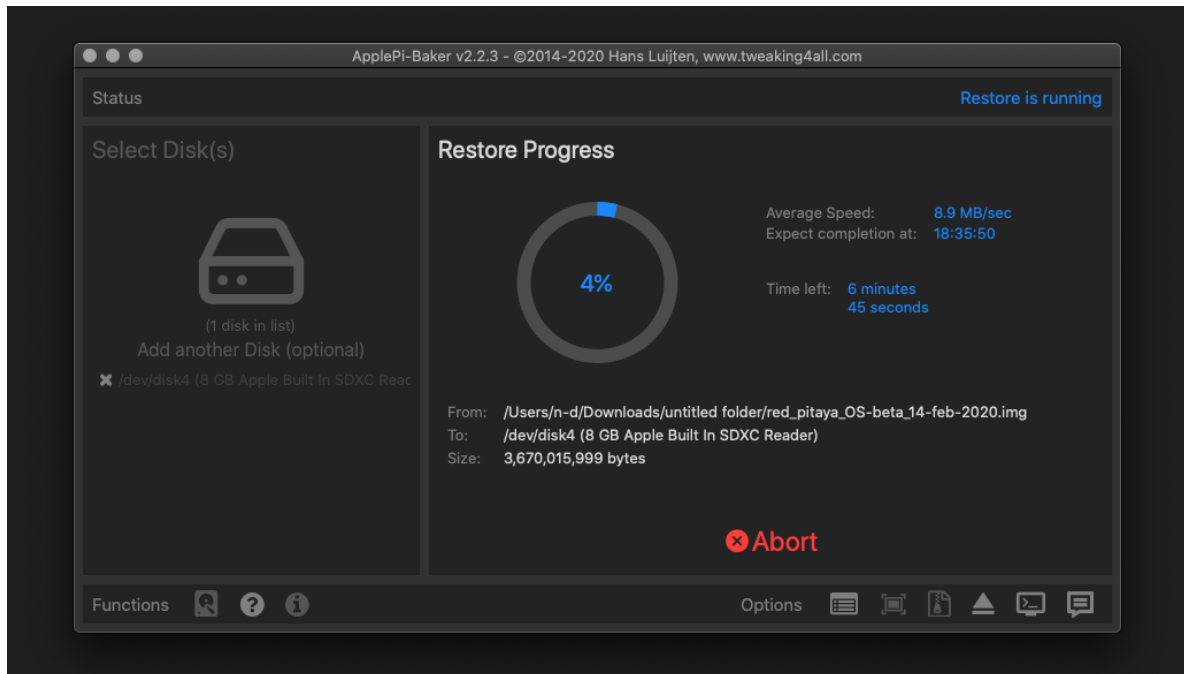
6. Select SD card drive. This can be recognized by the size of the card that is 8GB.



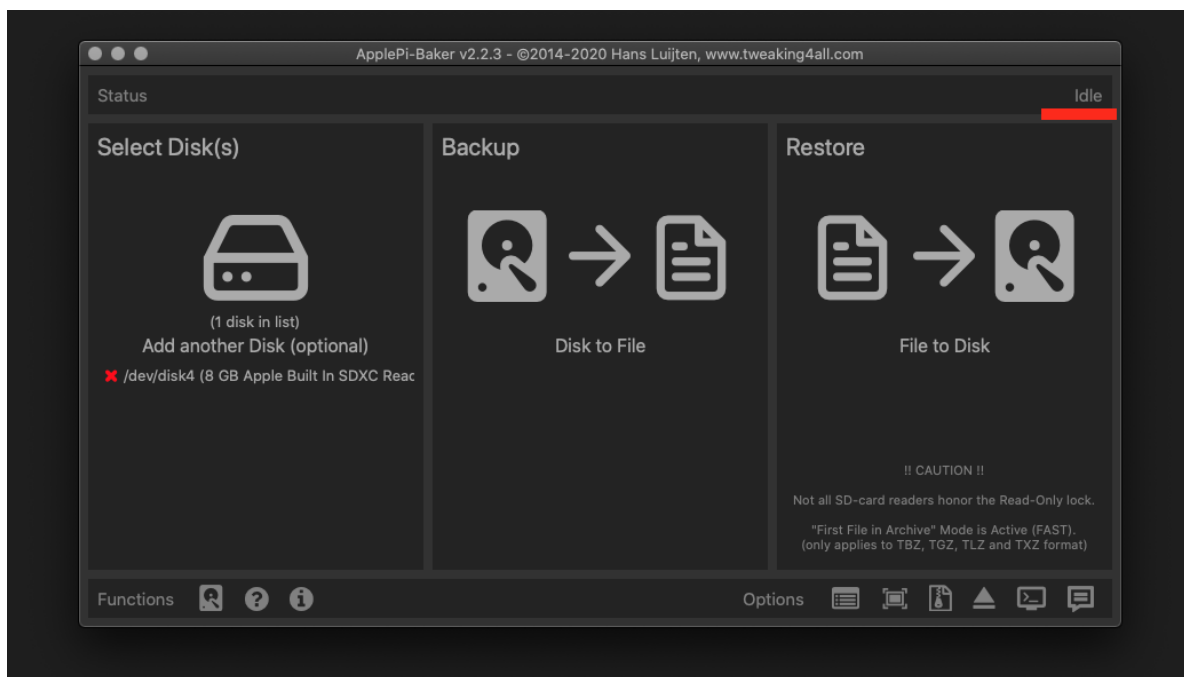
7. Select Red Pitaya OS image file.



8. It's coffee time, application will show you Estimated Time for Accomplishment.



9. When operation is completed you can see status Idle.

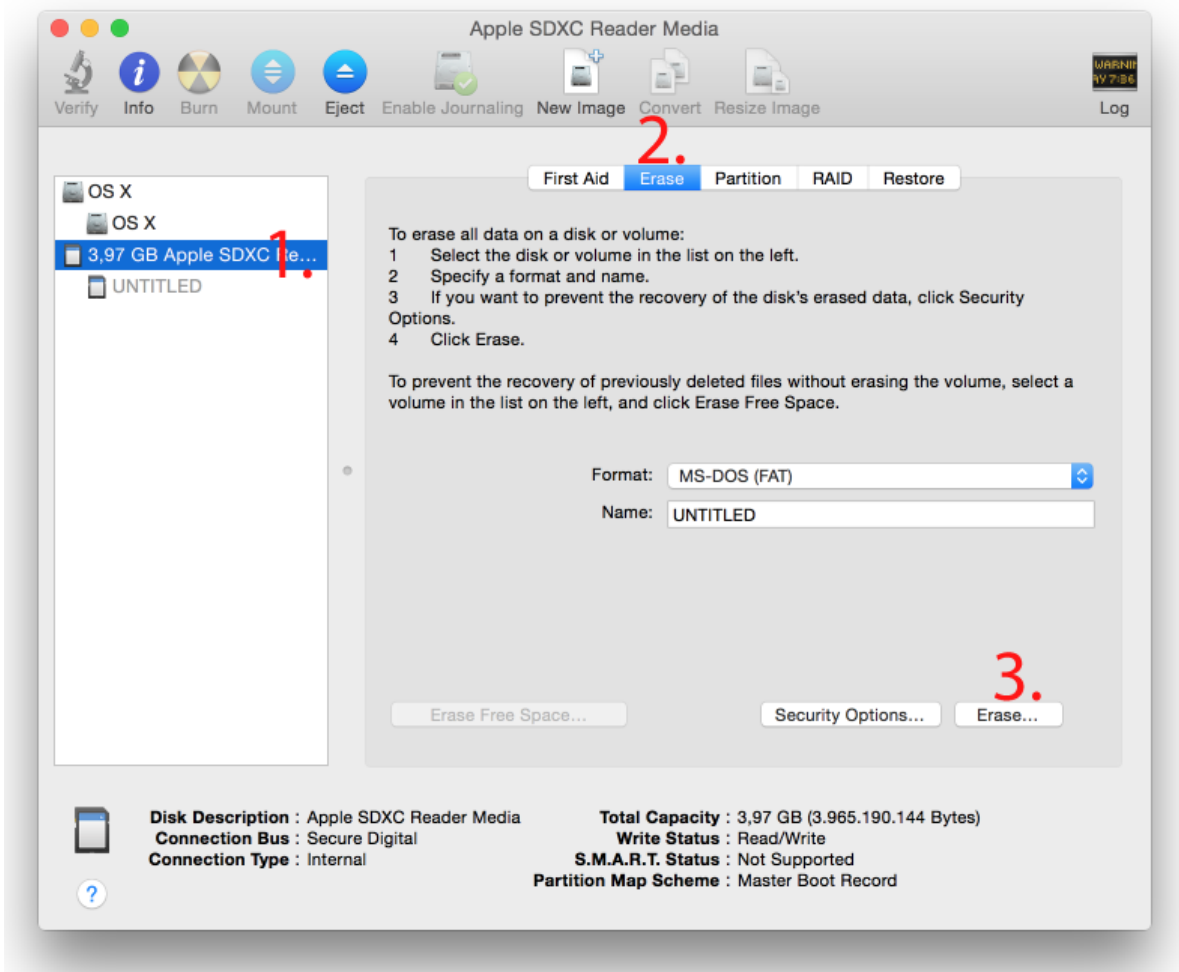


Command line

1. Insert SD card into your PC or SD card reader.



2. Click **cmd + space**, type **Disk Utility** into the search box and press enter. From the menu select your SD card and click on **Erase** button (be careful not to delete your disk!).



3. Click **cmd + space**, type in **Terminal** and press enter. In the terminal window type: `cd`, press enter, then type: `cd Desktop` and press enter again.
4. Unmount the partition so that you will be allowed to overwrite the disk. In Terminal type: `diskutil list` and press enter. This will show you the list of all memory devices.

```
martincimerman@a9:~/Downloads$ diskutil list
/dev/disk0
#:                                TYPE NAME                    SIZE      IDENTIFIER
0:    GUID_partition_scheme      *251.0 GB   disk0
1:      EFI EFI                  209.7 MB   disk0s1
2:    Apple_CoreStorage           250.1 GB   disk0s2
3:    Apple_Boot Recovery HD     650.0 MB   disk0s3
/dev/disk1
#:                                TYPE NAME                    SIZE      IDENTIFIER
0:    Apple_HFS OS X              *249.8 GB   disk1
               Logical Volume on disk0s2
               01F168F8-3160-4113-98EE-B0552BA934E7
               Unlocked Encrypted
/dev/disk2 ←
#:                                TYPE NAME                    SIZE      IDENTIFIER
0:    FDisk_partition_scheme      *4.0 GB     disk2
1:      DOS_FAT_32 UNTITLED        4.0 GB     disk2s1
```

Unmount with: `diskutil UnmountDisk /dev/diskn` (insert the number *n* of your disk correctly!)

```
martincimerman@a9:~/Downloads$ diskutil unmountDisk /dev/disk2
Unmount of all volumes on disk2 was successful ←
```

5. Type in: `sudo dd bs=1m if=path_of_your_image.img of=/dev/rdiskn` (Remember to replace *n* with the number that you noted before!) (notice there is letter *r* in front of the disk name, use that as well!)

```
martincimerman@a9:~/Downloads$ sudo dd if=debian_armhf_21-16-00_05-avg-2015_wyliodrin.img of=/dev/rdisk2 bs=1m
Password:
dd: /dev/rdisk2: Input/output error
2469+0 records in
2468+0 records out
2587885568 bytes transferred in 441.329841 secs (5863835 bytes/sec)
martincimerman@a9:~/Downloads$ █
```

6. Type in your password and wait a few minutes for the image to be written.
7. When the image is written, type: `diskutil eject /dev/diskn` and press enter.
8. Safely eject the SD card.

1.3.2 Background

A Red Pitaya SD card contains two partitions:

1. 128MB FAT contains the **ecosystem**
 - boot files: FSBL, FPGA images, U-Boot, Linux kernel
 - Red Pitaya API libraries and header files
 - Red Pitaya web applications, scripts, tools
 - customized Nginx web server
2. ~4GB Ext4 contains the **OS**
 - Ubuntu/Debian OS
 - various libraries
 - network setup customization
 - systemd services customization

Most of Red Pitaya source code translates into the ecosystem, Therefore this is updated more often. The OS is changed less frequently.

Note: You can find older and development Red Pitaya OS images and Ecosystem zipfiles on our [download server](#).

Note: A list of new features, bugfixes and known bugs for each Red Pitaya release can be found in our **‘CHANGELOG’**.

1.4 Upgrading Red Pitaya software

Instead of writing the whole SD card image, it is possible to upgrade only the ecosystem.

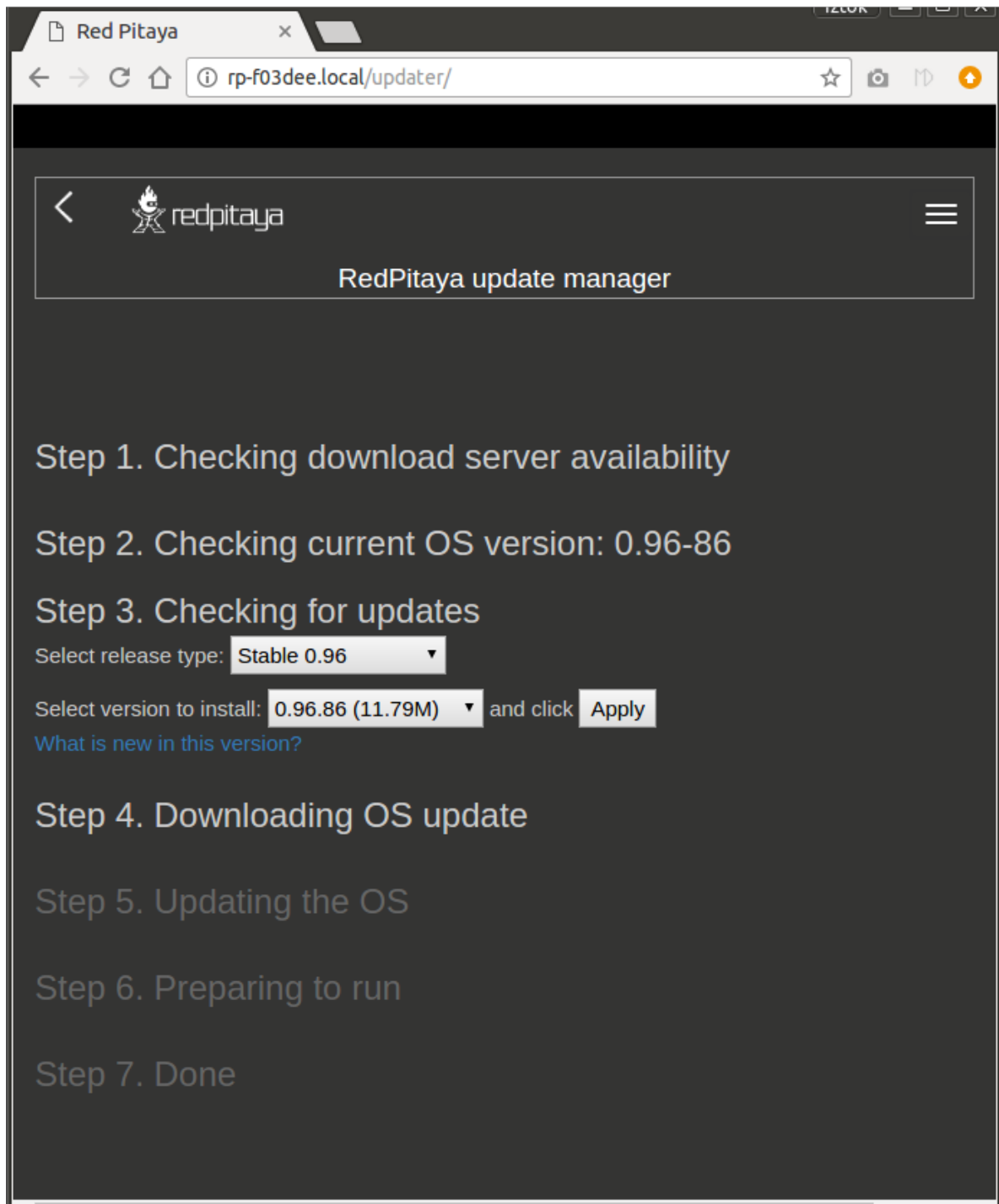
1.4.1 Web interface upgrade

At boot Red Pitaya checks for software updates, and alerts the user if a new release is available. Users can also check for updates manually.

1. Open Red Pitaya desktop using your WEB browser.
2. Click on the **upgrade alert** or on the **ecosystem version label** in bottom right corner.



3. Select ecosystem version and start OS updater



4. Follow the steps in the OS updater app in order to install new OS.

Note: OS upgrade might cause your Red Pitaya desktop to freeze for a few minutes.

1.4.2 Manual upgrade

A manual upgrade allows you to fix a corrupted SD card image (if only the FAT partition is corrupted) or to install older, newer or custom ecosystem zip files.

1. Download a zip file from our [download server](#).
2. Insert SD card into card reader.
3. Delete all files from the FAT partition. Use `Shift + Delete` to avoid placing files into a trash bin on the same partition.
4. Extract the ecosystem zip file contents onto the now empty partition.

If you wish to keep wireless settings skip deleting the next files:

- `wpa_supplicant.conf`
- `hostapd.conf`

1.4.3 Resize file system

When recording an image to a flash card of any size, we get sections of the file system 4 GB in size. In order to increase the available free space you need to execute the script:

```
root@rp-f03dee:~# /opt/redpitaya/sbin/resize.sh
```

After the script is completed, the system will ask you to restart Red Pitaya. If everything is done correctly, start the system with an increased size of space. This can be checked with the command:

```
root@rp-f03dee:~# df -h
```

Note: If the file system size has not changed, you can try to manually run the command:

```
root@rp-f03dee:~# sudo resize2fs /dev/mmcblk0p2
```

1.5 Red Pitaya Aluminum Case assembly

Regardless whether you bought your Red Pitaya aluminum case in a kit or as a separate add on, you will need to manually assemble it.

1.5.1 Red Pitaya Aluminum Case assembly parts

It includes:

- 4 screws that close the housing and hold the board
- 4 rubber feet for secure positioning on the desk
- a thermal pad (just barely be seen in the photo)
- a transparent plastic rod, the light of red LED (Ready / CPU activity) guided to the top of the casing



Fig. 2: Red Pitaya Aluminum Case assembly parts.



Fig. 3: Interior of the Red Pitaya Aluminum Case.

On the Interior, there is a block located in the upper part of the housing (right) which passes the heat to the housing, hence the entire case acts as a heat sink.

On the lower part there are fits to a few air vents (left).

Apertures in the case expose connections to the expansion ports **E1** and **E2**.



1.5.2 Assembly

1. Remove small plastic feet by pressing the clips at the top, with a small pair of pliers and push the feet down.
2. For STEMLab 125 -14 repeat the procedure with the heat sink by pressing the clips together on the bottom and push the holder gently up.
3. The heat sink STEMLab 125 -10 is bonded with the FPGA, slightly turn the heat sink, as shown in the picture below, until it comes loose.

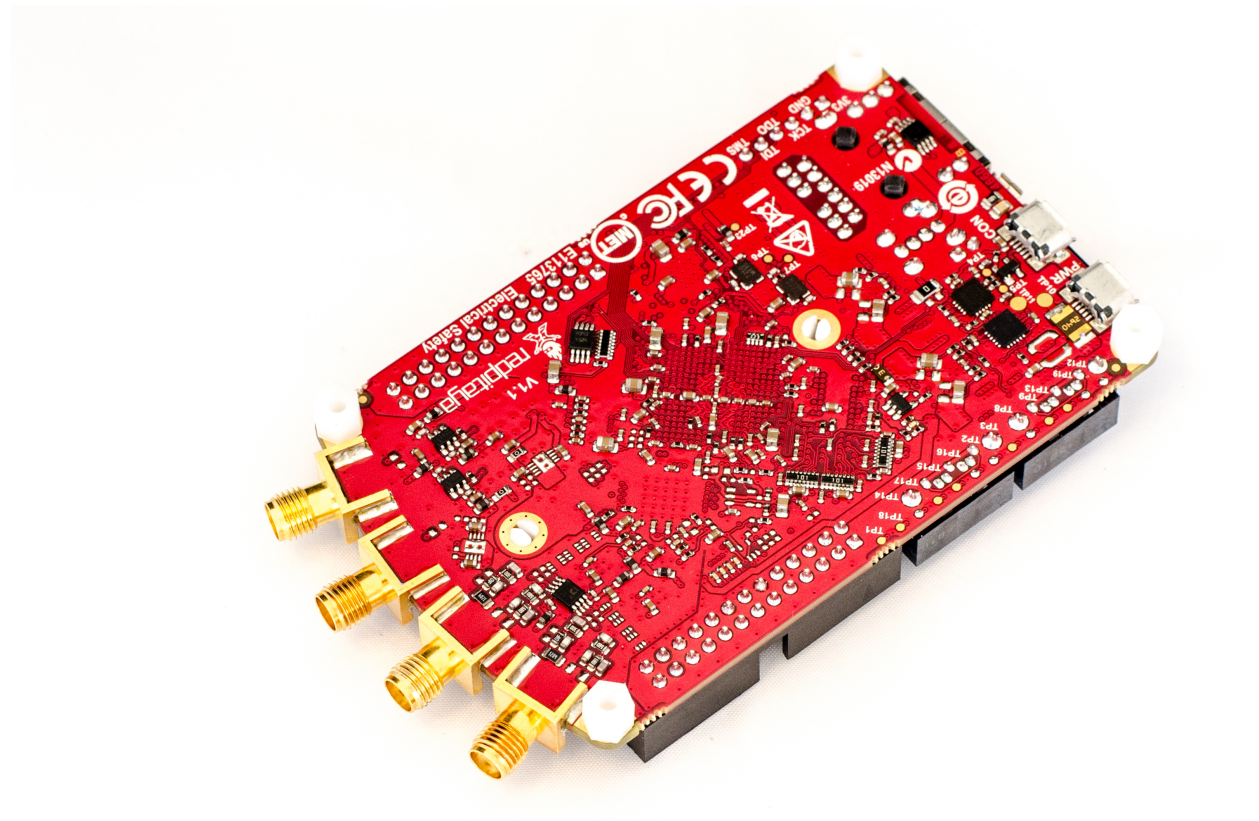


Fig. 4: Bottom of the Red Pitaya board showing the plastic feet.

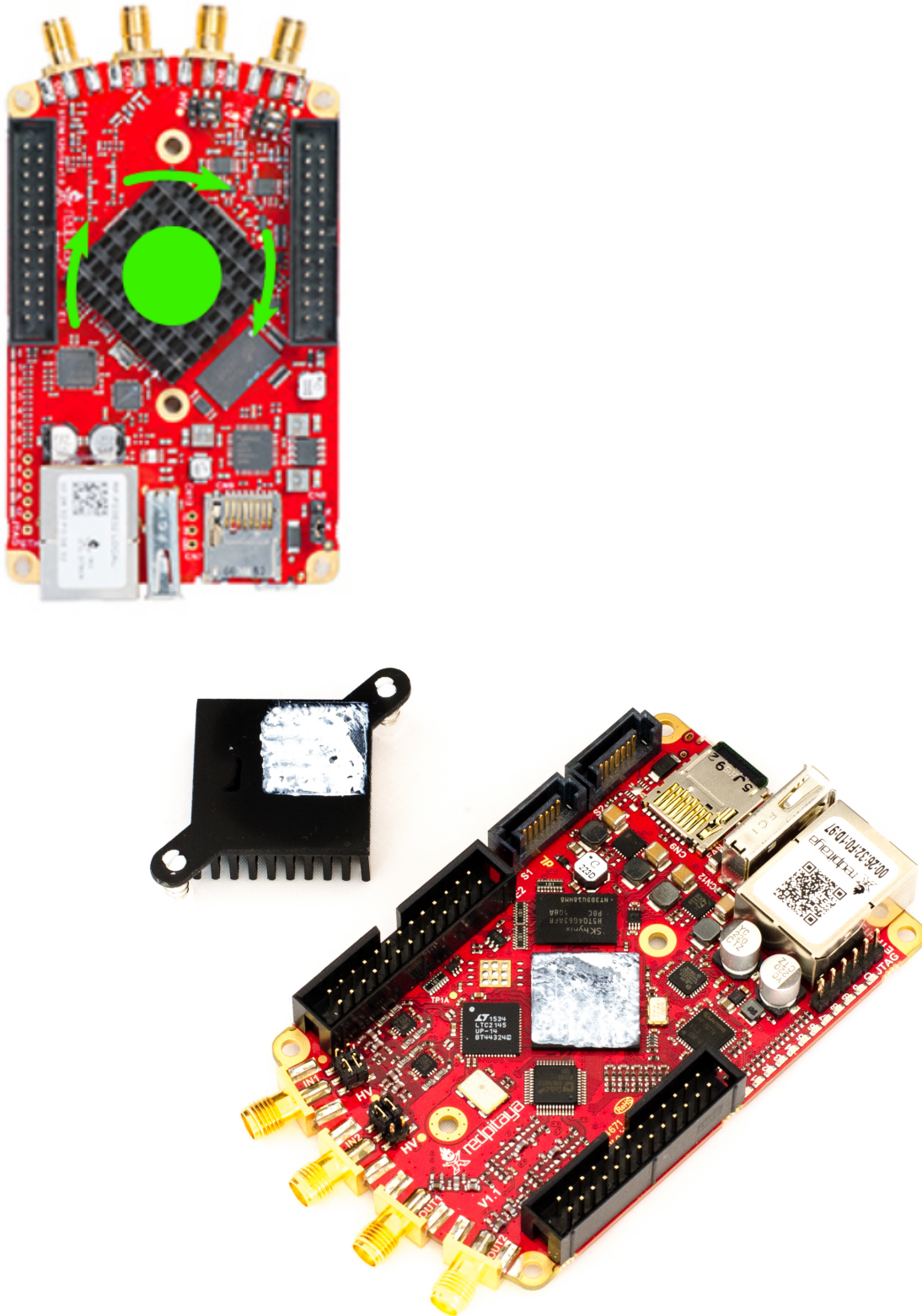


Fig. 5: Top of the Red Pitaya board showing the removed heat sink.

4. Remove the remainder of the thermal paste.
5. Apply the thermal pad to the CPU.
6. Place the Red Pitaya board into the bottom part of casing.
7. Turn the top part of the casing upside down and place the light guiding plastic.
8. Close it up with the bottom part of casing including the Red Pitaya board. Make sure that holes from the board and the casing are aligned.
9. Screw the 4 screws.
10. Stick rubber feet.



1.6 Red Pitaya Acrylic case assembly

Regardless whether you bought your Red Pitaya Acrylic case in a kit or as a separate add on, you will need to manually assemble it.

1.6.1 Red Pitaya Acrylic Case assembly parts.

It includes:

- 8 screws that close the housing
- 4 long brass standoffs and 4 short ones that hold the board
- 4 rubber feet for secure positioning on the desk



Fig. 6: Red Pitaya Acrylic Case assembly parts.

1.6.2 Assembly

1. Remove small, white plastic feet by pressing the clips at the top, with a small pair of pliers and push the feet down.
2. Mount the brass standoffs as seen in the picture below:
 - 2.1 If you have the model where the 6 pin connector is present please use included white plastic washers.
3. Stick rubber feet.

1.7 Troubleshooting

1.7.1 Problems connecting to Red Pitaya

1. First check the LEDs:
 - a. If **green LED** is not **ON** or it is **blinking**. Seems like something is wrong with the power supply or maybe it's USB cable. Make sure that:
 1. you have plugged the USB cable into the right USB connector on Red Pitaya
 2. your power supply is 5V/2A

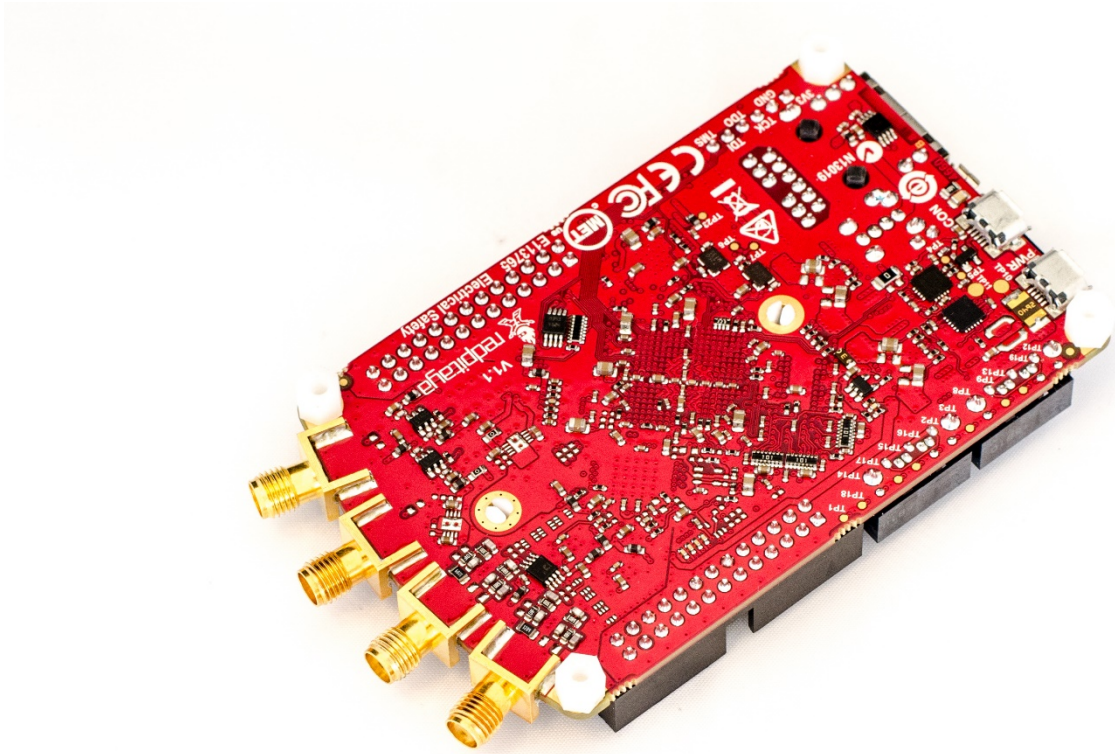
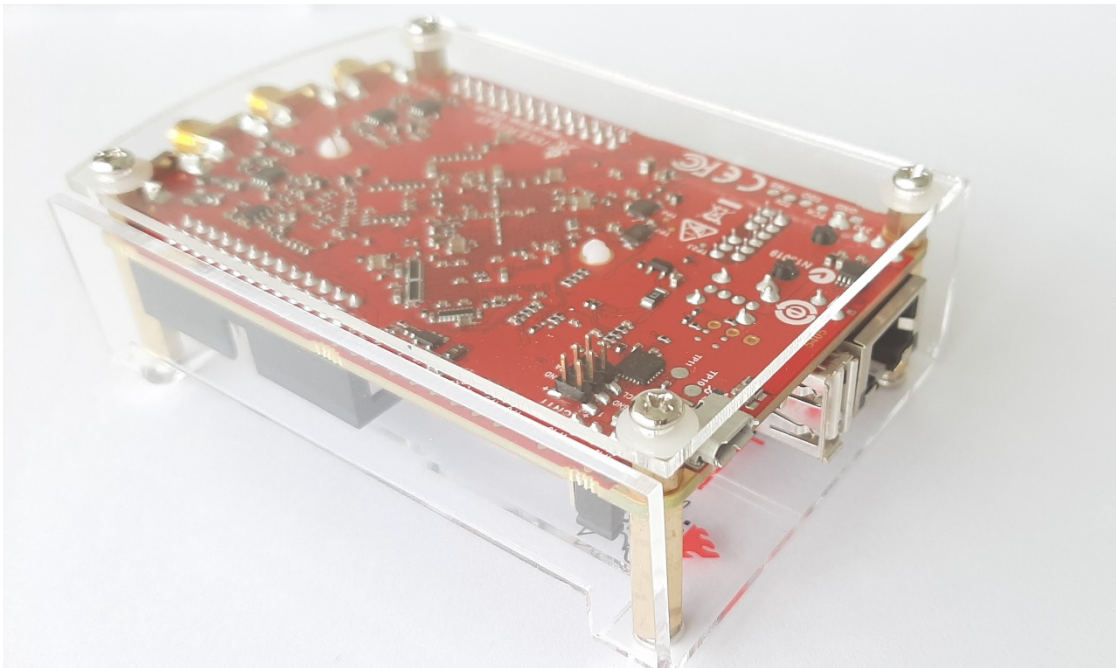


Fig. 7: Bottom of the Red Pitaya board showing the plastic feet.



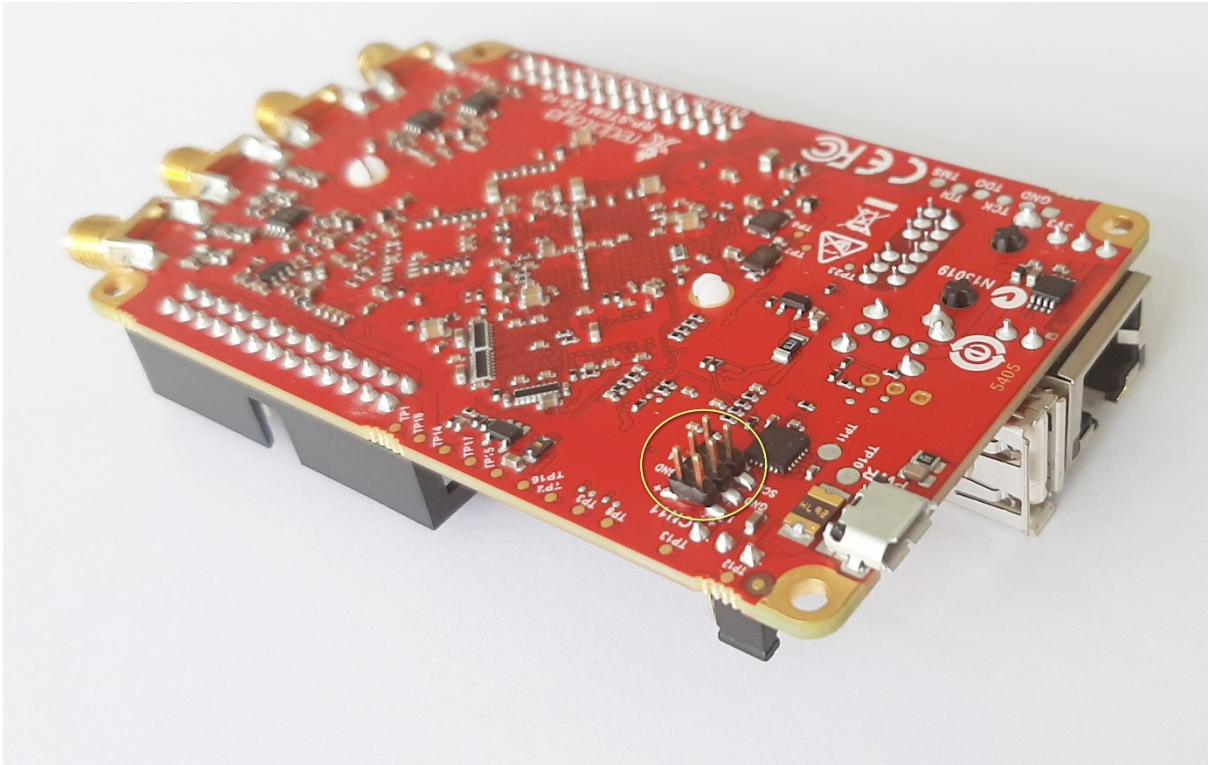


Fig. 8: Red Pitaya bottom pcb showing the 6-pin connector CN11

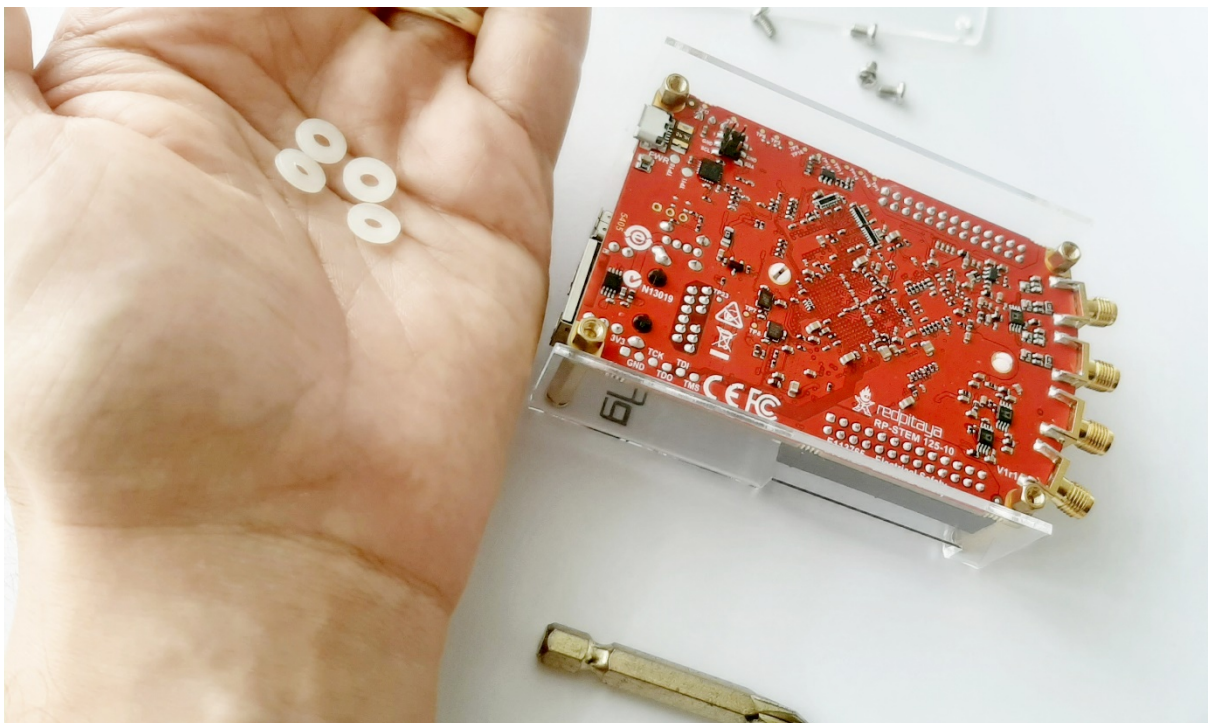


Fig. 9: If CN11 connector is present use included plastic washers when mounting bottom part.

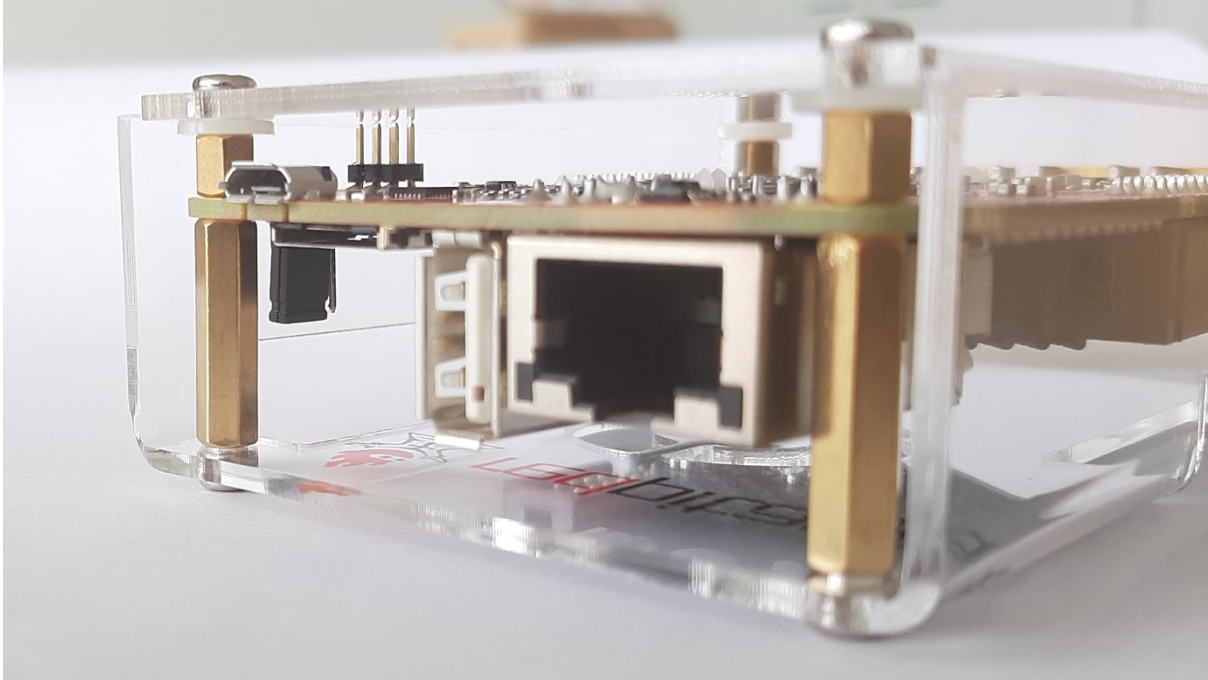


Fig. 10: Red Pitaya showing use of white plastic washers for 6-pin connector CN11 clearance

3. try to replace USB cable and also USB power supply
- b. If **green LED** is **ON**, but **blue LED** is **OFF**. In this case there is an error while loading Red Pitaya system from the SD card. Make sure that:
 - you have properly inserted Red Pitaya SD card and that it has properly installed Red Pitaya OS (Notice that Red Pitayas already comes with pre-installed OS on SD cards. Anyhow, SD cards might get corrupted - in such case follow [these instructions](#) to properly re-install Red Pitaya OS to SD card)
 - try to use another SD card
- c. If **green** and **blue** LEDs are **ON**, but **red** and **orange** LEDs are **not blinking**. Red LED is indicating CPU heartbeat, while orange LED indicates access to SD card. Notice that this two LEDs always starts blinking 10s after green and blue LEDs are turned ON.
2. Make sure your Red Pitaya and computer are connected to same [local network](#).
3. If you are a Windows users make sure you have installed [Bonjour Print Services](#).

1.7.2 Problems with upgrading OS, accessing market place

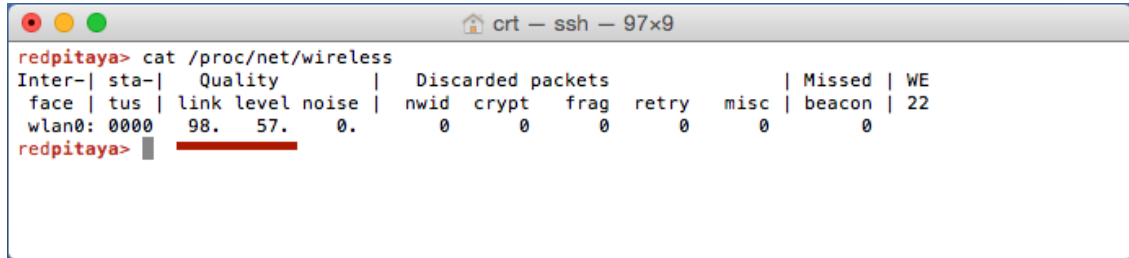
1. Make sure your Red Pitaya has access to the internet. [How?](#)
2. Force refresh of the Red Pitaya application page. [How?](#)

1.7.3 Slow WIFI connection

If your wireless connection with Red Pitaya works very slowly and all the applications seems very unresponsive and are not running smoothly, please check the following:

- check the wifi signal strength on your PC/tablet/smartphone

- check the wifi signal strength of your Red Pitaya.
 1. Connect to your Red Pitaya via SSH connection. [SSH connection](#)
 2. Enter `cat /proc/net/wireless` command in order to get information about link quality and signal strength.



```

redpitaya> cat /proc/net/wireless
Inter-| sta-|   Quality   | Discarded packets | Missed | WE
face | tus | link level noise | nwid  crypt  frag  retry  misc | beacon | 22
wlan0: 0000   98.   57.    0.      0      0      0      0      0 |    0    |
redpitaya>

```

Link quality measures the number of packet errors that occur. The lower the number of packet errors, the higher this will be. Link quality goes from 0-100%.

Level or signal strength is a simple measure of the amplitude of the signal that is received. The closer you are to the access point, the higher this will be.

- If you are in the area with many routers around you it might happen that more of them operate at the same wifi channel which drastically decreases data throughput and slows down connection. Here are the instructions how to [change your wifi router channel in order to optimize your wireless signal](#). For MAC users we recommend using diagnosed using Scan feature of [Wireless diagnostic tool](#) in order to find best wifi channel.

Note: For full preformance the wired connection is preffered.

1.8 FAQ

1.8.1 How can I make sure that my Red Pitaya has access to the internet?

How can I make sure that my Red Pitaya has access to the internet?

1. Connect to your Red Pitaya over [SSH](#).
2. Make sure that you can ping `google.com` website:

```

root@rp-f03dee:~# ping -c 4 google.com
PING google.com (216.58.212.142) 56(84) bytes of data.
64 bytes from ams15s21-in-f142.1e100.net (216.58.212.142): icmp_seq=1 ttl=57
↪time=27.3 ms
64 bytes from ams15s21-in-f142.1e100.net (216.58.212.142): icmp_seq=2 ttl=57
↪time=27.1 ms
64 bytes from ams15s21-in-f142.1e100.net (216.58.212.142): icmp_seq=3 ttl=57
↪time=27.1 ms
64 bytes from ams15s21-in-f142.1e100.net (216.58.212.142): icmp_seq=4 ttl=57
↪time=27.1 ms

--- google.com ping statistics ---
4 packets transmitted, 4 received, 0% packet loss, time 3004ms
rtt min/avg/max/mdev = 27.140/27.212/27.329/0.136 ms

```

1.8.2 How can I make sure that Red Pitaya is connected to the same network as my computer/tablet/smartphone?

The most common answer would be: Just make sure that your Red Pitaya and your PC/tablet/smartphone are both connected to the same router or your smartphone hotspot.

In order to test it you can use a PC that is connected to the same local network as your Red Pitaya and try the following:

1. Open terminal window.
 - **Windows:** Go to RUN, type in `cmd` and press enter.
 - **Linux:** Click on application button, type in `Terminal` and press enter.
 - **macOS:** Hit `cmd + space`, type in `Terminal` and press enter.
2. Enter `arp -a` command to list all devices in your local area network and try to find your Red Pitaya MAC address on the list.

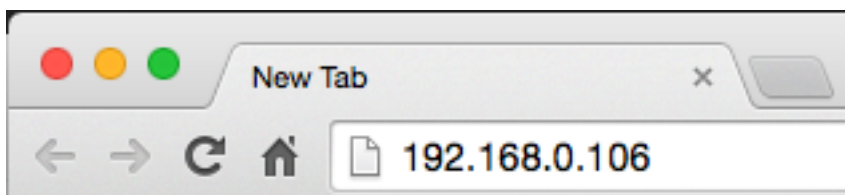
```
$ arp -a
? (192.168.178.117) at 00:08:aa:bb:cc:dd [ether] on eth0
? (192.168.178.118) at 00:26:32:f0:3d:ee [ether] on eth0
? (192.168.178.105) at e8:01:23:45:67:8a [ether] on eth0
```

Note: If you have cable connection, then your MAC address is written on your Red Pitaya LAN connector.



Note: If you have established wireless connection, then you should check the MAC address of your wireless USB dongle. Usualy MAC address shuld be written on the USB dongle.

3. Type your Red Pitaya IP into your WEB browser and connect to it.



If your Red Pitaya is not listed on the list of your local network devices in the local network, then it is necessary to check that your Red Pitaya is connected to your local network.

1.8.3 How to find Red Pitaya URL if it is not written on sticker.

Red Pitaya URL is `rp-xxxxxx.local` where `xxxxxx` must be replaced with last 6 digits of MAC address that is written on the sticker.

If RP MAC address is `00:26:33:F1:13:D5`, last 6 digits are `F113D5` and URL is `rp-f113d5.local`.

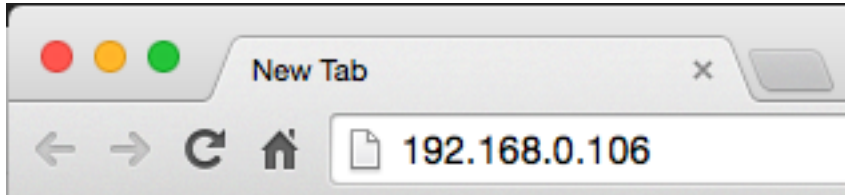


RP-F113D5.LOCAL/

1.8.4 Is Red Pitaya connected to my local network?

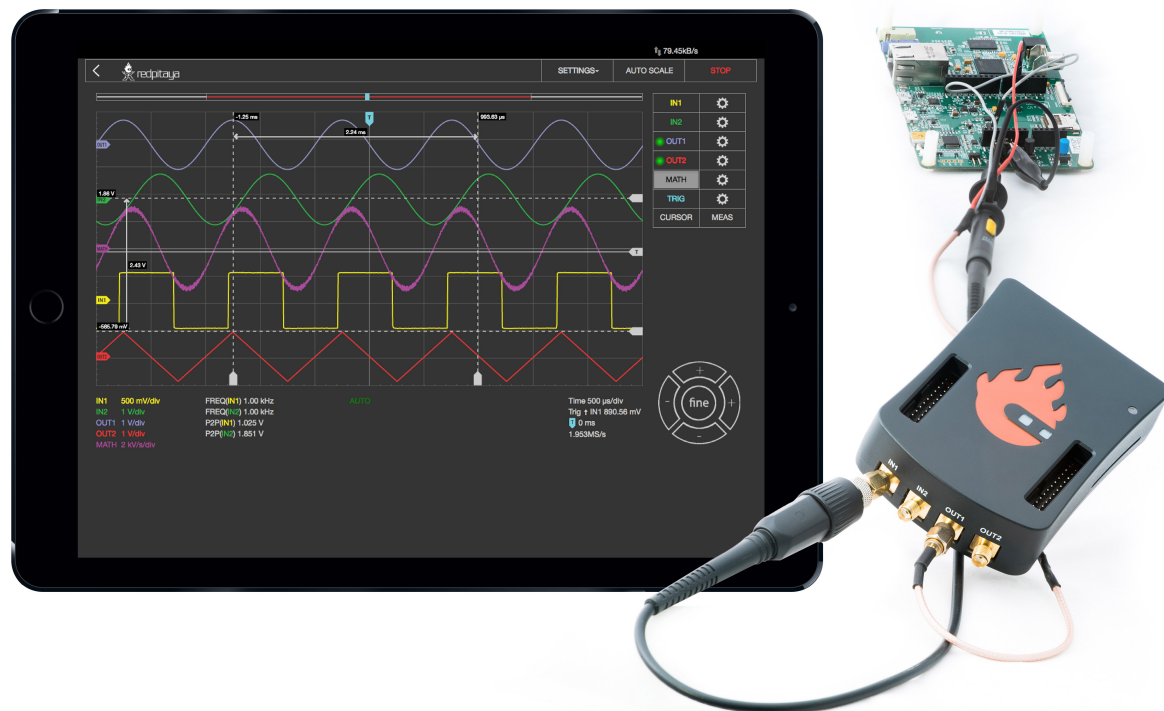
1. Connect to your Red Pitaya to PC over serial console. How?
2. Type “ip a” and hit enter to check the status of your ethernet connection on Red Pitaya

- a) If you have connected to your Red Pitaya over wireless connection you should check the status of `wlan0` interface
 - b) If you have connected to your Red Pitaya over cable connection you should check `eth0` interface
3. Type Red Pitaya IP to your WEB browser to see if you can connect to it



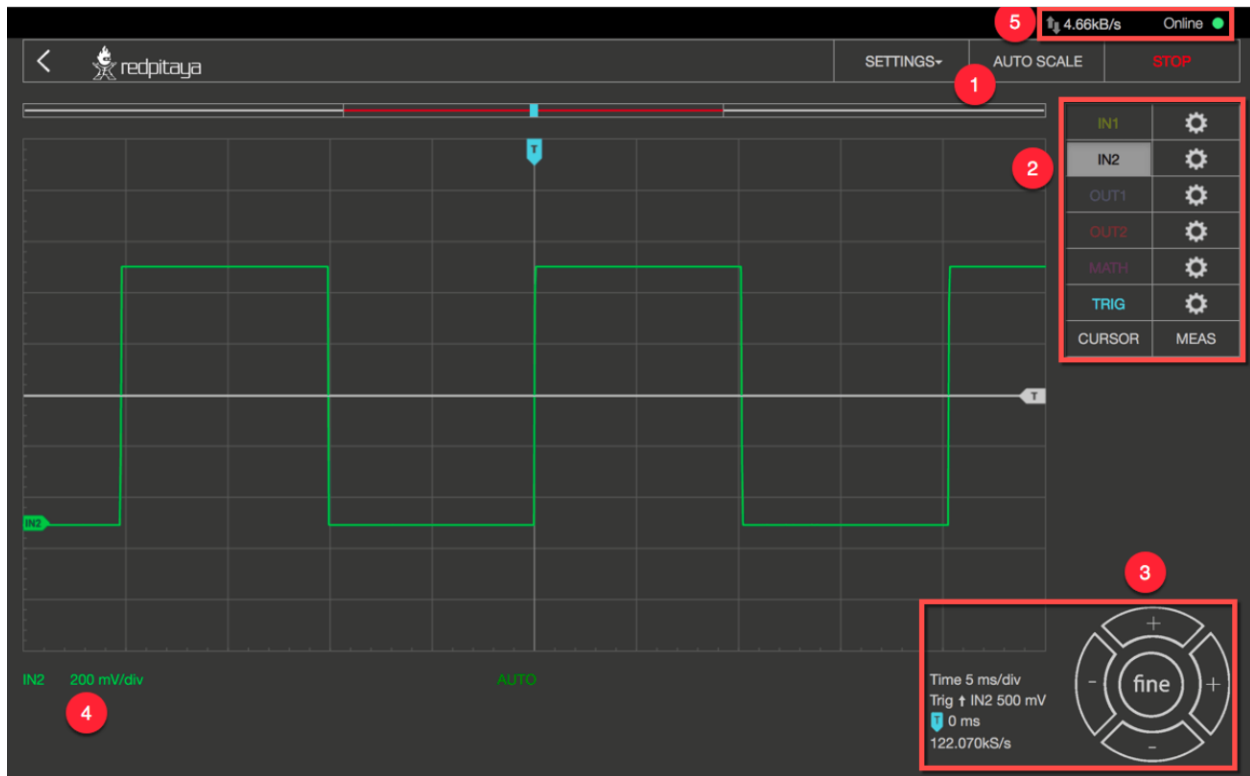
2.1 Applications

2.1.1 Oscilloscope & Signal Generator



This application will turn your Red Pitaya board into a 2-channel Oscilloscope and 2-channel Signal generator. It is the perfect tool for educators, students, makers, hobbyists and professionals seeking affordable, highly functional

test and measurement equipment. The simple and intuitive user interface provides all the necessary tools for signal analysis and measurements. High end specifications will satisfy more demanding users looking for powerful tools for their working benches. The application is web-based and doesn't require installation of any native software. Users can access them via any web browser (Google Chrome is recommended) using their smartphone, tablet or a PC running any popular operating system (MAC, Linux, Windows, Android and iOS). The elements on the Oscilloscope&Sig. Generator application are arranged logically and offer a familiar user interface.



Apart from the graph there are five areas in which the surface is divided:

1. Autoscale: Automatically sets up the Oscilloscope settings for the optimal display of the input signals. By pressing the button the voltage axis and time axis are set so that at least one full period of the signal will fill the screen.
2. Channels / Trigger / Measuring Tools: This menu provides controls for inputs / outputs, Trigger, guides, and measurements.
3. Axis control panel: By pressing the horizontal \pm buttons the scaling of the X axis is changed and thus the selected time range which is displayed in the graph. The vertical \pm buttons change the Y axis, and thus the displayed voltage range of the signal. In addition, the setting for the time frame, trigger, zero point of the X axis and the sampling rate are displayed.
4. Channel Setting display: Indicates the scale of the Y axis for all channels that are switched.

Features

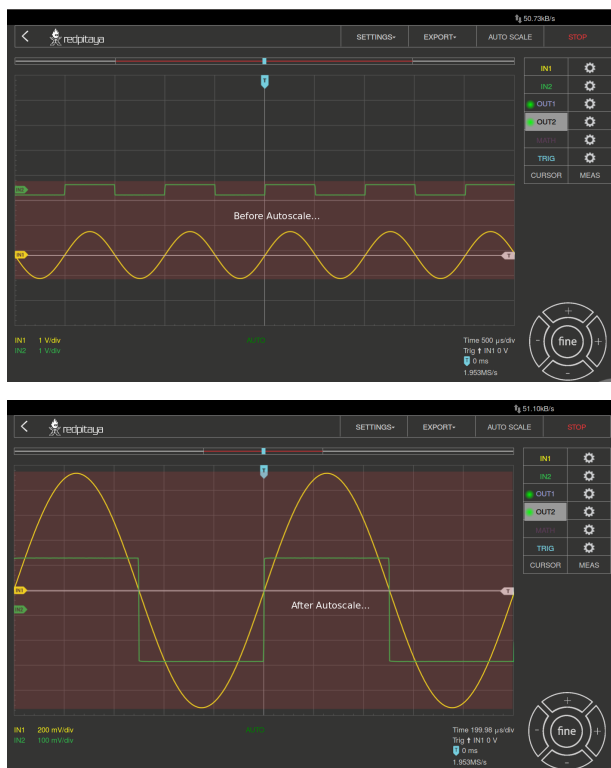
Oscilloscope & signal generator main features are listed below:

- Run/stop and auto set functionality
- Signals position and scale controls
- Trigger controls (source, level, slope)

- Trigger modes: auto, normal and single triggering
- Input calibration wizard
- Cursors
- Measurements
- Math operations
- Signal generator controls (waveform, amplitude, frequency, phase)

Autoscale

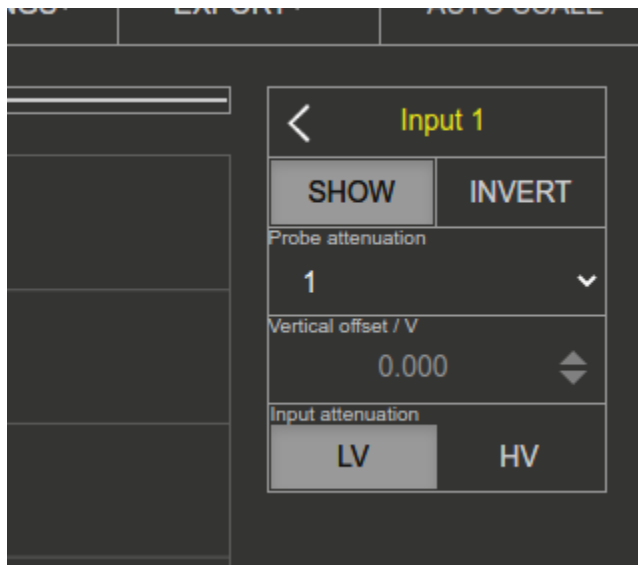
Automatically sets up the Oscilloscope to best display the input signal. By pressing this button, the voltage axis and the time axis are set so that at least one full period of the signal will fill the screen.



Inputs

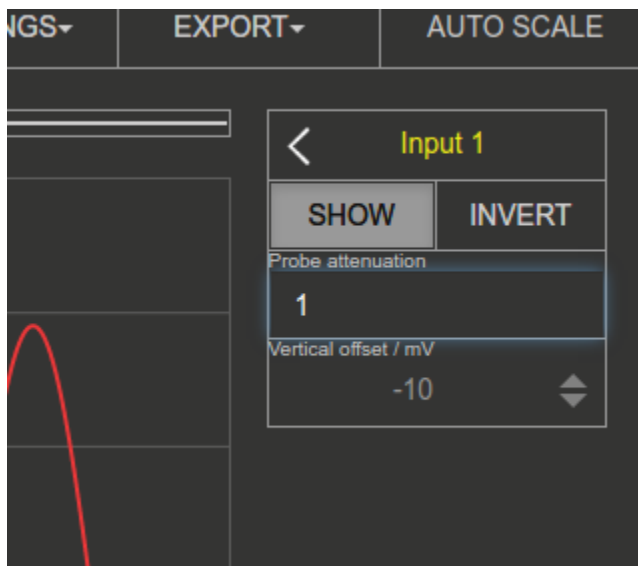
On the right side of the Oscilloscope&Sig. Generator application interface the IN1 and IN2 channels are listed. By a simple click on the name of a channel (not the gear) the channel gets highlighted and you can simply control all the settings of the respective channel. The available settings by device model:

STEMlab 125-10, 125-14



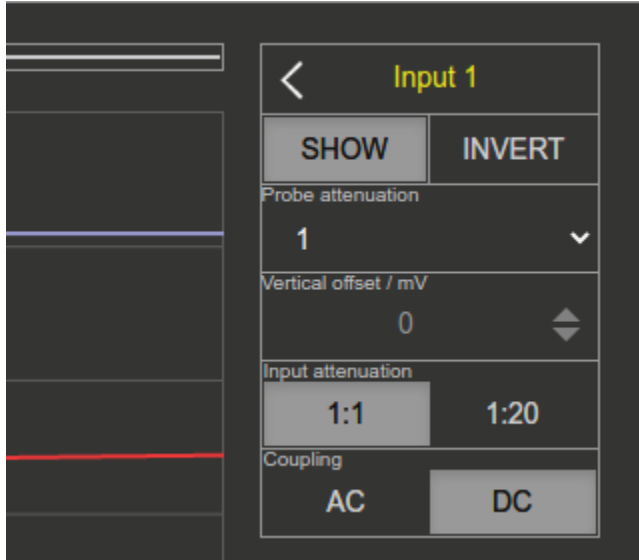
- **SHOW:** Shows or hides the curve associated with the channel.
- **INVERT:** Reflects the graph on the X axis.
- **Probe attenuation:** (must be selected manually) The division that was set on the probe.
- **Vertical offset:** Moves the curve up or down.
- **LV and HV:** Must be selected according to the jumper *position* on each channel.

SDRlab 122-16



- **SHOW:** Shows or hides the curve associated with the channel.
- **INVERT:** Reflects the graph on the X axis.
- **Probe attenuation:** (must be selected manually) The division that was set on the probe.
- **Vertical offset:** Moves the curve up or down.

SIGNALlab 250-12

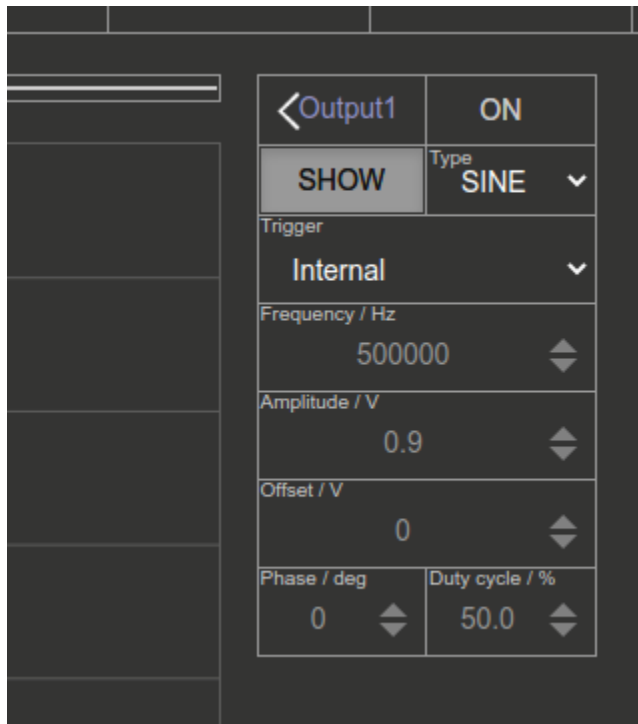


- **SHOW:** Shows or hides the curve associated with the channel.
- **INVERT:** Reflects the graph on the X axis.
- **Probe attenuation:** (must be selected manually) The division that was set on the probe.
- **Vertical offset:** Moves the curve up or down.
- **Input attenuation:** 1:1 ($\pm 1V$) / 1:20 ($\pm 20V$) is selected automatically when adjusting V/div setting, user can also select range manually through WEB interface settings.
- **AC/DC coupling**

Outputs

On the right side of the Oscilloscope&Sig. Generator application interface the OUT1 and OUT2 channels are listed. By a simple click on the name of a channel (not the gear) the channel gets highlighted and you can simply control all the settings of the respective channel. The available settings are the following:

STEMlab 125-10, 125-14



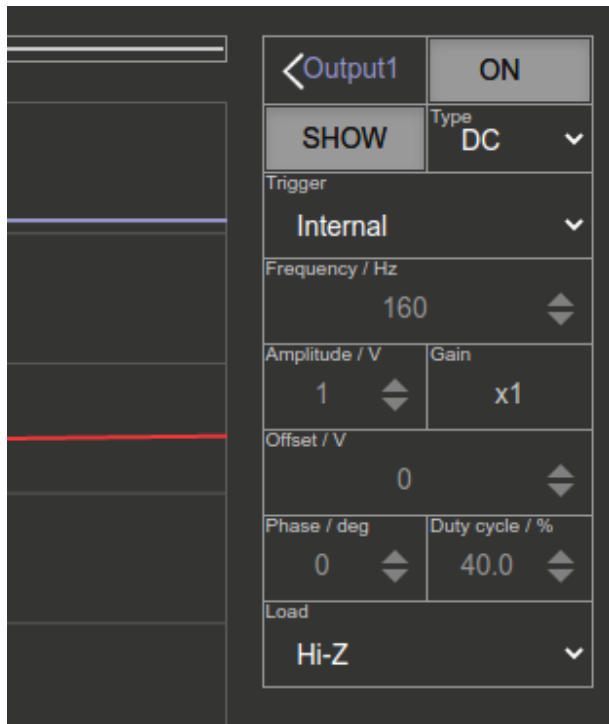
- **ON:** Turns output of generator ON/OFF.
- **SHOW:** Shows signal preview (notice that signal is not phase aligned with the input/output signal).
- **Type:** Various waveforms are available for output: SINE (sinus), SQUARE (rectangle), TRIANGLE (triangle), SAWU (rising sawtooth), SAWD (falling sawtooth), DC and PWM (Pulse Width Modulation).
- **Trigger:** Enables user to select internal or external trigger for the generator.
- **Frequency:** Frequency of output signal.
- **Amplitude:** Amplitude of output signal.
- **Offset:** DC offset.
- **Phase:** Phase between both output signals.
- **Duty cycle:** PWM signal duty cycle.

SDRlab 122-16



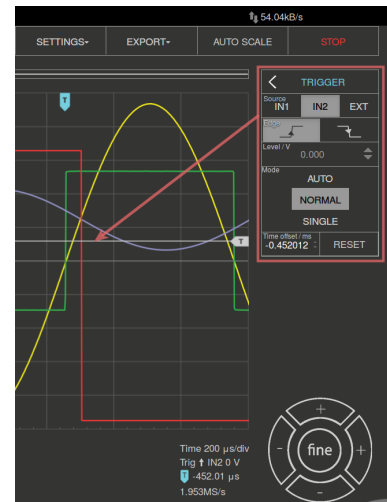
- **ON:** Turns output of generator ON/OFF.
- **SHOW:** Shows signal preview (notice that signal is not phase aligned with the input/output signal).
- **Type:** Various waveforms are available for output: SINE (sinus).
- **Trigger:** Enables user to select internal or external trigger for the generator.
- **Frequency:** Frequency of output signal.
- **Amplitude:** Amplitude of output signal.
- **Phase:** Phase between both output signals.

SIGNALlab 250-12



- **ON:** Turns output of generator ON/OFF.
- **SHOW:** Shows signal preview (notice that signal is not phase aligned with the input/output signal).
- **Type:** Various waveforms are available for output: SINE (sinus), SQUARE (rectangle), TRIANGLE (triangle), SAWU (rising sawtooth), SAWD (falling sawtooth), DC and PWM (Pulse Width Modulation).
- **Trigger:** Enables user to select internal or external trigger for the generator.
- **Frequency:** Frequency of output signal.
- **Amplitude:** Amplitude of output signal.
- **Offset:** DC offset.
- **Gain:** Displays status of the output gain stage.
- **Phase:** Phase between both output signals.
- **Duty cycle:** PWM signal duty cycle.
- **Load:** Output load.

Trigger



The Trigger is used to enable the scope to display changing waveforms to be displayed on the screen of the scope in a steady fashion. The parameter Source defines the trigger source used for this. The trigger source can be input channel 1 (IN1) or input channel 2 (IN2) or an external source. The available settings are the following:

- **LEVEL** Trigger level value is used to determinate at which value of signal amplitude the trigger condition will be satisfied(true). When signal amplitude achieves/cross this value the trigger state is set to “true”. Following “true” trigger condition the acquisition and signal plotting will be executed.
- **EDGE** Since during the time sweep(acquisition) signal amplitude can cross trigger level from higher value to the lowest one or vice versa. The edge setting will determinate at which case the trigger condition will be set to “true”.
- **NORMAL** The acquisition(trace (re)plotting) is executed only if the trigger state is “true”. In other words; signal needs to satisfy trigger condition in order to be acquired and (re)plotted by the Oscilloscope.
- **SINGLE** After trigger conditions are satisfied by the observed signal the acquisition is executed only once and trace re-plotting is stopped regardless of the repetitive “true” trigger states.
- **AUTO** Trigger state and conditions are disregarded. Signal acquisition and signal trace re-plotting are executed in repetitive(continuous) manner. This setting is default one.
- **STOP** Pause triggers.
- **RUN** Starts/continues triggering.

The Source parameter defines the source used for this purpose. With the IN1 or the IN2 the signal at the respective input is selected; with the EXT you can invoke the trigger from outside through:

STEMlab 125-10, 125-14, SDRlab 122-16

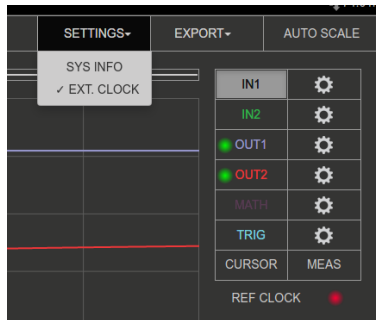
Pin 3 on the header row [E1](#).

SIGNALlab 250-12

BNC connector available on the front panel

External ref. clock (only SIGNALlab 250-12)

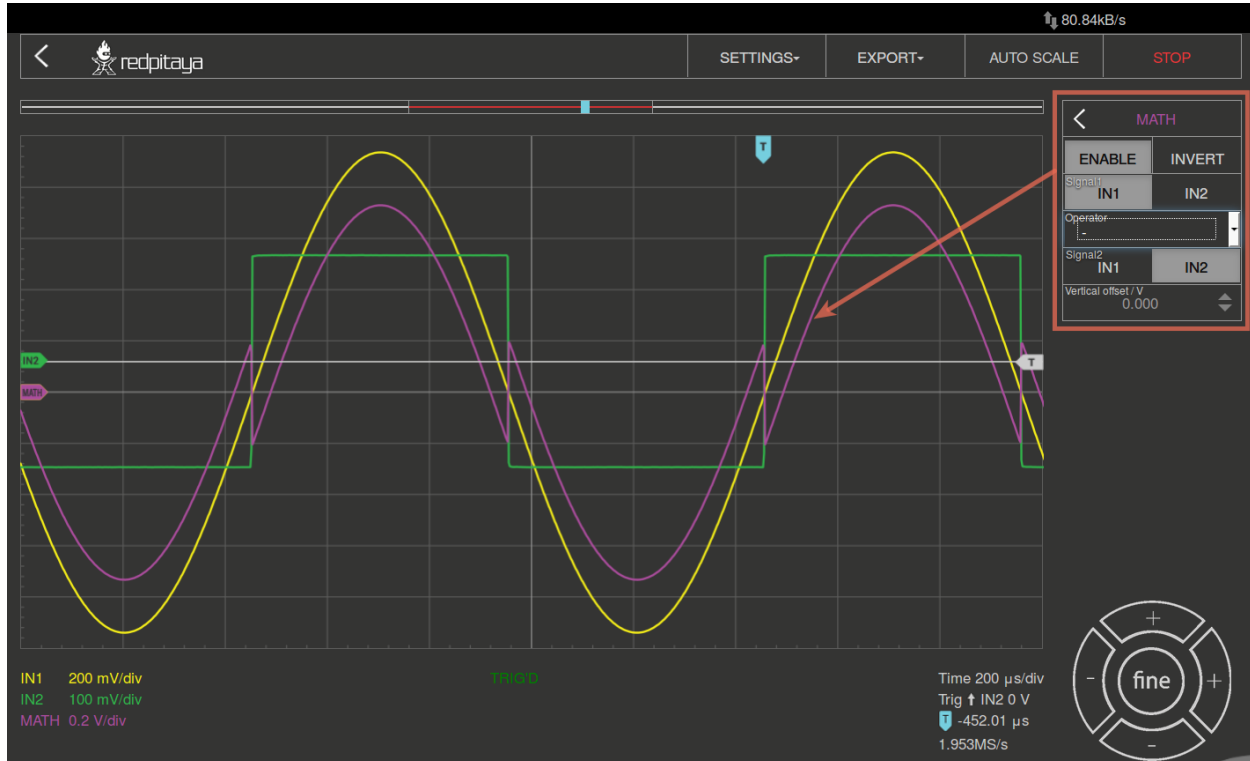
External ref. Clock input can be enabled through the settings menu, once enabled it’s status is displayed in the main interface. Green status indicates that the sampling clock is locked to external ref. clock.



Math

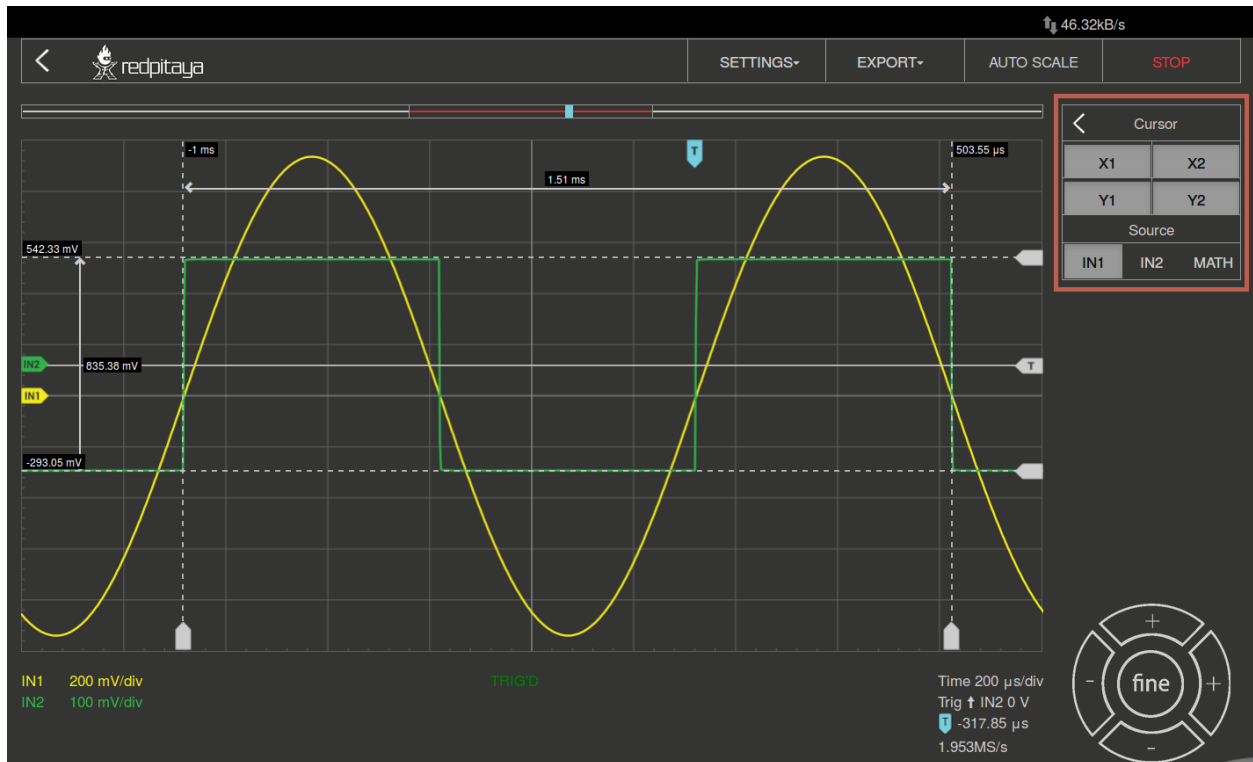
Among the more interesting features of a digital oscilloscope is the “math” channel. The available settings are the following:

- **+** Adds the selected channels.
- **-** Subtract the selected channels.
- ***** Multiply selected channels.
- **ABS** Gives an absolute value of the selected signal.
- **dy/dt** Gives an time derivation of the selected signal.
- **ydt** Gives an time integration of the selected signal.
- **INVERT** Inverts the signal.



Cursor

This feature enables the user to easily get the data of relevant basic measurements such as: signal period, amplitude, time delay, amplitude difference between two points, time difference between two points and etc.



Navigate

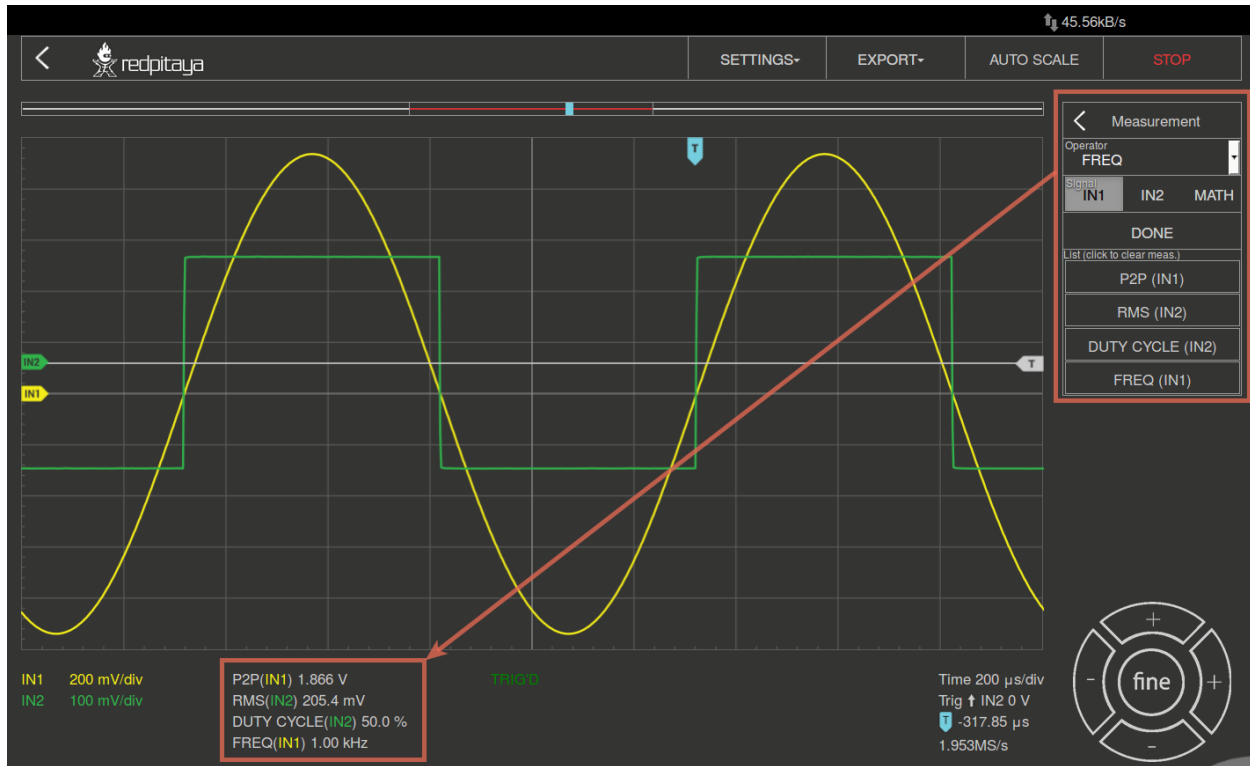
When you have a lot of data to analyze, it is very important to get through them easily. Navigate left and right by dragging the data where you want and effortlessly zoom in and out by using your mouse scroll wheel.



Measurements

The menu can be found under the MEAS button. Here you can select up to 4 measured values in total, then provide the corresponding values. In the Operator field select the desired measurement and then set the Signal from which channel the value should be taken. One click on DONE shows the value in the bottom of the channel settings. You may choose among the following:

- **P2P:** The difference between the lowest and the highest measured voltage value.
- **MEAN:** The calculated average of the signal.
- **MAX:** The highest measured voltage value.
- **MIN:** The lowest measured voltage value.
- **RMS:** The calculated RMS (root mean square) of the signal.
- **DUTY CYCLE:** The Signal's duty cycle (ratio of the pulse duration and period length).
- **PERIOD:** Displays the period length, the time length of a vibration.
- **FREQ:** The frequency of the signal.



Specifications

Oscilloscope

	STEMlab 125 - 10	STEMlab 125 - 14	SDI
Input channels	2	2	2
Bandwidth	40MHz	50MHz	300
Resolution	10bit	14bit	16b
Memory depth	16k samples	16k samples	16k
Input range	± 1 V (LV) and ± 20 V (HV) ¹	± 1 V (LV) and ± 20 V (HV)*	± 0
Input coupling	DC	DC	AC
Minimal Voltage Sensitivity	± 1.95 mV / ± 39 mV	± 0.122 mV / ± 2.44 mV	± 7
External Trigger	through extension connector	through extension connector	thro
Input impedance	1 M Ω	1 M Ω	50 Ω

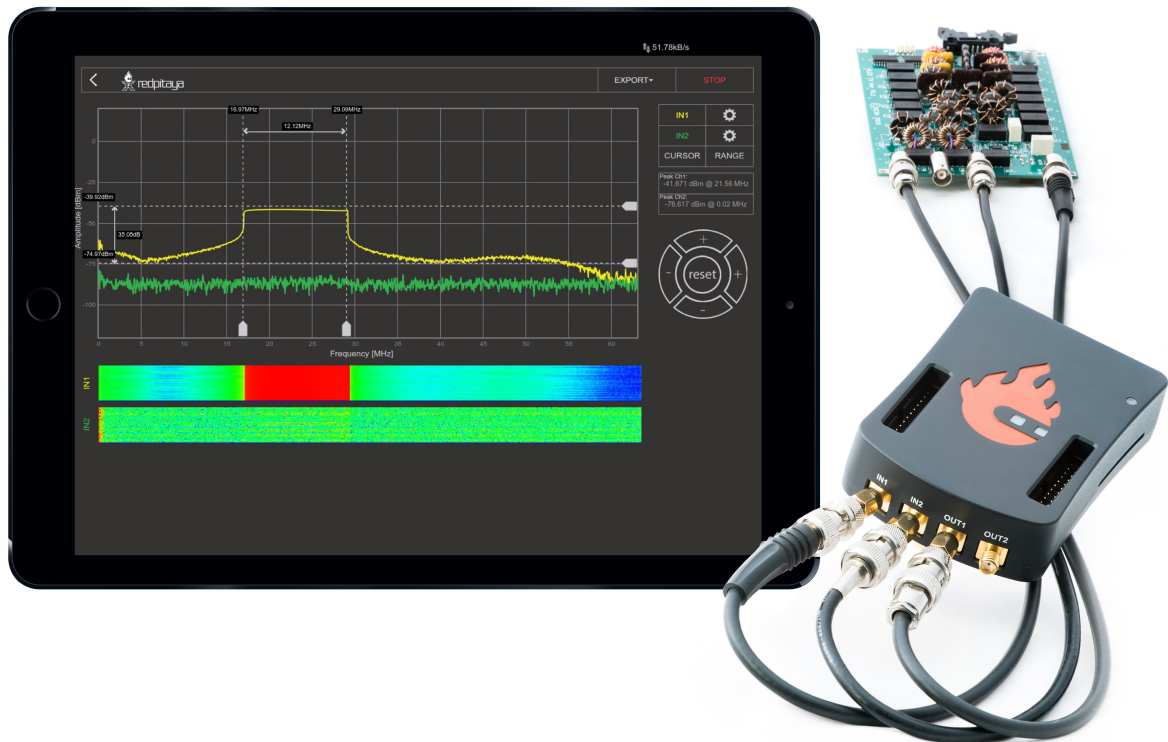
¹ jumper selectable

² software selectable

Signal generator

	STEMlab 125 - 10	STEMlab 125 - 14	SDI
Output channels	2	2	2
Frequency Range	0-50MHz	0-50MHz	
Resolution	10bit	14bit	14b
Signal buffer	16k samples	16k samples	16k
Output range	$\pm 1V$	$\pm 1V$	± 0
Coupling	DC	DC	AC
Output load	50 Ω	50 Ω	50 Ω

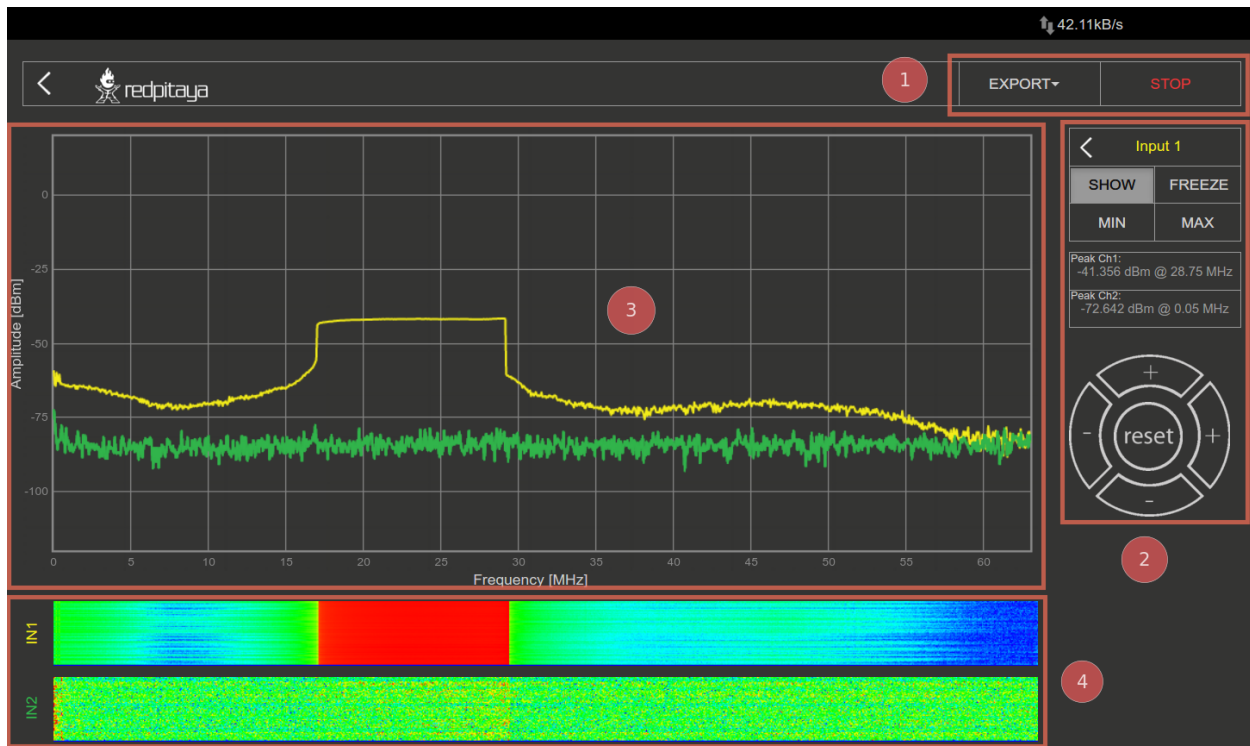
2.1.2 Spectrum Analyzer



This application will turn your RedPitaya board into a 2-channel DFT Spectrum Analyzer. It is the perfect tool for educators, students, makers, hobbyists and professionals seeking affordable, highly functional test and measurement equipment. The DFT Spectrum analyzer application enables a quick and powerful spectrum analysis using a DFT algorithm. Frequency span is form DC up to 62.5MHz where the frequency range can be arbitrarily selected. You can easily measure the quality of your signals, signal harmonics, spurious and power. All Red Pitaya applications are web-based and do not require the installation of any native software. Users can access them via a web browser using their smartphone, tablet or a PC running any popular operating system (MAC, Linux, Windows, Android, and iOS). The elements on the DFT Spectrum analyzer application are arranged logically and offer a familiar user interface.

The graphical interface is divided into 4 main areas:

1. **Run/Stop and Export button:** The “Run/Stop” button is used to start and stop measurements. With the “Export” button you can select in which format you want to download the measured data (plotted spectrum). Two formats are available: .png and .csv.
2. **Inputs / Cursors / Range / Axis control panel:** This menu provides controls for inputs, cursors, and frequency range settings. Horizontal +/- buttons are used to select the span of the X (frequency) axis (zooming in/out). The vertical +/- buttons change the Y (amplitude)-axis range.
3. **Graph area:** Here, the currently calculated signal spectrum is plotted in the selected frequency range.
4. **Waterfall plots:** Waterfall plots are a different way of the signal spectrum representation where the color on the plot defines the signal amplitude for a certain frequency. The waterfall plot is also useful to enable the representation of a signal spectrum in a time dependency.

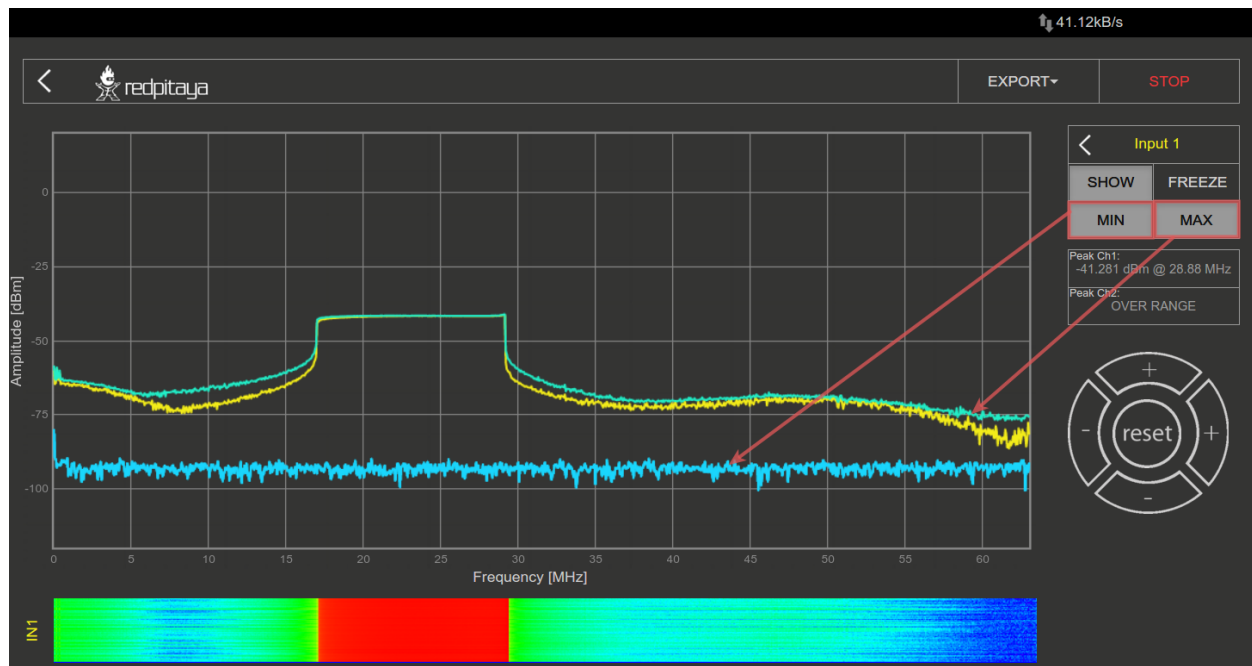


FEATURES

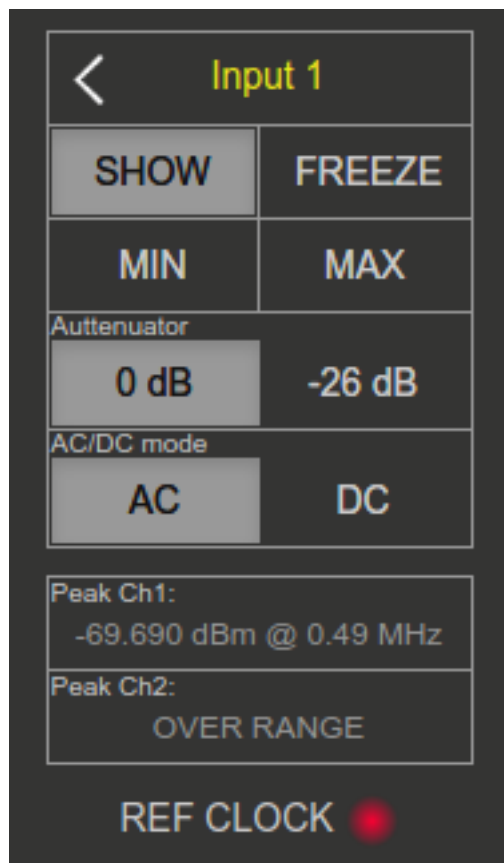
The main features of the DFT Spectrum analyzer are described below:

INPUTS:

Inputs controls are shown in the picture below. With the “SHOW” select button displaying the spectrum of the selected input can be enabled or disabled. The “FREEZE” button is used for stopping the measurements of the selected input. The “MIN” and “MAX” select buttons are used to enable/disable the persist mode for the spectrum plot. The “MIN” signal spectrum plot will show the lowest values of the signal spectrum taken after enabling the “MIN” button. The same logic is used for the “MAX” signal where the MAX values of the signal spectrum are shown. This feature is mostly used for detecting signal glitches and the max/min spectrum amplitude values during the measurement.



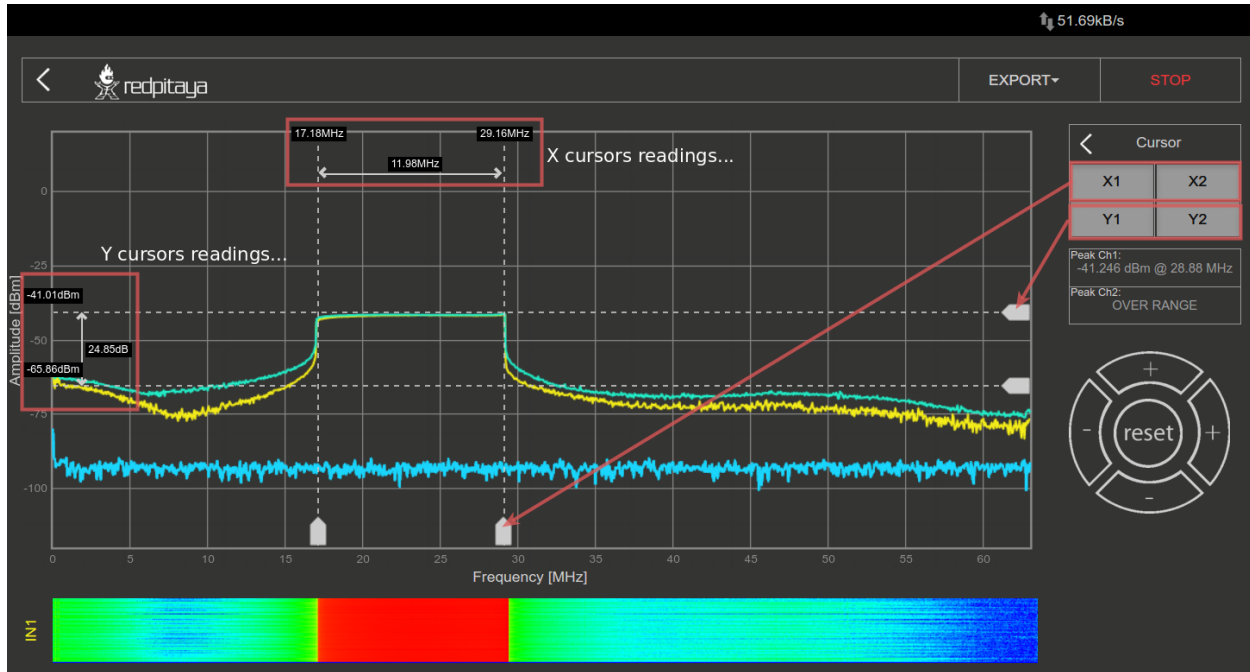
For SIGNALlab 250-12 there are additional settings available where user can select: - **Input attenuation** - **Coupling**



CURSORS:

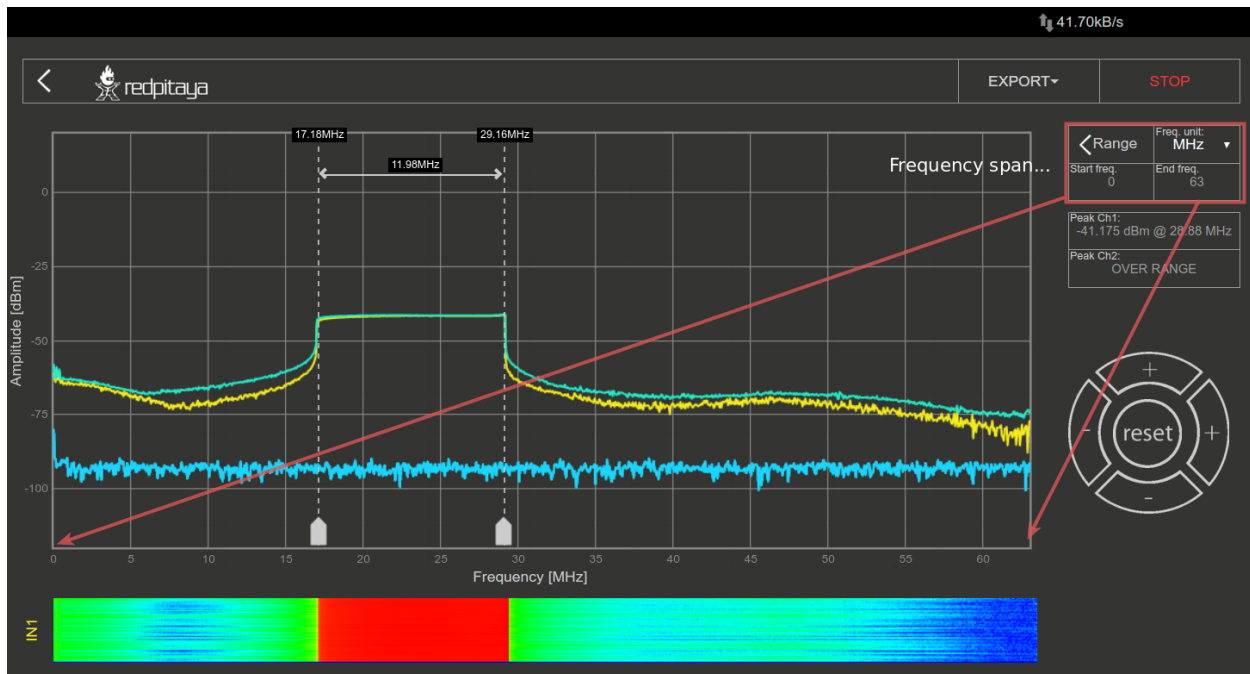
The cursors are an additional vertical and horizontal pair of lines useful for extracting the values of the spectrum plots.

The cursors are interactive and they can be set on any part of the graph while the frequency value is shown corresponding to the place where the X cursors are set, and the amplitude value where the Y cursors are set. Cursor delta values are useful for measuring signal harmonics and relative ratios between amplitudes and frequencies.



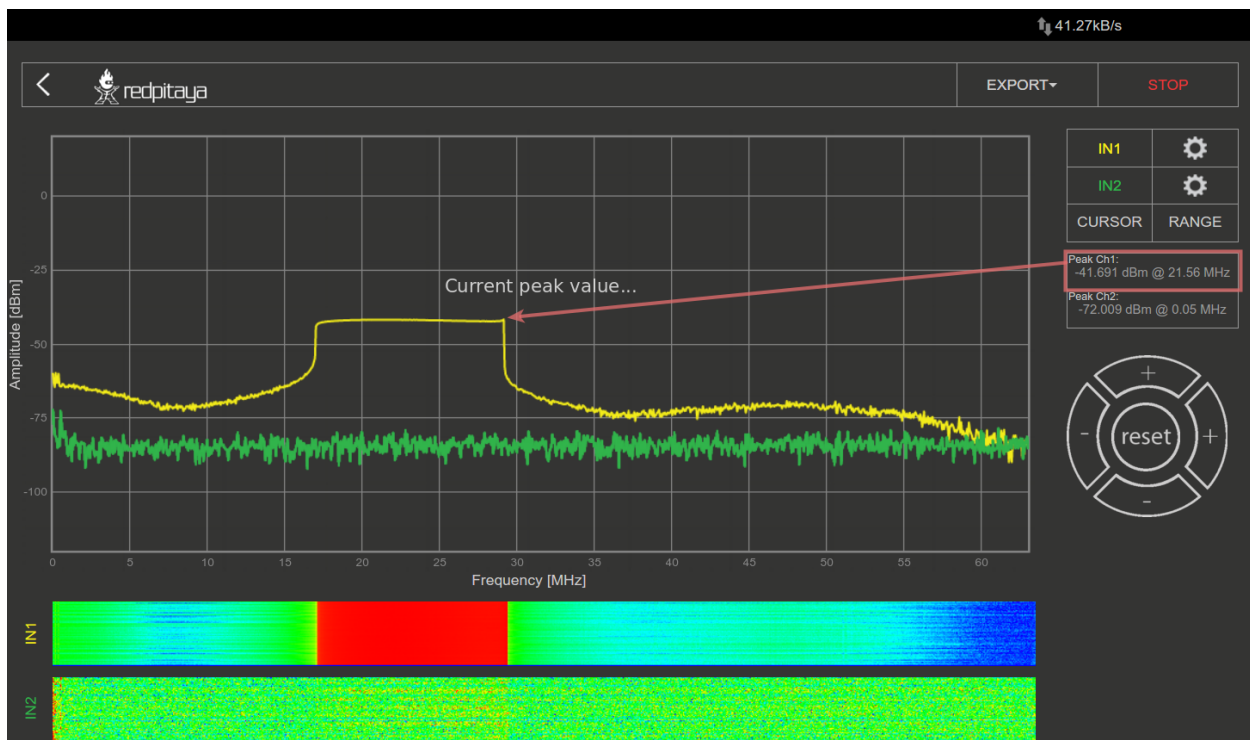
RANGE:

The range settings are used to set a frequency span. This feature is useful when the frequency range of interest is smaller than the full frequency range of the Spectrum analyzer application.



PEAK DETECTION:

During the measurement, peak values of the signal spectrum are measured and shown on the “Peak Values” field. Peak values are max values of the signals spectrum regardless of the selected frequency range. This peak finding prevents not seeing peak values which are outside the selected frequency span.

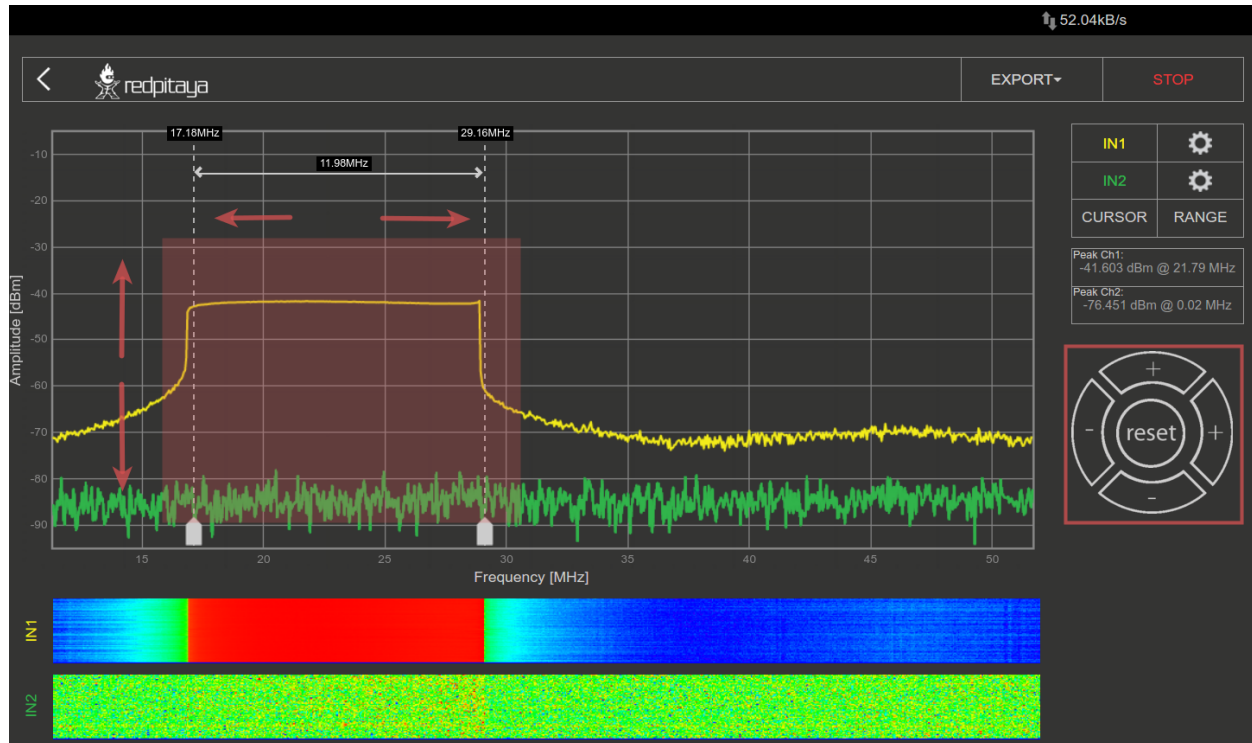


WATERFALL PLOTS:

Waterfall plots are a different way of the signal spectrum representation where the color on the plot defines the signal amplitude for a certain frequency. The waterfall plot is also useful when enabling the representation of the signal spectrum in a time dependency.

AXIS CONTROLS:

Horizontal +/- buttons are used to select the span of the X (frequency) axis (zooming in/out). The vertical +/- buttons change the Y (amplitude)-axis range. Reset button when selected reset frequency and amplitude span do default values.

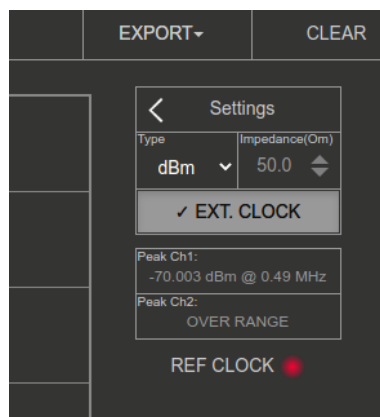


OUTPUTS:

Spectrum analyzer WEB also includes a signal generator, so users can simultaneously generate signal & observe signal spectrum. For the signal generator setting and specifications refer to [outputs](#)

External ref. Clock (only SIGNALlab 250-12):

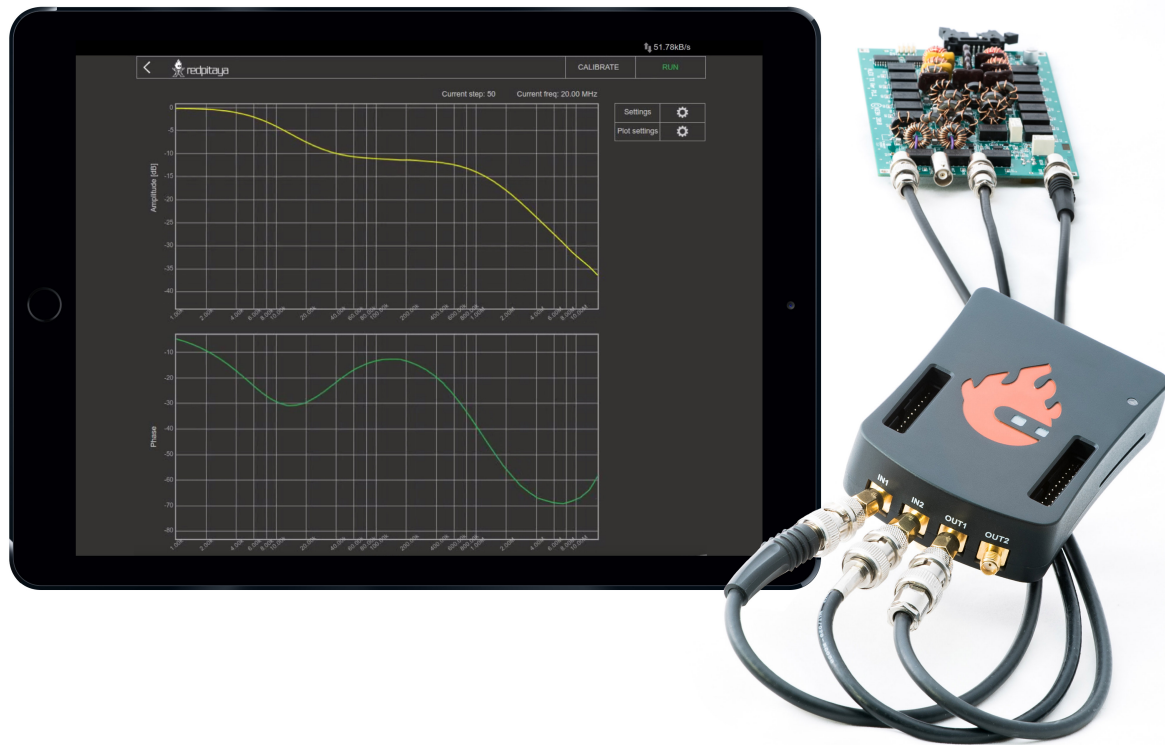
External ref. Clock input can be enabled through the settings menu, once enabled it's status is displayed in the main interface. Green status indicates that the sampling clock is locked to external ref. clock.



SPECIFICATIONS

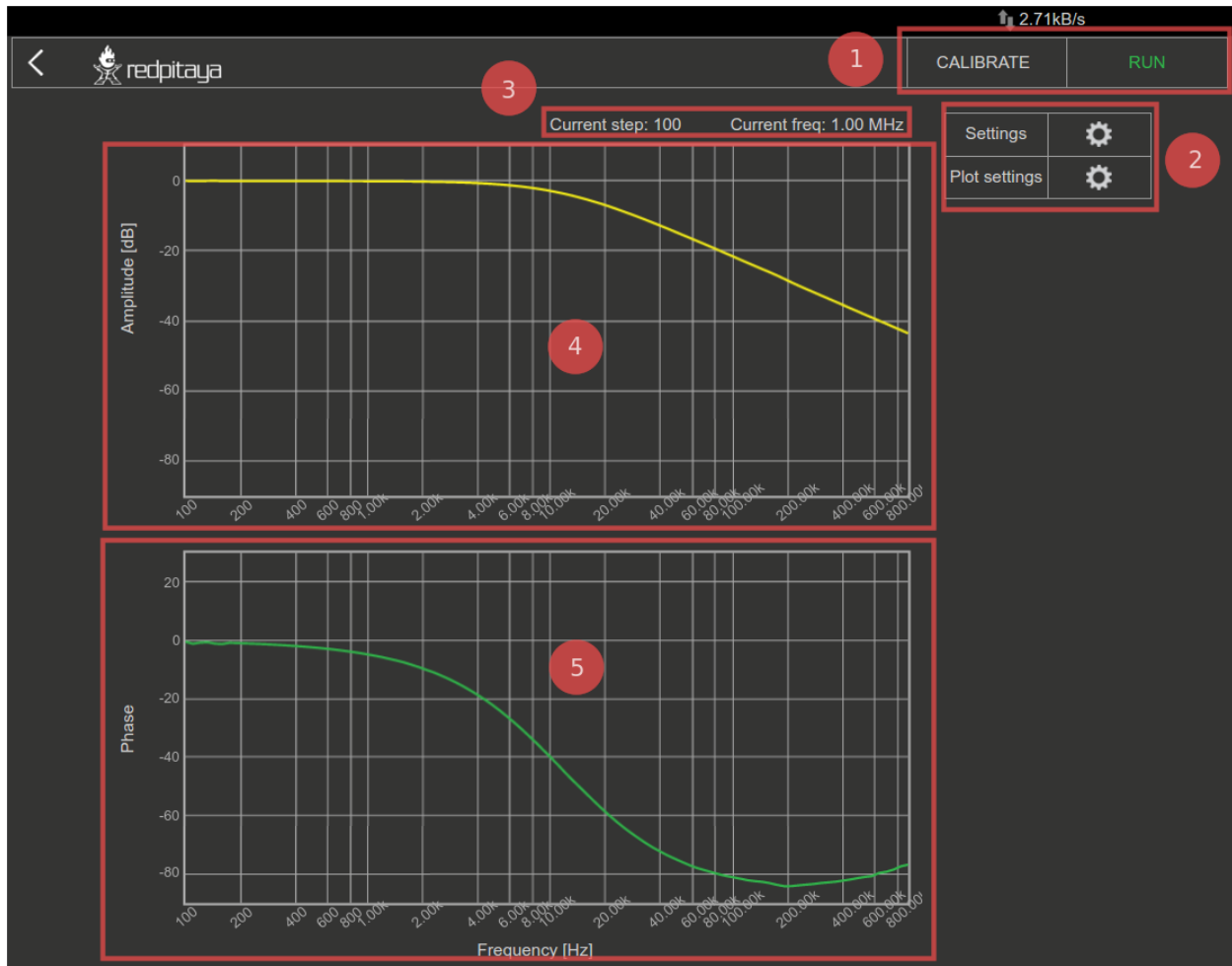
	STEMlab 125 - 10	STEMlab 125 - 14	SDRlab 122 - 16	SIGNALlab 250 - 12
Input channels	2	2	2	2
Bandwidth	0 - 50MHz	0 - 60MHz	0 - 60MHz	0 - 60MHz
Resolution	10 bit	14 bit	16 bit	12 bit
DFT buffer	16384	16384	16384	16384
Dynamic Range	60 dB	80 dB	96 dB	74 dB
Input noise level	< -100 dBm/Hz	< -119 dBm/Hz		
Input range	10dBm	10dBm	-2dBm	10dBm (when att. is disabled)
Input impedance	1 M Ω / 10 pF	1 M Ω / 10 pF	50ohm	1 M Ω / 10 pF
Input coupling	DC	DC	AC	DC/AC
Spurious frequency components	< -70 dBFS Typically	< -90 dBFS Typically		

2.1.3 Bode Analyzer

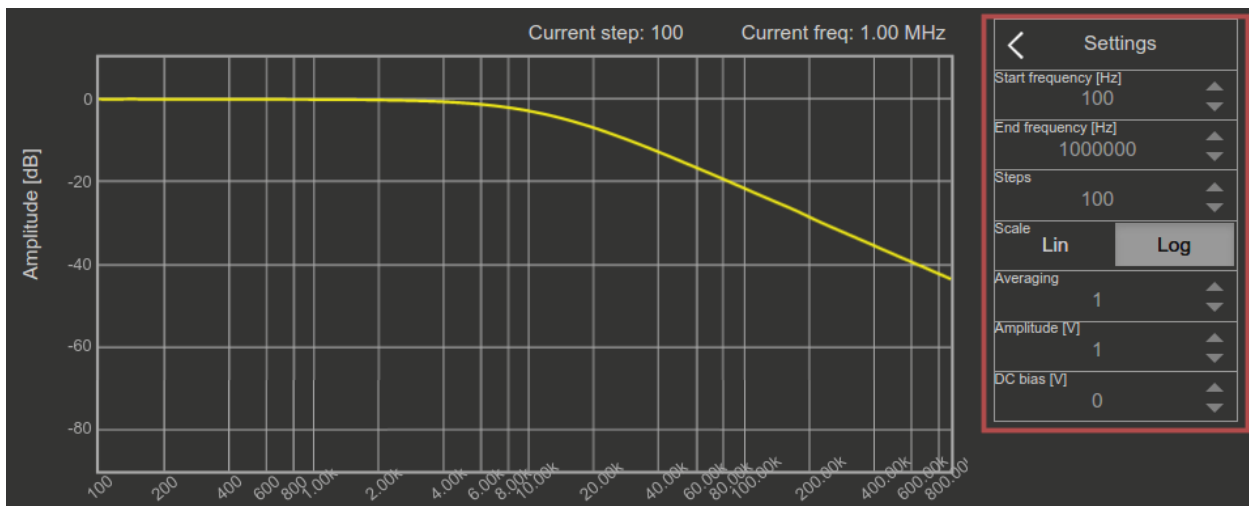


This application will turn your Red Pitaya into an affordable Bode analyzer. It is the perfect tool for educators, students, makers, hobbyists and professionals seeking affordable, highly functional test and measurement equipment. The Bode analyzer is an ideal application for measuring frequency responses of the passive/active filters, complex impedances and any other electronic circuit. The Gain/Phase frequency response can be used to characterize any device under test completely, you can perform linear and logarithmic sweeps. Gain and Phase can be measured from 1Hz to 60MHz. The basic user interface enables quick interaction and parameter settings. The Bode analyzer can be used for the measurement of Stability of control circuits such as the DC/DC converters in power supplies, Influence of termination on amplifiers or filters, Ultrasonic and piezo electric systems and similar. All Red Pitaya applications are web-based and don't require the installation of any native software. Users can access them via a browser using their smartphone, tablet or a PC running any popular operating system (MAC, Linux, Windows, Android and iOS). The graphical user interface of the Bode analyzer application is shown below.

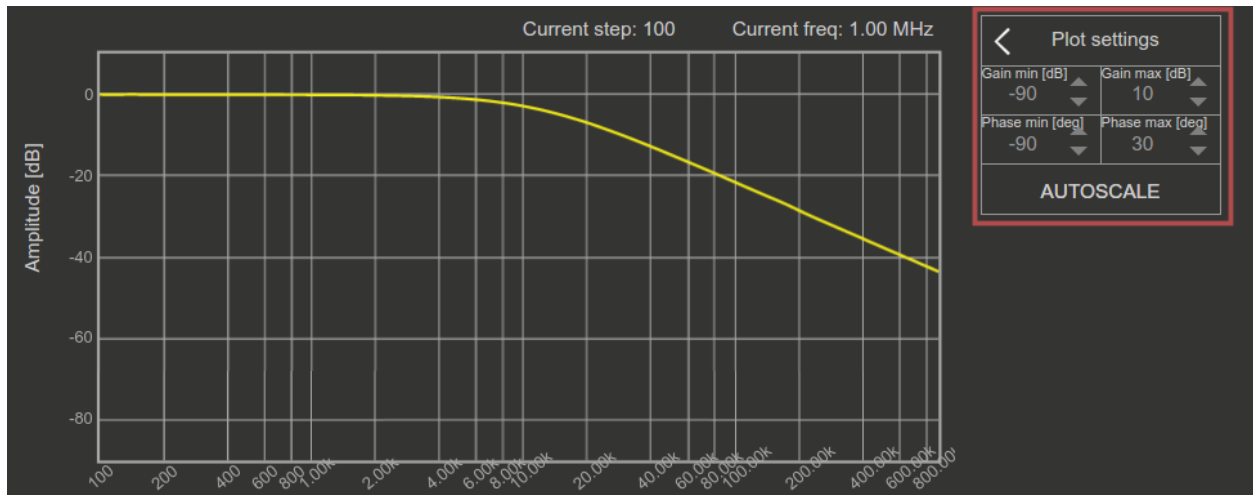
The graphical interface is divided into 5 areas:



1. **Stop/Run button:** It is used to start and stop measurement. **Calibrate button:** When the selected calibration of the setup is started.
2. **Measurement settings panel:** It is used for setting the measurement parameters such as the frequency range, scale, number of steps, excitation signal amplitude, excitation signal DC bias and averaging number.



3. **Plot settings panel:** It is used to set the Gain and Phase graph ranges as also manual or auto scale mode.

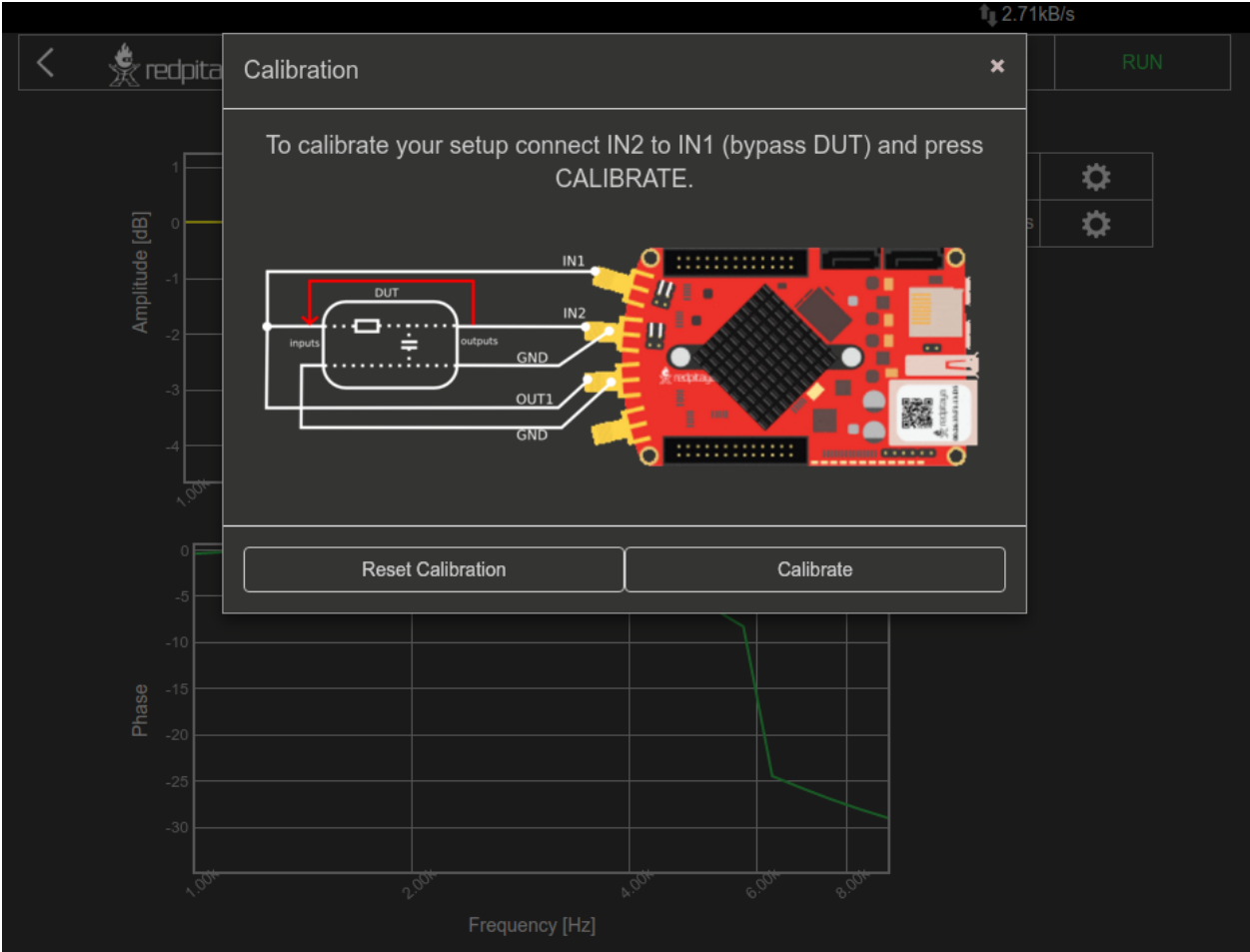


4. **Gain graph:** The Gain frequency response of the DUT (device under test) is plotted for the selected frequency range.
5. **Phase graph:** The Phase frequency response of the DUT (device under test) is plotted for the selected frequency range.

FEATURES

Main feature of the Bode analyzer application are described below:

- Measured parameters: Gain, Phase
- The Bode analyzer application will enable you to measure the gain and phase frequency response for the desired DUT (device under test)
- The frequency sweep range of the Bode analyzer application is from 1Hz to 60MHz with a 1Hz resolution
- Linear and Logarithmic Frequency sweep modes are available. The Logarithmic sweep mode (scale) enables measurements in large frequencies range, while the linear sweep mode is used for measurement in the small frequencies range.
- excitation signal parameters (amplitude and DC bias) can be adjusted to make measurements in different sensitivities and conditions (amplifiers etc.).
- The calibration function enables calibrating long leads and to remove leads and cables effect on final measurements. The calibration will also calibrate your Red Pitaya if any parasitics effects are present.



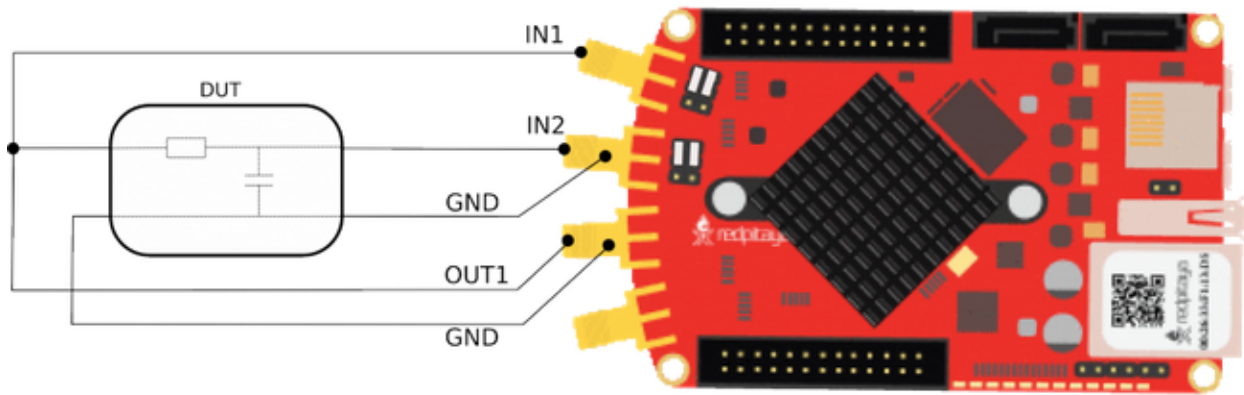
Specifications

	STEMlab 125 - 10	STEMlab 125 - 14
Frequency span	1Hz-50MHz	1Hz-60MHz
Frequency resolution	1Hz	1Hz
Excitation signal amplitude	0 - 1 V	0 - 1 V
Excitation signal DC bias	0 - 0.5 V	0 - 0.5 V
Resolution	10bit	14bit
Maximum number of steps per measurement	1000	1000
Max input amplitude	± 1 V (LV jumper settings), ± 20 V (HV jumper settings)	± 1 V (LV jumper settings), ± 20 V (HV jumper settings)
Measured parameters	Gain, Phase	Gain, Phase
Frequency sweep modes	Linear/Logarithmic	Linear/Logarithmic

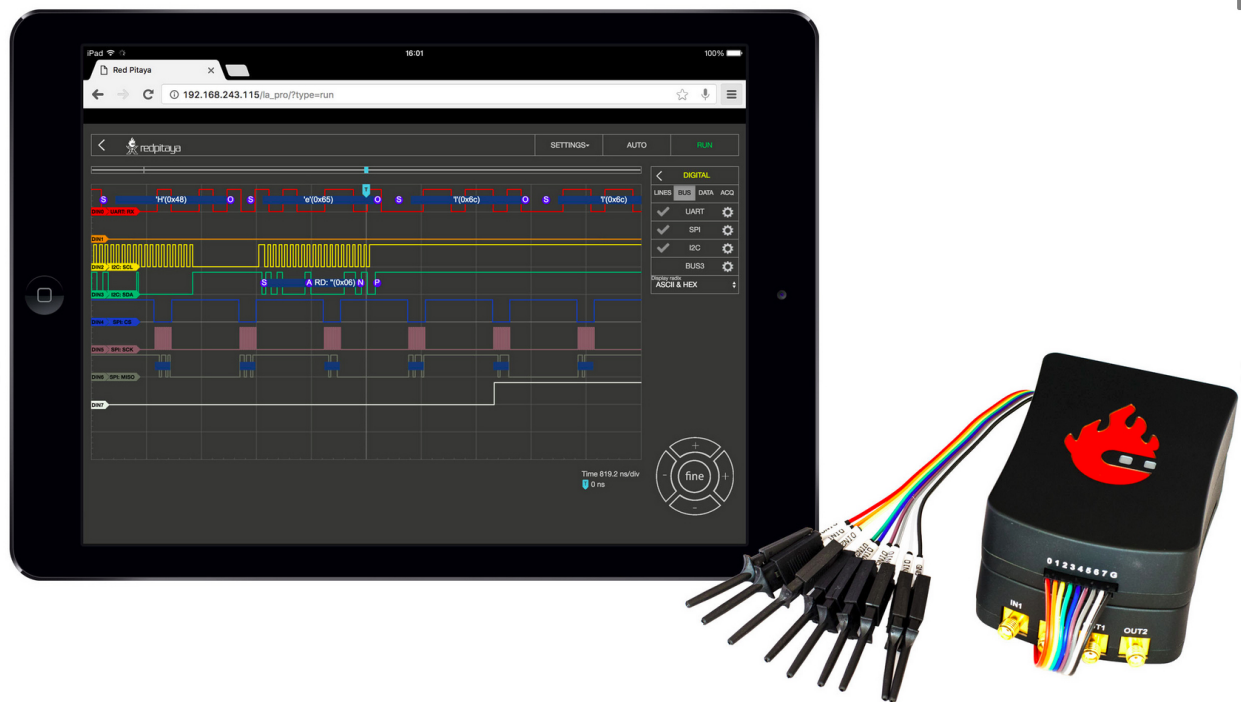
Note: Please take care that *position* are set to the correct input range!

HW connections

When using the Bode analyzer application, please follow the connection diagram described below. Also use the 50 Ohm termination on the OUT1.



2.1.4 Logic Analyzer



The Logic Analyzer application enables the representation of the binary states of digital signals. The Logic Analyzer can both deal with purely binary signals, such as GPIO outputs of the Raspberry Pi or Arduino board, as well as analyze different bus (I2C, SPI, and UART) and decode the transmitted data. All Red Pitaya applications are web-based and do not require the installation of any native software. Users can access them via a web browser using their smartphone, tablet or a PC running any popular operating system (MAC, Linux, Windows, Android, and iOS).

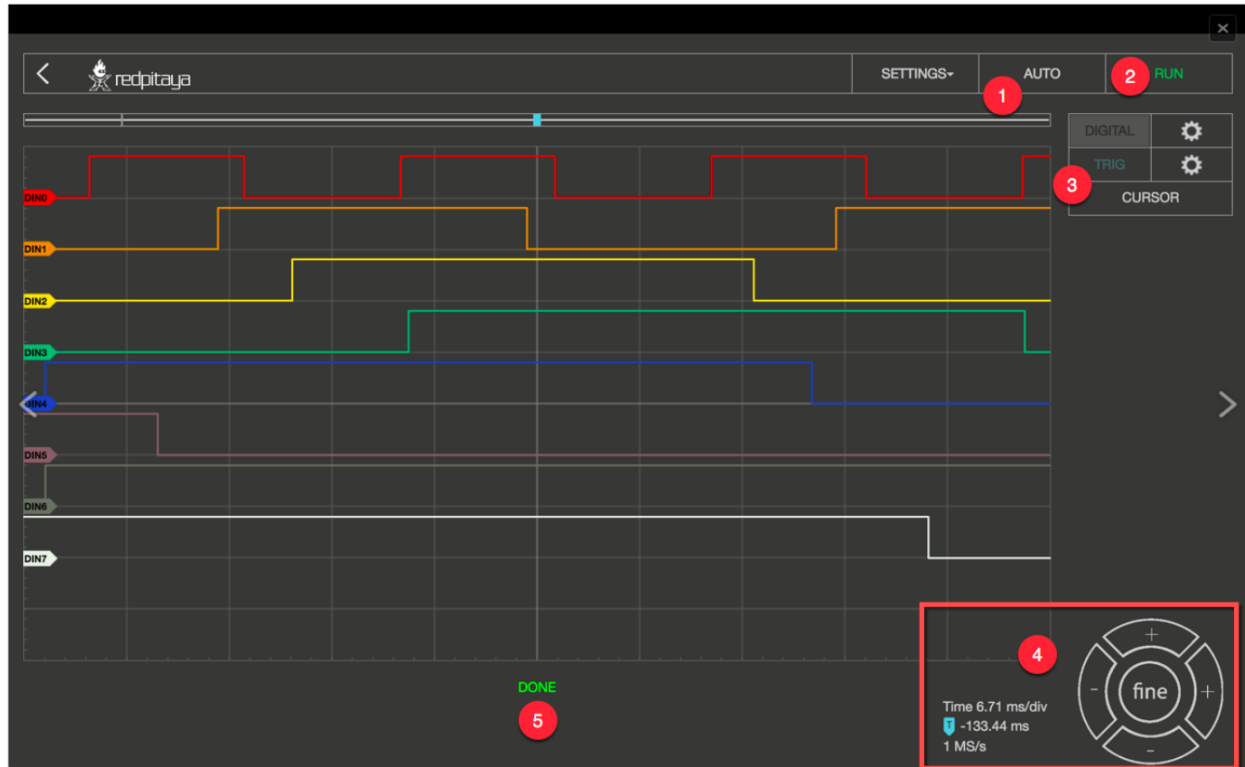
Note: To use the Logic analyzer PRO application an additional extension module is needed. Module can be purchased

from Red Pitaya [store](#).

Logic Analyzer application possibilities:

1. **Logic Analyzer Basic - Logic Analyzer extension module not reacquired** – Using directly the GPIO expansion connector of the Red Pitaya board. **For STEMLab 125-10 only!**
2. **Logic Analyzer PRO - Logic Analyzer extension module reacquired** – Enabling different logic levels, board protection and higher performances. **Works with STEMLab 125-14 & SDRlab 122-16**

The graphical user interface of the Logic Analyzer fits well into the overall design of the Red Pitaya applications providing the same operating concept. The Logic Analyzer user interface is shown below.



Apart from the actual graph, there are again 5 key areas/elements, in which the surface is divided:

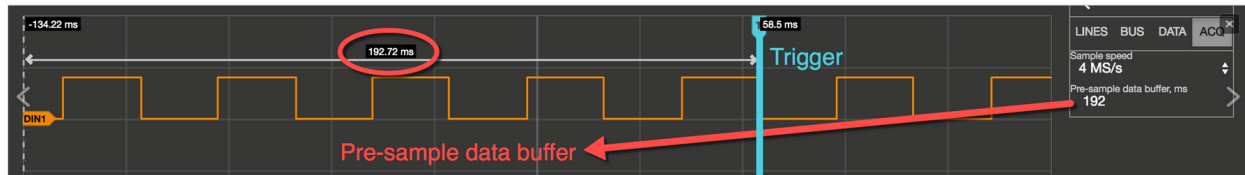
1. **Auto:** Resets the zoom and brings the trigger event in the middle of the graph.
2. **Run / Stop:** Starts recording the input signals, and interrupts it when the recording is active.
3. **Channels / trigger / Measuring Tools:** This menu provides controls for inputs, triggers, and guides.
4. **Axis control panel:** The horizontal +/- buttons enable you to select the scaling of the X axis and to change it, and to select the time range displayed in the graph. The vertical +/- buttons change the Y axis, and thus the height of the graph display. In addition, the setting for the time frame, trigger and sampling rate are displayed.
5. **Status Display:** Displays information about the current state of the recording (stop, wait, ready).

FEATURES

ANALYZING BINARY SIGNALS

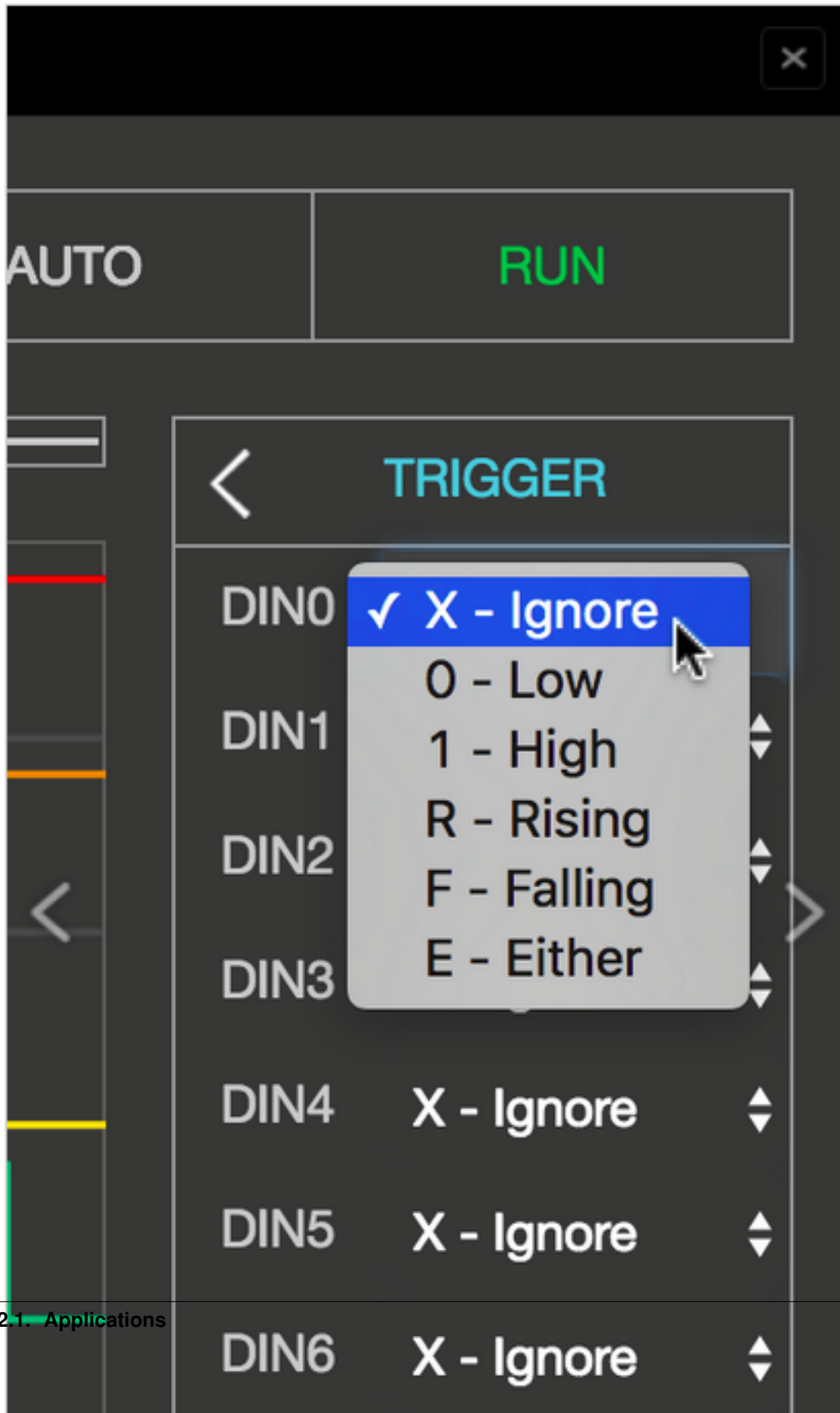


By selecting the gear button behind the DIGITAL selection field you enter the menu for the channel configuration. In the LINES register, the channels can be activated or deactivated by simply clicking the check mark. As long as no bus systems have been configured, the channels operate as purely digital inputs and correspondingly show the progress. The tab ACQ opens the selection field for the Sample rate settings. When selecting the values there is one thing to note: the sample rate has a significant influence on the time section, which can be represented. The memory depth of the Logic Analyzer applications is 1 MS, so it can store and display 1,000,000 binary values. From this it is clear that the sampling rate determines how many values are recorded per second. If we choose the highest sampling rate (125MS/s), 125,000,000 values would be recorded per second. Since 1,000,000 values can be stored is the time memory, we get a 0.008 second time window. With a sampling rate of 1MS/s, the time window of the recorded signal will be one full second.



When the Pre-sample data buffer value is set, at which point of the recording the trigger event is located. This makes particular sense if you want to find out what happened before the defined trigger event. To illustrate with an example: the sample rate is set to 4MS / s, the stored time segment thus amounts to approximately $0.25\text{s} = 250\text{ms}$. If the Pre-sample data buffer is set to 10ms, then the recorded signal shows what has happened 10ms before the event, and 240ms after the event.

TRIGGER:



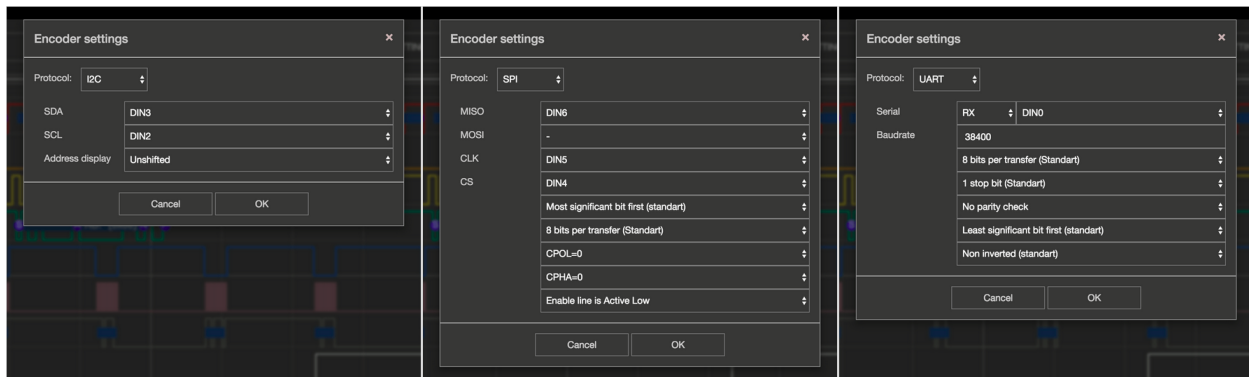
By clicking the gear behind TRIG settings, the trigger menu is opened. Each channel can be set as a trigger source with the desired condition. For acquisition to start, the Trigger source and Rising Edge needs to be defined. The possible criteria for Trigger event are next:

X - Ignore no event **R - Rising** rising edge **F - Falling** Falling edge **E - Either** Edge change (rising or falling edge)

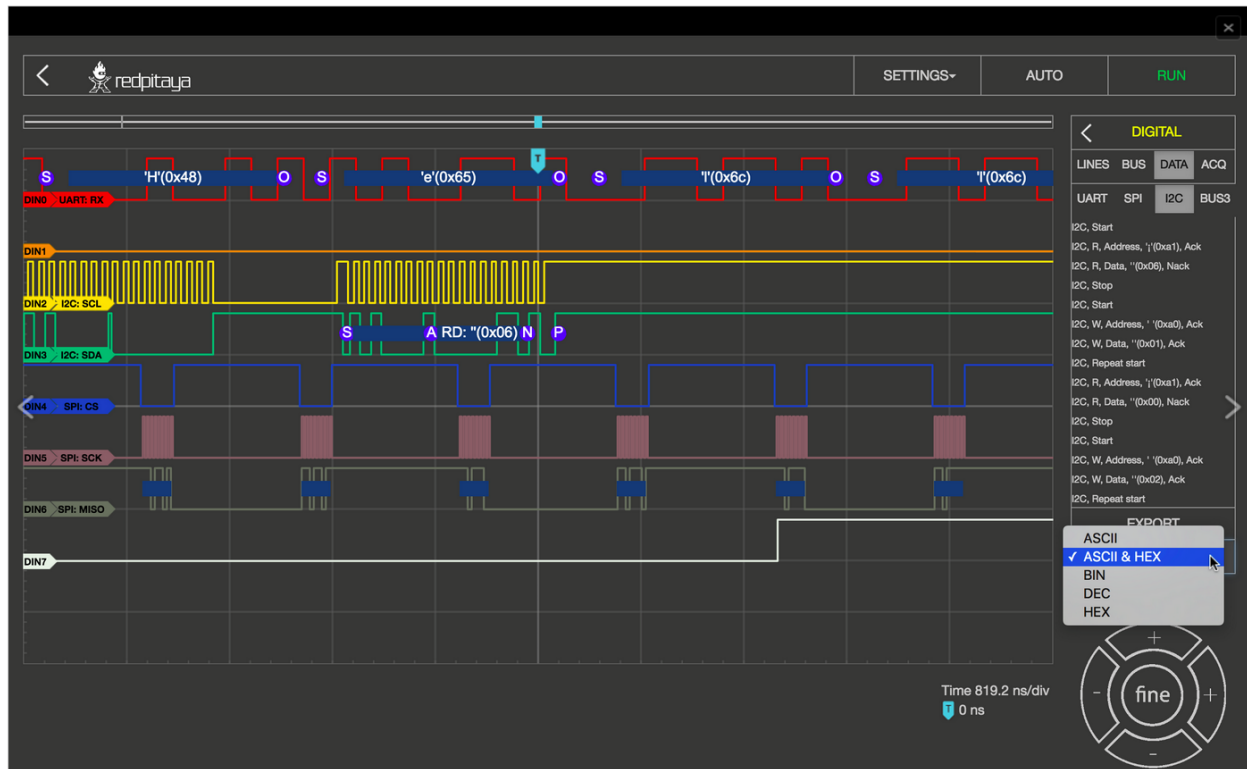
By clicking the RUN button the recording is started. The status display informs you whether the process is still running (WAITING) or has already been completed (DONE). After finishing the acquisition, the results are displayed in a graph. Additional trigger options LOW and HIGH are used for the so called Patterned triggering. For example: If you set the trigger source to be DIN0 – Rising edge (to have one channel defined as a trigger source with a rising or falling edge is a mandatory condition for the acquisition to start), DIN1 to HIGH and DIN2 to LOW this will cause such a behavior that the application logic will wait for the state where DIN0 goes from 0 to 1, DIN1 is 1 and DIN2 is 0 to start the acquisition.

DECODE BUS DATA:

In the DIGITAL → BUS menu the decoding of the desired lines can be selected. Up to 4 buses can be defined. The available decoding protocols are I2C, UART, and SPI. By selecting the desired protocol, the setting menu for the selected protocol is opened.

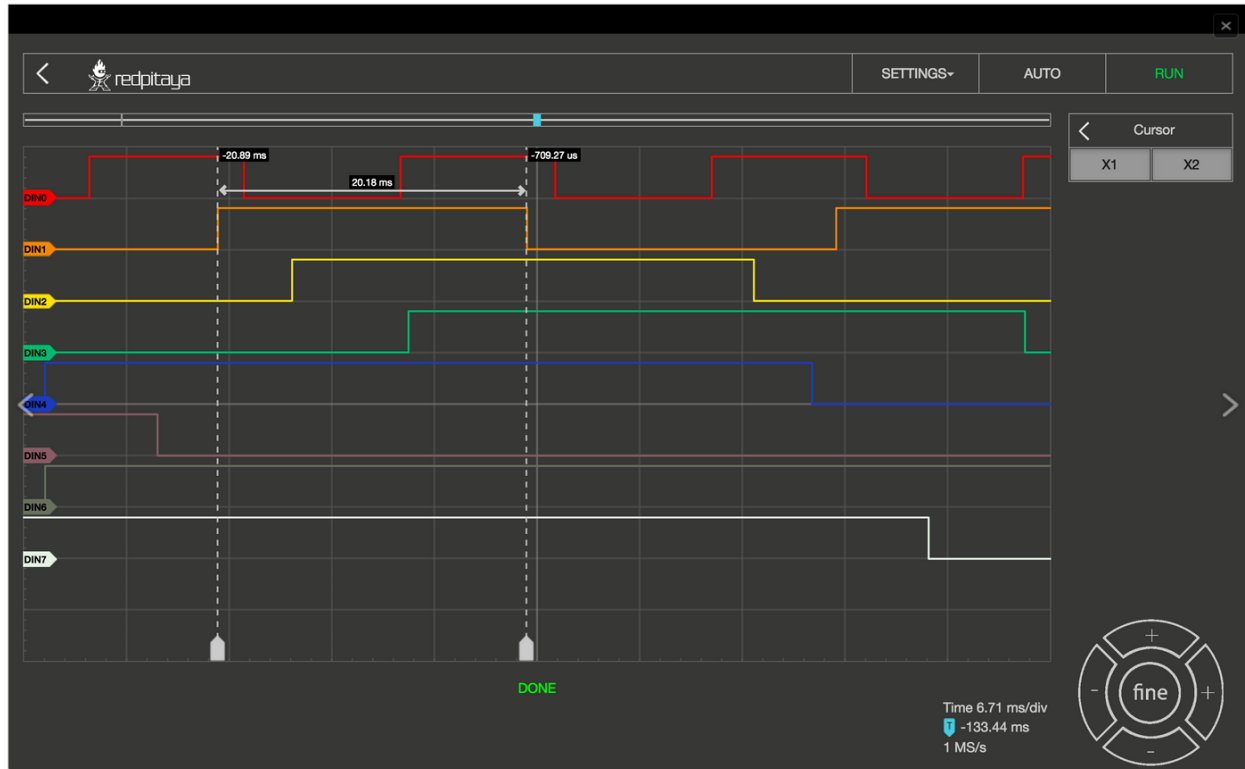


Two options are possible for the display of the decoded data: firstly, the data is placed as a separate layer in the graph directly on the signal. Secondly, using the DIGITAL → DATA menu where the decoded data are represented in a table format. You can select ASCII, DEC, BIN and HEX data formatting. With the EXPORT button the decoded data can be packed into a CSV file. This then ends up directly in the download folder and can be used for further analysis.



CURSORS:

As with the Oscilloscope the Logic Analyzer App also provides CURSORS for quick measurements. Because there are no variable amplitude readings but only discrete signal levels, the cursors are available exclusively for the X axis. When enabled, the cursors will show the relative time respectively to zero point (trigger event) and the difference between the two.



SPECIFICATIONS

	Logic Analyzer Basic	Logic Analyzer PRO
Channels	8th	8th
Sampling rate (max.)	12MS/s	125MS/s
Maximum Input Frequency	3MHz	50MHz
Supported bus protocols	I2C, SPI, UART	I2C, SPI, UART
Input voltage	3.3V	2.5 ... 5.5V
Overload protection	not available	integrated
Level thresholds	0.8V (low) 2.0V (high)	0.8V (low) 2.0V (high)
Input impedance	100k, 3 pF	100k, 3 pF
Trigger types	Level, edge, pattern	Level, edge, pattern
Memory depth	1 MS (typical)	1 MS (typical)
Sampling interval	84ns	8ns
Minimum pulse duration	100ns	10ns

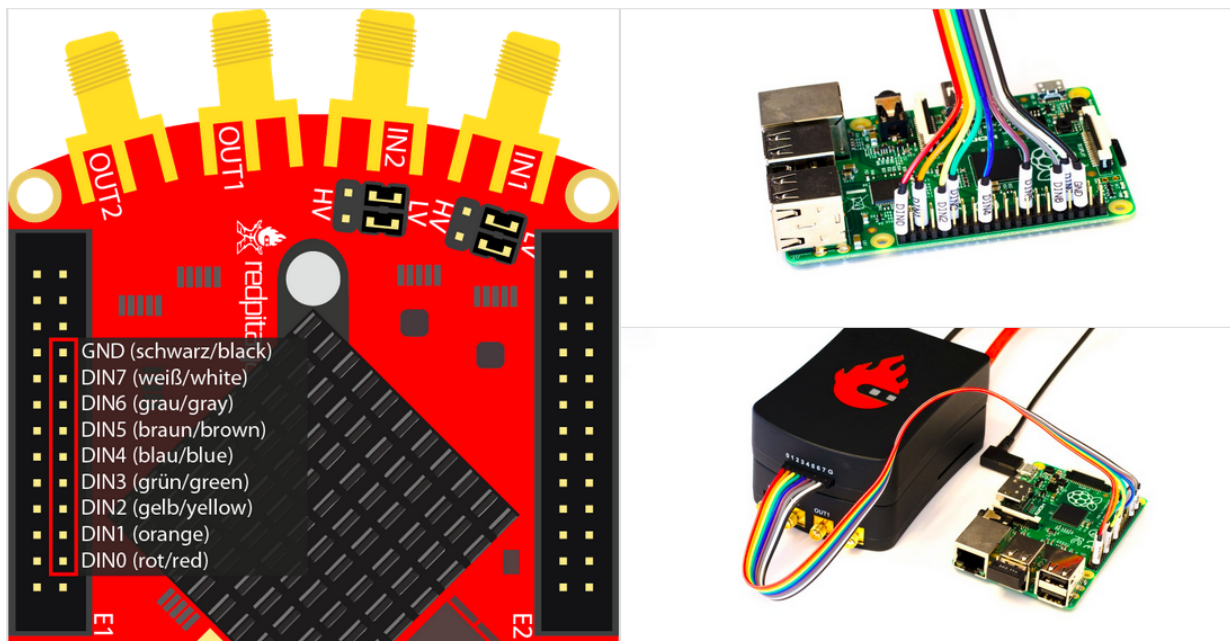
Hardware/Connections

Alongside the Logic analyzer application for maximal performance and protection of your Red Pitaya board the Logic analyzer extension module (Logic Analyzer PRO) is recommended. Using the LA extension module is straightforward, just plug it on your Red Pitaya and connect the leads to the desired measurement points.



To use the Logic analyzer without the extension module (Logic Analyzer Basic) you need to be more careful in connecting the Logic analyzer probes to the extension connector *E1* on the Red Pitaya board. The pins used for Logic analyzer board are shown in picture below.

Note: Using directly the GPIO expansion connector *E1* pins of the Red Pitaya board works only with STEMLab 125-10! Picture bellow(left) shows connection for the STEMLab 125 – 10 board.



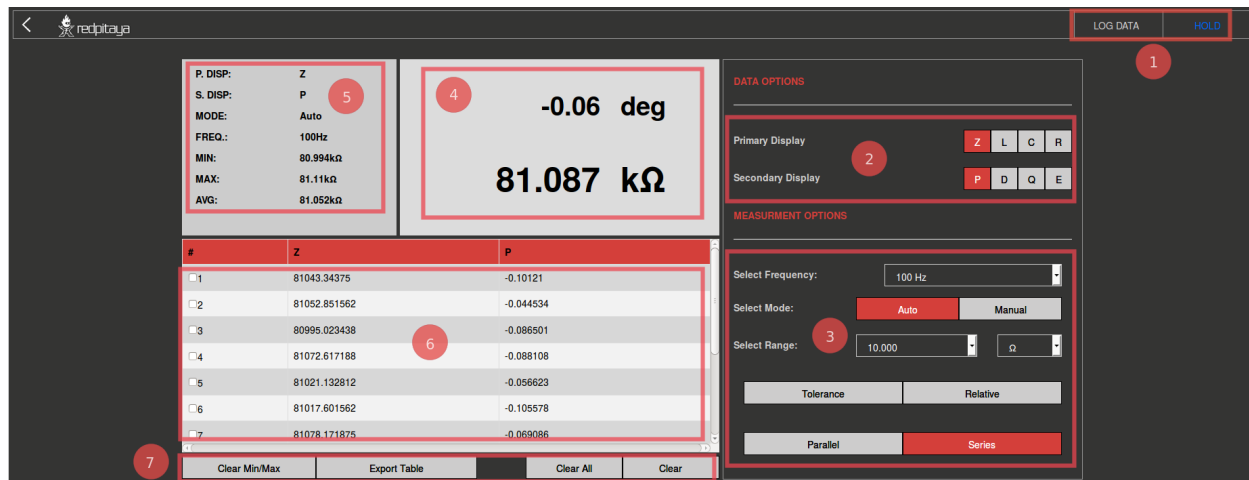
2.1.5 LCR meter



This application will turn your Red Pitaya into an affordable LCR meter. It is the perfect tool for educators, students, makers, hobbyists and professionals seeking affordable, highly functional test and measurement equipment. The Resistor, Capacitors and Inductors are basic components of all electrical circuits and working on your projects you will definitely need to measure some components laying around on your working bench. The Red Pitaya LCR meter will enable you to do that quickly and accurately just by switching from one application to another.

Note: To use the LCR meter application an additional extension module is needed. Module can be purchased from [Red Pitaya store](#).

All Red Pitaya applications are web-based and don't require the installation of any native software. Users can access them via a browser using their smartphone, tablet or a PC running any popular operating system (MAC, Linux, Windows, Android and iOS). The elements on the LCR meter application are arranged logically and offer a familiar user interface similar to bench LCR meters.



The graphical interface is divided into 6 main areas:

1. **Hold/Run button:** It is used to start and stop measuring. Log data button: When selected, the measurements of parameters selected in the “Data options” field are logged in the table shown in area 6.
2. **Data options panel:** It is used for selecting the desired parameter for which the measurement will be displayed on the Main window panel shown on area 4.
3. **Measurement option panel:** It is used to select a measuring frequency, range mode and range value. The user can select between the Parallel and Series measuring modes as well as between the Tolerance, Relative or Normal modes (modes described in the features section)
4. **Main display:** On this panel the measurements of parameter selected in “Data option” field are shown. Where the Primary parameter is shown with a larger font and the secondary parameter with smaller one. This is a very common practice since by reading values from the display the user can automatically see the most important results.
5. **Secondary display:** On the secondary display the main settings are shown: current selected parameters, measuring frequency and range mode. Also the Min, Max and Average value or Primary parameters are shown.
6. **Logging table:** Is used to log and export measured data. Logging is started by selecting the “Log data” button.
7. **Option buttons field:** I used to manipulate with the table. The “Clear Min/Max” button will reset the Min and Max value on the Secondary display.

Connecting the LCR module

Connection of the LCR meter extension module for Impedance analyzer application

WARNING:

When connecting Red Pitaya GND to the MAIN EARTHING be sure to use correct earthing connections for specific plug and socket types which are the subject of national standards in each country.

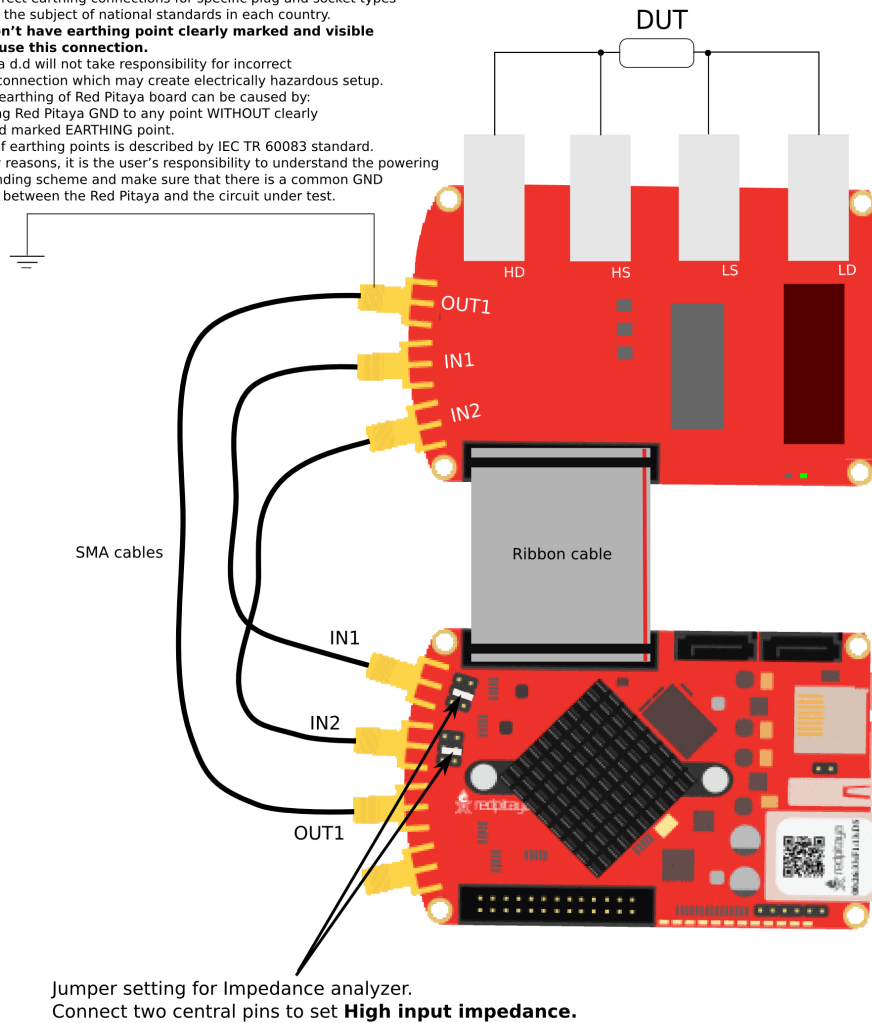
If you don't have earthing point clearly marked and visible DO NOT use this connection.

Red Pitaya d.d will not take responsibility for incorrect earthing connection which may create electrically hazardous setup.

Incorrect earthing of Red Pitaya board can be caused by: Connecting Red Pitaya GND to any point WITHOUT clearly visible and marked EARTHING point.

Marking of earthing points is described by IEC TR 60083 standard.

For safety reasons, it is the user's responsibility to understand the powering and grounding scheme and make sure that there is a common GND reference between the Red Pitaya and the circuit under test.



FEATURES

The main features of the LCR meter applications are described below:

	STEMlab 125 - 10	STEMlab 125 - 14
Measured primary parameters	Z, L, C, R	Z, L, C, R
Measured secondary parameters	P, D, Q, E	P, D, Q, E
Selectable frequencies	100Hz, 1kHz, 10kHz, 100kHz	100Hz, 1kHz, 10kHz, 100kHz
Impedance range	1 Ohm-10 MOhm	1 Ohm-10 MOhm
DC bias	0.5 V	0.5 V
Basic accuracy	5,00%	1,00%
Max input voltage	0.5Vpp	0.5Vpp
Input protection	Yes	Yes
Parameter range Z	1 Ohm-10 MOhm	1 Ohm-10 MOhm
Parameter range Rs, Rp	1 Ohm-10 MOhm	1 Ohm-10 MOhm
Parameter range Ls, Lp	100nH-1000 H	100nH-1000 H
Parameter range Cs, Cp	10pF - 100 mF	1pF - 100 mF
Parameter range P	± 180 deg	± 180 deg

MEASURED PRIMARY PARAMETERS: Z, L, C, R

LCR meter application will enable you to measure basic parameters of the passive electrical components: R – resistance, C – capacitance, L – inductance and Z – impedance.

MEASURED SECONDARY PARAMETERS: P, D, Q, E

Alongside main parameters the secondary parameters are also measured and calculated. These parameters are common in describing the properties and the quality of the passive components. P – phase of the impedance (phase between current and voltage on measured component), D – dissipation factor (often used to quantify the quality of the capacitor), Q – quality factor (often used to quantify the quality of the inductor), ESR – equivalent series resistance

SELECTABLE FREQUENCIES: 100HZ, 1KHZ, 10KHZ, 100KHZ

LCR meter enables measurements at 4 different frequencies (100Hz, 1kHz, 10kHz, 100kHz). The user can select desired frequency and the LCR application will use sine signals with the selected frequency to measure the impedance.

RANGE MODES: AUTO, MANUAL

Since the measured values are unknown, the LCR meter will adjust the measuring range providing the best accuracy. If the user expects some value in creating ranges, then the Manual mode can be used.

- Measurements modes: Tolerance, Relative, Normal The “Tolerance” and “Relative” buttons are used for measuring in the Tolerance and Relative mode. When deselected, the LCR meter measures in the Normal mode.
- Tolerance mode: the last value measured before clicking the Tolerance button is saved and used to calculate the percentage difference between the new value and the saved one.
- Relative mode: the last value measured before clicking the Relative button is saved and used to calculate relative difference between the new value and the saved one. Equivalent Parameters calculation circuit: Parallel, Series The Parallel and Series measuring modes refer to using the Series or Parallel equivalent circuit for the parameters (R, C, L...) calculation from the measured Impedance Z^* . LCR meters will only measure Z as the complex value $Z=|Z|e^{jP}$ where P is the measured phase and $|Z|$ is the impedance amplitude. All other parameters are calculated from the Series or the Parallel equivalent circuit.
- Export of measured data in .csv format

- Min, Max, Average measurements
- 1000 logging points

2.1.6 Console application

Lcr meter can be used from console.

```
root@rp-f01c35:~# lcr
Too few arguments!

LCR meter version 0.00-0000, compiled at Fri Aug 14 03:29:10 2020

Usage:          lcr [freq] [r_shunt]

    freq                Signal frequency used for measurement [ 100 , 1000, 10000 , ↵
↵100000 ] Hz.
    r_shunt             Shunt resistor value in Ohms [ 10, 100, 1000, 10000, 100000, ↵
↵1000000 ]. If set to 0, Automatic ranging is used.
                        Automatic ranging demands Extension module.

Output:          Frequency [Hz], |Z| [Ohm], P [deg], Ls [H], Cs [F], Rs [Ohm], Lp [H], Cp ↵
↵[F], Rp [Ohm], Q, D, Xs [H], Gp [S], Bp [S], |Y| [S], -P [deg]
```

For run the lcr, you need to do 23 steps:

1.) Load the FPGA image of streaming

```
root@rp-f01c35:/# cat /opt/redpitaya/fpga/fpga_0.94.bit > /dev/xdevcfg
```

2.) Launch a console application.

```
root@rp-f01c35:~# lcr 100 100000 -v
Frequency          100 Hz
Z                  5.424000 kOmh
Phase              1.364216 deg
L(s)               205.533997 mH
C(s)               -12.324000 uF
R(s)               5.422000 kOmh
L(p)               0.000000 H
C(p)               0.000000 F
R(p)               5.425000 kOmh
Q                  0.023815
D                  -41.991112
X_s                129.141129
G_p                0.000184
B_p                0.000000
|Y|                0.000184
-P_Y               -1.364216 deg
```

2.1.7 SDR

What is in the box

The following accessories and materials are included with your Red Pitaya SDR transceiver module.

- SDR transceiver 160-10 10W module
- DC power cord with Anderson Power Pole™ connector
- 4 x SMA cable for connecting C25 module with STEMlab 125-14 and antenna
- impedance transformer board

Other additional requirements

In addition to the supplied accessories, software and cables supplied with Red Pitaya SDR transceiver kit, you will need to provide the following:

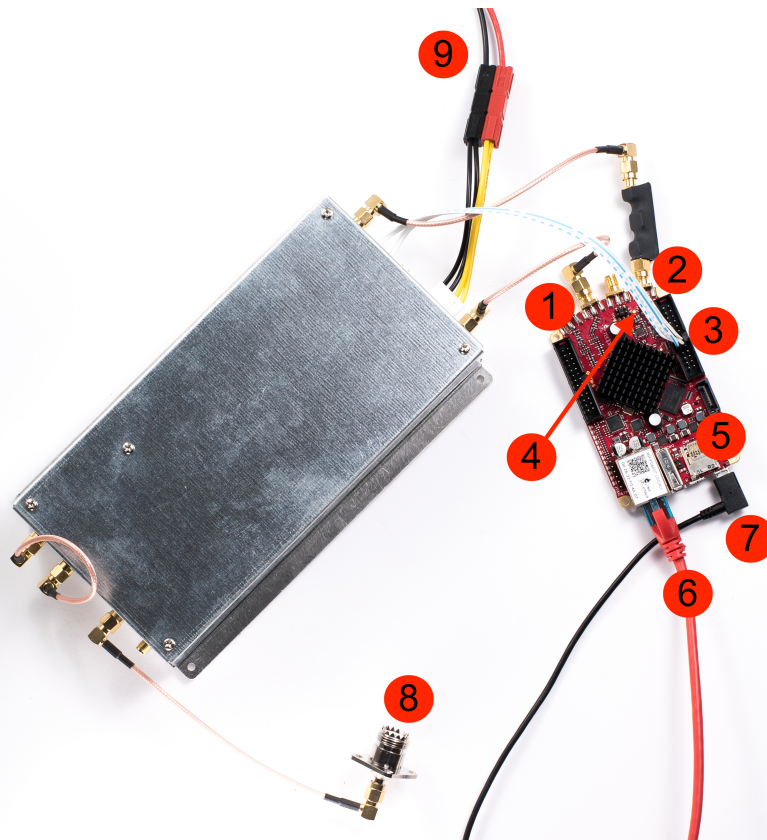
- An **HF-Antenna** or dummy load with BNC
- good RF **ground**
- A stabilized DC 13.8 VDC, 3A **Power Supply**

SDR application requirements:

- Personal computer (PC) running Windows 7 or later. Either 32 or 64-bit operating systems are supported.

Start using Red Pitaya as Radio Station - SDR transceiver

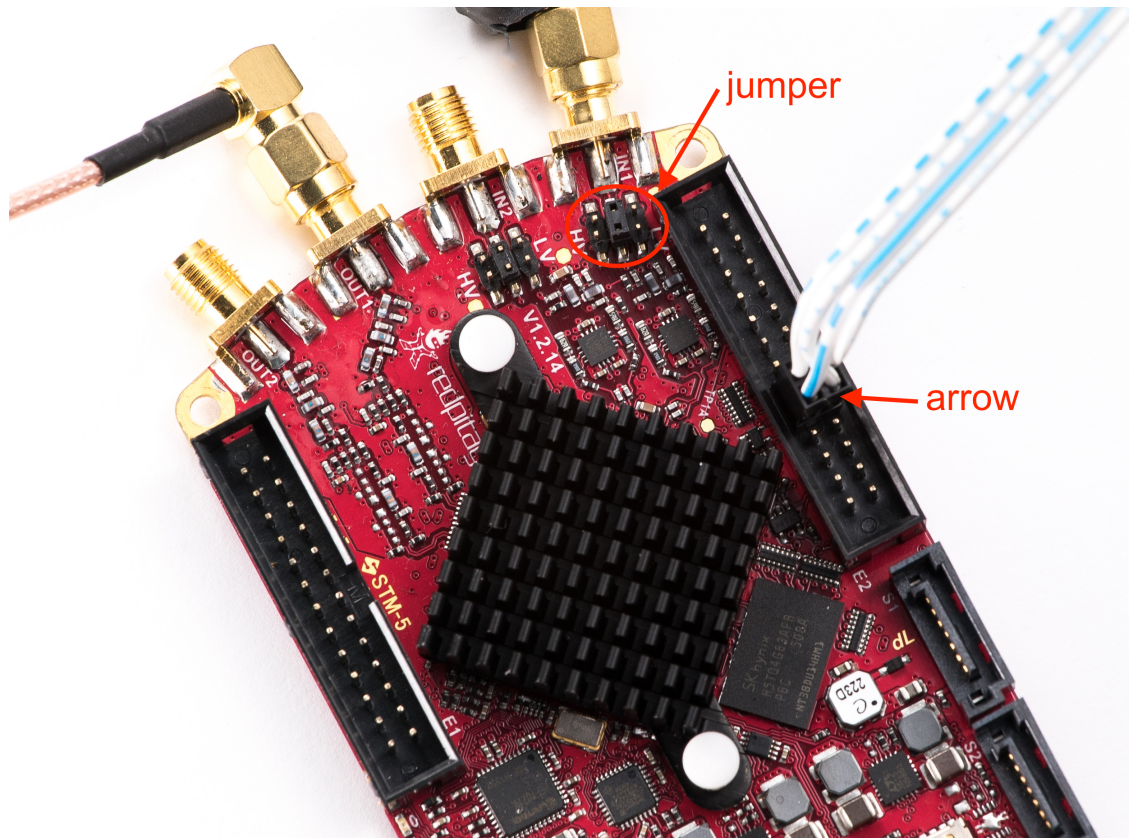
Connecting the cables



Note: Before connecting Red Pitaya to SDR transceiver module, turn Red Pitaya off, by removing power supply cable.

1. connect Tx of SDR transceiver module to Red Pitaya OUT1
2. connect Rx of SDR transceiver module to Red Pitaya IN1 (notice this cable has a transformer)
3. connect control cable from SDR transceiver to Red Pitaya

identify pin with arrow and connect the cable as on the image bellow.



4. Make sure jumper is set as shown on image above.
5. Make sure your SD card is still inserted
6. Make sure your ethernet cable is still plugged in
7. Connect power supply 5V 2A to turn Red Pitaya back on.
8. Connect antenna
9. Connect SDR transceiver to 13.8V 3A power supply

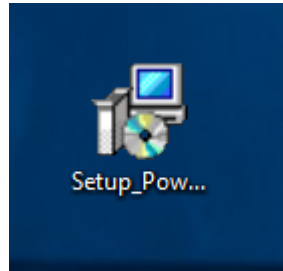
Note: Red Pitaya SDR transceiver module should be powered by DC 13.8V Power Supply that can provide at least 3 A of constant power. Make sure that is turned off and then use DC power cord with Anderson Power Pole™ connector (9) to connect it with module. RED wire is positive (+) while BLACK wire is negative (-), double check to not mix the colours or polarity!

10. Turn on 13.8V power supply

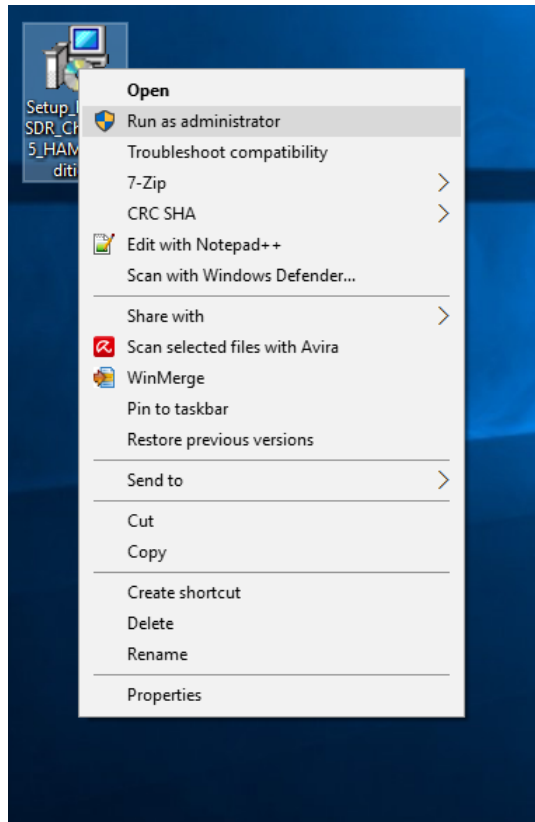
Power SDR installation and SDR configuration

Click [here](#) to download Power SDR installation package.

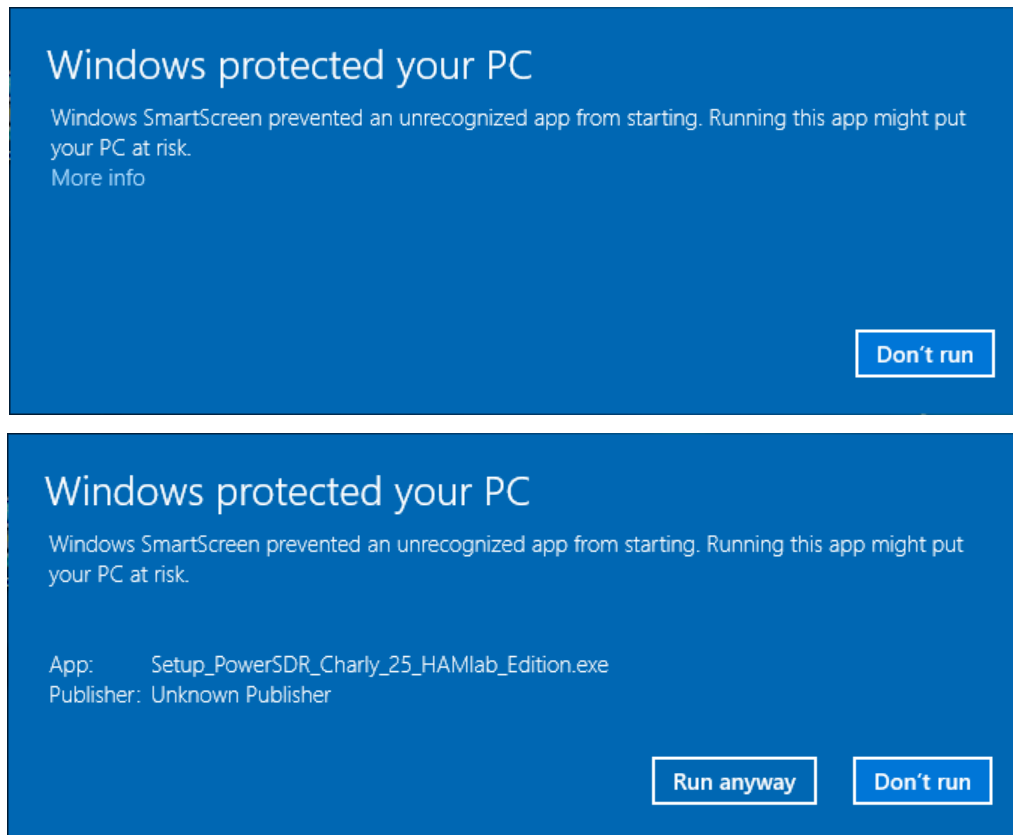
1. Start the installation by double clicking on the Setup_PowerSDR_STEMLab_HAMlab_Edition.exe file.



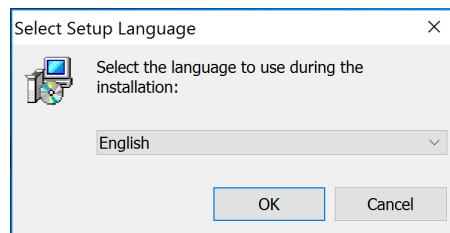
2. If you are asked for extended user access rights during the installation click Yes! Running installer with administration rights will work as well.

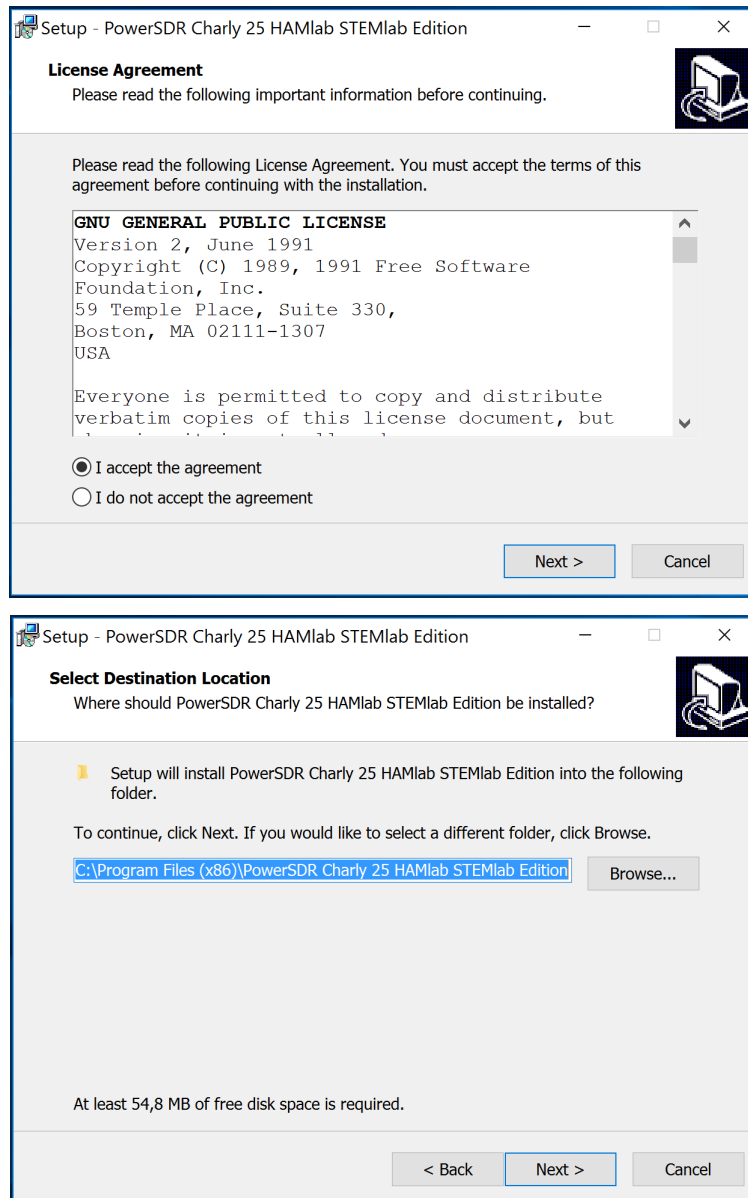


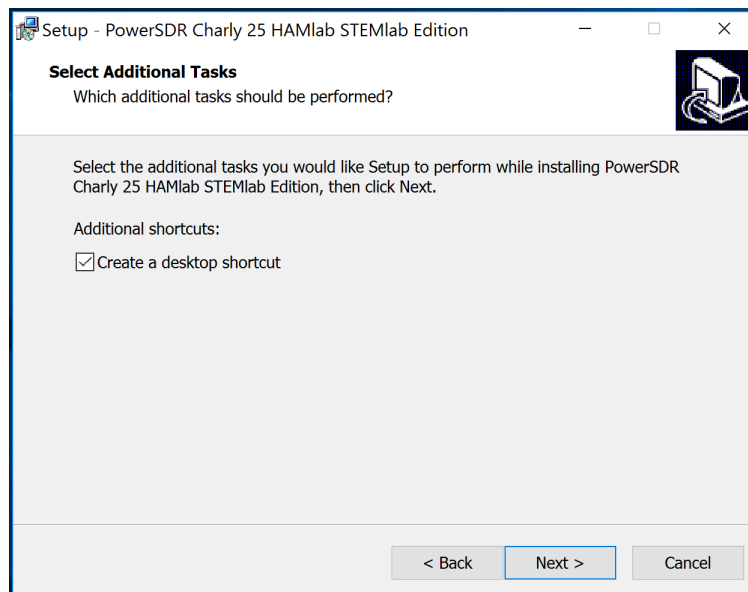
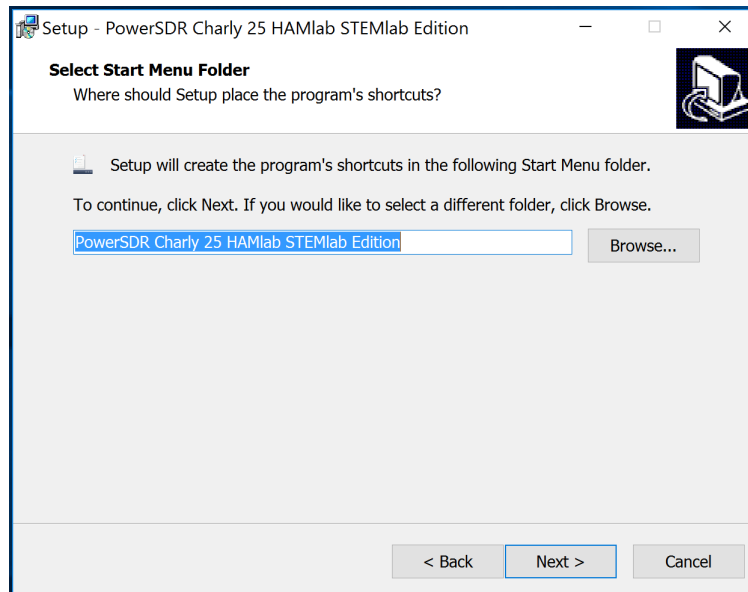
On Windows 10 you might get warning of Unknown Publisher you can proceed with installation by clicking on “more info” and then “Run anyway”.

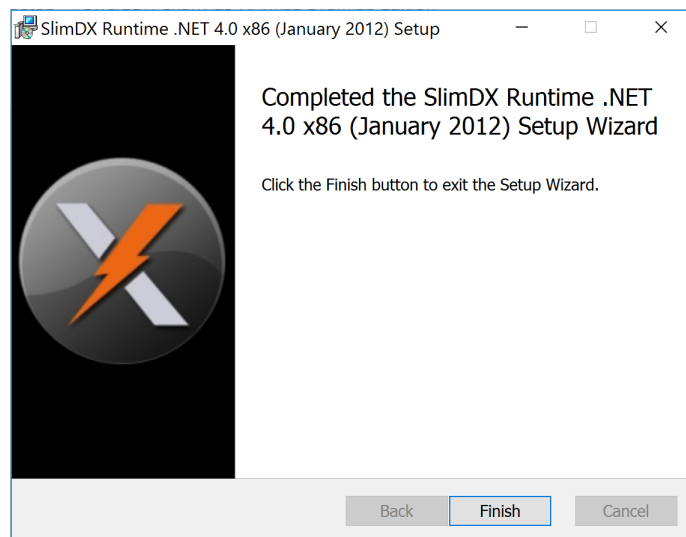
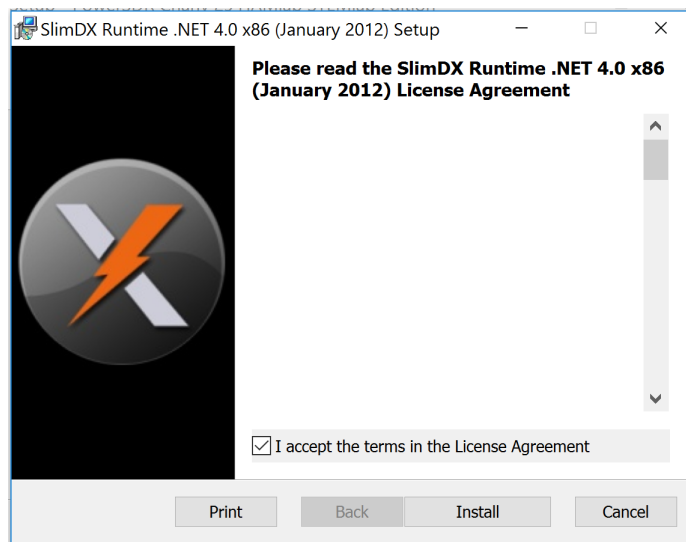
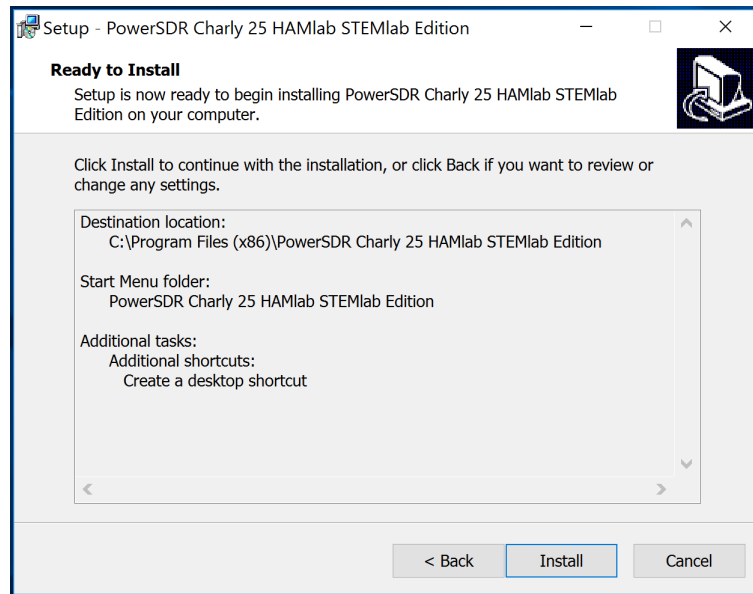


3. Follow the instructions of the setup routine and accept the license agreements if asked for.

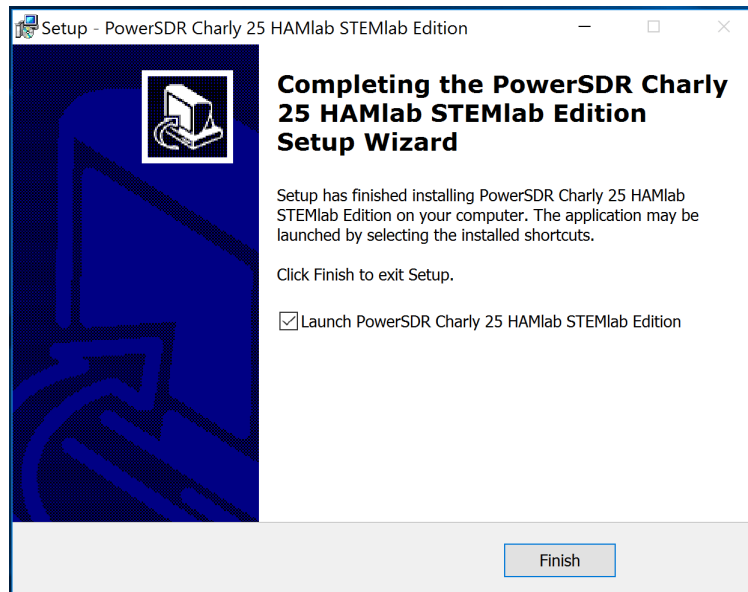








- At the end of the installation you are asked if you want to run PowerSDR software immediately, feel free to do so.



- PowerSDR software will start with the calculation of the FFT wisdom file, **which will take a while** depending on the CPU power of your computer. This is only done once, even after updating the software to a new version in the future:

```

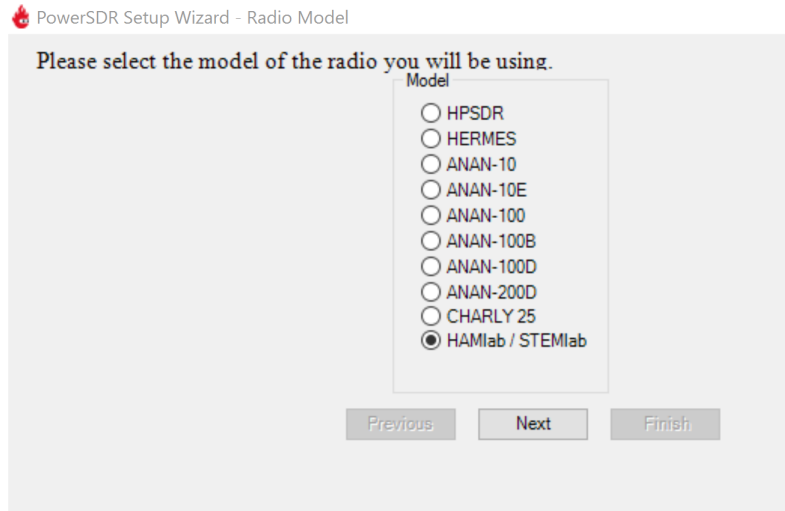
C:\Program Files (x86)\PowerSDR Charly 25 HAmLab STEMLab Edition\PowerSDR.exe
Optimizing FFT sizes through 262145

Please do not close this window until wisdom plans are completed.

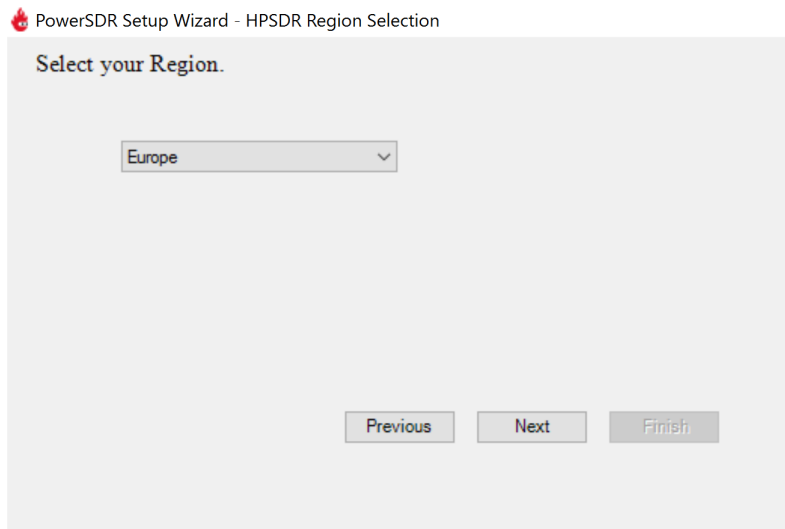
Planning COMPLEX FORWARD FFT size 64
Planning COMPLEX BACKWARD FFT size 64
Planning COMPLEX BACKWARD FFT size 65
Planning COMPLEX FORWARD FFT size 128
Planning COMPLEX BACKWARD FFT size 128
Planning COMPLEX BACKWARD FFT size 129
Planning COMPLEX FORWARD FFT size 256
Planning COMPLEX BACKWARD FFT size 256
Planning COMPLEX BACKWARD FFT size 257
Planning COMPLEX FORWARD FFT size 512
Planning COMPLEX BACKWARD FFT size 512
Planning COMPLEX BACKWARD FFT size 513
Planning COMPLEX FORWARD FFT size 1024
Planning COMPLEX BACKWARD FFT size 1024
Planning COMPLEX BACKWARD FFT size 1025
Planning COMPLEX FORWARD FFT size 2048
Planning COMPLEX BACKWARD FFT size 2048
Planning COMPLEX BACKWARD FFT size 2049
Planning COMPLEX FORWARD FFT size 4096
Planning COMPLEX BACKWARD FFT size 4096

```

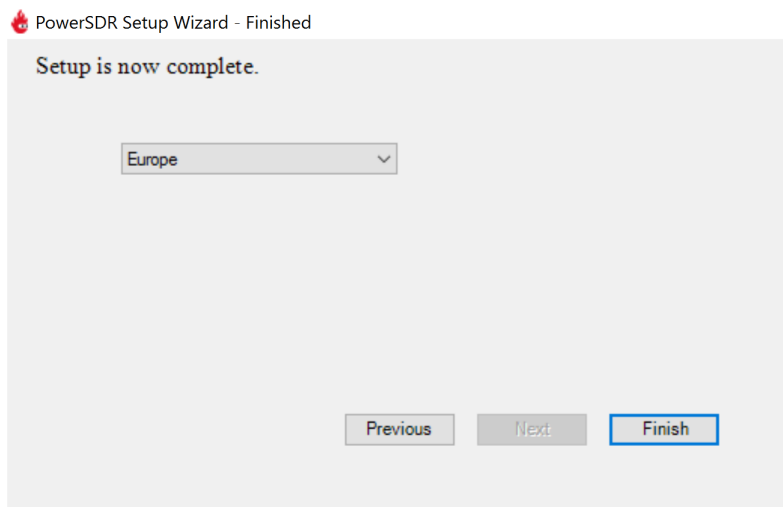
- After starting the PowerSDR software you will be led through the PowerSDR software specific setup wizard which lets you configure the software to use it with your Red Pitaya. Pick the HAmLab/RedPitaya radio model.



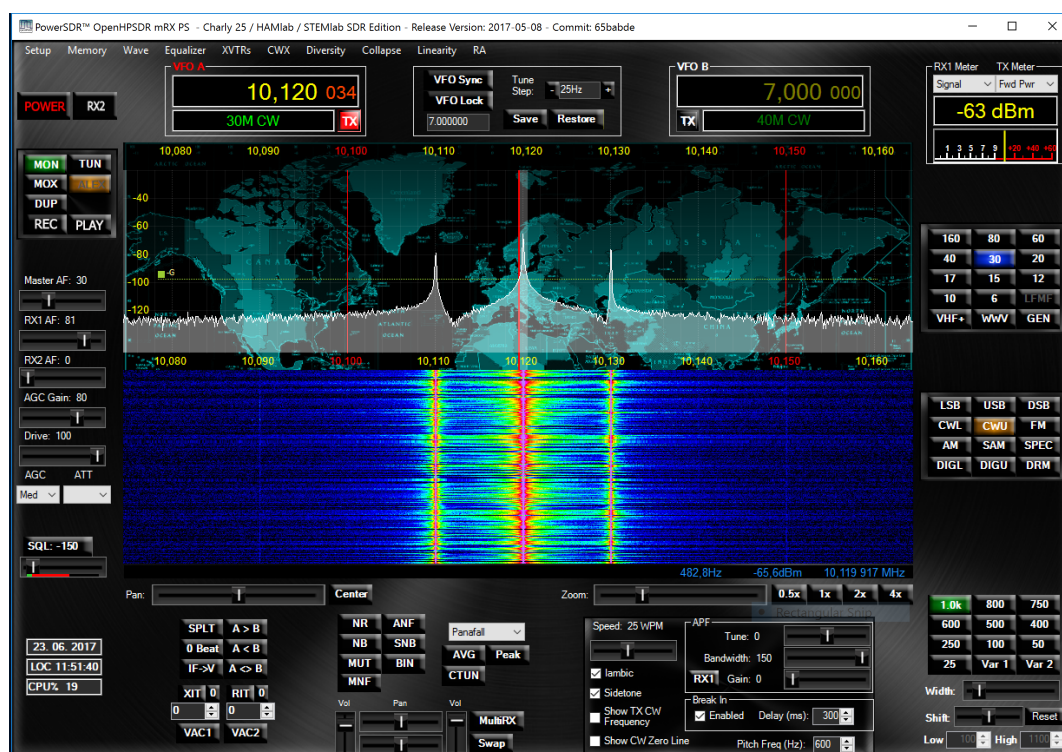
7. Select the region where you are using your Red Pitaya, this is important due to the different frequency ranges your are allowed to transmit in the different countries all over the world:



8. Your initial setup is completed click finish.



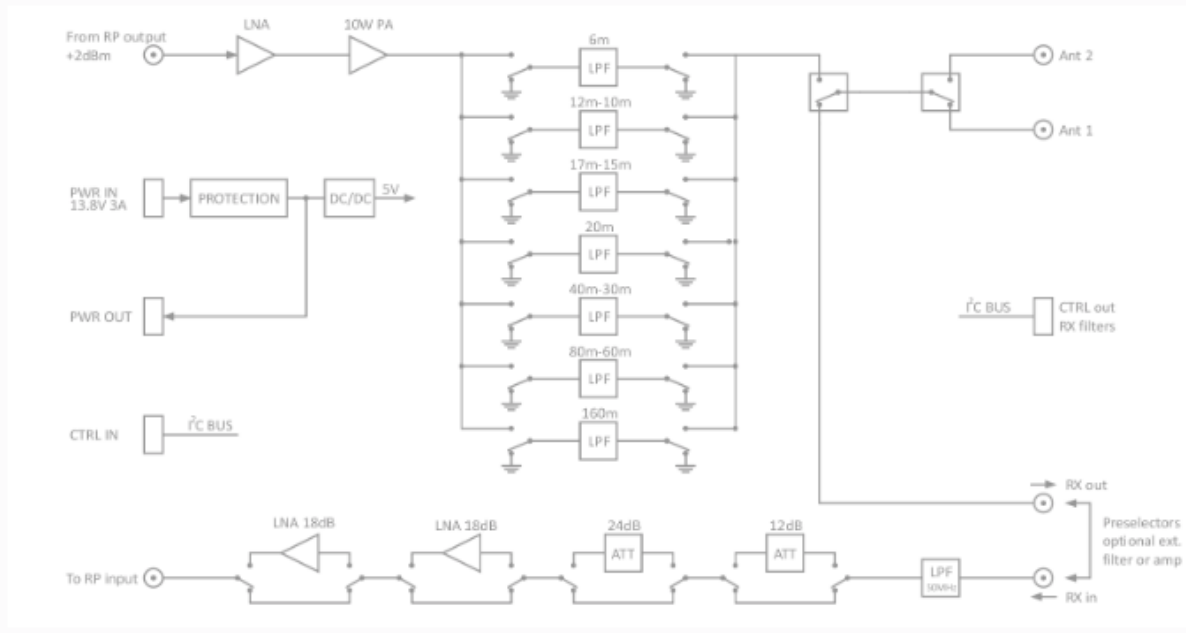
9. Click Power to connect Power SDR with Red Pitaya. On the screen the input signal should appear.



General Specifications

Antenna Connector:	ANT1 and ANT2 available on SMA connectors Included one cable with SMA to SO-239 UHF
Antenna Impedance:	50 Ohm Unbalanced
RF Output Power:	up to 10 W CW and SSB at 13.8 V input voltage (max. 15 V)
Maximum Interconnect Cable Length Ethernet:	100 meters (328 feet), Category 5 cable
Power connector:	PowerPole

SDR block diagram



Receiver Specifications

Architecture:	Direct Digital Sampling
ADC Sampling Rate:	125Msps
ADC Resolution:	14 bits
Wideband Frequency Coverage:	25 kHz - 62.25 MHz
MDS (min. detectable signal):	MDS (typ)@ 500Hz BW
Preamp OFF at 14MHz	-113dBm
Preamp +15dB at 14MHz	-130dBm
Preamp +30dB at 50MHz	-135dBm
	More MDS measurements.
Preselectors:	Available as add-on module (comming soon)
	User can also connect own preselectors/filters

Transmitter Specifications

Architecture:	Direct Digital Up-conversion
TX DAC Sampling Rate:	125 Msps
TX DAC Resolution:	14 bits
RF Output Power:	up to 10 W CW and SSB at @ 13.8 V input voltage (max. 15 V)
Transmitter Frequency Range:	160 - 10 m (amateur bands only)*
Low Pass PA Filter Bands:	160m / 80 m / 40 m / 30m / 20 m / 17m / 15m / 12m / 10m / 6 m (possibility to changed it to any range 1.8 - 50 MHz)
Emission Modes Types:	A1A (CWU, CWL), J3E (USB, LSB), A3E (AM), F3E (FM), DIGITAL (DIGU, DIGL) DIGITAL (DIGU, DIGL)
Harmonic Radiation:	better than -45 dB
3rd-Order IMD:	better than -35 dB below PEP @ 14.2 MHz 10 Watts PEP
Cooling:	copper heat spreader

Note: C25 also supports 6m operation and has all necessary output filters for 6m, anyhow STEMLab 125-14 output signal is not pure enough to comply harmonic regulations for 6m

2.1.8 Marketplace

Overview

The Marketplace contains applications that were developed by the Red Pitaya community. Please note that the contributed applications are not supplied and tested by the Red Pitaya team. However, we are constantly in contact with the application developers and we strive to make these applications work in the best possible way. What do I need to use the Marketplace? To use the Red Pitaya Marketplace only one version of the Red Pitaya board is needed (STEM 125-10 or STEM 125-14). Some applications may require additional hardware/software. For additional guidance and information get in touch with the Red Pitaya community via the [forum](#).

PID controller

A proportional–integral–derivative controller (PID controller) is a control loop feedback mechanism (controller) commonly used in industrial control systems. A PID controller continuously calculates an error value as the difference between a desired set point and a measured process variable and applies a correction based on proportional, integral, and derivative terms respectively (sometimes denoted P, I, and D) which give their name to the controller type. The MIMO PID controller consists of 4 standard PID controllers with P, I, and D parameter settings and integrator reset control. The output of each controller is summed with the output of the arbitrary signal generator. The PID can be controlled through FPGA registers that are described inside the PID controller section of the FPGA register map.

Vector Network Analyzer (by Pavel Demin)

A vector network analyzer (VNA) is an instrument that measures the network parameters of electrical networks (commonly s-parameters). Vector network analyzers are often used to characterize two-port networks such as amplifiers and filters, but they can be used on networks with an arbitrary number of ports. This application will enable measurements of the desired DUT (Device Under Test) providing the measured results/parameters, such as:

- Impedance
- SWR
- Reflection coefficient - Gama
- Return loss.

The measurements are nicely represented on the Smith chart. You can find more about the vector network analyzer at this link:

<http://pavel-demin.github.io/red-pitaya-notes/vna/>

SDR – Software Defined Radio (by Pavel Demin)

Alongside other instruments, the Red Pitaya board can be used as a SDR platform. A simple installation of the SDR Transceiver application will transform your RedPitaya board into a SDR platform. To run the SDR on the RedPitaya board you will need to install one of the following types of SDR software such as HDSDR, SDR#, PowerSDR mRX PS, GNU Radio or similar.

You can find more about the SDR on the Red Pitaya at the links below:

<http://blog.redpitaya.com/red-pitaya-and-software-defined-radio/>

<http://pavel-demin.github.io/red-pitaya-notes/>

RadioBox - (by Ulrich Habel)

The RadioBox is a complete transmitter and receiver done in the FPGA. You can directly connect an antenna at the SMA RF In 2 port for receiving. At the SMA RF Out 2 port you can listen to the demodulated signal. The transmitter does it at the same time on the SMA In/Out 1 connectors. When an external SDR-software is desired, you can select the Linux AC97 sound driver as stereo channels in both directions to feed the FPGA or to grab the data streams. To connect a SDR you can set the two AC97 channels to the I- and Q-signals of the QMIXers modulation.

More details about the project can be found at the Wiki of RadioBox at the following link:

https://github.com/DF4IAH/RedPitaya_RadioBox/wiki

LTI DSP Workbench

This application will model a physical system, turning the Red Pitaya board into almost any linear system that can be included into a measuring and control circuitry. The modeling of the physical system is done by simulating the system $H(z)$ transfer function with the Red Pitaya board. In the application there are some predefined $H(z)$ functions which will help you describe/simulate the desired system. Changing the parameters of the $H(z)$ transfer function is done quickly through the application's web interface.

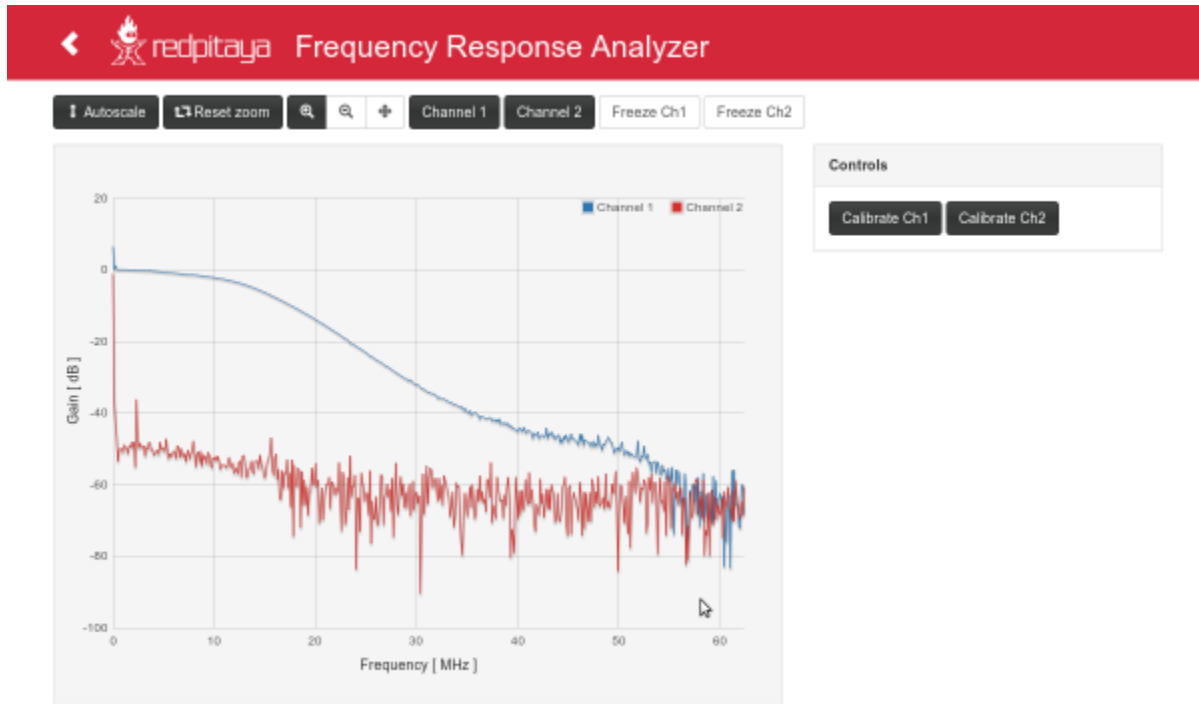
More about this application can be found here:

<http://blog.redpitaya.com/physical-system-modelling/>

Frequency Response analyzer

The Frequency Response analyzer enables the measurements of the frequency amplitude response of the desired DUT (Device Under Test). The measurements of the frequency response are in the range from 0Hz to 60MHz. The measurements are done in real time and the frequency range is NOT adjustable. Measuring can be done for each channel independently, i.e. it enables simultaneous measurements of two DUTs. The application works in such way

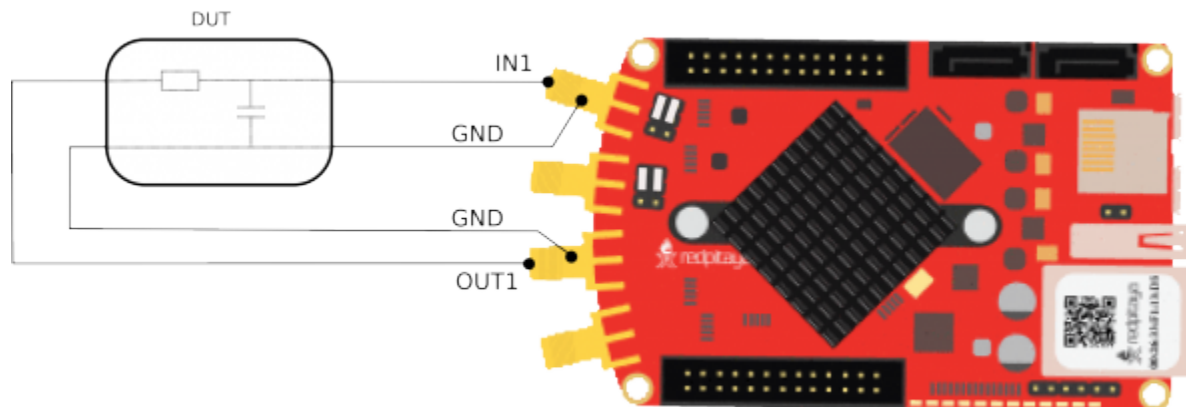
that it is generating band noise signals on OUT1 and OUT2, this signal is fed to the DUT where the DUT's response is acquired on IN1 and IN2. The acquired signals are analyzed using the DFT algorithm and the frequency response of the DUT is plotted on the GUI. This application is very useful for filter measurements and similar.



© 2014 - Red Pitaya

Frequency response analyzer enables measurements of frequency amplitude response of desired DUT (Device Under Test). The measurements of frequency response are in range from 0Hz to 60MHz. Measurements are in real time and the frequency range is NOT adjustable. Measurement can be done for each channel independently, i.e it enables simultaneously measurements of two DUTs. How to connect DUT to the Red Pitaya when using Frequency Response analyzer is shown in picture below.

Connection for Frequency response analyzer



Teslameter

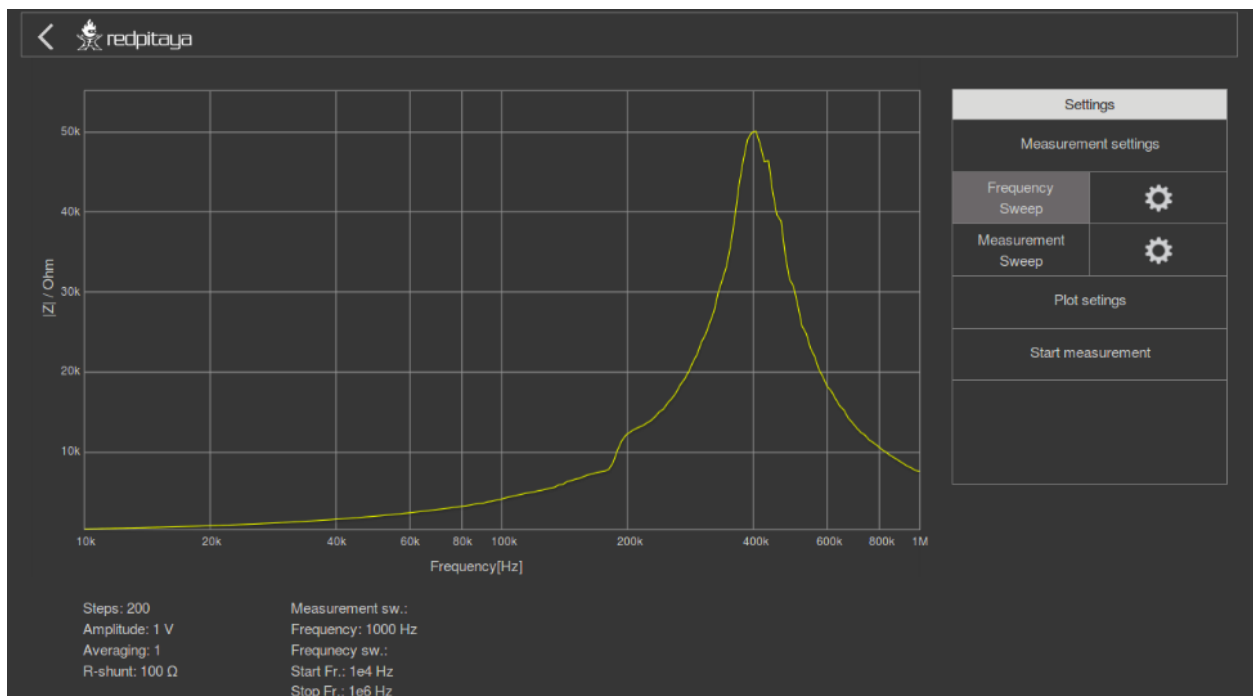
EMC or electromagnetic compatibility is the property of the equipment telling us about the devices' emission of unwanted electromagnetic energy and how they behave in an interfered environment. It also tells us what effects the emitted energy induces. This application is used for measuring the magnetic field that is part of unintended or unwanted electromagnetic emissions. When using this application, an additional front-end is needed where the application (through gain parameters) can be adjusted to the users of front-ends.

More about this application can be found here:

<http://blog.redpitaya.com/emc-measurements-teslameter-project/>

Impedance analyzer

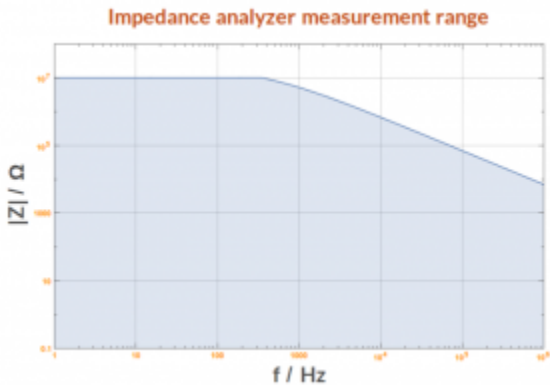
The Impedance analyzer application enables measurements of Impedance, Phase and other parameters of the selected DUT (Device Under Test). Measurements can be performed in the **Frequency sweep** mode with 1Hz frequency resolution or in the **Measurements sweep** mode with the desired number of measurements at constant frequency. The selectable frequency range is from 1Hz to 60MHz, although the recommended frequency range is up to 1MHz. The impedance range is from 0.1 Ohm to 10 Mohm. When using the Impedance analyzer application with the LCR Extension module, insert 0 in the shunt resistor field.



Impedance analyzer application enables measurements of Impedance, Phase and other parameters of selected DUT (Device Under Test). Measurements can be performed in *Frequency sweep* mode with 1Hz of frequency resolution or in *Measurements sweep* mode with desired numbers of measurement at constant frequency. Selectable frequency range is from 1Hz to 60MHz, although the recommended frequency range is up to 1MHz*. Impedance range is from 0.1 Ohm – 10 MOhm*. When using Impedance analyzer application with LCR Extension module insert 0 in the shunt resistor field.

Note: Impedance range is dependent on the selected frequency and maximum accuracy and suitable measurement can not be performed at all frequencies and impedance ranges. Impedance range is given in picture bellow. Range for Capacitors or Inductors can be extrapolated from given picture. Basic accuracy of the Impedance analyzer is 5%.

Impedance analyzer application is calibrated for 1 m Kelvin probes. More accurate measurements can be performed in Measurement sweep at constant frequency.

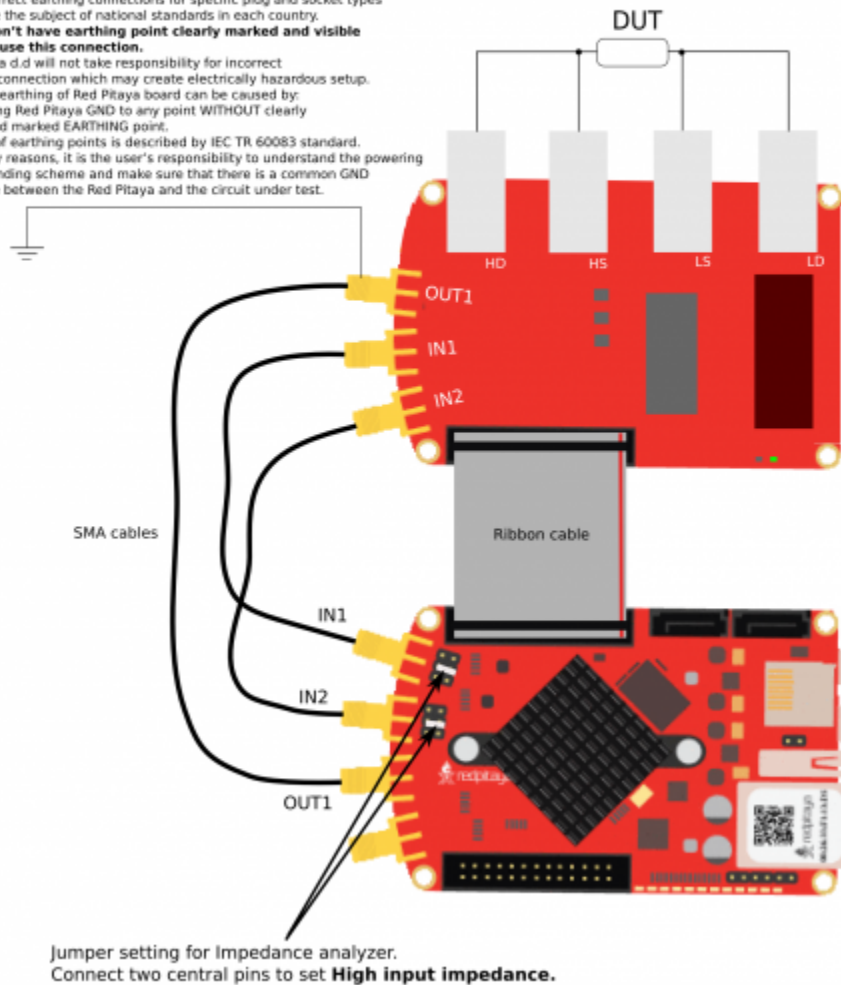


When using Impedance analyzer application optimal results are achieved when the Red Pitaya GND is connected to your mains EARTH lead as is shown below. We also recommend shielding of Red Pitaya and LCR extension module.

Connection of the LCR meter extension module for Impedance analyzer application

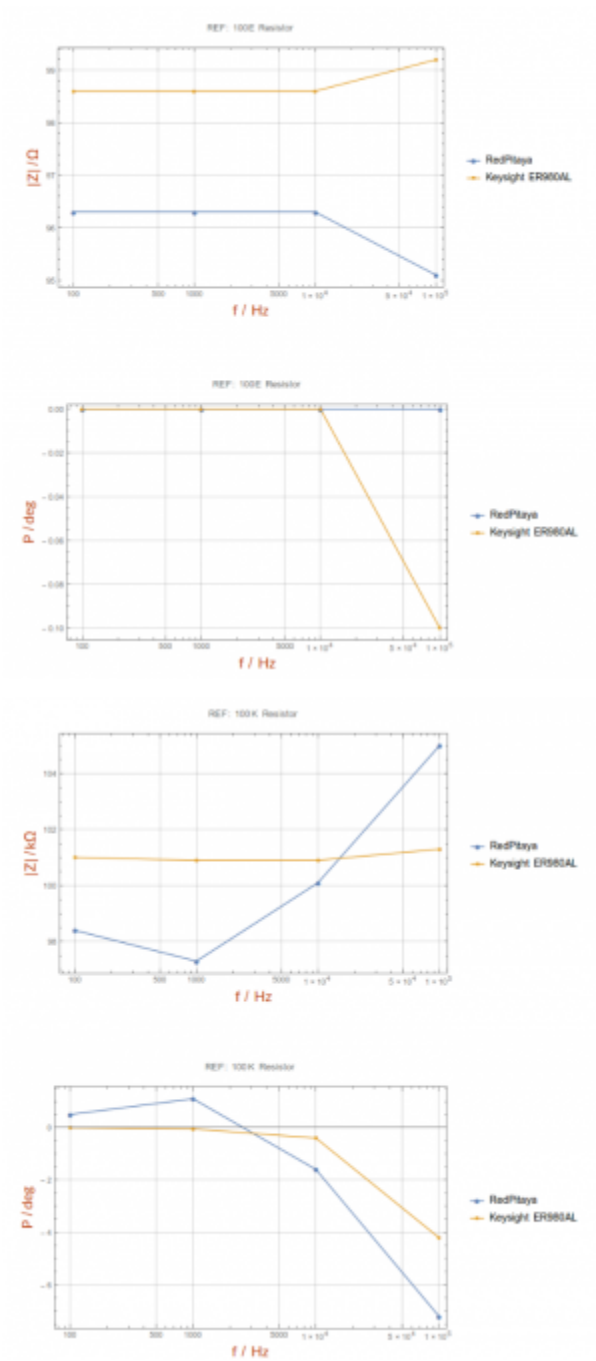
WARNING:

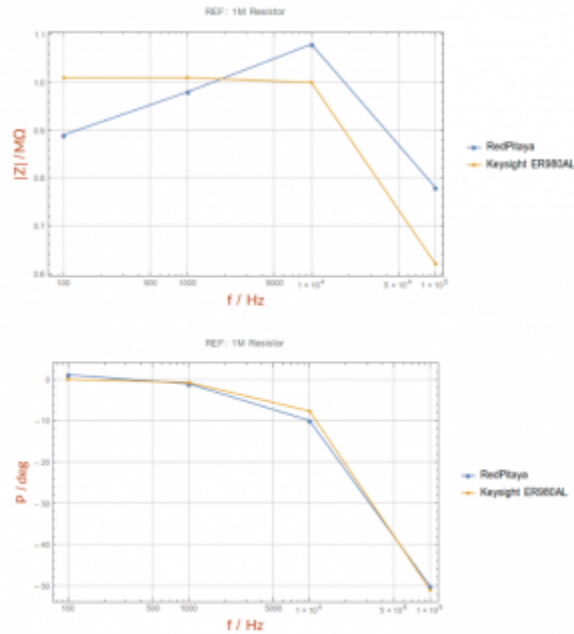
When connecting Red Pitaya GND to the MAIN EARTHING be sure to use correct earthing connections for specific plug and socket types which are the subject of national standards in each country.
If you don't have earthing point clearly marked and visible DO NOT use this connection.
 Red Pitaya d.d will not take responsibility for incorrect earthing connection which may create electrically hazardous setup. Incorrect earthing of Red Pitaya board can be caused by:
 Connecting Red Pitaya GND to any point WITHOUT clearly visible and marked EARTHING point.
 Marking of earthing points is described by IEC TR 60083 standard.
 For safety reasons, it is the user's responsibility to understand the powering and grounding scheme and make sure that there is a common GND reference between the Red Pitaya and the circuit under test.



On pictures below are shown comparison measurements of the selected DUT. Measurements are taken with Red Pitaya and Keysight precision LCR meter. From this plots you can extract basic Red Pitaya accuracy.

Note: Red Pitaya LCR meter/Impedance analyzer are not certificated for certain accuracy or range.

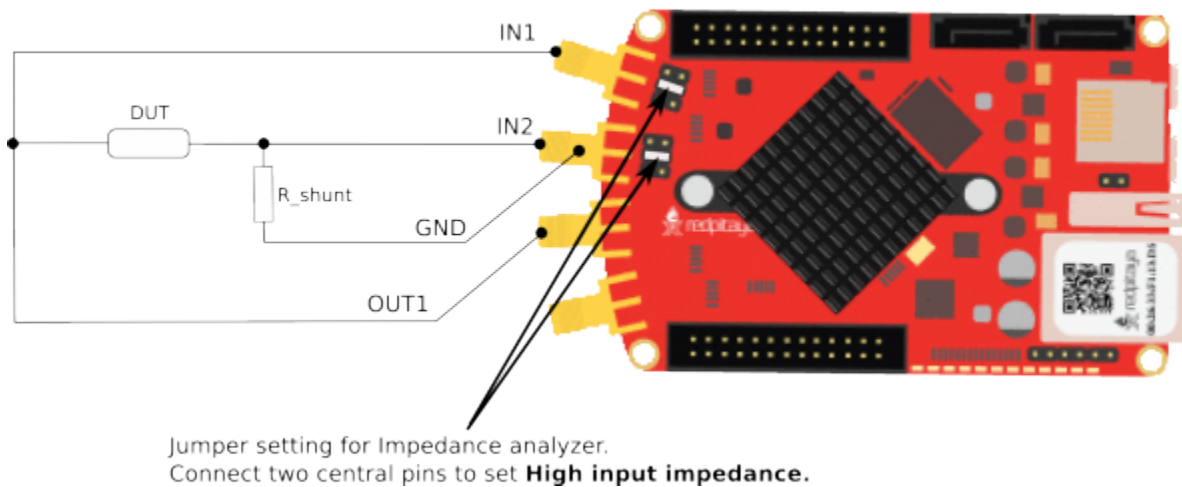




Impedance analyzer application can be used without LCR Extension module using manual setting of shunt resistor. This option is described below.

Note: You will need to change `C_cable` parameter in the code when using your setup.

Connection for Impedance analyzer with MANUAL R_{shunt} setting



Multichannel Pulse Height Analyzer – (by Pavel Demin)

The Multichannel Pulse Height Analyzer (MCPHA) is an instrument used for the analysis of electrical signals in the form of pulses of varying heights which may come from different sensors and similar. The pulse signals are acquired where the number of pulses of each height is saved and the histogram plot is given where the X axis represents the pulses' amplitude, and the Y axis represents the number of pulses. With the Red Pitaya board, you can acquire pulses whose period can be in the range from 1us to 1s.

More about this application can be found here:

<http://pavel-demin.github.io/red-pitaya-notes/mcpha/>

2.1.9 Vector network analyzer

What do I need before I start?

1. VNA application requirements:
 - Personal computer (PC) running Windows or Linux.
2. The following accessories and materials that are available in Red Pitaya store:
 - any kit that includes STEMLab 125-14 or 125-10 board
 - Vector network analyzer bridge module

Start using Red Pitaya as vector network analyzer

Connect vector network analyzer bridge to Red Pitaya

- connect OUT of VNA module to Red Pitaya IN1
- connect IN of VNA module to Red Pitaya OUT1
- set IN1 jumpers on Red Pitaya to LV position

Coming soon: image that shows connections (trenutno vna bridge module connections.png).

Install & run network vector analyzer control app

- *Windows users only*
- *Linux users only*

Windows users only

- Download and unpack the [control program](#).
- Run the `vna.exe` program.

Linux users only

- Install Python 3 and all the required libraries:

```
sudo apt-get install python3-dev python3-pip python3-numpy python3-pyqt5
↪libfreetype6-dev
sudo pip3 install matplotlib mpldatacursor
```

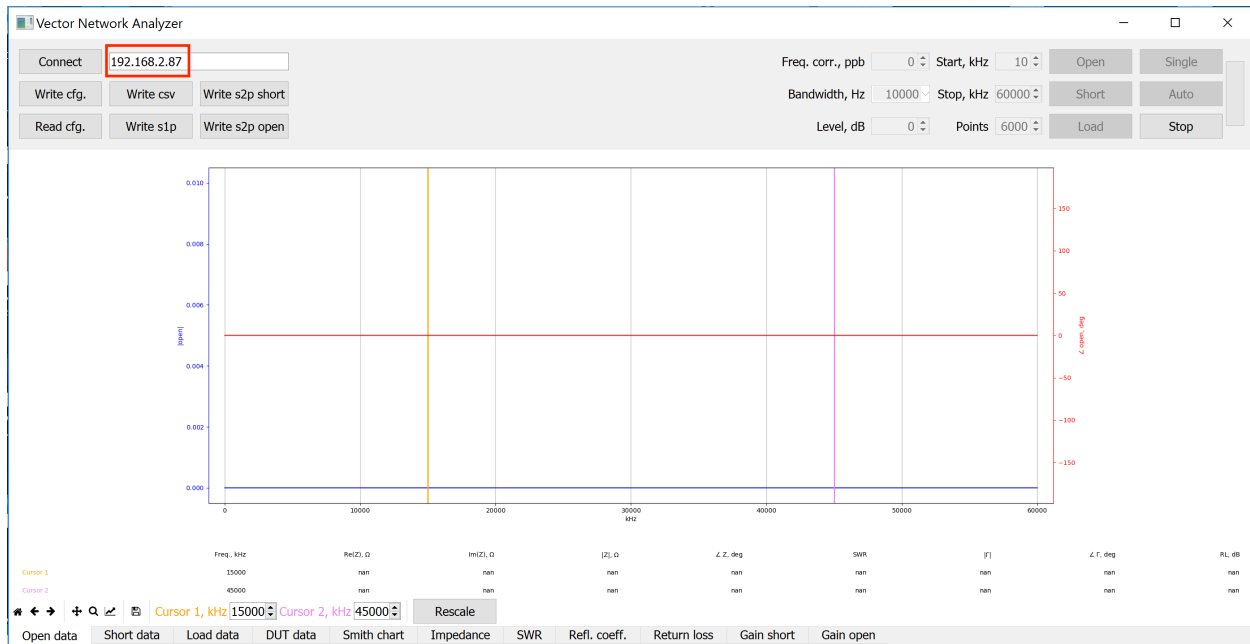
- Download and unpack the [control program](#).

- Run the control program:

```
python3 vna.py
```

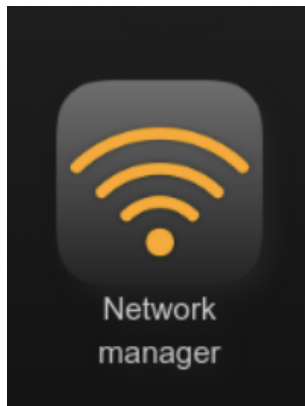
Type in the IP or URL address of the RedPitaya board

Connect by entering RedPitaya IP:

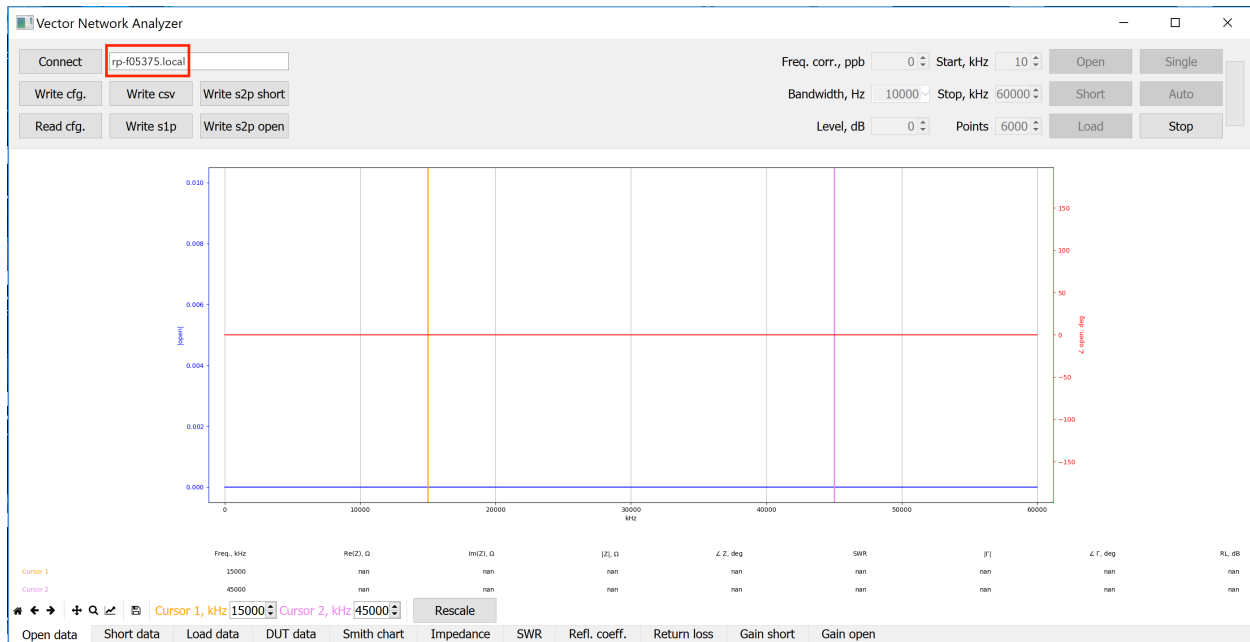


To find our IP address of the RedPitaya board first connect to RedPitaya by following this [instructions](#).

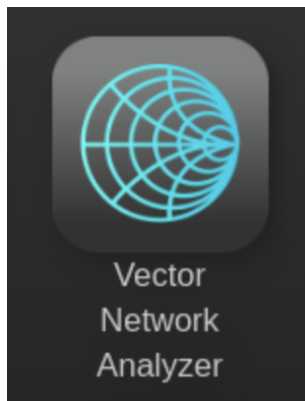
Then go to System->Network manager. IP is written next to label Address: xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx .



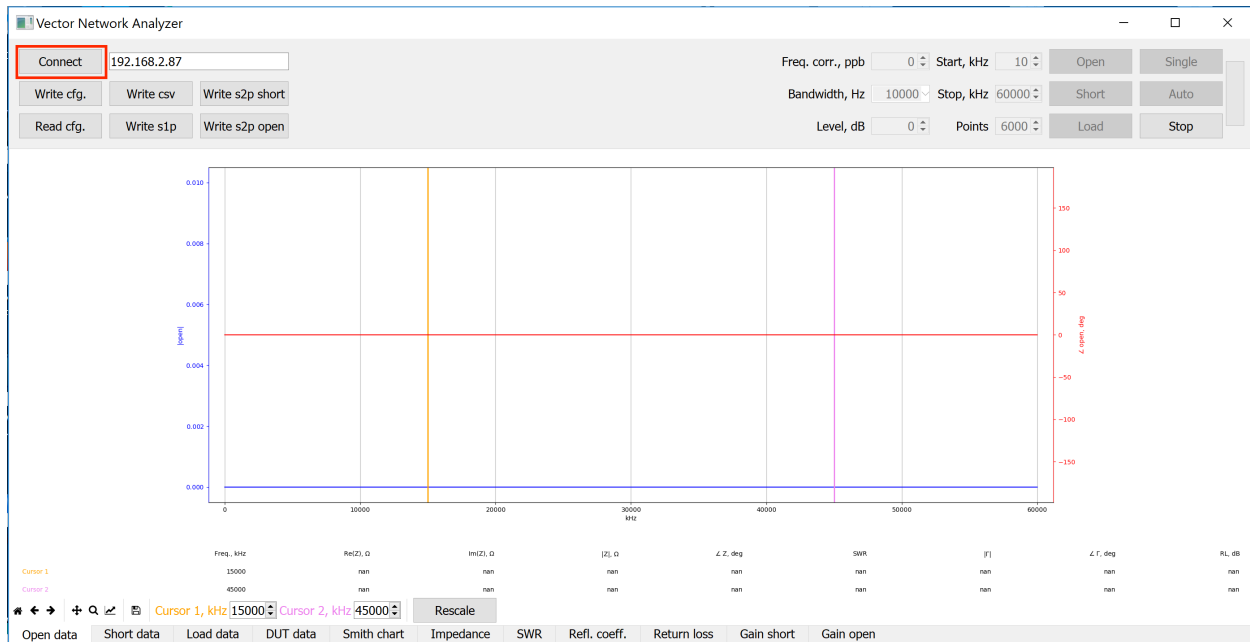
Connect by entering RedPitaya URL:



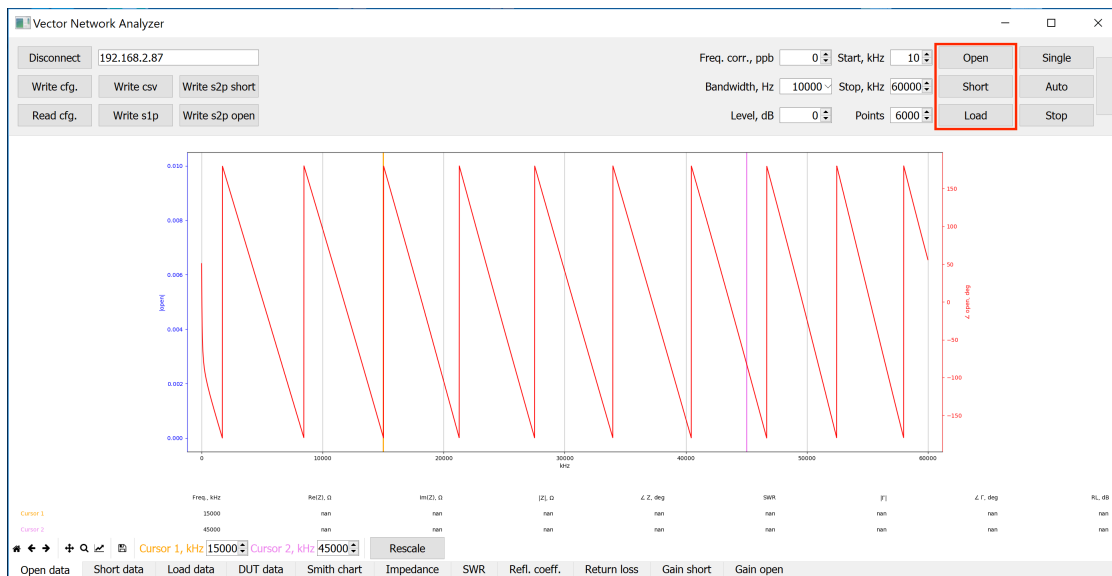
Run vector network analyzer application on RedPitaya.



Click Connect inside network vector analyzer control app.



Perform calibration and start measuring



1.) Connect SMA OPEN calibration connector marked with letter O to DUT SMA connector of the network vector analyzer bridge module. Click button “Open” and wait for calibration procedure to complete.



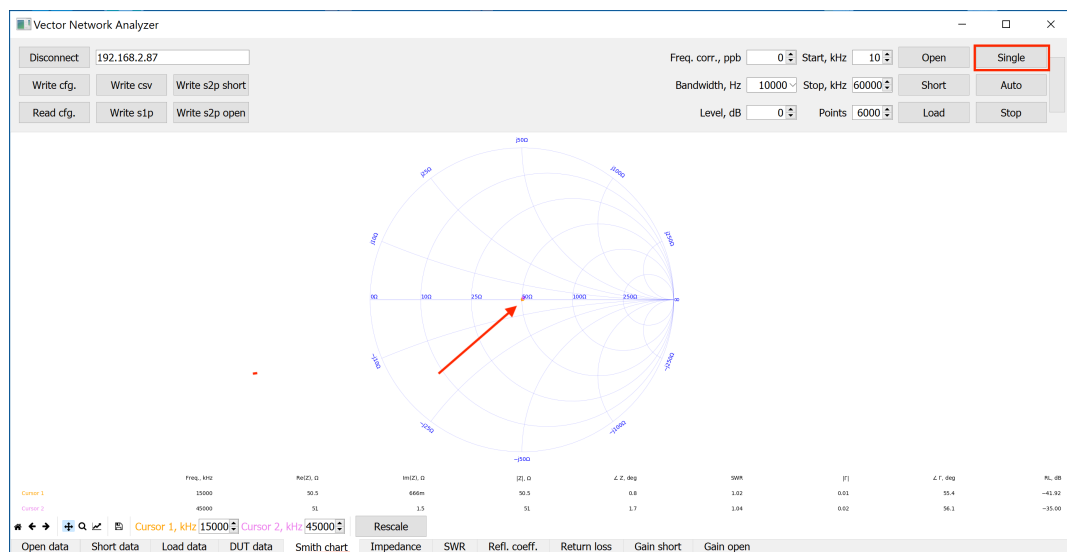
2.) Connect SMA SHORT calibration connector marked with letter S to DUT SMA connector of the network vector analyzer bridge module. Click button “Short” and wait for calibration procedure to complete.



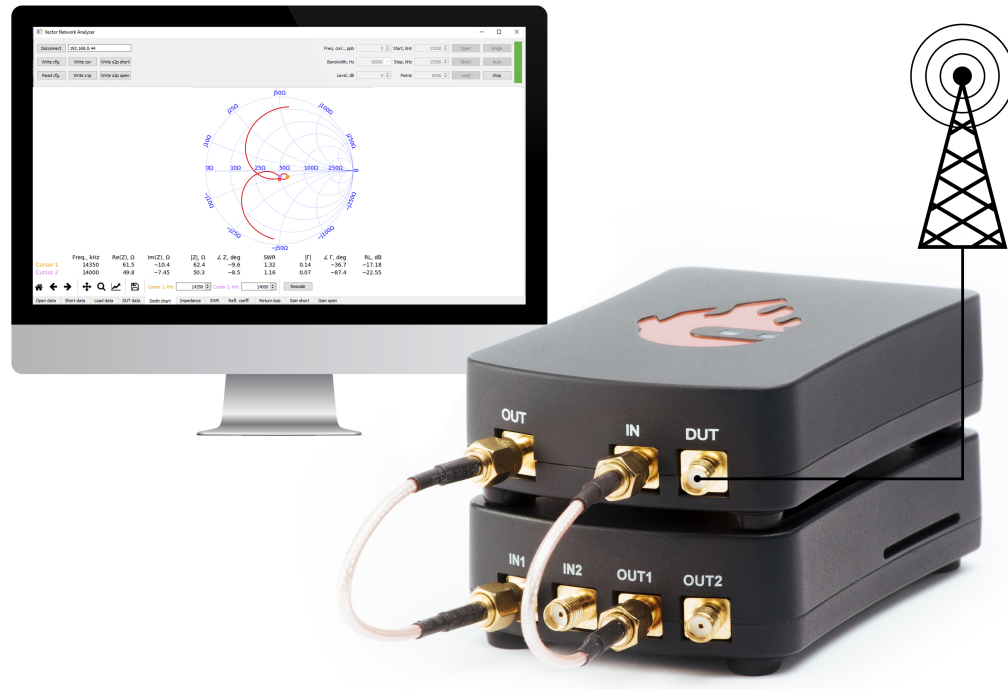
3.) Connect SMA LOAD calibration connector marked with letter L to DUT SMA connector of the network vector analyzer bridge module. Click button “Load” and wait for calibration procedure to complete.



4.) Select Smith chart tab at the bottom and then click Single button to perform a single measurement of the DUT. Dot in the middle of the Smith chart circle (@ 50ohm) will indicate that VNA is properly measuring reference 50ohm LOAD.

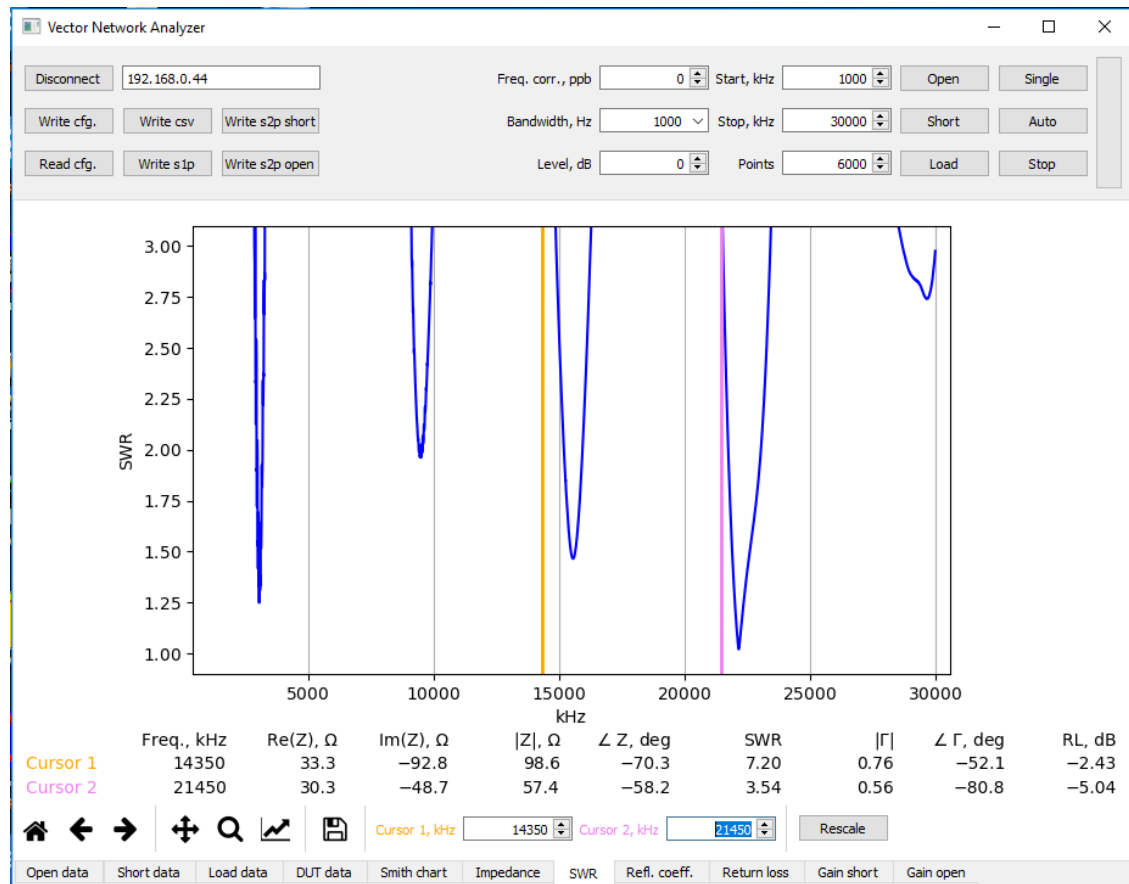


5.) Disconnect LOAD SMA connector and connect whatever DUT you'd like to measure.

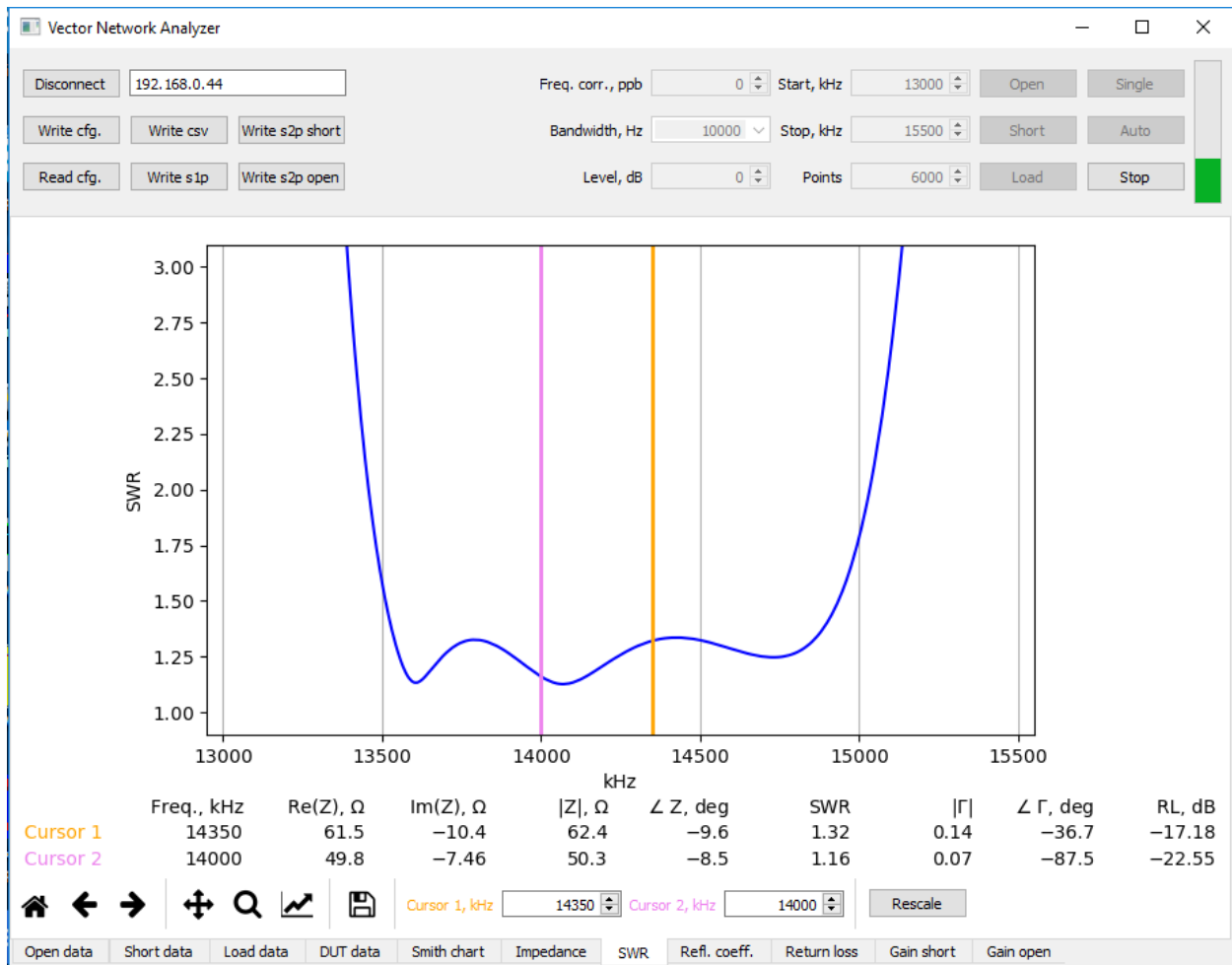


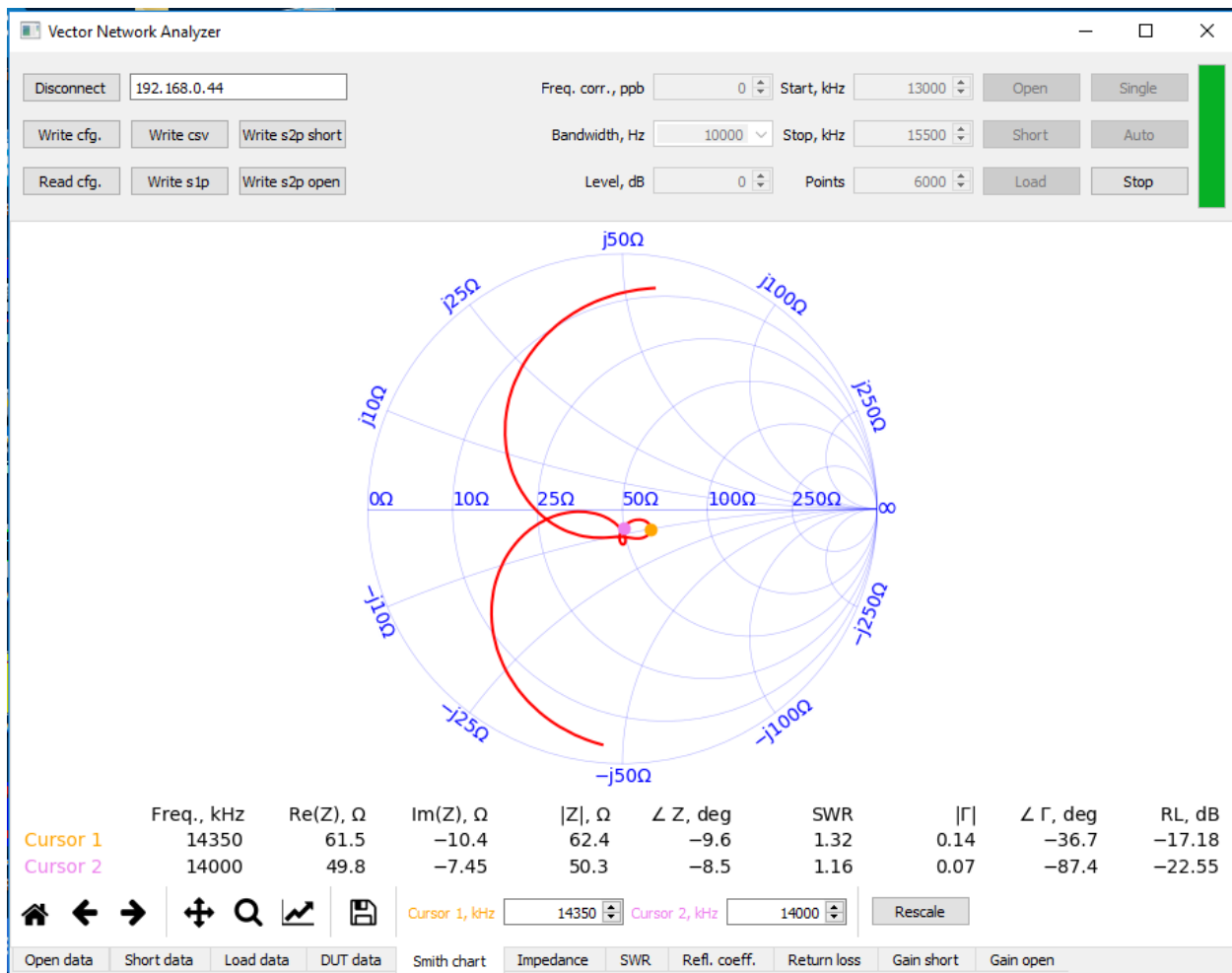
Examples:

1.) **Measurement of 21m vertical antenna.** Antenna is not well tuned (at freq. 14, 21MHz SWR should be ≤ 1.5)



2.) **HAM RADIO 20m band bandpass filter** SWR is better than 1.5 between start and stop band frequency.
Filter load is around 50ohm between start and stop band frequency.





Credits

Original developer of the vector network analyzer RedPitaya application is Pavel Demin.
Repositories used by our builds:

- <https://github.com/RedPitaya/red-pitaya-notes>

2.1.10 Streaming

Streaming application enables user to stream data from Red Pitaya to :

- Local file stored on Red Pitaya SD card
- Over ethernet to remote computer using UDP or TCP protocol

User is able to set:

- sampling frequency
- number of input channels

- input channel resolution

Streamed data can be stored into:

- Standard audio WAV file format
- Technical Data Management Streaming (TDMS) file format

Max. streaming speeds are limited to:

- 10MB/s for streaming to SD card (SD card class 10 recommended for best streaming performance)
- 20MB/s for streaming over 1Gbit network ([direct ethernet connection is recommended to achieve best streaming performance.](#))

Start using Red Pitaya streaming feature

1.) Run streaming app from Red Pitaya WEB interface



2.) Stream locally to a file
 1.) Set app properties & click RUN

Stream server application

TCP/IP: ☐ Local file: ☒

IP:

Port: Protocol:

Channel:

Resolution:

Rate:

FILES

Type of file saved:

Example: streaming on ch1, 8bit resolution 10Msps into TDMS file format

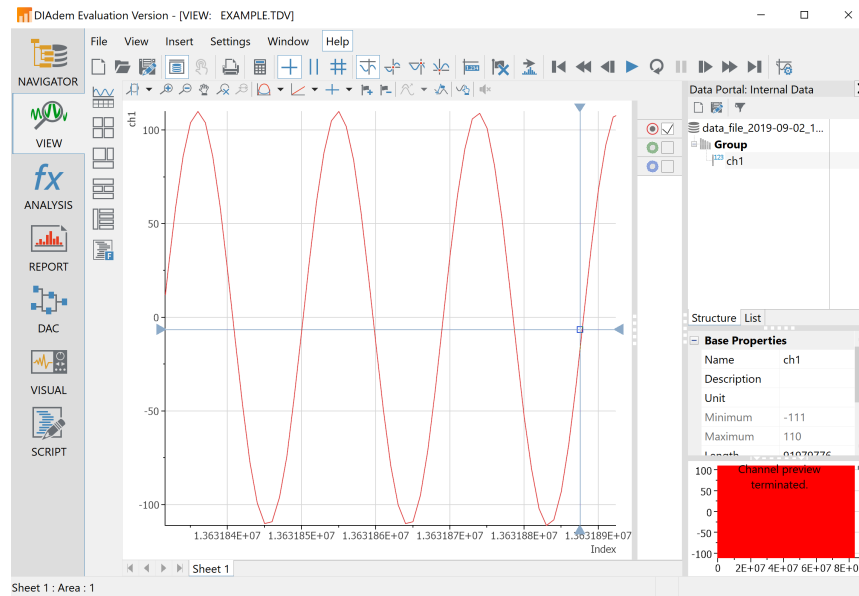
2.) Press STOP to stop streaming
3.) Click Browse to open file browser and download streaming data file

Index of /streaming_manager/upload/

../		
data_file_2019-09-02_11-12-37.tdms	02-Sep-2019 11:12	88M
data_file_2019-09-02_11-12-37.tdms.log	02-Sep-2019 11:12	620

4.) Open file in **DIAdem** software

that supports TDMS file reading, visualization & processing.



3.) Streaming to remote computer

1.) Download streaming client to your computer.

Linux tool

Linux tool (beta)

Windows tool

Windows tool (beta)

2.) Set app properties & click RUN

Example: streaming on ch1, 16bit resolution 5Msps, TCP

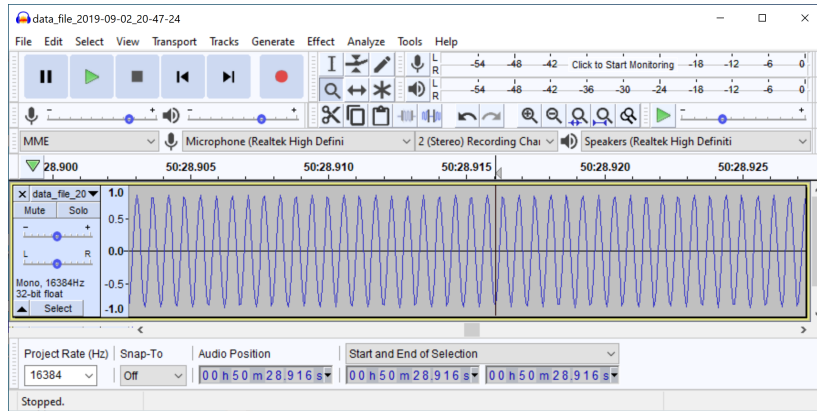
3.) Run streaming app on remote computer (copy IP from the WEB interface and select required file format)

```
rpsa_client.exe -h 169.254.43.84 -p TCP -f ./ -t wav
```

```
C:\Users\crtva\Desktop\streaming>rpsa_client.exe -h 169.254.43.84 -p TCP -f ./ -t wav
./data_file_2019-09-02_20-47-24.wav
Available physical memory: 8108Mb
Used physical memory: 4054Mb
Try connect 169.254.43.84
2019.09.02-13.47.29.438 bandwidth: 9 MiB/s;
Data count ch1: 23576576 ch2: 0 Lost: 0
2019.09.02-13.47.34.438 bandwidth: 9 MiB/s;
Data count ch1: 47202304 ch2: 0 Lost: 0
2019.09.02-13.47.39.444 bandwidth: 9 MiB/s;
Data count ch1: 70860800 ch2: 0 Lost: 0
2019.09.02-13.47.44.449 bandwidth: 9 MiB/s;
Data count ch1: 94519296 ch2: 0 Lost: 0
Disconnect;
C:\Users\crtva\Desktop\streaming>
```

Data streaming can be stopped by pressing Ctrl + C

4.) Created wav file can be read or visualized using [Audacity software](#):



Console application

The server for streaming can be started not only using the web interface, but also through the command line.

```
root@rp-f07167:/# streaming-server
Missing parameters: Configuration file
Usage: streaming-server
        -b run service in background
        -c path to config file
```

To start the server, you need to do 3 steps:

1.) Load the FPGA image of streaming

```
root@rp-f07167:/# cat /opt/redpitaya/fpga/fpga_streaming.bit > /dev/
↳ xdevcfg
```

2.) Prepare a configuration file.
3.) Launch a console application.

```
root@rp-f07167:/# streaming-server -c /root/.streaming_config
streaming-server started
Lost rate: 0 / 763 (0 %)
Lost rate: 0 / 766 (0 %)
Lost rate: 0 / 766 (0 %)
Lost rate: 0 / 766 (0 %)
```

The configuration for streaming is automatically created and saved in the file: **/root/.streaming_config** during editing the parameters in the web application.

Note: Any changes to the web application will automatically modify the configuration file. If you want to save the configuration, then make a copy of the file.

Note: The server can be started in the background. To do this, use the **-b** parameter. In this mode, the application can be used as a service at system startup. Service information from the application is saved in the syslog file (by default, the syslog is not installed on RP).

Note:

Streaming always creates two files:

- first stores streamed data
 - second data transfer report
-

Note: Streaming app source are available here: [streaming app](#).

2.2 Network Manager - how to connect

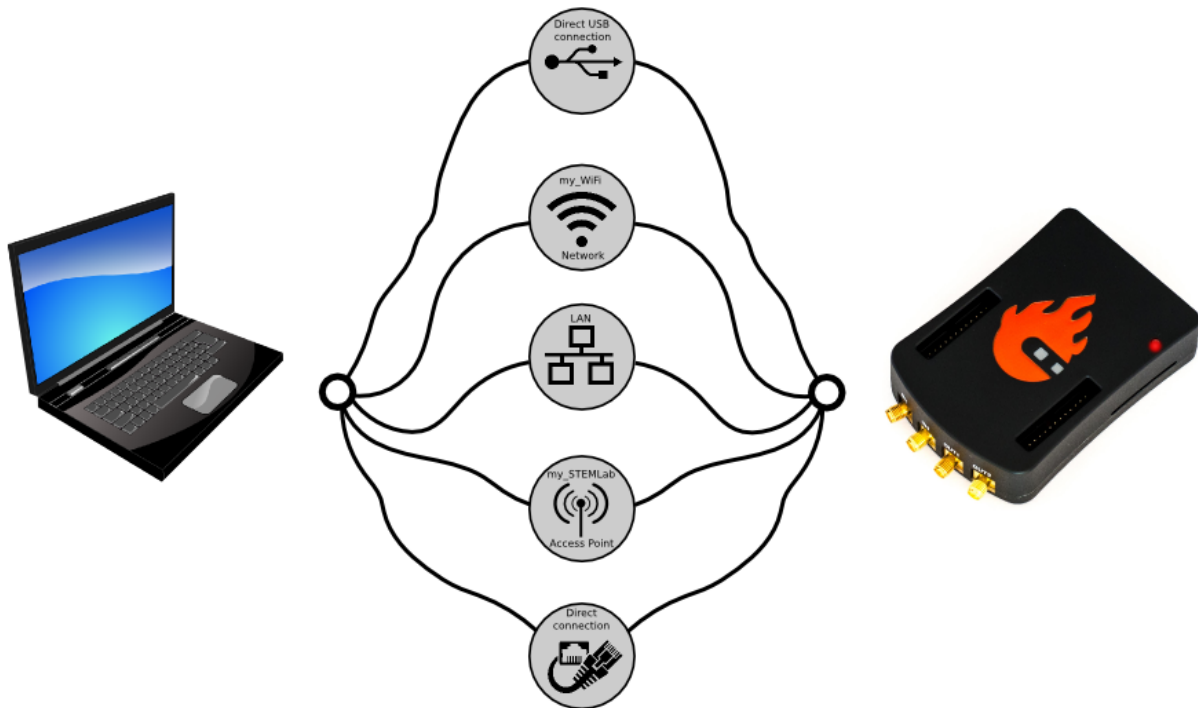
Note: We recommend usage of Network Manager application for RedPitaya connection settings however, if *local network access*, which is needed to run Network manager application is not available, it is still possible to *connect manually*.

2.2.1 Connect to your Red Pitaya

Red Pitaya boards are network attachable devices focused on simple connectivity and quick accessibility. Having a graphical user interface for your Oscilloscope, Signal Generator, LCR meter and other Red Pitaya applications, directly on your PC without any limitations such as limited commands or controls or any installation of additional software will provide you with a unique working experience.

Red Pitaya boards can be connected over:

1. Local Area Network (LAN) - Requires a DHCP server on your LAN router
2. Direct Ethernet cable connection - Requires additional setting on users PC and Red Pitaya board
3. Wireless Network client - Requires an additional WiFi dongle available at Red Pitaya store
4. Access Point Mode - Red Pitaya board creates its own WiFi network



Wired

Local Area Network (LAN)

This is the most common and recommended way of connecting and using your Red Pitaya boards. Your LAN network needs to have DHCP settings enabled which is the case in majority of the local networks, with this, simple *plug and play* approach is enabled. Having Red Pitaya board connected the local network will enable quick access to all Red Pitaya applications using only your web browser. Simply follow this 3 simple steps:

1. Connect power supply to the Red Pitaya board
2. Connect Red Pitaya board to the router or direct to the PC Ethernet socket
3. Open your web browser and in the URL field type: `rp-xxxxxxx.local/`

Note: `xxxxxxx` are the last 6 characters from MAC address of your Red Pitaya board. MAC address is written on the Ethernet connector.

After the **third step** you will get a Red Pitaya main page as shown below.

Direct Ethernet cable connection

If there are some restrictions for the user to have Red Pitaya boards on the DHCP LAN network **permanently** there is a possibility to directly connect to your Red Pitaya board.

Direct Ethernet Connection was enabled from the start but until now some additional settings on the user's PC (**static IP configuration**) were necessary in order to set connection correctly. This step has been eliminated with the NEW OS 0.97 (and newer) and the only step needed is to plug the ethernet cable from your PC to the Red Pitaya board.

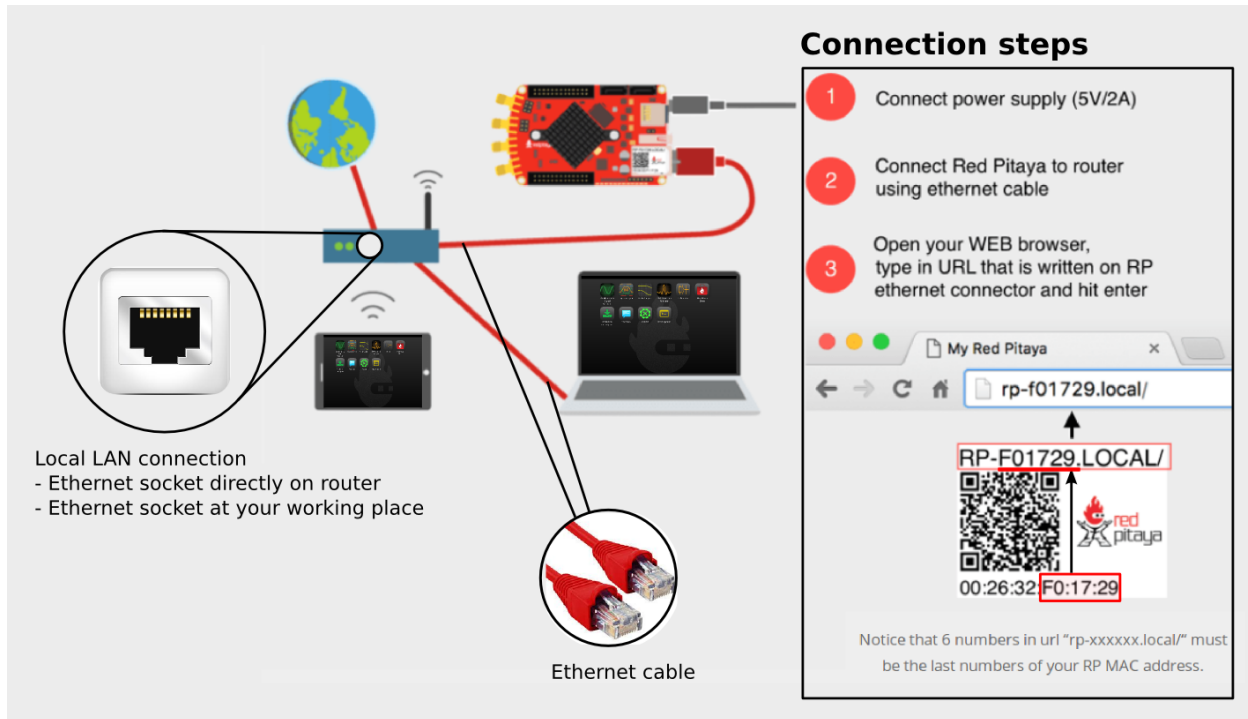
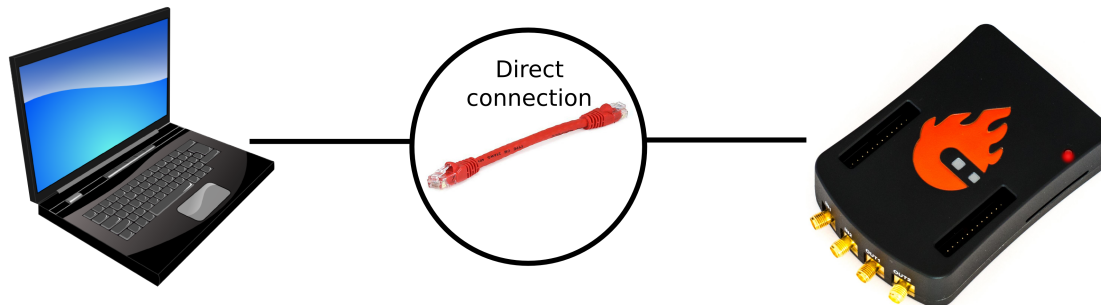


Fig. 1: Figure 1: Connecting your Red Pitaya board to the LAN network.

**Here is the procedure for Direct Ethernet Connection****Windows 7,8,10** (the Bonjour service must be installed for Win 7/8)

1. Connect the ethernet cable and wait 30 sec
2. Open the web browser and type **rp-xxxxxx.local/** in the URL field

Linux / Ubuntu

1. Open Network settings, Edit Connection and for LAN network under IPv4 Settings select Method **Share to other computers**
2. Connect the ethernet cable and wait 30 sec
3. Open the web browser and type **rp-xxxxxx.local/** in the URL field

MAC

1. Connect the ethernet cable and wait 30 sec

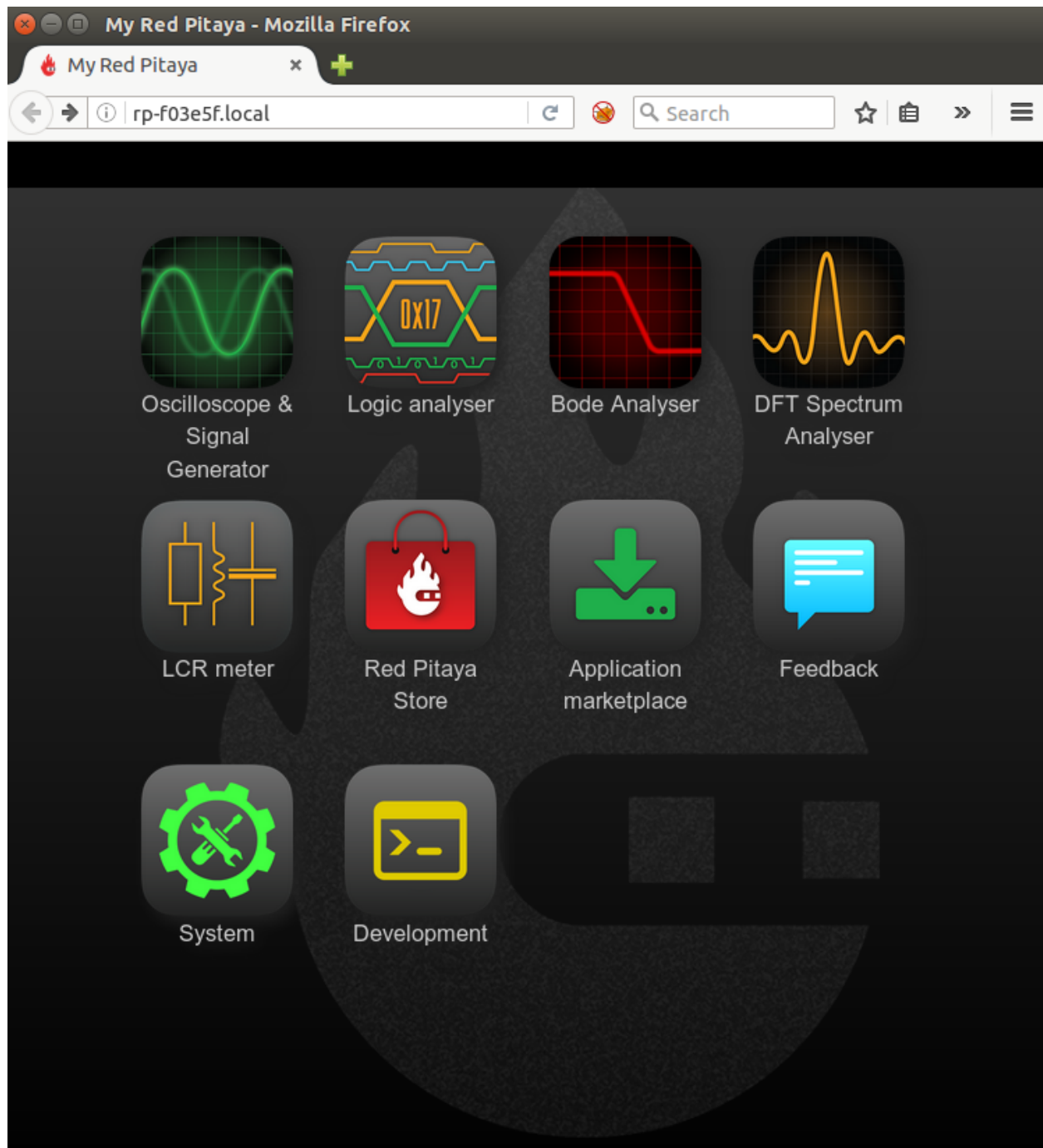


Fig. 2: Figure 2: Red Pitaya main page user interface.

2. Open the web browser and type **rp-xxxxxx.local/** in the URL field

Note: xxxxxx - last 6 chracters from the MAC address (on the ethernet connector)

Warning: If you experience some problem when using Direct Ethernet Connection described above, try to ***disable WiFi*** connection on ***your PC*** (if it has been enabled) and ***reset the Red Pitaya*** board(power off/on). If the problem still persist you can try **STATIC IP** configuration described below.

Static IP configuration

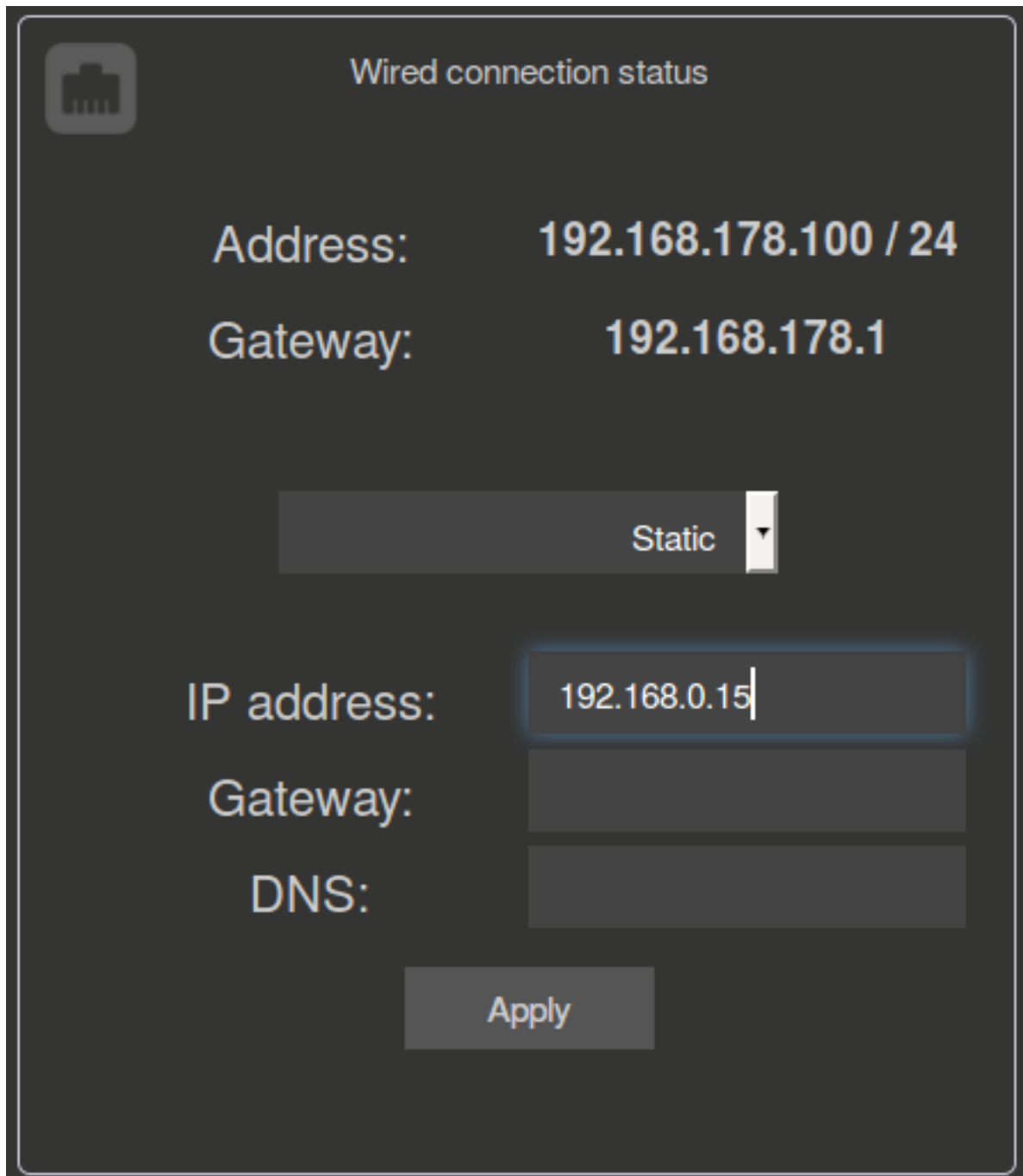
This type of connection requires additional settings on your PC and Red Pitaya board.

Note: This connection is also arranged via Network manager application so users should first have access to the LAN (DHCP) network in order to arrange static IP on the Red Pitaya board.

How to set direct Ethernet connection is described bellow.

First step in connecting Red Pitaya board directly to LAN network and setting a static IP on it.

1. Use recommended connection described in **Local Area Network (LAN)** section. Once you are successfully connected to your Red Pitaya board, open Network Manager and chose *Static* option. Input the static IP and click **Apply**.



Wired connection status

Address: 192.168.178.100 / 24

Gateway: 192.168.178.1

Static

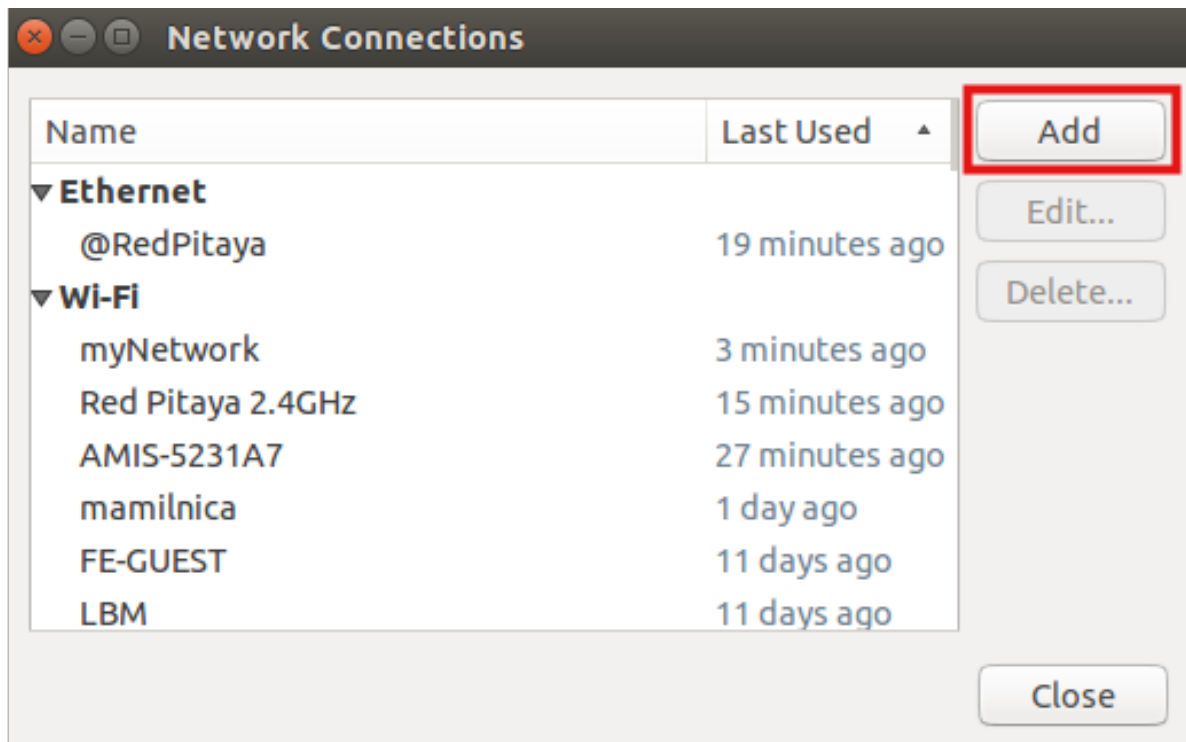
IP address: 192.168.0.15

Gateway:

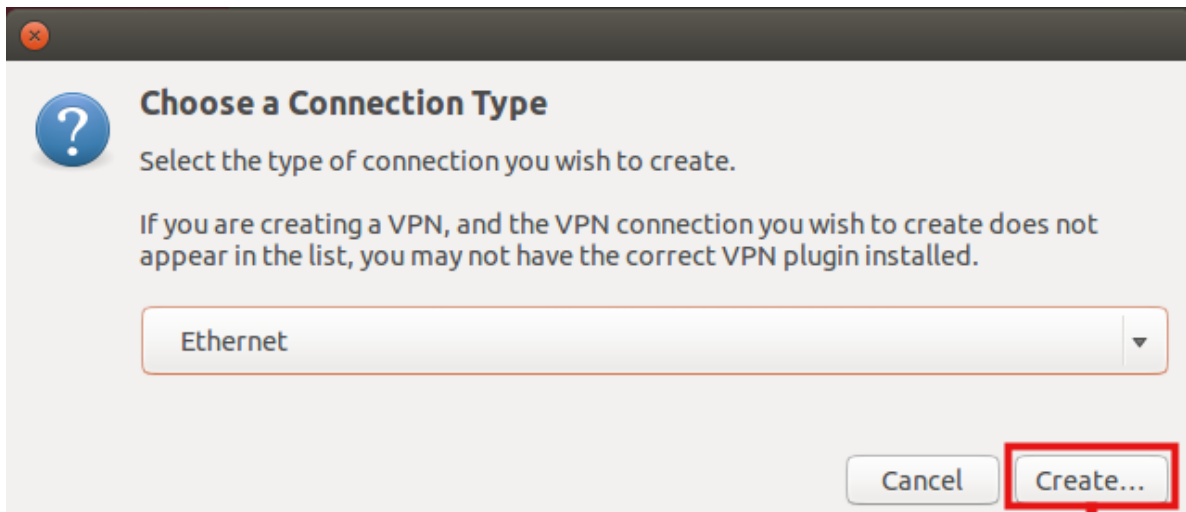
DNS:

Apply

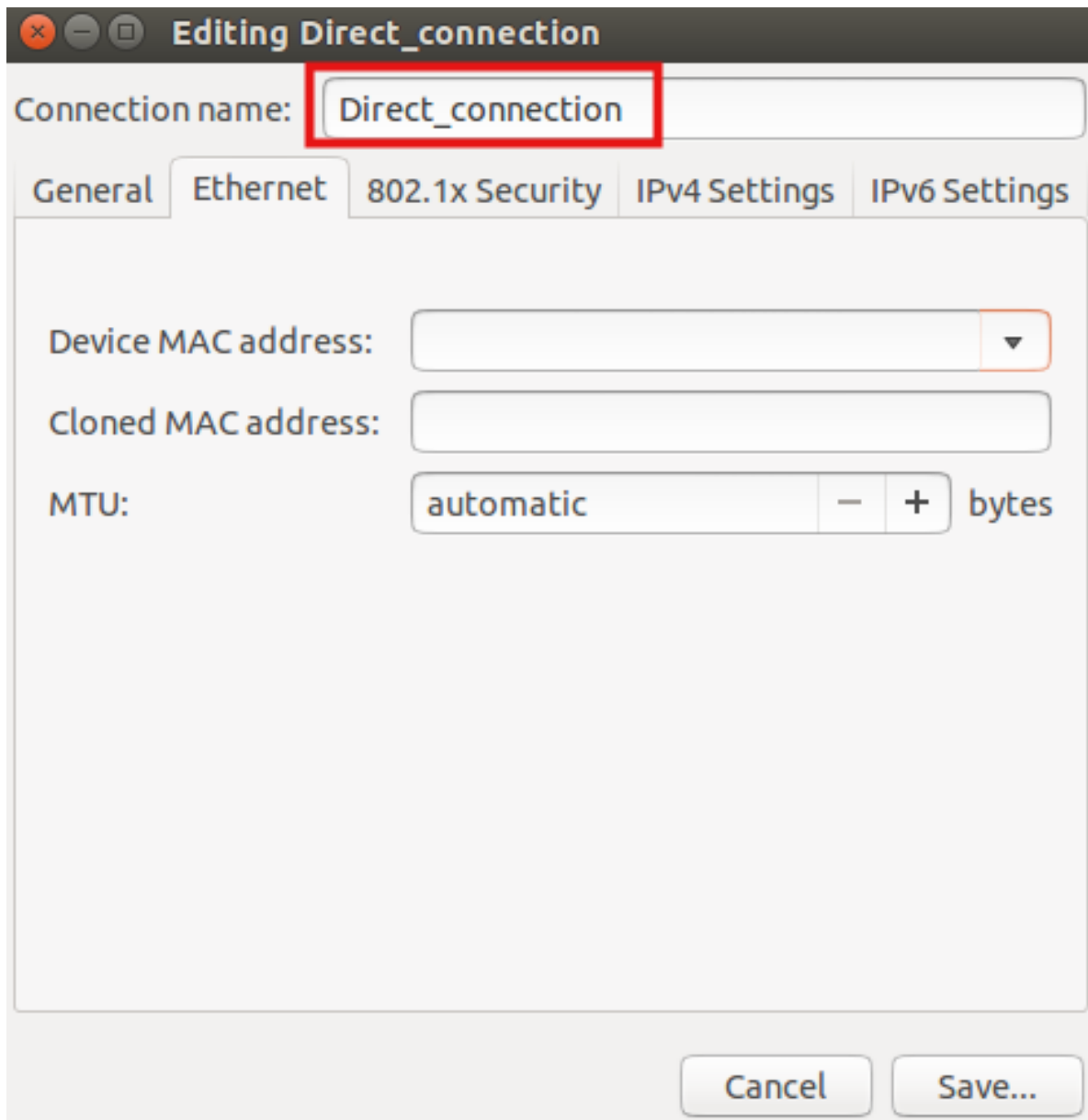
2. Second step is to set a network setting on the PC. Here we give an example on the Ubuntu 14.04 but it is very similar on the other OS also. To set a direct connection with your PC follow next steps:
 1. Open network manager on your PC
 2. Add new Ethernet connection (**There is no need to create new network since you can set static IP settings on the existing network and skip all steps up to step 5.**)



3. Select **Ethernet** connection and press **Create** button



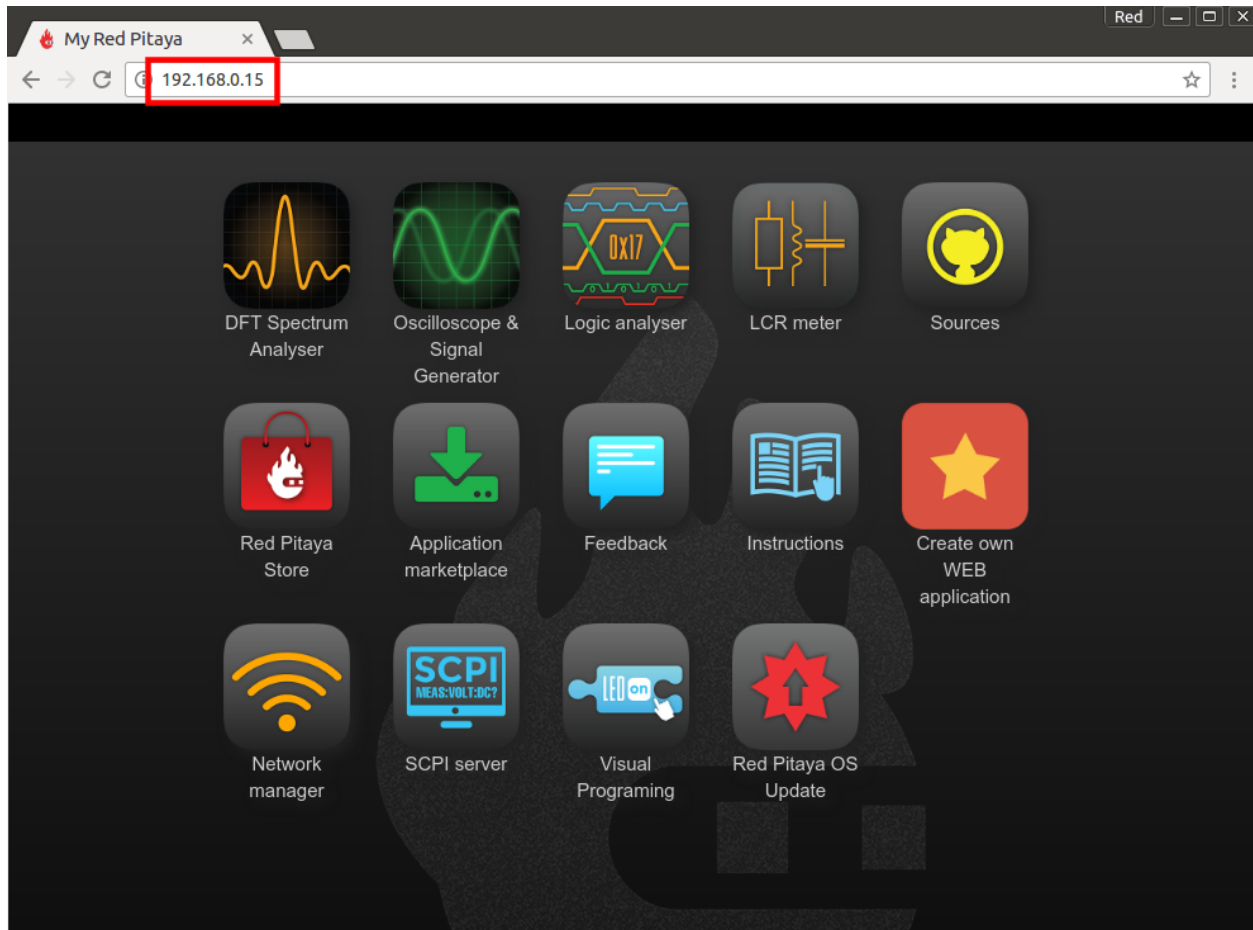
4. Select the name of the new Ethernet connections



5. Select **Method – Manual**, Press **Add** button and insert:

- static IP address of your PC (must be different from the IP address of the Red Pitaya board),
- Netmask (input: 255.255.255.0)
- Getaway (can be left empty)
- DNS servers (can be left empty) and click **Save** button.

Note: Once you have this settings arranged, connect Ethernet cable between your Red Pitaya board and PC, open web browser, in the web browser URL field input chosen Red Pitaya board static IP (in our example 192.168.0.15) and press enter.

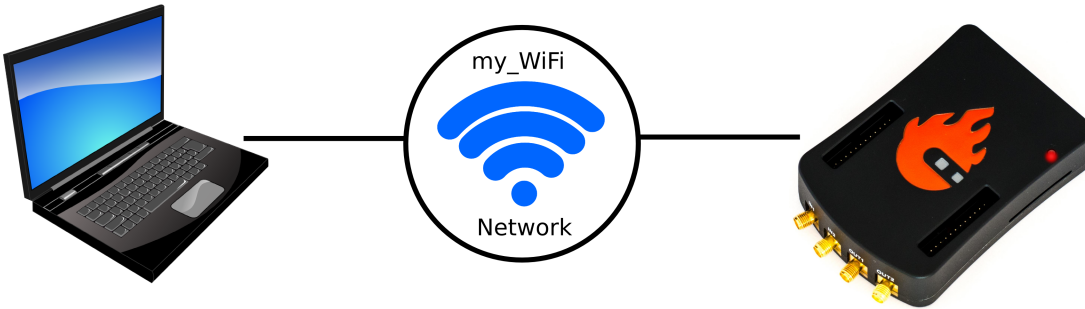


Wireless

Wireless Network Connection

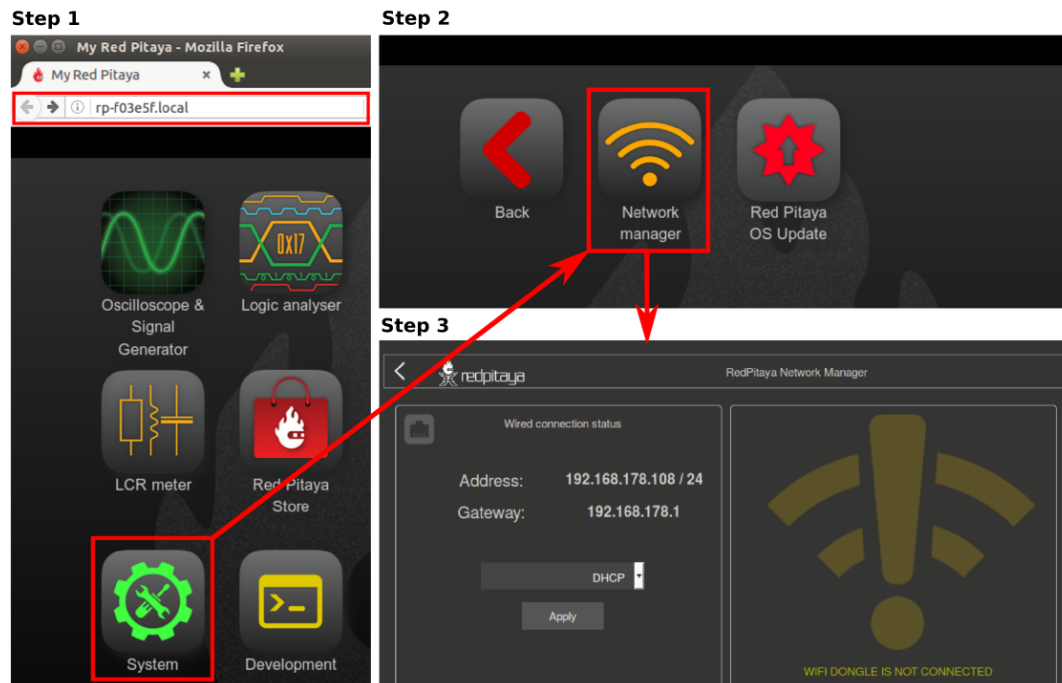
This type of the connection will enable wireless connection to the Red Pitaya board via your local WiFi network. In order to connect your Red Pitaya board to the same WiFi network on which you have connected your PC/Laptop first you need to use LAN connection. Access your Red Pitaya board via web browser and start Network Manager application. Through this application all network settings of the Red Pitaya board are manageable. Simply select the desired WiFi network, input password and select connect. Once you have arranged WiFi network you don't need LAN connection anymore and after the restart of the Red Pitaya board it will connect to the preset WiFi network automatically.

Note: Connecting the Red Pitaya via WiFi network the additional WiFi dongle is needed. WiFi dongle is available [here](#) [Link to RS or similar].



Steps on how to connect your Red Pitaya board over WiFi network are described bellow:

1. Start your Red Pitaya web user interface (Use connection described in [Local Area Network \(LAN\) connection](#))
2. Open Network Manager application
3. Insert WiFi dongle in the USB plug on the Red Pitaya board. Recommended WIFI USB dongle is Edimax EW7811Un. In general all WIFI USB dongles that use RTL8188CUS chipset should work.



4. When the USB WiFi dongle is plugged in, the system will recognize it and enabled additional settings.
5. Select Client Mode, Desired WiFi network, Insert password and click Connect.

Step 4

RedPitaya Network Manager

Wired connection status

Address: 192.168.178.108 / 24
Gateway: 192.168.178.1

DHCP

Apply

Wireless connection status

Mode: None
ESSID: None
Address: None

1. Select client mode

Client Mode

WPNZ
Svet Daril
BRUTO
AMIS-DD7B57
MY_WiFi
miro
AMIS-5231A7

2. Select desired network*

Refresh list

OR

ESSID: MY_WiFi
Password: *****

3. Insert password

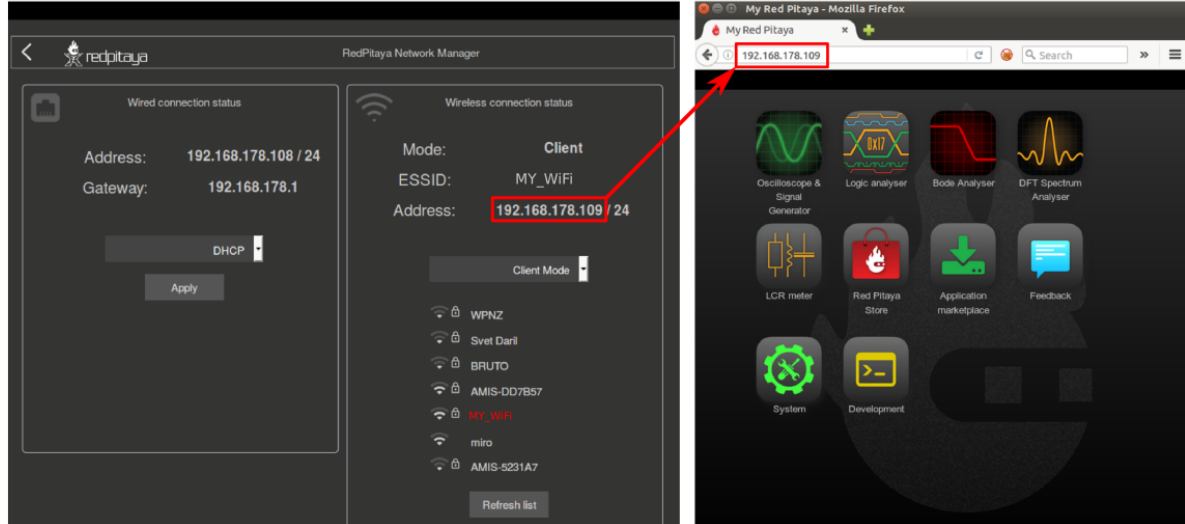
4. Select connect

Connect Clear

*Your PC/Laptop/Phone needs to be on the same network

- When your Red Pitaya board is connected the IP address will be shown on the user interface. This IP address is only for WiFi connection. You can check the connection by inputting a WiFi IP address in the web browser URL field (press enter after inputting).

Step 5



Now you have WiFi connection established. If you restart Red Pitaya board it will connect to selected network automatically (if selected network is available). Also you can disconnect LAN connection and your board will be still available over the WiFi network i.e WiFi IP address.

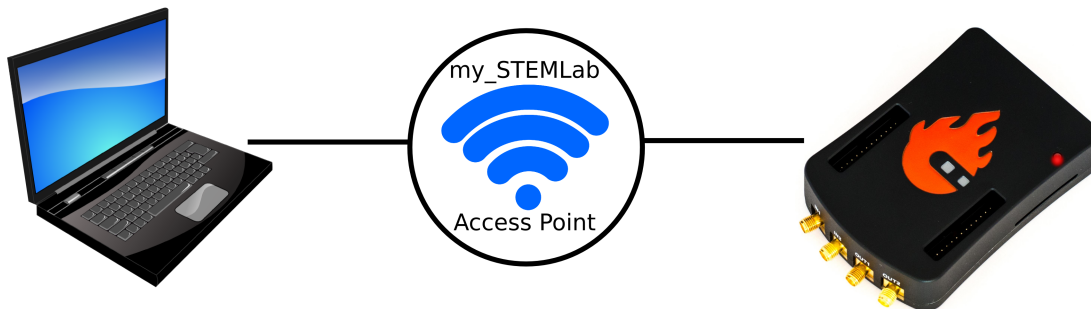
Note: WiFi networks are generally not robust and the full performances of the Red Pitaya application can be affected.

Note: When using Raspberry Pi WiFi dongle, an issue of the dongle not being detected can arise. To mitigate, detach the power cable from Red Pitaya and wait for about a minute before powering up the Red Pitaya again.

Access Point mode

When there are no LAN or WiFi networks available, Red Pitaya can act as an access point. This will allow you to connect your PC/Laptop, Tablet or smart phone to the Red Pitaya directly over WiFi.

Note: To use Red Pitaya as an access point a [Raspberry Pi USB WiFi dongle](#) is needed.



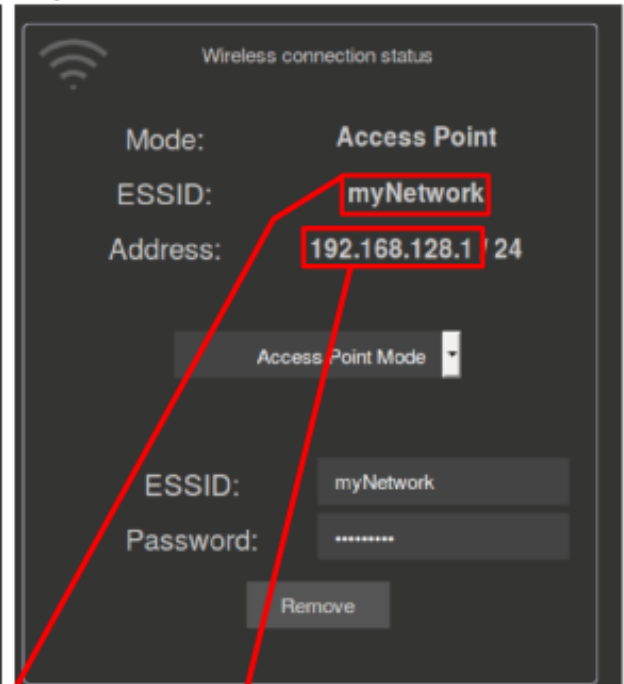
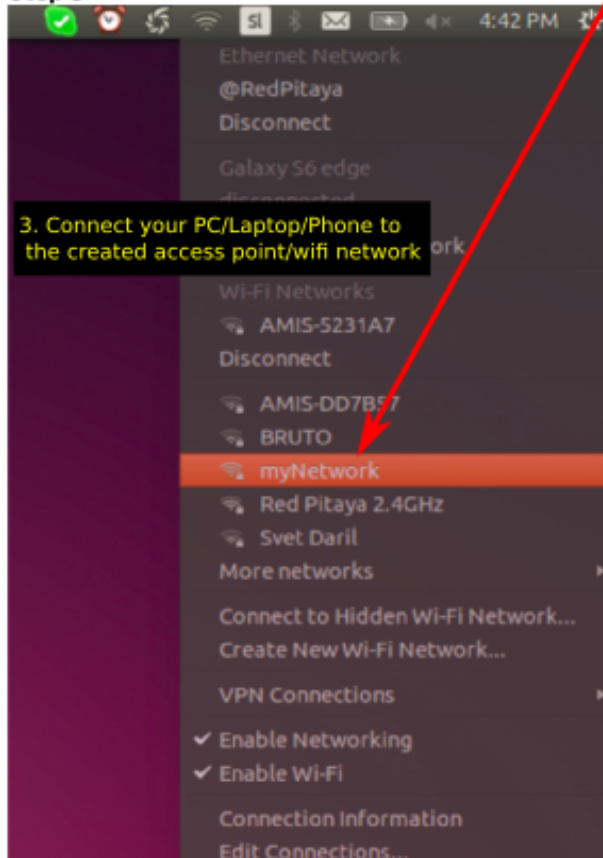
Follow the steps bellow to enable Access Point and connect to it.

1. Start your Red Pitaya web user interface (Use connection described **Local Area Network (LAN) connection**)
2. Open Network Manager application

3. Input the name and password of the Access Point network to be created (Password name should be at least 8 characters long. Do not use special signs.)
4. Connect your PC/Laptop/Tablet/Phone to the network created by Red Pitaya board.
5. Input Access Point network IP address to the web browser URL field and press enter.

Note: When Access Point is enabled on Red Pitaya, it will continue to boot in Access Point configuration, until it is disabled in the Network Manager.

Note: IP address in Access Point mode is always the same: 192.168.128.1

Step 1**Step 2****Step 3****Step 4**

2.3 Jupyter Notebook

The Jupyter Notebook is an open-source web application that allows you to create and share documents that contain live code, equations, visualizations, explanatory text and direct control or monitor hardware. Uses include: data cleaning and transformation, numerical simulation, statistical modeling, machine learning and much more.

2.3.1 Features

- In-browser editing of code, with automatic syntax highlighting, indentation, and tab completion/introspection.
- The ability to execute code from the browser, with the results of computations attached to the code which generated them.
- Displaying the result of computation using rich media representations, such as HTML, LaTeX, PNG, SVG, etc. For example, publication-quality figures rendered by the [matplotlib](#) library, can be included inline.
- In-browser editing for rich text using the [Markdown](#) markup language, which can provide commentary for the code, is not limited to plain text.
- The ability to easily include mathematical notation within markdown cells using LaTeX, and rendered natively by [MathJax](#).

Notebook documents

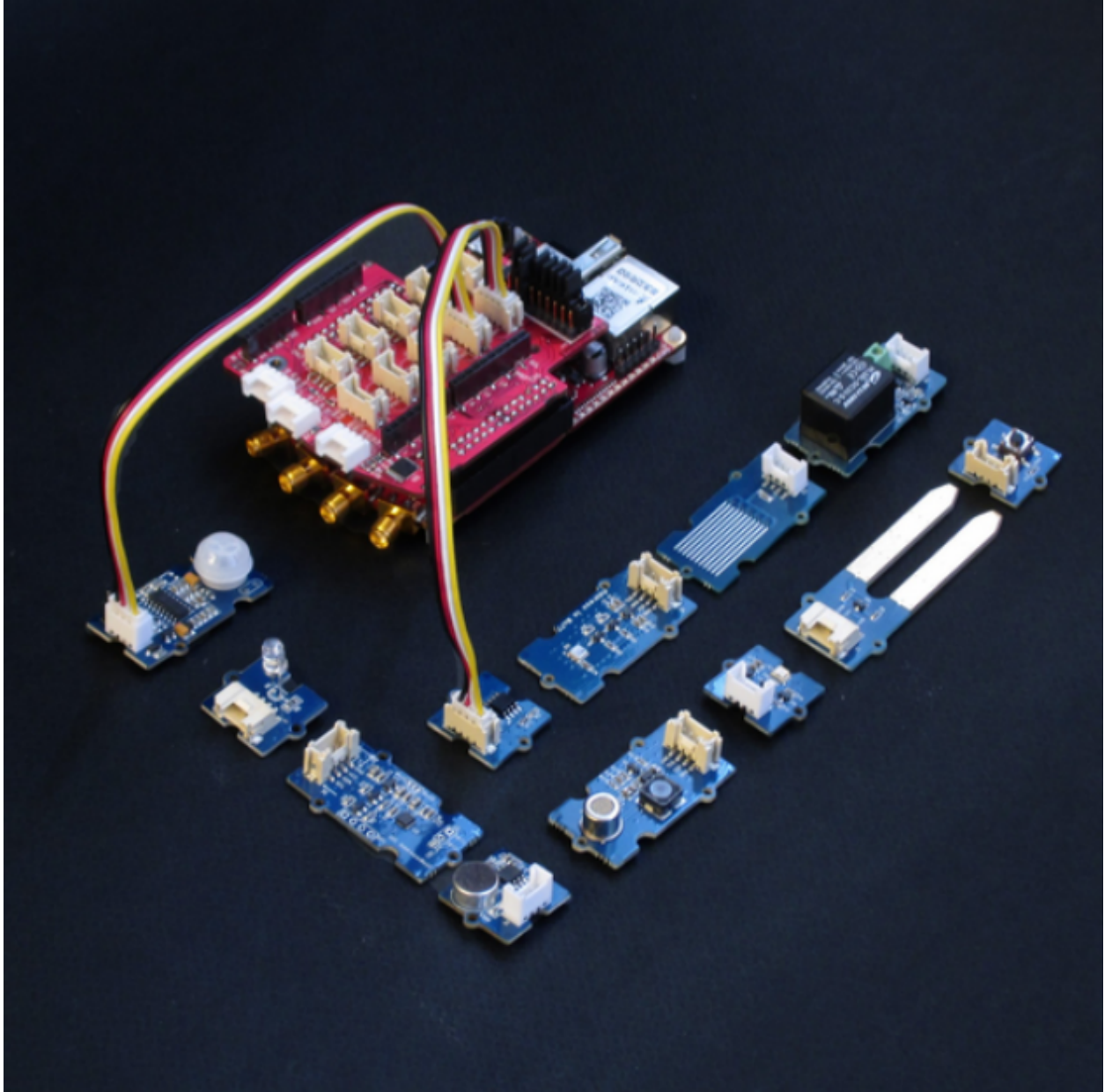
Notebook documents contains the inputs and outputs of a interactive session as well as additional text that accompanies the code but is not meant for execution. In this way, notebook files can serve as a complete computational record of a session, interleaving executable code with explanatory text, mathematics, and rich representations of resulting objects. These documents are internally [JSON](#) files and are saved with the *.ipynb* extension. Since JSON is a plain text format, they can be version-controlled and shared with colleagues.

Notebooks may be exported to a range of static formats, including HTML (for example, for blog posts), reStructured-Text, LaTeX, PDF, and slide shows, via the [nbconvert](#) command.

Furthermore, any *.ipynb* notebook document available from a public URL can be shared via the Jupyter Notebook Viewer (nbviewer). This service loads the notebook document from the URL and renders it as a static web page. The results may thus be shared with a colleague, or as a public blog post, without other users needing to install the Jupyter notebook themselves. In effect, nbviewer is simply nbconvert as a web service, so you can do your own static conversions with nbconvert, without relying on nbviewer.

2.3.2 Hardware – Extension module

Although the usage of Jupyter notebook does not require any additional hardware except the RedPitaya board, getting started with electronics is way more fun and interesting when you have loads of sensors that you can put to good use straight away. Whether you want to measure temperature, vibration, movement etc. we have an extension module compatible with **Grove** modules from [Seeed®](#). All you need is to select the desired module, find the correct connector and get going with your project. We have also placed Arduino shields headers on the Extension module.



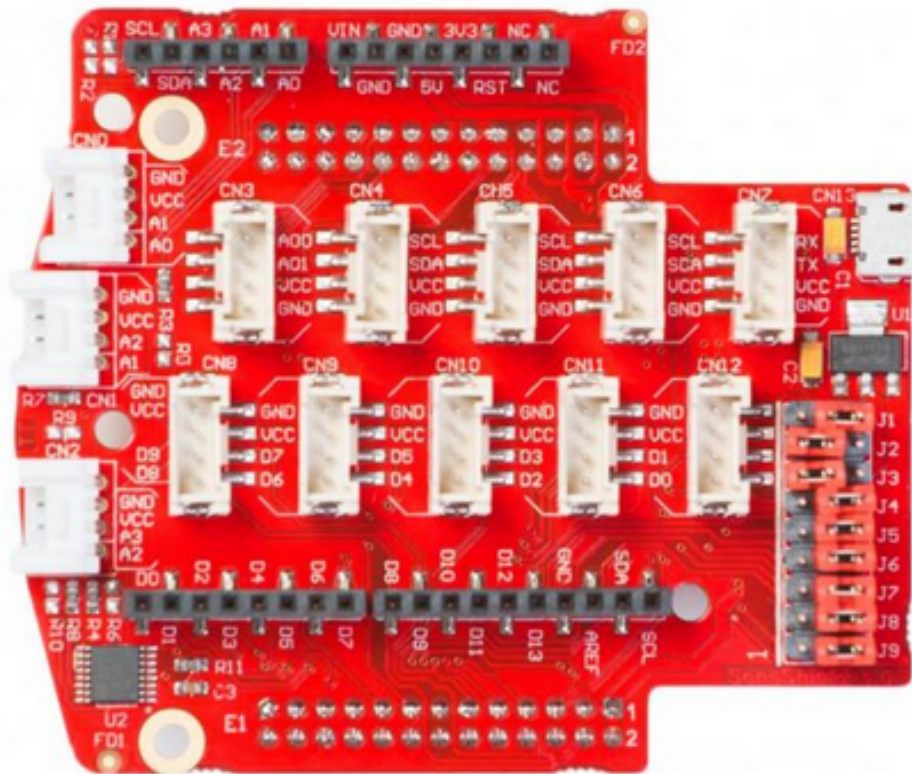
The headers enable you to directly connect a variety of different Arduino Uno shields. There are a wide range of Arduino Uno shields. The Extension module can be powered from the external power supply via a micro USB connector. A set of nine JUMPERS is used for reconnecting certain extension module connectors to different [E1](#) or [E2](#) pins or changing power supply settings. For example: With J1 and J3 you can set the source of VCC- external or from Red Pitaya. A full schematic of the Extension module is available on our web page.

Note: The extension module can be purchased from Red Pitaya [store](#).

Connectors

The black connectors on the sides are compatible with Arduino, white connectors on the front provide analog inputs, and there are two rows of gray connectors at the center which provide digital I/O, UART, I2C or analog outputs. On

the bottom there are connectors to the Red Pitaya board.



Grove module connectors

This are dedicated connectors compatible with [Grove modules](#).

There are six connector types available:

- **AI** Analog input (0-3.3V)
- **AO** Analog output
- **I2C** (3.3V)
- **UART** (3.3V)
- **DIO** Digital input/output (3.3V, not 5V tolerant)

conn.	CN0	CN1	CN2	CN3	CN4	CN5	CN6	CN7	CN8	CN9	CN10	CN11	CN12
type	AI	AI	AI	AO	I2C	I2C	I2C	UART	DIO	DIO	DIO	DIO	DIO
1	AI0	AI1	AI2	AO0	SCL	SCL	SCL	RX	IO8	IO6	IO4	IO2	IO0
2	AI1	AI2	AI3	AO1	SDA	SDA	SDA	TX	IO9	IO7	IO5	IO3	IO1
3	VCC	VCC	VCC	VCC	VCC	VCC	VCC	VCC	VCC	VCC	VCC	VCC	VCC
4	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND

Arduino shield compatible connectors

This set of connectors is partially compatible with the Arduino shield connector.

function	pin	comment
IO0	1	D[0]
IO1	2	D[1]
IO2	3	D[2]
IO3	4	D[3]
IO4	5	D[4]
IO5	6	D[5]
IO6	7	D[6]
IO7	8	D[7]

function	pin	comment
IO8	1	D[8]
IO9	2	D[9]
IO10	3	D[10]
IO11	4	D[11]
IO12	5	D[12]
IO13	6	D[13]
GND	7	
AREF	8	not connected
SDA	9	I2C_SDA
SCL	10	I2C_SCL

function	pin	comment
A6	1	not connected
A7	2	not connected
Reset	3	not connected
+3.3V	4	
+5.0V	5	
GND	6	
GND	7	
+VIN	8	not connected

2.3.3 Sensors

Sensor information	Connector
Temperature sensor	AI
Motion sensor	DIO
Touch sensor	DIO
Button	DIO
Switch	
Digital	
Tilt	DIO
Potentiometer	AI
Light sensor	AI
Air quality sensor	AI
Vibration sensor	AI
Moisture sensor	AI
Water sensor	AI
Alcohol sensor	AI
Barometer not supported at the moment	I2C
Sound sensor	AI
UV sensor	AI
Accelerometer not supported at the moment	I2C

Actuators	Connector
Relay	DIO

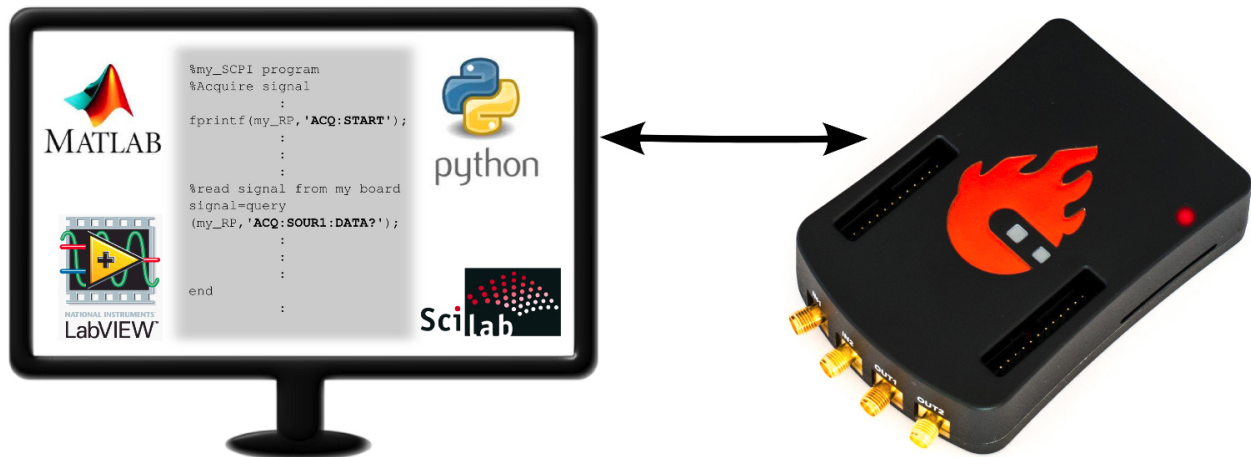
Indicators	Connector
Buzzer	DIO
LED	DIO
7 segment display	Digital pins
LED bar	Digital pins
Groove LCD	Digital pins
LCD	Digital pins

2.3.4 Examples

1. Drive LEDs
2. Control GPIO s
3. Write slow analog I/Os
4. Read slow analog I/Os
5. **Generator:**
 1. Generate periodic sine wave
 2. Generate periodic arbitrary signal
 3. Two synchronized generators
 4. Burst mode
6. **Oscilloscope:**

1. Forced trigger
 2. Level trigger
 3. Two synchronized channels
 4. Synchronized with generator
7. **Demo applications using widgets:**
1. Generator
 2. Oscilloscope
8. **Grove sensors**
1. Temperature sensor
 2. Home heating automation

2.4 Remote control (Matlab, Labview, Scilab or Python)



Red Pitaya board can be controlled remotely over LAN or wireless interface using Matlab, Labview, Scilab or Python via Red Pitaya SCPI (Standard Commands for Programmable Instrumentation) list of commands. SCPI interface/environment is commonly used to control T&M instruments for development, research or test automation purposes. SCPI uses a set of SCPI commands that are recognized by the instruments to enable specific actions to be taken (e.g.: acquiring data from fast analog inputs, generating signals and controlling other periphery of the Red Pitaya platform). The SCPI commands are extremely useful when complex signal analysis is required where SW environment such as MATLAB provides powerful data analysis tools and SCPI commands simple access to raw data acquired on Red Pitaya board.

Features

- Quickly write control routines and programs using Matlab, Labview, Scilab or Python
- Use powerful data analysis tools of Matlab, Labview, Scilab or Python to analyze raw signals acquired by Red Pitaya board
- Write testing scripts and routines
- Incorporate your Red Pitaya and Labview into testing and production lines
- Take quick measurements directly with your PC

2.4.1 Quick start

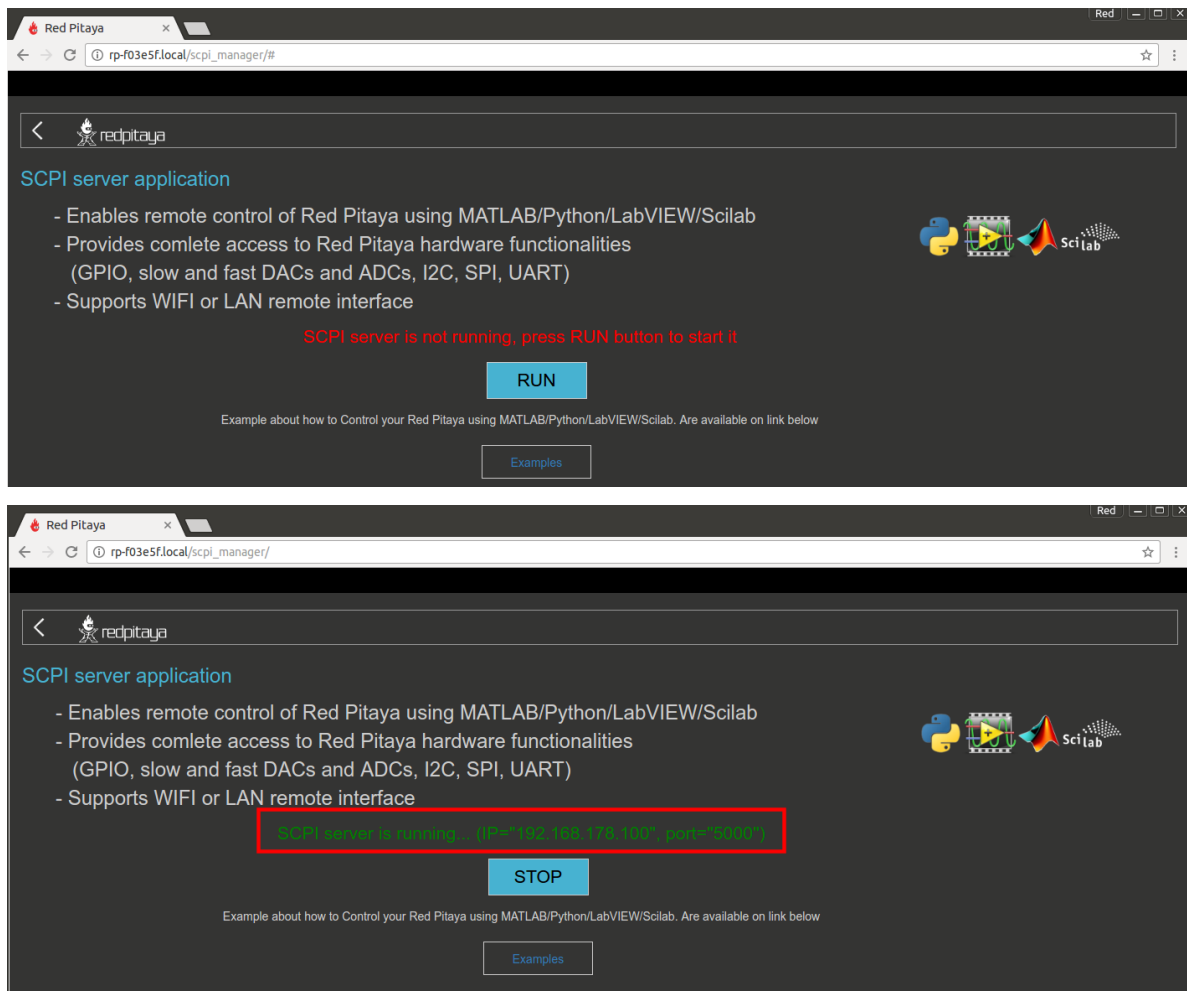
Start SCPI server, this is done simply by clicking the SCPI server icon and starting the SCPI server. When SCPI server is started the IP of your board will be shown. This IP you need to input in to your scripts. Starting SCPI server can be also done manually via Terminal(check below).

To run an examples follow instructions below:

1. Go to your Red Pitaya main page and Select SCPI server.



2. Start SCPI server by selecting RUN button. Please notice the IP of your Red Pitaya (192.168.178.100) board as it will be needed to connect to your board.



3. Follow the instructions below suitable to your environment.

Note: It is not possible to run SCPI commands/programs in parallel with web applications.

- *MATLAB*
- *Python*
- *LabVIEW*
- *SCILAB*

MATLAB

1. Open MATLAB on your computer
2. Copy the Code from *blink* tutorial example to MATLAB workspace
3. Replace the IP in the example with the IP of your Red Pitaya board
4. Hit RUN or F5 on your keyboard to run the code

Check [demo](#) video.

More examples about how to control Red Pitaya from MATLAB can be find [here](#).

Python

The [PyVISA](#) library in combination with the [PyVISA-py](#) backend are used. To install them do:

```
$ sudo pip3 install pyvisa pyvisa-py
```

Note: To run the examples, you need python version 3. Make sure the python versions before running. If the system has python version 2.7, this version will be used by default.

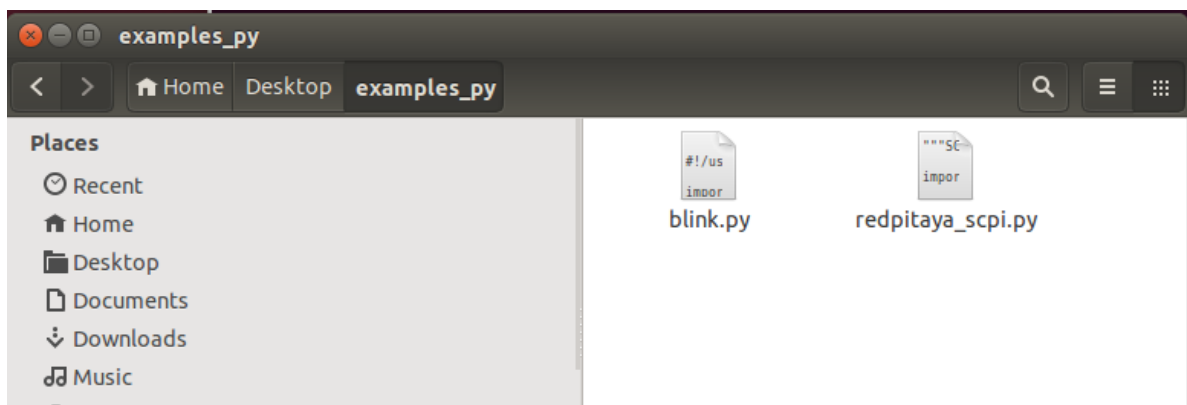
```
$ python --version
Python 2.7.17
```

Then, in order to run the examples, specify explicitly the python version

```
$ python3.5 blink.py 192.168.178.108
```

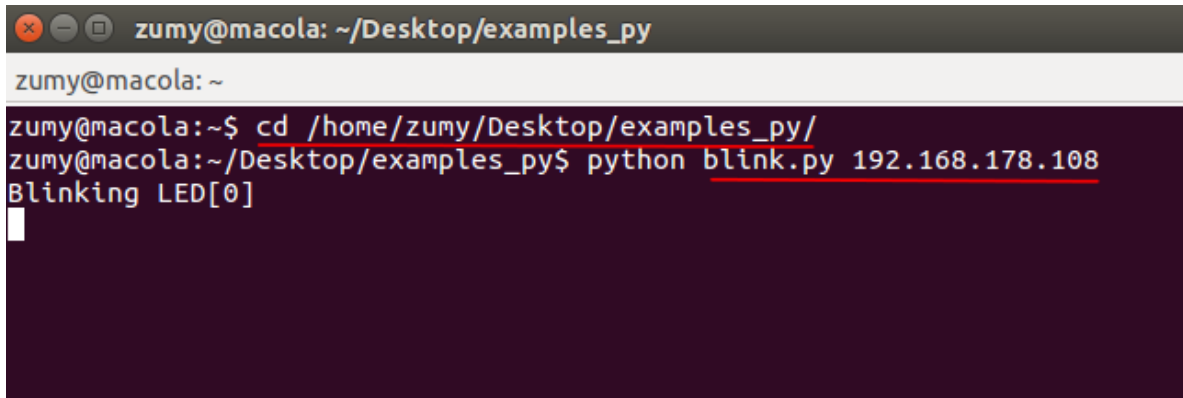
1. Open the [blink](#) tutorial and copy the code to your favorite text editor
2. Save the file as `blink.py` to your working folder → for example `examples_py`
3. Copy and save the [redpitaya_scp.py](#) “script in to the same folder where you have saved `blink.py` example (in our case it will be `examples_py`).

Note: `redpitaya_scp.py` script is a standard script needed to establish the connection between your PC and Red Pitaya board. Without having this script in the same folder as your python script the execution of your script will fail.



4. Open the Terminal and go to the folder containing your python script (`examples_py`) and run: `python blink.py IP` where you give an Red Pitaya IP as the argument when calling an execution of the `blink.py` example. Example is given bellow where `192.168.178.108` is the IP of the Red Pitaya board.

```
cd /home/zumy/Desktop/exmples_py
python blink.py 192.168.178.108
```

```

zummy@macola: ~/Desktop/examples_py
zummy@macola: ~
zummy@macola:~$ cd /home/zummy/Desktop/examples_py/
zummy@macola:~/Desktop/examples_py$ python blink.py 192.168.178.108
Blinking LED[0]

```

More examples about how to control Red Pitaya from MATLAB can be find [here](#).

Note: Python examples can also be run directly from RP device itself. To do so first start SCPI server and then use local device IP: 127.0.0.1

LabVIEW

To set up the LabVIEW driver for Red Pitaya, download the [Red_Pitaya_LabVIEW_Driver&Examples.zip](#) file. Unpack it and copy the Red Pitaya folder to your LabVIEW installations `instr.lib` folder e.g. `C:/Program Files/National Instruments/LabVIEW 2010/instr.lib`. The Red Pitaya driver should appear after restarting LabVIEW in Block Diagram -> Instrument I/O -> Instr Drivers -> RedPitaya. Depending on your settings Instrument I/O may be hidden. Please consult LabVIEW Help on how to activate/deactivate those categories. You can access example VIs by going to:

1. Help -> Find Examples...
2. click Search tab
3. Enter **RedPitaya** in Enter keyword(s) field

More examples about how to control Red Pitaya from MATLAB can be find [here](#).

SCILAB

To use the SCPI commands you will need to set up Scilab sockets. The procedure is described below.

1. Go to [Scilab download page](#) and download and Install Scilab for your OS
2. Go to [Scilab socket toolbox page](#) and download the basic socket function for Scilab.
3. Go to the extracted Scilab folder then to folder named `contrib`
4. Copy `socket_toolbox` zip file to `contrib` folder
5. Extract `socket_toolbox` zip file inside the `contrib` folder
6. Delete `socket_toolbox` zip file because we dont need it any more
7. Go to `socket_toolbox` folder
8. Open `loader.sce` with your Scilab and press RUN (grey run button on SCILAB editor gui)

These last two steps must be executed each time you start Scilab. To install installing you must have an internet connection. Running the examples is same as on MATLAB

1. Copy the Code from [blink](#) tutorial example to MATLAB workspace
2. Replace the IP in the example with the IP of your Red Pitaya board
3. Press RUN to run the code

Different code examples can be found on the [Examples page](#).

Note: Communicating with scpi server and working with web based instruments at the same time can diminish the performance of your Red Pitaya. This is because the same resource is used for both tasks.

More examples about how to control Red Pitaya from MATLAB can be find [here](#).

2.4.2 Starting SCPI server manually

Assuming you have successfully connected to your Red Pitaya board using [these](#) instructions. Remotely connect using Putty on Windows machines or with [SSH](#) using Terminal on UNIX (macOSX/Linux) machines.

Connect to your Red Pitaya board via terminal on a Linux machine and start SCPI server with the following command:

```
systemctl start redpitaya_scpi &
```

```
root@rp-f03e5f: ~  
zummy@macola:~$ ssh root@rp-f03e5f.local  
root@rp-f03e5f.local's password:  
Welcome to Ubuntu 16.04 LTS (GNU/Linux 4.4.0-xilinx armv7l)  
  
* Documentation:  https://help.ubuntu.com  
* Management:    https://landscape.canonical.com  
* Support:       https://ubuntu.com/advantage  
Last login: Wed Nov  2 10:25:12 2016 from 192.168.178.120  
root@rp-f03e5f:~# systemctl start redpitaya_scpi &  
[1] 1827  
root@rp-f03e5f:~#
```

2.4.3 List of supported SCPI commands

LEDs and GPIOs

Parameter options:

- <dir> = {OUT, IN}
- <gpio> = {{DIO0_P...DIO7_P}, {DIO0_N...DIO7_N}}
- <led> = {LED0...LED8}
- <pin> = {gpio, led}

- `<state> = {0,1}`

Table of correlated SCPI and API commands on Red Pitaya.

SCPI	API	description
<code>DIG:PIN:DIR</code> <code><dir>, <gpio></code> Examples: <code>DIG:PIN:DIR</code> <code>OUT, DIO0_N</code> <code>DIG:PIN:DIR</code> <code>IN, DIO1_P</code>	<code>rp_DpinSetDirection</code>	Set direction of digital pins to output or input.
<code>DIG:PIN</code> <code><pin>, <state></code> Examples: <code>DIG:PIN</code> <code>DIO0_N, 1</code> <code>DIG:PIN</code> <code>LED2, 1</code>	<code>rp_DpinSetState</code>	Set state of digital outputs to 1 (HIGH) or 0 (LOW).
<code>DIG:PIN?</code> <code><pin></code> <code><state></code> Examples: <code>DIG:PIN?</code> <code>DIO0_N</code> <code>DIG:PIN? LED2</code>	<code>rp_DpinGetState</code>	Get state of digital inputs and outputs.

Analog Inputs and Outputs

Parameter options:

- `<ain> = {AIN0, AIN1, AIN2, AIN3}`
- `<aout> = {AOUT0, AOUT1, AOUT2, AOUT3}`
- `<pin> = {ain, aout}`
- `<value> = {value in Volts}`

SCPI	API	description
ANALOG:PIN <pin>, <value> Examples: ANALOG:PIN AOUT2, 1.34	rp_ApinSetValue	Set analog voltage on slow analog outputs. Voltage range of slow analog outputs is: 0 - 1.8 V
ANALOG:PIN? <pin> > <value> Examples: ANALOG:PIN? AOUT2 > 1.34 ANALOG:PIN? AIN1 > 1.12	rp_ApinGetValue	Read analog voltage from slow analog inputs. Voltage range of slow analog inputs is: 0 3.3 V

Signal Generator

Parameter options:

- <n> = {1, 2} (set channel OUT1 or OUT2)
- <state> = {ON, OFF} **Default:** OFF
- <frequency> = {0Hz...62.5e6Hz} **Default:** 1000
- <func> = {SINE, SQUARE, TRIANGLE, SAWU, SAWD, PWM, ARBITRARY, DC, DC_NEG} **Default:** SINE
- <amplitude> = {-1V...1V} **Default:** 1 for SIGNALlab 250-12 this value {-5V...5V}
- <offset> = {-1V...1V} **Default:** 0
- <phase> = {-360deg ... 360deg} **Default:** 0
- <dcyc> = {0...1} **Default:** 0.5 Where 1 corresponds to 100%
- <array> = {value1, ...} max. 16k values, floats in the range -1 to 1
- <burst> = {BURST, CONTINUOUS} **Default:** CONTINUOUS
- <count> = {1...50000, INF} INF = infinity/continuous, **Default:** 1
- <time> = {1us-500s} Value in *us*.
- <trigger> = {EXT_PE, EXT_NE, INT, GATED}
 - EXT = External
 - INT = Internal
 - GATED = gated bursts

description	SCPI	API	
Runs or Stop two channels synchronously	OUTPUT:STATE <state> Examples: OUTPUT:STATE ON	rp_GenOutEnableSync	
Disable or enable fast analog outputs.	OUTPUT<n>:STATE <state> Examples: OUTPUT1:STATE ON	rp_GenOutEnable rp_GenOutDisable	
Set frequency of fast analog outputs.	SOUR<n>:FREQ:FIX <frequency> Examples: SOUR2:FREQ:FIX 100000	rp_GenFreq	
Set waveform of fast analog outputs.	SOUR<n>:FUNC <func> Examples: SOUR2:FUNC TRIANGLE	rp_GenWaveform	
Set amplitude voltage of fast analog outputs. Amplitude + offset value must be less than maximum output range $\pm 1V$	SOUR<n>:VOLT <amplitude> Examples: SOUR2:VOLT 0.5	rp_GenAmp	
140	SOUR<n>:VOLT:OFFS <offset> Examples:	rp_GenOffset	Chapter 2. Applications and Features

Acquire

Parameter options:

- `<n> = {1, 2}` (set channel IN1 or IN2)

Control

SCPI	API	description
ACQ:START	rp_AcqStart	Starts acquisition.
ACQ:STOP	rp_AcqStop	Stops acquisition.
ACQ:RST	rp_AcqReset	Stops acquisition and sets all parameters to default values.

Sampling rate & decimation

Parameter options:

- `<decimation> = {1, 8, 64, 1024, 8192, 65536}` Default: 1
- `<average> = {OFF, ON}` Default: ON

SCPI	API	description
ACQ:DEC <decimation>	rp_AcqSetDecimation	Set decimation factor.
ACQ:DEC? > <decimation> Example: ACQ:DEC? > 1	rp_AcqGetDecimation	Get decimation factor.
ACQ:AVG <average>	rp_AcqSetAveraging	Enable/disable averaging.
ACQ:AVG? > <average> Example: ACQ:AVG? > ON	rp_AcqGetAveraging	Get averaging status.

Trigger

Parameter options:

- <source> = {DISABLED, NOW, CH1_PE, CH1_NE, CH2_PE, CH2_NE, EXT_PE, EXT_NE, AWG_PE, AWG_NE} **Default:** DISABLED
- <status> = {WAIT, TD}
- <time> = {value in ns}
- <counetr> = {value in samples}
- <gain> = {LV, HV}
- <level> = {value in V}
- <mode> = {AC, DC}

SCPI	API	DESCRIPTION
ACQ:TRIG <source> Example: ACQ:TRIG CH1_PE	rp_AcqSetTrigger	Disable triggering, trigger immediately or set trigger source & edge.
ACQ:TRIG:STAT? Example: ACQ:TRIG:STAT? > WAIT	rp_AcqGetTrigger	Get trigger status. If DISABLED -> TD else WAIT.
ACQ:TRIG:DLY <time> Example: ACQ:TRIG:DLY 2314	rp_AcqSetTrigger	Set trigger delay in samples.
ACQ:TRIG:DLY? > <time> Example: ACQ:TRIG:DLY? > 2314	rp_AcqGetTrigger	Get trigger delay in samples.
ACQ:TRIG:DLY:NS <time> Example: ACQ:TRIG:DLY:NS 128	rp_AcqSetTrigger	Set trigger delay in ns.
ACQ:TRIG:DLY:NS? > <time> Example: ACQ:TRIG:DLY:NS? > 128ns	rp_AcqGetTrigger	Get trigger delay in ns.

Data pointers

Parameter options:

- <pos> = {position inside circular buffer}

SCPI	API	DESCRIPTION
ACQ:WPOS? > pos Example: ACQ:WPOS? > 1024	rp_AcqGetWritePos	Returns current position of write pointer.
ACQ:TPOS? > pos Example: ACQ:TPOS? > 512	rp_AcqGetTriggerPos	Returns position where trigger event appeared.

Data read

- <units> = {RAW, VOLTS}
- <format> = {FLOAT, ASCII} **Default** FLOAT

SCPI	API	DESCRIPTION
ACQ:DATA:UNITS <units> Example: ACQ:GET:DATA:UNITS RAW	rp_AcqScpiDataUnits	Selects units in which acquired data will be returned.
ACQ:DATA:FORMAT <format> Example: ACQ:GET:DATA:FORMAT ASCII	rp_AcqScpiDataFormat	Selects format acquired data will be returned.
ACQ:SOUR<n>:DATA:START:POS?<start_pos>, <end_pos> Example: ACQ:SOUR1:GET:DATA 10,13> {123,231,-231}	rp_AcqGetDataPosRaw rp_AcqGetDataPosV	Read samples from start to stop position. <start_pos> = {0,1,...,16384} <stop_pos> = {0,1,...,116384}
ACQ:SOUR<n>:DATA:START:POS?<start_pos>, <m> > ... Example: ACQ:SOUR1:DATA? 10,3 > {1.2,3.2,-1.2}	rp_AcqGetDataRaw rp_AcqGetDataV	Read m samples from start position.
ACQ:SOUR<n>:DATA?<start_pos> Example: ACQ:SOUR2:DATA? >	rp_AcqGetOldestDataRaw rp_AcqGetOldestDataV	Read full buf. Size starting from oldest sample in buffer (this is first sample after trigger delay). Trigger delay by default is set to

2.4.4 Examples

In the list below you will find examples of remote control and C algorithms. These examples are covering all basic Red Pitaya functionalities such as:

- signal generation
- signal acquisition
- digital I/O control
- communication protocols

You can edit and change them according to your needs and develop customized programs and routines.

Digital

Blink

Description

This example shows how to control one of the Red Pitaya on board LEDs and make it blink.

Required hardware

- Red Pitaya device

Code - MATLAB ®

The code is written in MATLAB. In the code we use SCPI commands and TCP/IP communication. Copy code from below to MATLAB editor, save project and press run.

```
%% Define Red Pitaya as TCP/IP object

IP= '192.168.178.56';           % Input IP of your Red Pitaya...
port = 5000;
tcpipObj=tcpip(IP, port);

%% Open connection with your Red Pitaya

fopen(tcpipObj);
tcpipObj.Terminator = 'CR/LF';

%% Send SCPI command to Red Pitaya to turn ON LED1

fprintf(tcpipObj,'DIG:PIN LED1,1');

pause(5)                       % Set time of LED ON

%% Send SCPI command to Red Pitaya to turn OFF LED1

fprintf(tcpipObj,'DIG:PIN LED1,0');
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

%% Close connection with Red Pitaya

fclose(tcpipObj);

```

Code - C

Note: C code examples don't require the use of the SCPI server, we have included them here to demonstrate how the same functionality can be achieved with different programming languages. Instructions on how to compile the code are here -> [link](#)

```

#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <unistd.h>

#include "rp.h"

int main (int argc, char **argv) {
    int unsigned period = 1000000; // uS
    int unsigned led;

    // index of blinking LED can be provided as an argument
    if (argc > 1) {
        led = atoi(argv[1]);
    } else {
        led = 0;
    }
    printf("Blinking LED[%u]\n", led);
    led += RP_LED0;

    // Initialization of API
    if (rp_Init() != RP_OK) {
        fprintf(stderr, "Red Pitaya API init failed!\n");
        return EXIT_FAILURE;
    }

    int unsigned retries = 1000;
    while (retries--){
        rp_DpinSetState(led, RP_HIGH);
        usleep(period/2);
        rp_DpinSetState(led, RP_LOW);
        usleep(period/2);
    }

    // Releasing resources
    rp_Release();

    return EXIT_SUCCESS;
}

```

Code - Python

```
#!/usr/bin/python

import sys
import time
import redpitaya_scpi as scpi

rp_s = scpi.scpi(sys.argv[1])

if (len(sys.argv) > 2):
    led = int(sys.argv[2])
else:
    led = 0

print ("Blinking LED["+str(led)+"]")

period = 1 # seconds

while 1:
    time.sleep(period/2.0)
    rp_s.tx_txt('DIG:PIN LED' + str(led) + ',' + str(1))
    time.sleep(period/2.0)
    rp_s.tx_txt('DIG:PIN LED' + str(led) + ',' + str(0))
```

Code - Scilab

```
clc

// Load SOCKET Toolbox. Steps 7&8
exec(SCI+'contribsocket_toolbox_2.0.1loader.sce');
SOCKET_init();

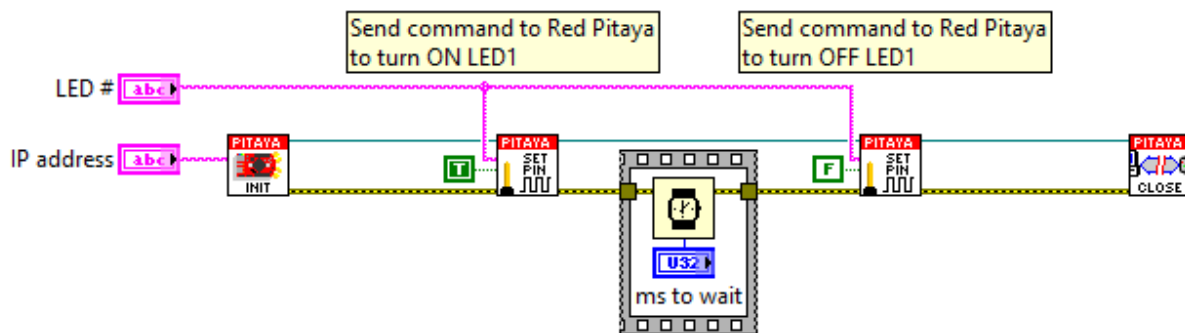
IP= '192.168.128.1';
port = 5000;
tcpipObj='RedPitaya';

SOCKET_open(tcpipObj,IP,port);

SOCKET_write(tcpipObj,'DIG:PIN LED1,1');
xpause(5*1E+6)
SOCKET_write(tcpipObj,'DIG:PIN LED1,0');

SOCKET_close(tcpipObj);
```

Code - LabVIEW



[Download](#)

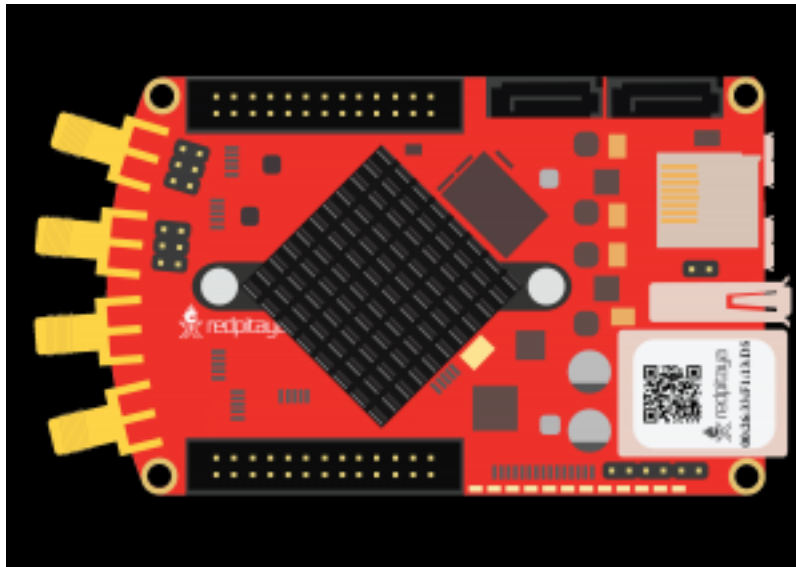
Bar graph with LEDs

Description

This example shows how to make a bar graph by controlling Red Pitaya on board LEDs. The number of LEDs that will be turned ON, corresponds to the value of variable p.

Required hardware

- Red Pitaya device



Code - MATLAB®

The code is written in MATLAB. In the code we use SCPI commands and TCP/IP communication. Copy code from below to MATLAB editor, input value p save project and press run. Change p from 0-100 and press run.

```
IP= '192.168.178.56';           % Input IP of your Red Pitaya...
port = 5000;
tcpipObj=tcpip(IP, port);

%% Open connection with your Red Pitaya

fopen(tcpipObj);
tcpipObj.Terminator = 'CR/LF';

    %% Define value p from 0 - 100 %
    p = 67;      % Set value of p

    if p >=(100/7)
        fprintf(tcpipObj,'DIG:PIN LED1,1')
    else
        fprintf(tcpipObj,'DIG:PIN LED1,0')
    end

    if p >=(100/7)*2
        fprintf(tcpipObj,'DIG:PIN LED2,1')
    else
        fprintf(tcpipObj,'DIG:PIN LED2,0')
    end

    if p >=(100/7)*3
        fprintf(tcpipObj,'DIG:PIN LED3,1')
    else
        fprintf(tcpipObj,'DIG:PIN LED3,0')
    end

    if p >=(100/7)*4
        fprintf(tcpipObj,'DIG:PIN LED4,1')
    else
        fprintf(tcpipObj,'DIG:PIN LED4,0')
    end

    if p >=(100/7)*5
        fprintf(tcpipObj,'DIG:PIN LED5,1')
    else
        fprintf(tcpipObj,'DIG:PIN LED5,0')
    end

    if p >=(100/7)*6
        fprintf(tcpipObj,'DIG:PIN LED6,1')
    else
        fprintf(tcpipObj,'DIG:PIN LED6,0')
    end

    if p >=(100/7)*7
        fprintf(tcpipObj,'DIG:PIN LED7,1')
    else
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        fprintf(tcpipObj,'DIG:PIN LED7,0')
    end

fclose(tcpipObj);

```

Code - Python

```

#!/usr/bin/python

import sys
import redpitaya_scpi as scpi

rp_s = scpi.scpi(sys.argv[1])

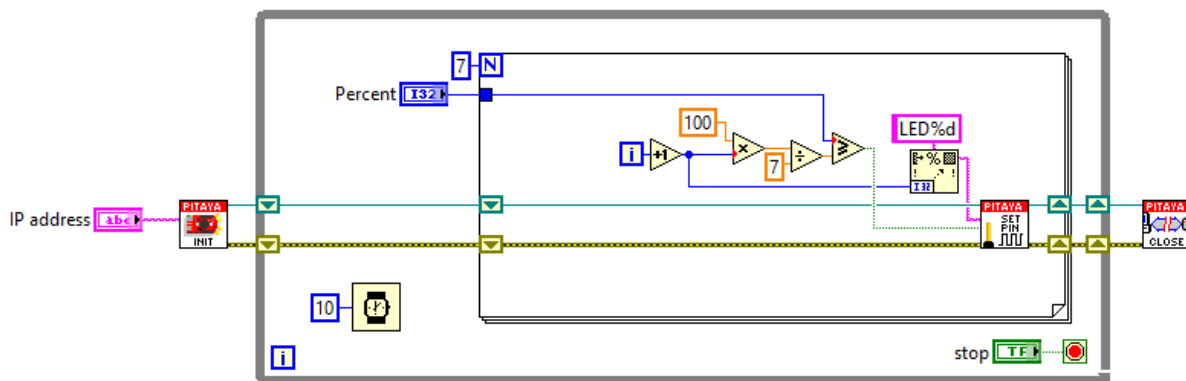
if (len(sys.argv) > 2):
    percent = int(sys.argv[2])
else:
    percent = 50

print ("Bar showing "+str(percent)+"%")

for i in range(8):
    if (percent > (i * (100.0/8))):
        rp_s.tx_txt('DIG:PIN LED' + str(i) + ',' + str(1))
    else:
        rp_s.tx_txt('DIG:PIN LED' + str(i) + ',' + str(0))

```

Code - LabVIEW



[Download](#)

Push button and turn on LED diode

Description

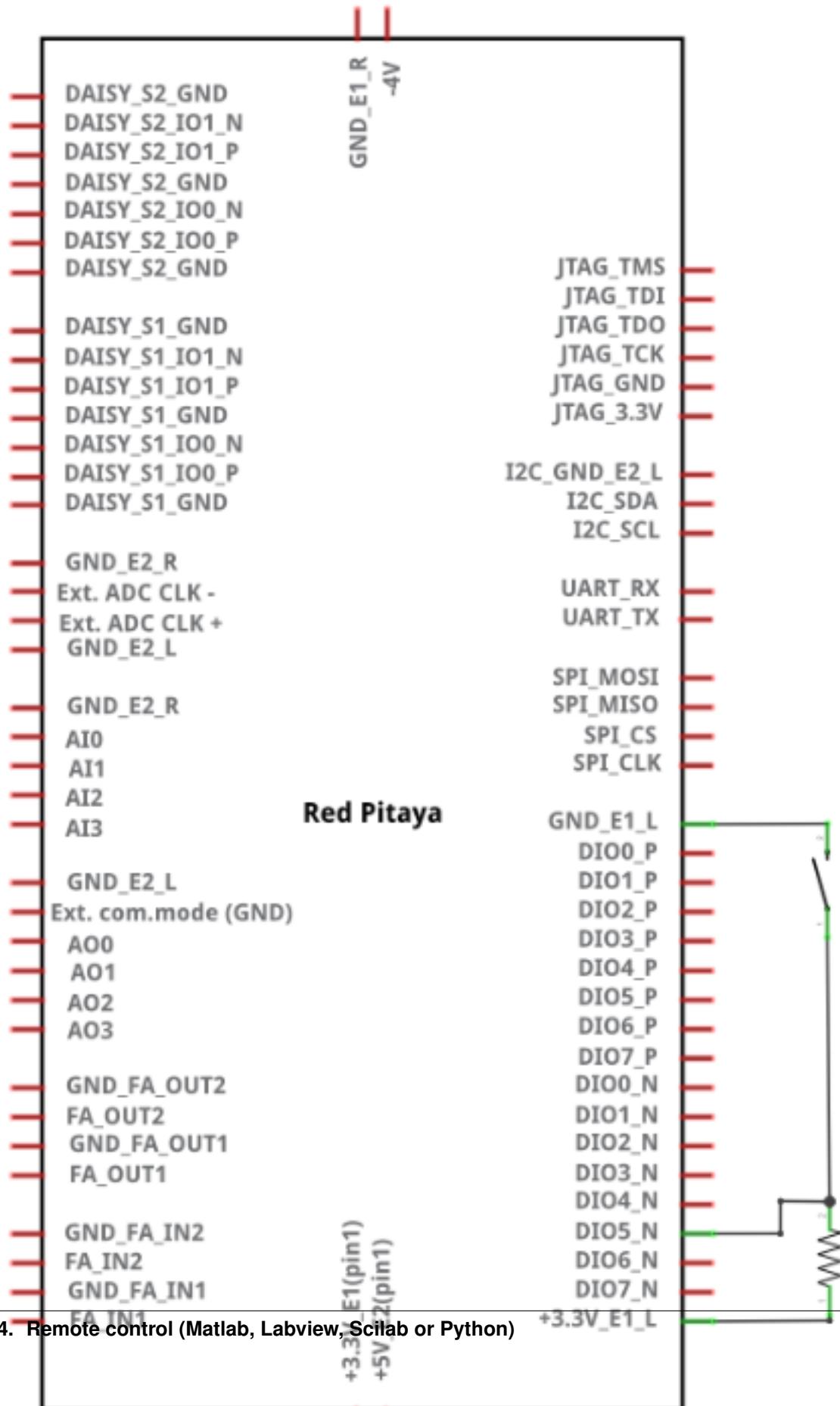
This example shows how to control Red Pitaya on board LEDs and read states of extension connector GPIOs. LED will turn ON, when button is pressed.

Required hardware

- Red Pitaya device
- Push button
- Resistor 1K
- RedPitaya_Push_button

Wiring example for STEMLab 125-14 & STEMLab 125-10: .. image:: RedPitaya_Push_button.png

Circuit



Code - MATLAB®

The code is written in MATLAB. In the code we use SCPI commands and TCP/IP communication. Copy code from below to MATLAB editor, save project and press run.

```
%% Define Red Pitaya as TCP/IP object

IP= '192.168.178.56';           % Input IP of your Red Pitaya...
port = 5000;
tcpipObj=tcpip(IP, port);

%% Open connection with your Red Pitaya

fopen(tcpipObj);
tcpipObj.Terminator = 'CR/LF';

fprintf(tcpipObj,'DIG:PIN:DIR IN,DIO5_N'); % Set DIO5_N to be input

i=1;

while i<1000                    % You can set while 1 for ↵
    ↵continuous loop

state=str2num(query(tcpipObj,'DIG:PIN? DIO5_N'));

    if state==1

        fprintf(tcpipObj,'DIG:PIN LED5,0');

    end

    if state==0

        fprintf(tcpipObj,'DIG:PIN LED5,1');

    end

pause(0.1)                      % Set time delay for Red ↵
    ↵Pitaya response

i=i+1

end

%% Close connection with Red Pitaya
fclose(tcpipObj);
```

Code - C

Note: C code examples don't require the use of the SCPI server, we have included them here to demonstrate how the same functionality can be achieved with different programming languages. Instructions on how to compile the code are here -> [link](#)

```

#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>

#include "rp.h"

int main (int argc, char **argv) {
    rp_pinState_t state;

    // Initialization of API
    if (rp_Init() != RP_OK) {
        fprintf(stderr, "Red Pitaya API init failed!\n");
        return EXIT_FAILURE;
    }

    // configure DIO[0:7]_N to inputs
    for (int i=0; i<8; i++) {
        rp_DpinSetDirection (i+RP_DIO0_N, RP_IN);
    }

    // transfer each input state to the corresponding LED state
    while (1) {
        for (int i=0; i<8; i++) {
            rp_DpinGetState (i+RP_DIO0_N, &state);
            rp_DpinSetState (i+RP_LED0, state);
        }
    }

    // Releasing resources
    rp_Release();

    return EXIT_SUCCESS;
}

```

Code - Python

```

#!/usr/bin/python

import sys
import redpitaya_scpi as scpi

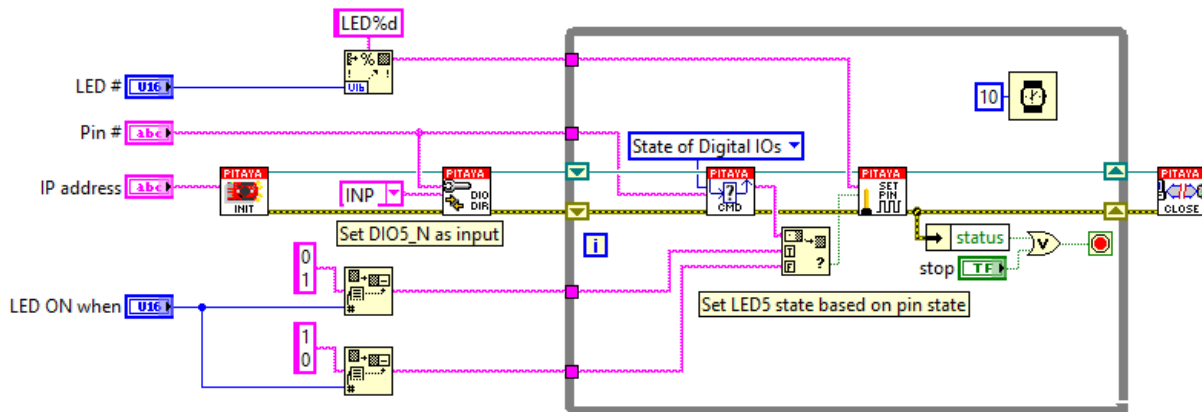
rp_s = scpi.scpi(sys.argv[1])

# set all DIO*_N pins to inputs
for i in range(8):
    rp_s.tx_txt('DIG:PIN:DIR IN,DIO'+str(i)+'_N')

# copy DIOi_N pin state to LEDi state fir each i [0:7]
while 1:
    for i in range(8):
        rp_s.tx_txt('DIG:PIN? DIO'+str(i)+'_N')
        state = rp_s.rx_txt()
        rp_s.tx_txt('DIG:PIN LED'+str(i)+' '+str(state))

```

Code - LabVIEW



[Download](#)

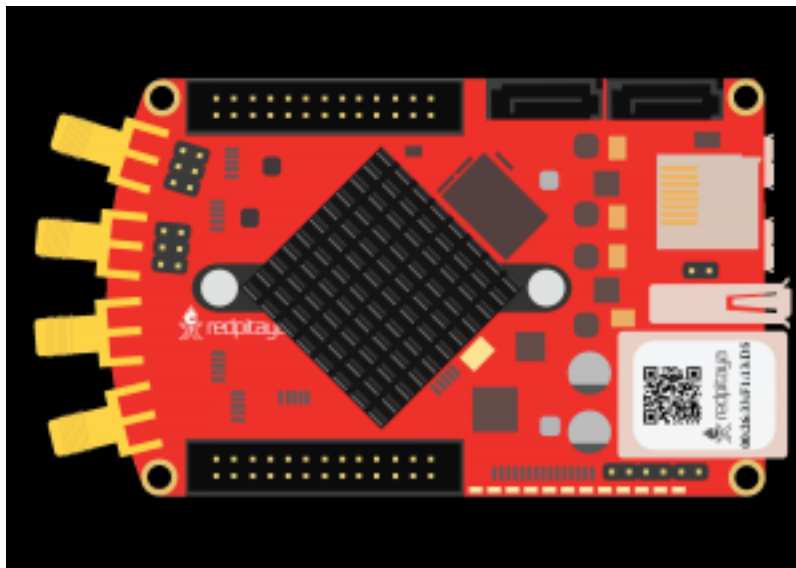
Interactive LED bar graph

Description

This example shows how to make a bar graph by controlling Red Pitaya on board LEDs. The number of LEDs that will be turned ON, corresponds to the value of variable *p* that can be set by MATLAB® slider bar.

Required hardware

- Red Pitaya device



Code - MATLAB®

The code is written in MATLAB. In the code we use SCPI commands and TCP/IP communication. Copy code from below to MATLAB editor, input value p save project and press run. Change p with slider bar from 0-100.

```
function sliderDemo

    f = figure(1);
    global p

    %// initialize the slider
    h = uicontrol(...
        'parent'    , f,...
        'units'     , 'normalized',...           %// pixels settings
        'style'     , 'slider',...
        'position'  , [0.05 0.05 0.9 0.05],...
        'min'       , 1,...                       %// Make the "value" between min_
        →...
        'max'       , 100,...                     %// max 10, with initial value
        'value'     , 10,...                     %// as set.
        'callback'  , @sliderCallback);          %// This is called when using the
                                                %// arrows
                                                %// and/or when clicking the_
        →slider bar

    hLstn = handle.listener(h,'ActionEvent',@sliderCallback);
    %// (variable appears unused, but not assigning it to anything means that
    %// the listener is stored in the 'ans' variable. If "ans" is overwritten,
    %// the listener goes out of scope and is thus destroyed, and thus, it no
    %// longer works.

    function sliderCallback(~,~)

        p =(get(h,'value'))

        % Define Red Pitaya as TCP/IP object

        IP= '192.168.178.56';           % Input IP of your Red Pitaya...
        port = 5000;
        tcpipObj=tcpip(IP, port);

        %% Open connection with your Red Pitaya

        fopen(tcpipObj);
        tcpipObj.Terminator = 'CR/LF';

        if p >=(100/7)
            fprintf(tcpipObj,'DIG:PIN LED1,1')
        else
            fprintf(tcpipObj,'DIG:PIN LED1,0')
        end
    end
end
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
    if p >=(100/7)*2
        fprintf(tcpipObj, 'DIG:PIN LED2,1')
    else
        fprintf(tcpipObj, 'DIG:PIN LED2,0')
    end

    if p >=(100/7)*3
        fprintf(tcpipObj, 'DIG:PIN LED3,1')
    else
        fprintf(tcpipObj, 'DIG:PIN LED3,0')
    end

    if p >=(100/7)*4
        fprintf(tcpipObj, 'DIG:PIN LED4,1')
    else
        fprintf(tcpipObj, 'DIG:PIN LED4,0')
    end

    if p >=(100/7)*5
        fprintf(tcpipObj, 'DIG:PIN LED5,1')
    else
        fprintf(tcpipObj, 'DIG:PIN LED5,0')
    end

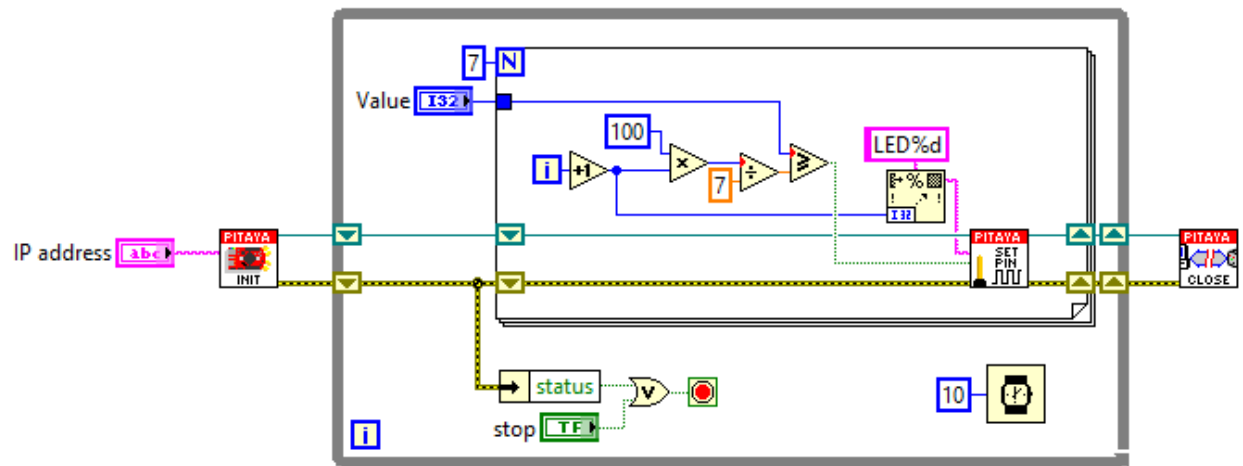
    if p >=(100/7)*6
        fprintf(tcpipObj, 'DIG:PIN LED6,1')
    else
        fprintf(tcpipObj, 'DIG:PIN LED6,0')
    end

    if p >=(100/7)*7
        fprintf(tcpipObj, 'DIG:PIN LED7,1')
    else
        fprintf(tcpipObj, 'DIG:PIN LED7,0')
    end

    if p >=(100/8)*7
        fprintf(tcpipObj, 'DIG:PIN LED8,1')
    else
        fprintf(tcpipObj, 'DIG:PIN LED8,0')
    end

fclose(tcpipObj);
end
end
```


Code - LabVIEW



[Download](#)

Analog

Read analog voltage on slow analog input

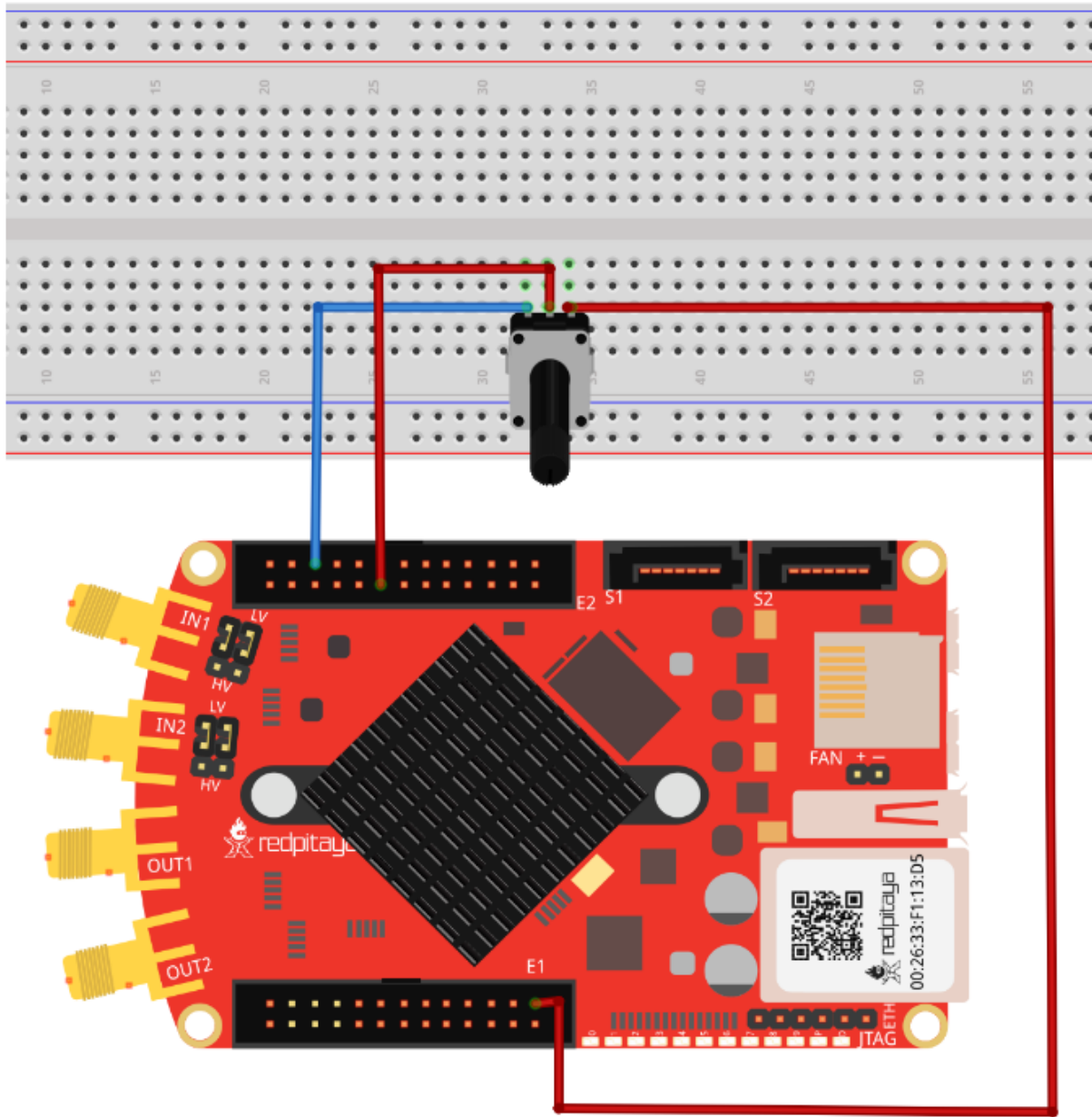
Description

This example shows how to measure analog voltage of slow analog inputs on Red Pitaya extension connector. Analog inputs on Red Pitaya are rated from 0-3.3 Volts.

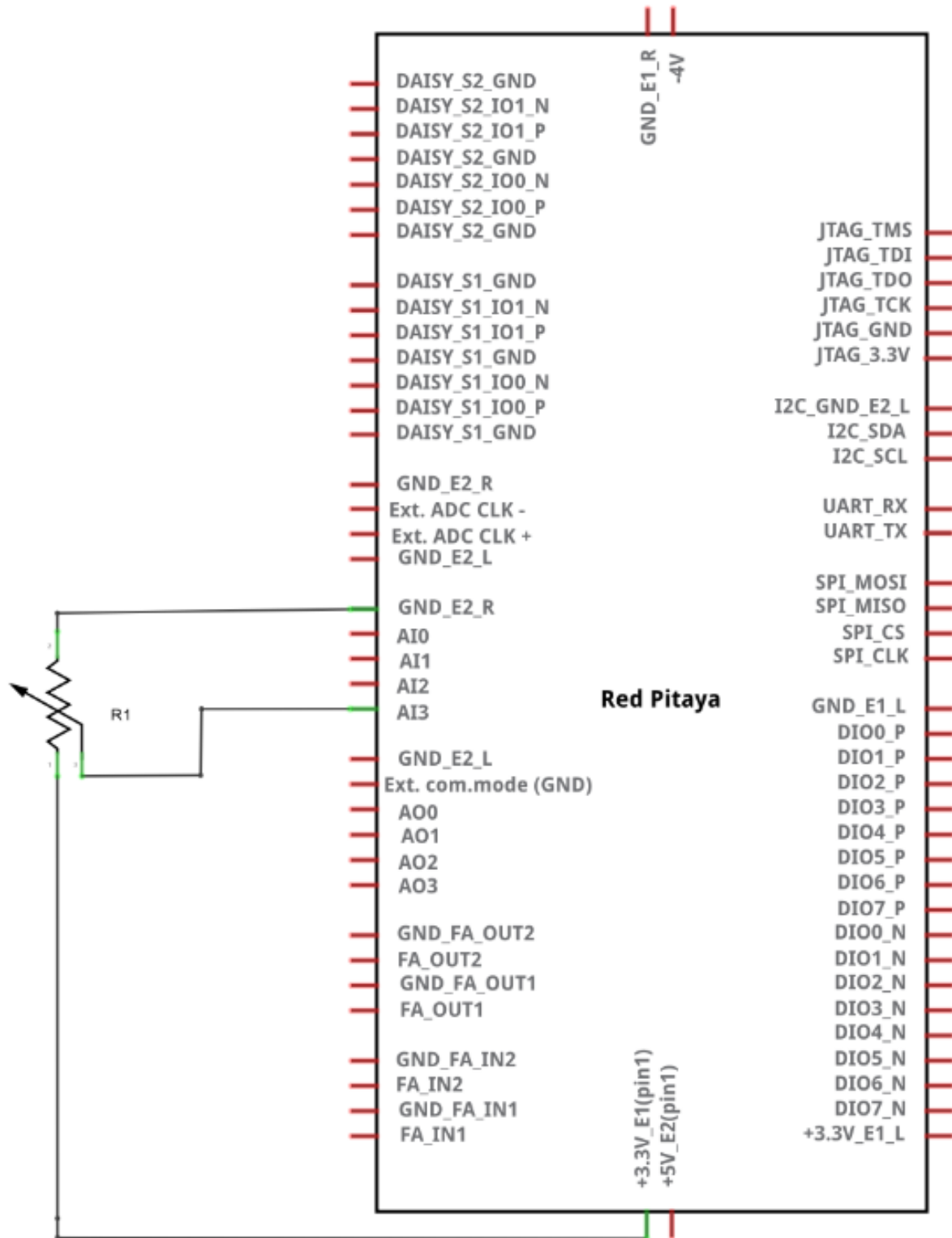
Required hardware

- Red Pitaya device
- R1 10K potentiometer

Wiring example for STEMLab 125-14 & STEMLab 125-10:



Circuit



Code - MATLAB®

The code is written in MATLAB. In the code we use SCPI commands and TCP/IP communication. Copy code from below to MATLAB editor, save project and press run.

```
%% Define Red Pitaya as TCP/IP object

IP= '192.168.178.108';           % Input IP of your Red Pitaya...
port = 5000;
tcpipObj=tcpip(IP, port);

%% Open connection with your Red Pitaya

fopen(tcpipObj);
tcpipObj.Terminator = 'CR/LF';

volts0=str2num(query(tcpipObj,'ANALOG:PIN? AIN0'))
volts1=str2num(query(tcpipObj,'ANALOG:PIN? AIN1'))
volts2=str2num(query(tcpipObj,'ANALOG:PIN? AIN2'))
volts3=str2num(query(tcpipObj,'ANALOG:PIN? AIN3'))

%% Close connection with Red Pitaya

fclose(tcpipObj);
```

Code - C

Note: C code examples don't require the use of the SCPI server, we have included them here to demonstrate how the same functionality can be achieved with different programming languages. Instructions on how to compile the code are here -> [link](#)

```
/* Read analog voltage on slow analog input */

#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>

#include "rp.h"

int main (int argc, char **argv) {
    float value [4];

    // Initialization of API
    if (rp_Init() != RP_OK) {
        fprintf(stderr, "Red Pitaya API init failed!\n");
        return EXIT_FAILURE;
    }

    // Measure each XADC input voltage
    for (int i=0; i<4; i++) {
        rp_AIpinGetValue(i, &value[i]);
        printf("Measured voltage on AI[%i] = %1.2fV\n", i, value[i]);
    }
}
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

    // Releasing resources
    rp_Release();

    return EXIT_SUCCESS;
}

```

Code - Python

```

#!/usr/bin/python

import sys
import redpitaya_scpi as scpi

rp_s = scpi.scpi(sys.argv[1])

for i in range(4):
    rp_s.tx_txt('ANALOG:PIN? AIN' + str(i))
    value = float(rp_s.rx_txt())
    print ("Measured voltage on AI["+str(i)+"] = "+str(value)+"V")

```

Code - Scilab

How to set sockets is described on Blink example

```

clc

// Load SOCKET Toolbox
exec(SCI+'contribsocket_toolbox_2.0.1loader.sce');
SOCKET_init();

// Define Red Pitaya as TCP/IP object

IP= '192.168.178.56';           // Input IP of your Red Pitaya...
port = 5000;                   // If you are using WiFi then IP is:
tcpipObj='RedPitaya';         // 192.168.128.1

// Open connection with your Red Pitaya
SOCKET_open(tcpipObj,IP,port);

// Red value on analog input 3
volts=strtod(SOCKET_query(tcpipObj,'ANALOG:PIN? AIN3'));
disp(volts)

// Define value p from 0 - 100 //

    p = volts *(100/3.3) ;    // Set value of p in respect to readed voltage

    if p >=(100/7)
        SOCKET_write(tcpipObj,'DIG:PIN LED1,1')
    else

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

SOCKET_write(tcpipObj, 'DIG:PIN LED1,0')
end

if p >= (100/7) * 2
SOCKET_write(tcpipObj, 'DIG:PIN LED2,1')
else
SOCKET_write(tcpipObj, 'DIG:PIN LED2,0')
end

if p >= (100/7) * 3
SOCKET_write(tcpipObj, 'DIG:PIN LED3,1')
else
SOCKET_write(tcpipObj, 'DIG:PIN LED3,0')
end

if p >= (100/7) * 4
SOCKET_write(tcpipObj, 'DIG:PIN LED4,1')
else
SOCKET_write(tcpipObj, 'DIG:PIN LED4,0')
end

if p >= (100/7) * 5
SOCKET_write(tcpipObj, 'DIG:PIN LED5,1')
else
SOCKET_write(tcpipObj, 'DIG:PIN LED5,0')
end

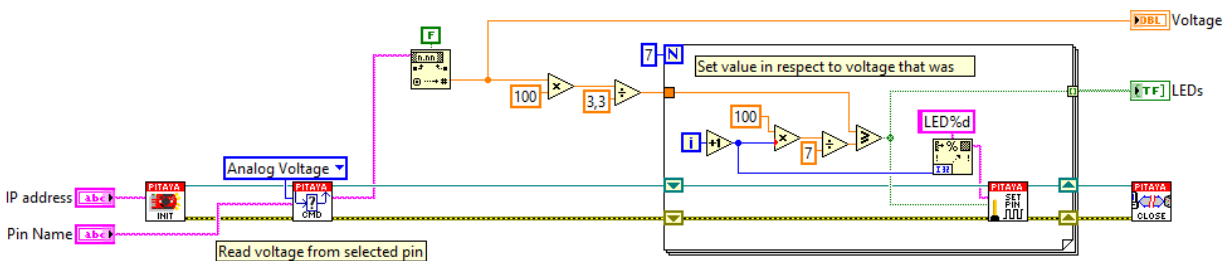
if p >= (100/7) * 6
SOCKET_write(tcpipObj, 'DIG:PIN LED6,1')
else
SOCKET_write(tcpipObj, 'DIG:PIN LED6,0')
end

if p >= (100/7) * 7
SOCKET_write(tcpipObj, 'DIG:PIN LED7,1')
else
SOCKET_write(tcpipObj, 'DIG:PIN LED7,0')
end

// Close connection with Red Pitaya
SOCKET_close(tcpipObj);

```

Code - LabVIEW



[Download](#)

Set analog voltage on slow analog output

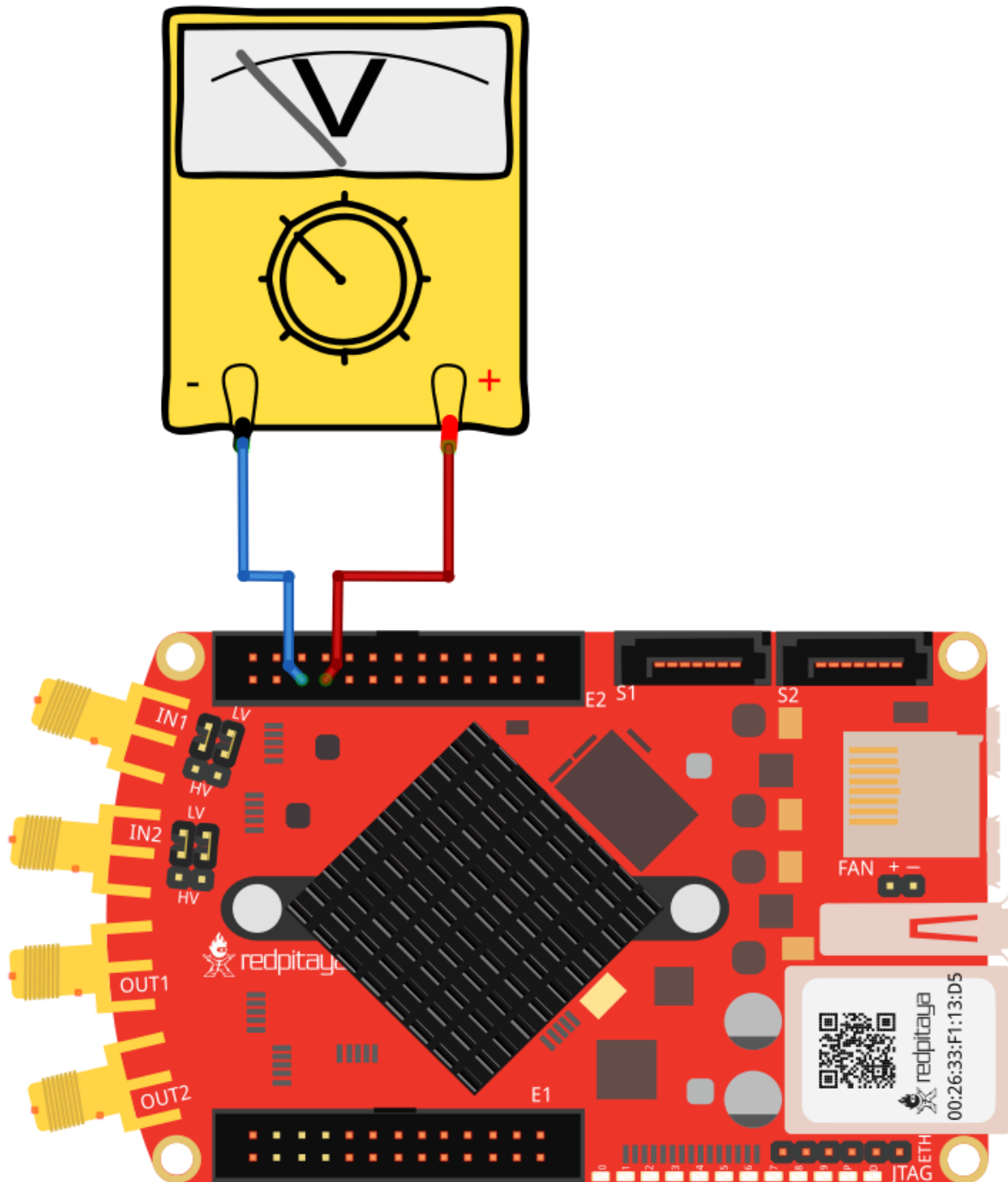
Description

This example shows how to set analog voltage of slow analog outputs on Red Pitaya extension connector. Slow analog outputs on Red Pitaya are in range from 0 to 1.8 Volts.

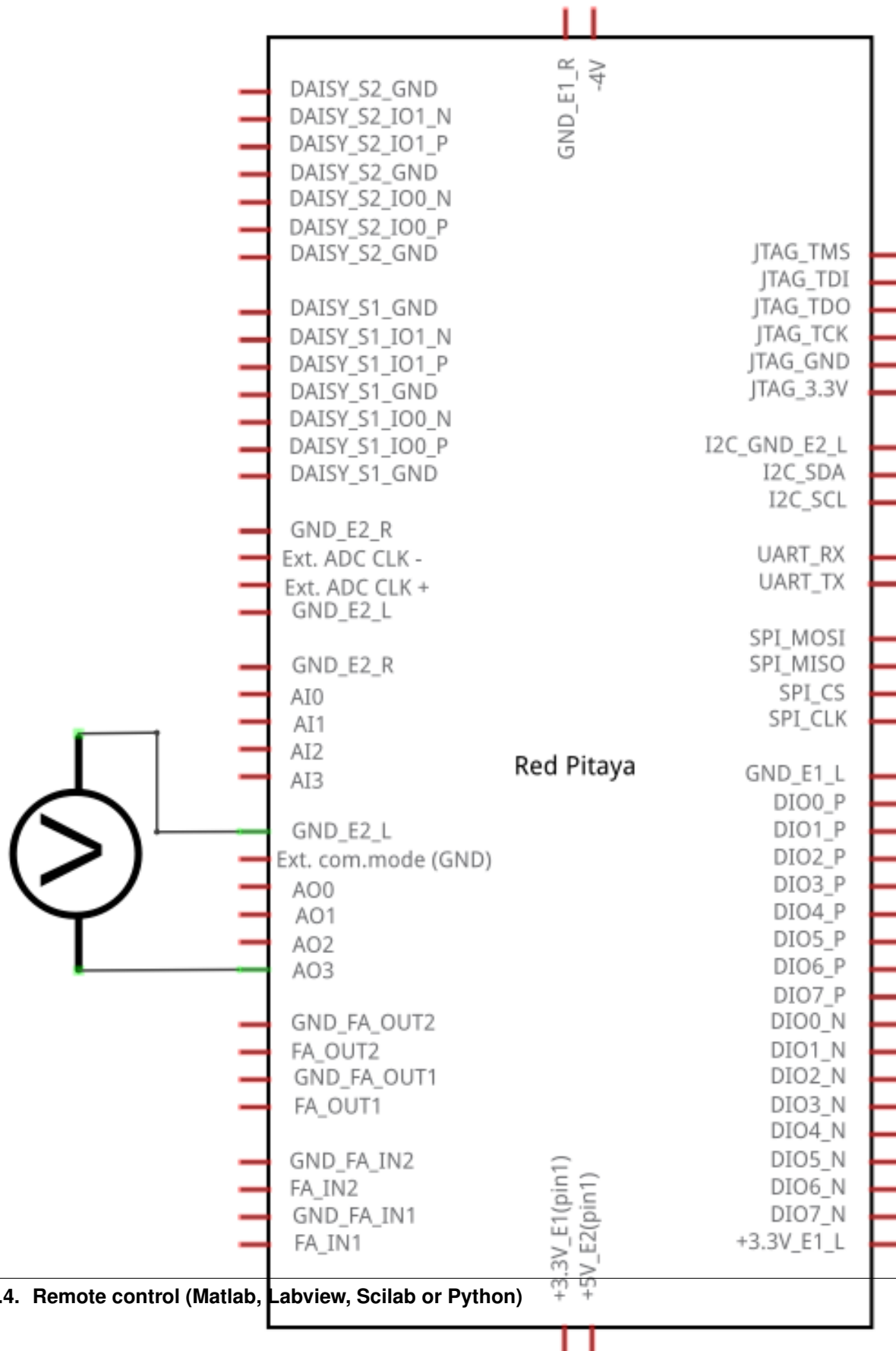
Required hardware

- Red Pitaya device
- Voltmeter

Wiring example for STEMLab 125-14 & STEMLab 125-10:



Circuit



Code - MATLAB®

The code is written in MATLAB. In the code we use SCPI commands and TCP/IP communication. Copy code from below to MATLAB editor, save project and press run.

```
%% Define Red Pitaya as TCP/IP object
IP= '192.168.178.108';           % Input IP of your Red Pitaya...
port = 5000;
tcpipObj=tcpip(IP, port);

%% Open connection with your Red Pitaya

fopen(tcpipObj);
tcpipObj.Terminator = 'CR/LF';

fprintf(tcpipObj,'ANALOG:PIN AOUT0,0.3'); % 0.3 Volts is set on output 0
fprintf(tcpipObj,'ANALOG:PIN AOUT1,0.9');
fprintf(tcpipObj,'ANALOG:PIN AOUT2,1');
fprintf(tcpipObj,'ANALOG:PIN AOUT3,1.5');

fclose(tcpipObj);
view rawanalog_outputs.m
```

Code - C

Note: C code examples don't require the use of the SCPI server, we have included them here to demonstrate how the same functionality can be achieved with different programming languages. Instructions on how to compile the code are here -> [link](#)

```
/* Set analog voltage on slow analog output */

#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>

#include "rp.h"

int main (int argc, char **argv) {
    float value [4];

    // Voltages can be provided as an argument (default is 1V)
    for (int i=0; i<4; i++) {
        if (argc > (1+i)) {
            value [i] = atof(argv[1+i]);
        } else {
            value [i] = 1.0;
        }
        printf("Voltage setting for AO[%i] = %1.1fV\n", i, value [i]);
    }

    // Initialization of API
    if (rp_Init() != RP_OK) {
        fprintf(stderr, "Red Pitaya API init failed!\n");
        return EXIT_FAILURE;
    }
}
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

}

// Setting a voltage for each analog output
for (int i=0; i<4; i++) {
    int status = rp_AOpinSetValue(i, value[i]);
    if (status != RP_OK) {
        printf("Could not set AO[%i] voltage.\n", i);
    }
}

// wait for user input
getchar();

// Releasing resources
rp_Release();

return EXIT_SUCCESS;
}

```

Code - Python

```

#!/usr/bin/python

import sys
import redpitaya_scpi as scpi

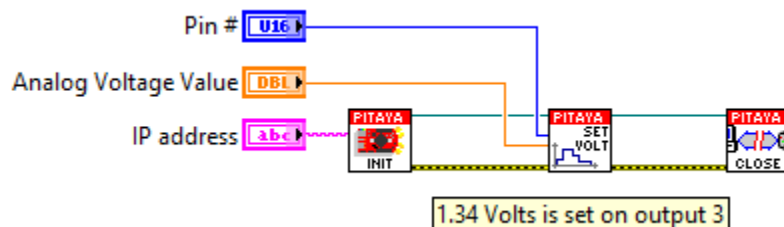
rp_s = scpi.scpi(sys.argv[1])

value = [1,1,1,1]
for i in range(4):
    if len(sys.argv) > (i+2):
        value[i] = sys.argv[i+2]
    print ("Voltage setting for AO["+str(i)+"] = "+str(value[i])+"V")

for i in range(4):
    rp_s.tx_txt('ANALOG:PIN AOUT' + str(i) + ',' + str(value[i]))

```

Code - LabVIEW



[Download](#)

Interactive voltage setting on slow analog output

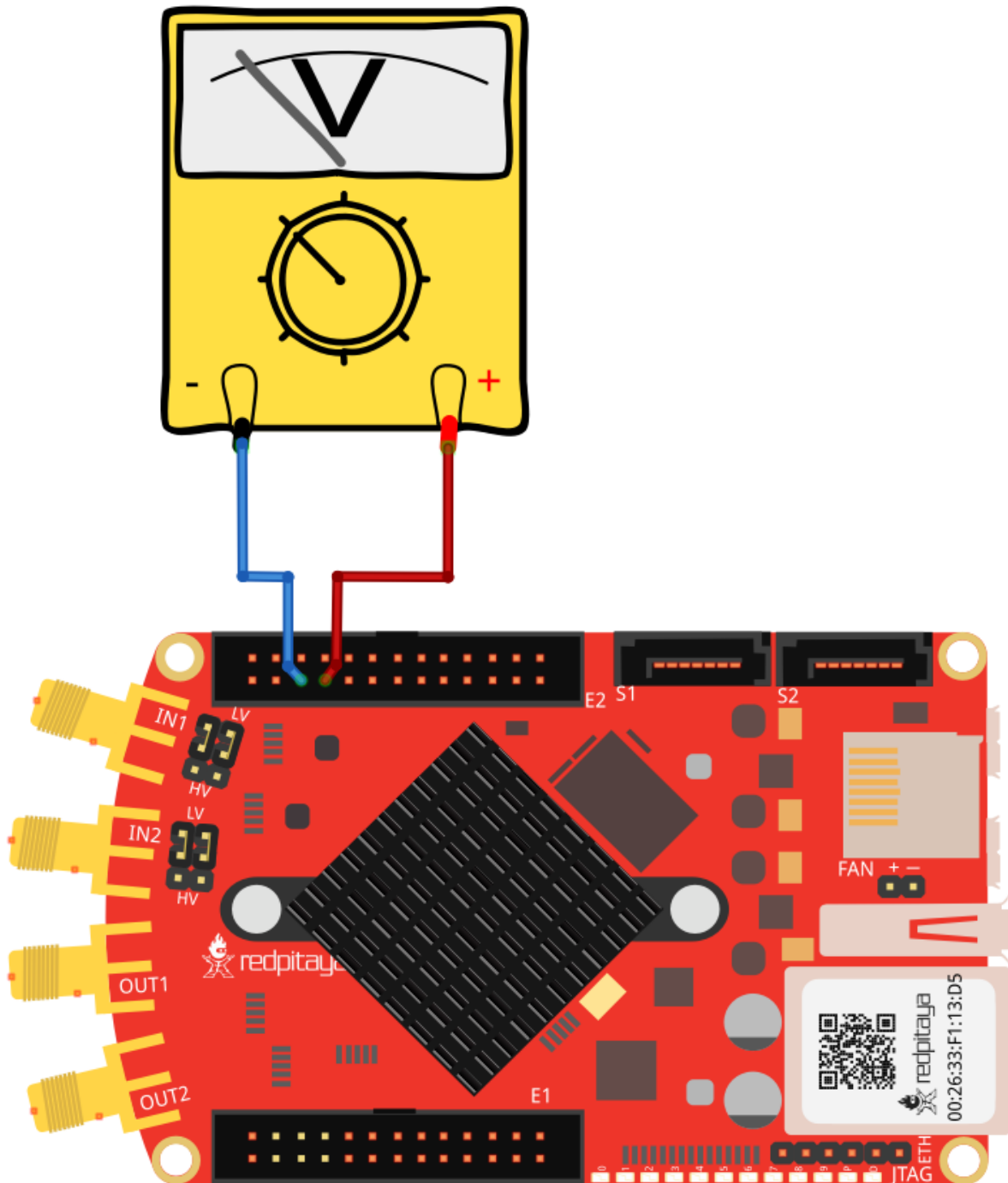
Description

This example shows how to set analog voltage on slow analog Red Pitaya outputs using MATLAB slider. Slow analog outputs on Red Pitaya are in range from 0 to 1.8 Volts.

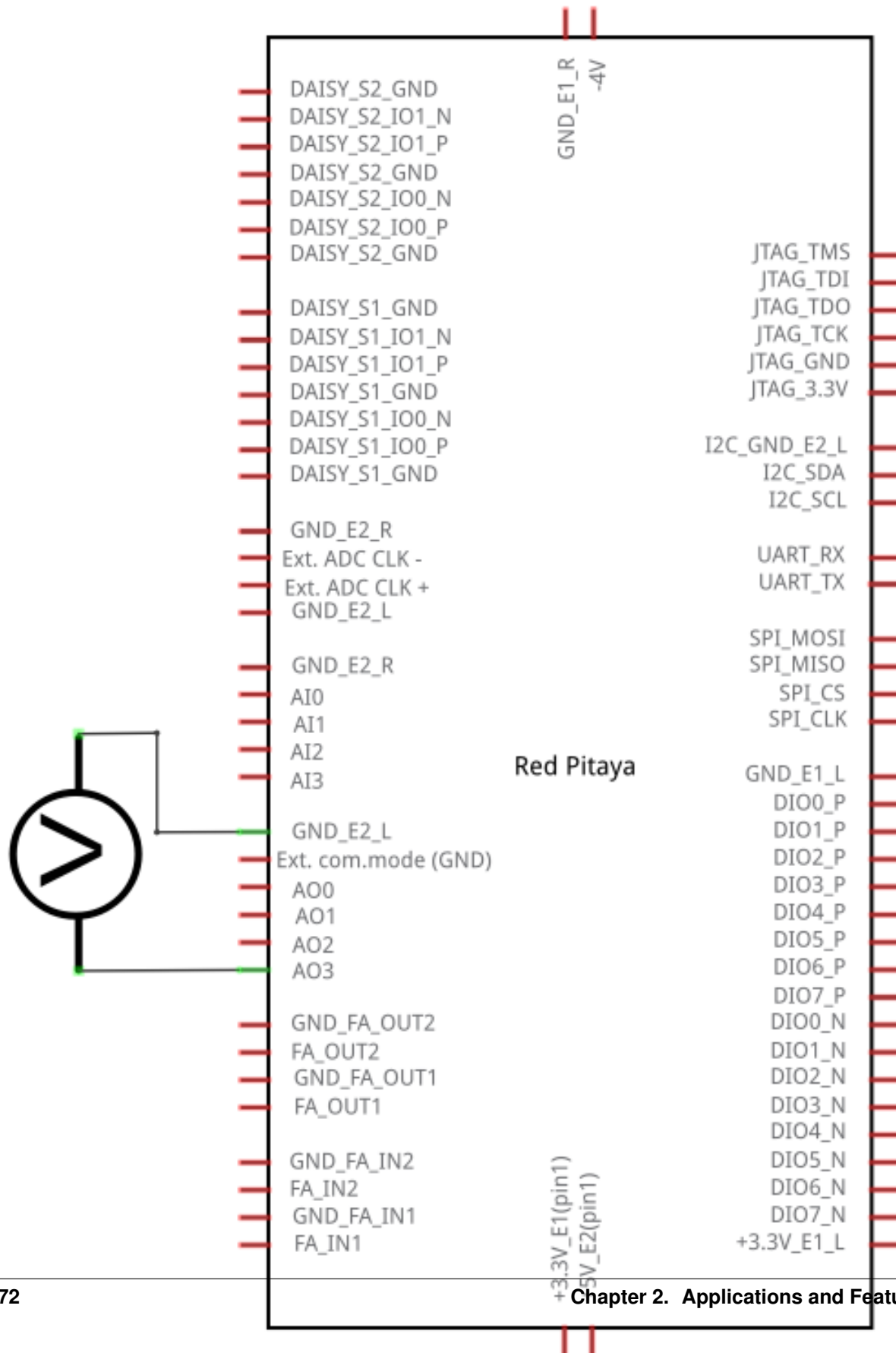
Required hardware

- Red Pitaya device
- Voltmeter

Wiring example for STEMLab 125-14 & STEMLab 125-10:



Circuit



Code - MATLAB®

The code is written in MATLAB. In the code we use SCPI commands and TCP/IP communication. Copy code from below to MATLAB editor, save project and press run.

```
function sliderDemo

f = figure(1);
global p

%// initialize the slider
h = uicontrol(...
    'parent' , f,...
    'units' , 'normalized',...    %// pixels settings
    'style' , 'slider',...
    'position', [0.05 0.05 0.9 0.05],...
    'min' , 1,...                %// Make the "value" between min ...
    'max' , 100,...              %// max 10, with initial value
    'value' , 10,...             %// as set.
    'callback', @sliderCallback); %// This is called when using the
                                %// arrows
                                %// and/or when clicking the slider bar

hLstn = addlistener(h,'ContinuousValueChange',@sliderCallback);
%// (variable appears unused, but not assigning it to anything means that
%// the listener is stored in the 'ans' variable. If "ans" is overwritten,
%// the listener goes out of scope and is thus destroyed, and thus, it no
%// longer works.

function sliderCallback(~,~)

p = (get(h,'value'))

% Define Red Pitaya as TCP/IP object

IP= '192.168.178.108';          % Input IP of your Red Pitaya...
port = 5000;
tcpipObj=tcpip(IP, port);

% Open connection with your Red Pitaya

fopen(tcpipObj);
tcpipObj.Terminator = 'CR/LF';

% Set your output voltage value and pin

out_voltage = num2str((1.8/100)*p)    % From 0 - 1.8 volts
out_num = '2';                       % Analog outputs 0,1,2,3
% Set your SCPI command with strcat function

scpi_command = strcat('ANALOG:PIN AOUT',out_num,',',out_voltage);

% Send SCPI command to Red Pitaya

fprintf(tcpipObj,scpi_command);
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

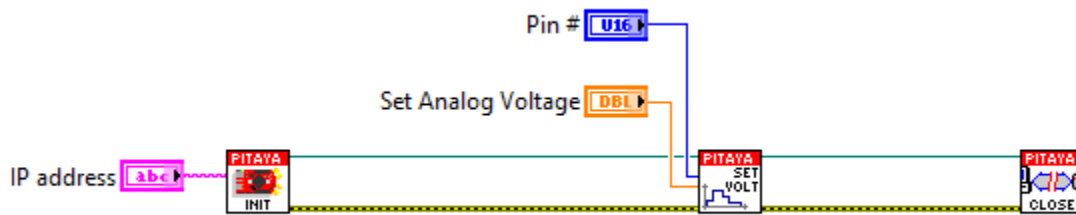
```

%% Close connection with Red Pitaya

fclose(tcpipObj);
end
end

```

Code - LabVIEW



[Download](#)

Generating signals at RF outputs

Generate continuous signal

Description

This example shows how to program Red Pitaya to generate analog 2kHz sine wave signal with 1V amplitude. Voltage and frequency ranges depends on Red Pitaya model.

Required hardware

- Red Pitaya device

Code - MATLAB®

The code is written in MATLAB. In the code we use SCPI commands and TCP/IP communication. Copy code from below to MATLAB editor, save project and press run.

```

%% Define Red Pitaya as TCP/IP object

IP= '192.168.178.111';           % Input IP of your Red Pitaya...
port = 5000;
tcpipObj=tcpip(IP, port);

%% Open connection with your Red Pitaya

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
fopen(tcpipObj);
tcpipObj.Terminator = 'CR/LF';

fprintf(tcpipObj, 'GEN:RST');
fprintf(tcpipObj, 'SOUR1:FUNC SINE');           % Set function of output signal
                                              % {sine, square, triangle, sawu, sawd, pwm}
fprintf(tcpipObj, 'SOUR1:FREQ:FIX 2000');       % Set frequency of output signal
fprintf(tcpipObj, 'SOUR1:VOLT 1');              % Set amplitude of output signal
fprintf(tcpipObj, 'OUTPUT1:STATE ON');          % Set output to ON

%% Close connection with Red Pitaya

fclose(tcpipObj);
```

Code - C

Note: C code examples don't require the use of the SCPI server, we have included them here to demonstrate how the same functionality can be achieved with different programming languages. Instructions on how to compile the code are here -> [link](#)

```
/* Red Pitaya C API example Generating continuous signal
 * This application generates a specific signal */

#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdint.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <unistd.h>

#include "rp.h"

int main(int argc, char **argv){

    /* Print error, if rp_Init() function failed */
    if(rp_Init() != RP_OK){
        fprintf(stderr, "Rp api init failed!\n");
    }

    /* Generating frequency */
    rp_GenFreq(RP_CH_1, 10000.0);

    /* Generating amplitude */
    rp_GenAmp(RP_CH_1, 1.0);

    /* Generating wave form */
    rp_GenWaveform(RP_CH_1, RP_WAVEFORM_SINE);

    /* Enable channel */
    rp_GenOutEnable(RP_CH_1);

    /* Releasing resources */
    rp_Release();
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

    return 0;
}

```

Code - Python

```

#!/usr/bin/python

import sys
import redpitaya_scpi as scpi

rp_s = scpi.scpi(sys.argv[1])

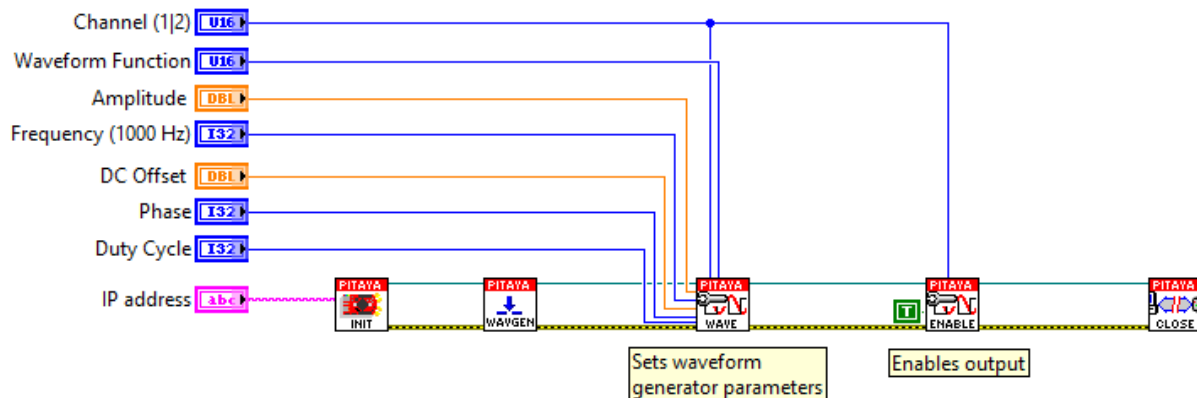
wave_form = 'sine'
freq = 10000
ampl = 1

rp_s.tx_txt('GEN:RST')
rp_s.tx_txt('SOUR1:FUNC ' + str(wave_form).upper())
rp_s.tx_txt('SOUR1:FREQ:FIX ' + str(freq))
rp_s.tx_txt('SOUR1:VOLT ' + str(ampl))

#Enable output
rp_s.tx_txt('OUTPUT1:STATE ON')

```

Code - LabVIEW



[Download](#)

Generate signal pulses

Description

This example shows how to generate signal pulses of predefined signal waveforms like sine, triangle, square, ramp up, ramp down or pwm. Generated signal can be observed by an Oscilloscope.

Required hardware

- Red Pitaya device

Code - MATLAB®

The code is written in MATLAB. In the code we use SCPI commands and TCP/IP communication. Copy code from below to MATLAB editor, save project and press run.

```
%% Define Red Pitaya as TCP/IP object
clc
clear all
close all
IP= '192.168.178.111';           % Input IP of your Red Pitaya...
port = 5000;                    % If you are using WiFi then IP is:
tcpipObj=tcpip(IP, port);       % 192.168.128.1

fopen(tcpipObj);
tcpipObj.Terminator = 'CR/LF';

%% The example generate sine bursts every 0.5 seconds indefinitely
fprintf(tcpipObj, 'GEN:RST');

fprintf(tcpipObj, 'SOUR1:FUNC SINE');
fprintf(tcpipObj, 'SOUR1:FREQ:FIX 1000');      % Set frequency of output signal
fprintf(tcpipObj, 'SOUR1:VOLT 1');             % Set amplitude of output signal

fprintf(tcpipObj, 'SOUR1:BURS:STAT ON');        % Set burst mode to ON
fprintf(tcpipObj, 'SOUR1:BURS:NCYC 1');         % Set 1 pulses of sine wave
fprintf(tcpipObj, 'SOUR1:BURS:NOR 1000');       % Infinity number of sine wave pulses
fprintf(tcpipObj, 'SOUR1:BURS:INT:PER 5000');   % Set time of burst period in_
↪microseconds = 5 * 1/Frequency * 1000000
fprintf(tcpipObj, 'SOUR1:TRIG:IMM');            % Set generator trigger to immediately
fprintf(tcpipObj, 'OUTPUT1:STATE ON');         % Set output to ON

%% Close connection with Red Pitaya
fclose(tcpipObj);
```

Code - C

Note: C code examples don't require the use of the SCPI server, we have included them here to demonstrate how the same functionality can be achieved with different programming languages. Instructions on how to compile the code are here -> [link](#)

```
/* Red Pitaya C API example Generating signal pulse on an external trigger
 * This application generates a specific signal */

#include <stdio.h>
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <unistd.h>

#include "rp.h"

int main(int argc, char **argv){

    /* Burst count */

    /* Print error, if rp_Init() function failed */
    if(rp_Init() != RP_OK){
        fprintf(stderr, "Rp api init failed!\n");
    }

    rp_GenWaveform(RP_CH_1, RP_WAVEFORM_SINE);
    rp_GenFreq(RP_CH_1, 1000);
    rp_GenAmp(RP_CH_1, 1.0);

    rp_GenMode(RP_CH_1, RP_GEN_MODE_BURST);
    rp_GenBurstCount(RP_CH_1, 1);
    rp_GenBurstRepetitions(RP_CH_1, 10000);
    rp_GenBurstPeriod(RP_CH_1, 5000);
    rp_GenTrigger(1);
    sleep(1);
    rp_GenOutEnable(RP_CH_1);
    rp_Release();
}
```

Code - Python

```
#!/usr/bin/python

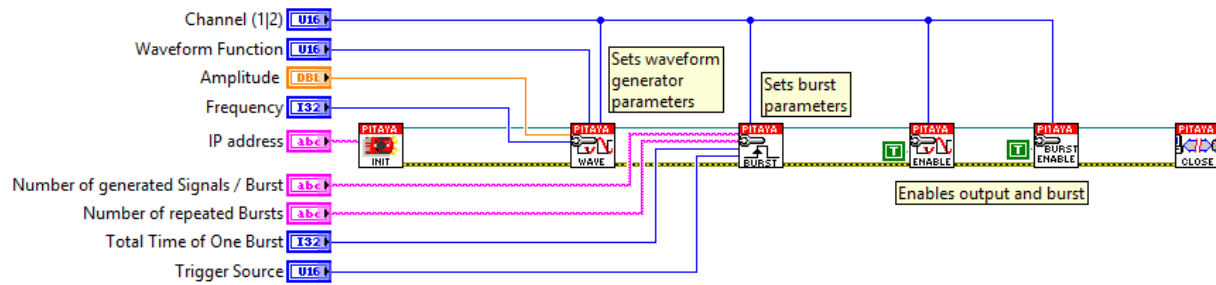
import sys
import redpitaya_scp as scpi

rp_s = scpi.scp(sys.argv[1])

wave_form = 'sine'
freq = 10000
ampl = 1

rp_s.tx_txt('GEN:RST')
rp_s.tx_txt('SOUR1:FUNC ' + str(wave_form).upper())
rp_s.tx_txt('SOUR1:FREQ:FIX ' + str(freq))
rp_s.tx_txt('SOUR1:VOLT ' + str(ampl))
rp_s.tx_txt('SOUR1:BURS:NCYC 2')
rp_s.tx_txt('SOUR1:BURS:STAT ON')
rp_s.tx_txt('SOUR1:TRIG:SOUR INT')
rp_s.tx_txt('SOUR1:TRIG:IMM')
rp_s.tx_txt('OUTPUT1:STATE ON')
```

Code - LabVIEW



Downloads

Generate signal on external trigger

Description

This example shows how to program Red Pitaya to generate analog signal on external trigger. Red Pitaya will first wait for trigger from external source and start generating desired signal right after trigger condition is met. Voltage and frequency ranges depends on Red Pitaya model.

Required hardware

- Red Pitaya device

Code - MATLAB®

The code is written in MATLAB. In the code we use SCPI commands and TCP/IP communication. Copy code to MATLAB editor and press run.

```
%% Define Red Pitaya as TCP/IP object
clc
clear all
close all

IP= '192.168.178.56';           % Input IP of your Red Pitaya...
port = 5000;
tcpipObj=tcpip(IP, port);

%% Open connection with your Red Pitaya
fopen(tcpipObj);
tcpipObj.Terminator = 'CR/LF';
flushinput(tcpipObj)
flushoutput(tcpipObj)

%% Generate
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

fprintf(tcpipObj, 'SOUR1:FUNC SINE');           % Set function of output signal {sine, u
↪square, triangle, sawu, sawd, pwm}
fprintf(tcpipObj, 'SOUR1:FREQ:FIX 200');        % Set frequency of output signal
fprintf(tcpipObj, 'SOUR1:VOLT 1');              % Set amplitude of output signal

fprintf(tcpipObj, 'SOUR1:BURS:NCYC 1');         % Set 1 pulses of sine wave
fprintf(tcpipObj, 'OUTPUT1:STATE ON');          % Set output to ON
fprintf(tcpipObj, 'SOUR1:BURS:STAT ON');        % Set burst mode to ON

fprintf(tcpipObj, 'SOUR1:TRIG:SOUR EXT_PE');    % Set generator trigger to external

% For generating signal pulses you trigger signal frequency must be less than
% frequency of generating signal pulses. If you have trigger signal frequency
% higher than frequency of generating signal pulses
% on output you will get continuous signal instead of pulses

fclose(tcpipObj)

```

Code - C

Note: C code examples don't require the use of the SCPI server, we have included them here to demonstrate how the same functionality can be achieved with different programming languages. Instructions on how to compile the code are here -> [link](#)

```

/* Red Pitaya external trigger pulse generation Example */

#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <unistd.h>

#include "rp.h"

int main(int argc, char **argv){

    /* Print error, if rp_Init() function failed */
    if(rp_Init() != RP_OK){
        fprintf(stderr, "Rp api init failed!\n");
    }

    rp_GenWaveform(RP_CH_1, RP_WAVEFORM_SINE);
    rp_GenFreq(RP_CH_1, 200);
    rp_GenAmp(RP_CH_1, 1);

    rp_GenBurstCount(RP_CH_1, 1);
    /* Enable output channel */
    rp_GenOutEnable(RP_CH_1);
    rp_GenMode(RP_CH_1, RP_GEN_MODE_BURST);
    rp_GenTriggerSource(RP_CH_1, RP_GEN_TRIG_SRC_EXT_PE);

    /* Release rp resources */

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

rp_Release();

return 0;
}

```

Code - Python

```

#!/usr/bin/python

import sys
import redpitaya_scp as scpi

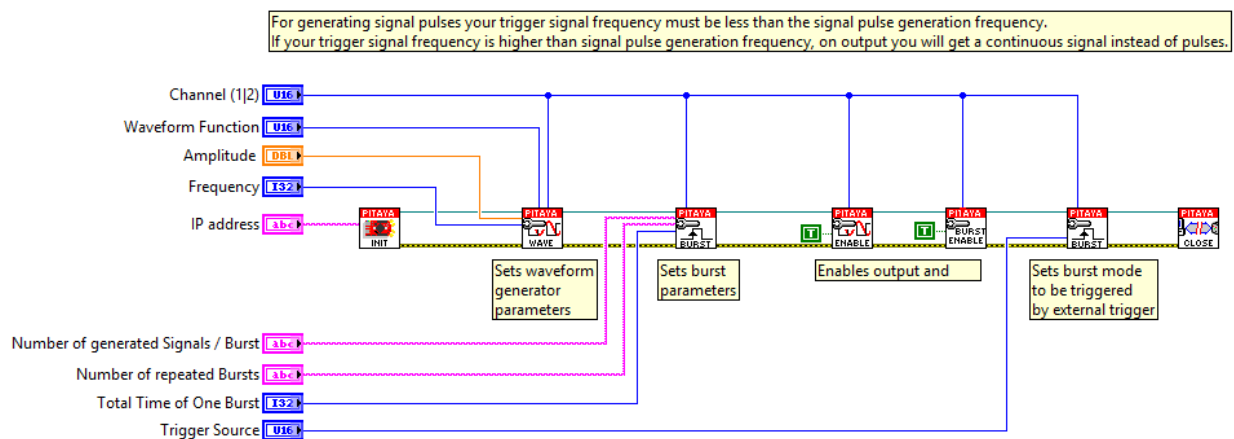
rp_s = scpi.scp(sys.argv[1])

wave_form = 'sine'
freq = 10000
ampl = 1

rp_s.tx_txt('GEN:RST')
rp_s.tx_txt('SOUR1:FUNC ' + str(wave_form).upper())
rp_s.tx_txt('SOUR1:FREQ:FIX ' + str(freq))
rp_s.tx_txt('SOUR1:VOLT ' + str(ampl))
rp_s.tx_txt('SOUR1:BURS:NCYC 2')
rp_s.tx_txt('SOUR1:BURS:STAT ON')
rp_s.tx_txt('SOUR1:TRIG:SOUR EXT_PE')
rp_s.tx_txt('OUTPUT1:STATE ON')

```

Code - LabVIEW



Download

Custom waveform signal generation

Description

This example shows how to program Red Pitaya to generate custom waveform signal. Voltage and frequency ranges depends on Red Pitaya model.

Required hardware

- Red Pitaya device

Code - MATLAB®

The code is written in MATLAB. In the code we use SCPI commands and TCP/IP communication. Copy code to MATLAB editor and press run.

```
%% Define Red Pitaya as TCP/IP object
clc
clear all
close all
IP= '192.168.178.102';           % Input IP of your Red Pitaya...
port = 5000;
tcpipObj=tcpip(IP, port);

tcpipObj.InputBufferSize = 16384*64;
tcpipObj.OutputBufferSize = 16384*64;
flushinput(tcpipObj)
flushoutput(tcpipObj)

%% Open connection with your Red Pitaya and close previous
x=instrfind;
fclose(x);
fopen(tcpipObj);
tcpipObj.Terminator = 'CR/LF';

%% Calcualte arbitrary waveform with 16384 samples
% Values of arbitrary waveform must be in range from -1 to 1.
N=16383;
t=0:(2*pi)/N:2*pi;
x=sin(t)+1/3*sin(3*t);
y=1/2*sin(t)+1/4*sin(4*t);
plot(t,x,t,y)
grid on

%% Convert waveforms to string with 5 decimal places accuracy
waveform_ch_1_0 =num2str(x,'%1.5f,');
waveform_ch_2_0 =num2str(y,'%1.5f,');

% latest are empty spaces ", ".
waveform_ch_1 =waveform_ch_1_0(1,1:length(waveform_ch_1_0)-3);
waveform_ch_2 =waveform_ch_2_0(1,1:length(waveform_ch_2_0)-3);

%%

fprintf(tcpipObj,'GEN:RST')           % Reset to default settings
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

fprintf(tcpipObj, 'SOUR1:FUNC ARBITRARY');           % Set function of output signal
fprintf(tcpipObj, 'SOUR2:FUNC ARBITRARY');           % {sine, square, triangle, sawu, sawd}

fprintf(tcpipObj, ['SOUR1:TRAC:DATA:DATA ' waveform_ch_1]) % Send waveforms to Red_
↪Pitya
fprintf(tcpipObj, ['SOUR2:TRAC:DATA:DATA ' waveform_ch_2])

fprintf(tcpipObj, 'SOUR1:VOLT 0.7');                 % Set amplitude of output signal
fprintf(tcpipObj, 'SOUR2:VOLT 1');

fprintf(tcpipObj, 'SOUR1:FREQ:FIX 4000');             % Set frequency of output signal
fprintf(tcpipObj, 'SOUR2:FREQ:FIX 4000');

fprintf(tcpipObj, 'OUTPUT1:STATE ON');
fprintf(tcpipObj, 'OUTPUT2:STATE ON');

fclose(tcpipObj);

```

Code - C

Note: C code examples don't require the use of the SCPI server, we have included them here to demonstrate how the same functionality can be achieved with different programming languages. Instructions on how to compile the code are here -> [link](#)

```

#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <math.h>

#include "rp.h"

#define M_PI 3.14159265358979323846

int main(int argc, char **argv){

    int i;
    int buff_size = 16384;

    /* Print error, if rp_Init() function failed */
    if(rp_Init() != RP_OK){
        fprintf(stderr, "Rp api init failed!\n");
    }

    float *t = (float *)malloc(buff_size * sizeof(float));
    float *x = (float *)malloc(buff_size * sizeof(float));
    float *y = (float *)malloc(buff_size * sizeof(float));

    for(i = 1; i < buff_size; i++){
        t[i] = (2 * M_PI) / buff_size * i;
    }
}

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

for (int i = 0; i < buff_size; ++i){
    x[i] = sin(t[i]) + ((1.0/3.0) * sin(t[i] * 3));
    y[i] = (1.0/2.0) * sin(t[i]) + (1.0/4.0) * sin(t[i] * 4);
}

rp_GenWaveform(RP_CH_1, RP_WAVEFORM_ARBITRARY);
rp_GenWaveform(RP_CH_2, RP_WAVEFORM_ARBITRARY);

rp_GenArbWaveform(RP_CH_1, x, buff_size);
rp_GenArbWaveform(RP_CH_2, y, buff_size);

rp_GenAmp(RP_CH_1, 0.7);
rp_GenAmp(RP_CH_2, 1.0);

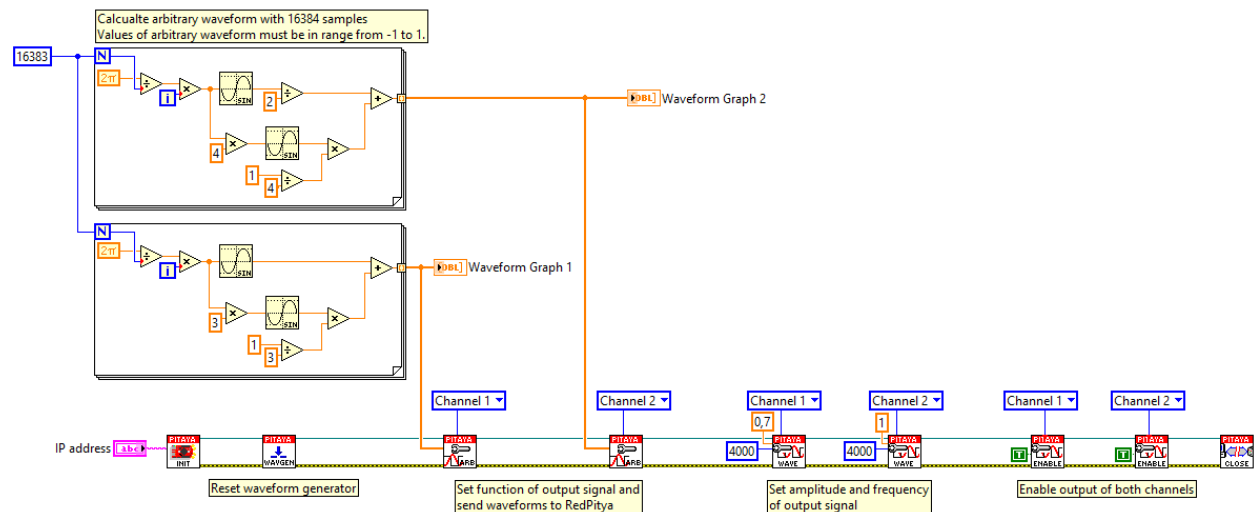
rp_GenFreq(RP_CH_1, 4000.0);
rp_GenFreq(RP_CH_2, 4000.0);

rp_GenOutEnable(RP_CH_1);
rp_GenOutEnable(RP_CH_2);

/* Releasing resources */
free(y);
free(x);
free(t);
rp_Release();
}

```

Code - LabVIEW



[Download](#)

Generate two synchronous signal

Description

This example shows how to program Red Pitaya to generate two synchronous analog signals. Voltage and frequency ranges depends on Red Pitaya model.

Required hardware

- Red Pitaya device

Code - MATLAB®

The code is written in MATLAB. In the code we use SCPI commands and TCP/IP communication. Copy code to MATLAB editor and press run.

```
%% Define Red Pitaya as TCP/IP object
clc
clear all
close all

IP= '192.168.178.56';           % Input IP of your Red Pitaya...
port = 5000;
tcpipObj=tcpip(IP, port);

%% Open connection with your Red Pitaya

fopen(tcpipObj);
tcpipObj.Terminator = 'CR/LF';

fprintf(tcpipObj,'GEN:RST');
fprintf(tcpipObj,'SOUR1:FUNC SINE');      % Set function of output signal
                                           % {sine, square, triangle, sawu,sawd, pwm}
fprintf(tcpipObj,'SOUR1:FREQ:FIX 2000');  % Set frequency of output signal
fprintf(tcpipObj,'SOUR1:VOLT 1');         % Set amplitude of output signal

fprintf(tcpipObj,'SOUR2:FUNC SINE');      % Set function of output signal
                                           % {sine, square, triangle, sawu,sawd, pwm}
fprintf(tcpipObj,'SOUR2:FREQ:FIX 2000');  % Set frequency of output signal
fprintf(tcpipObj,'SOUR2:VOLT 1');         % Set amplitude of output signal

fprintf(tcpipObj,'OUTPUT:STATE ON');      % Start two channels simultaneously

%% Close connection with Red Pitaya
fclose(tcpipObj);
```

Code - C

Note: C code examples don't require the use of the SCPI server, we have included them here to demonstrate how the same functionality can be achieved with different programming languages. Instructions on how to compile the code

are here -> [link](#)

```
/* Red Pitaya external trigger pulse generation Example */

#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <unistd.h>

#include "rp.h"

int main(int argc, char **argv){

    /* Print error, if rp_Init() function failed */
    if(rp_Init() != RP_OK){
        fprintf(stderr, "Rp api init failed!\n");
    }

    rp_GenWaveform(RP_CH_1, RP_WAVEFORM_SINE);
    rp_GenFreq(RP_CH_1, 2000);
    rp_GenAmp(RP_CH_1, 1);

    rp_GenWaveform(RP_CH_2, RP_WAVEFORM_SINE);
    rp_GenFreq(RP_CH_2, 2000);
    rp_GenAmp(RP_CH_2, 1);

    rp_GenOutEnableSync(true);

    /* Release rp resources */
    rp_Release();

    return 0;
}
```

Code - Python

```
#!/usr/bin/python

import sys
import redpitaya_scpi as scpi

rp_s = scpi.scpi("192.168.1.17")

wave_form = 'sine'
freq = 2000
ampl = 1

rp_s.tx_txt('GEN:RST')
rp_s.tx_txt('SOUR1:FUNC ' + str(wave_form).upper())
rp_s.tx_txt('SOUR1:FREQ:FIX ' + str(freq))
rp_s.tx_txt('SOUR1:VOLT ' + str(ampl))
rp_s.tx_txt('SOUR2:FUNC ' + str(wave_form).upper())
rp_s.tx_txt('SOUR2:FREQ:FIX ' + str(freq))
rp_s.tx_txt('SOUR2:VOLT ' + str(ampl))
rp_s.tx_txt('OUTPUT:STATE ON')
```

Acquiring signals at RF inputs

On trigger signal acquisition

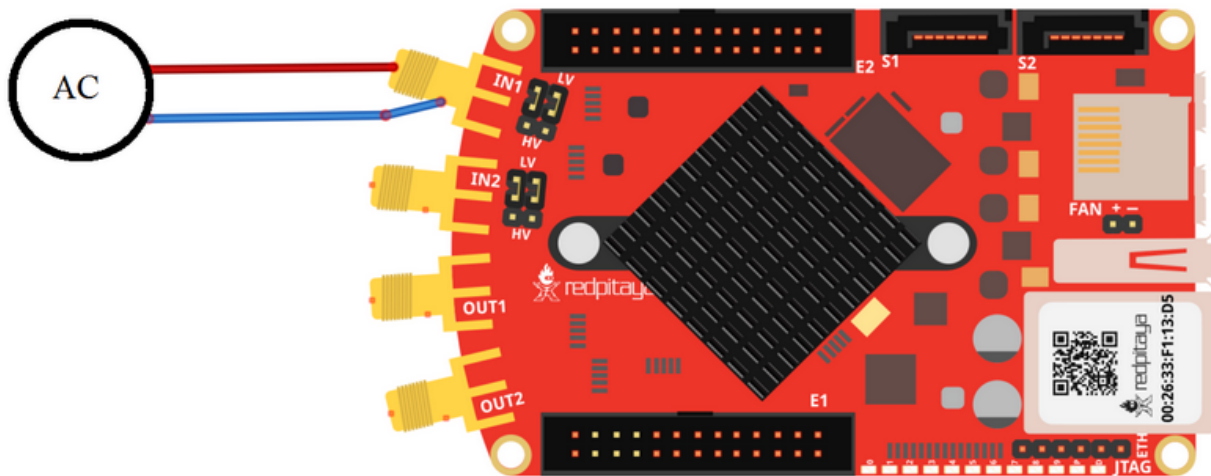
Description

This example shows how to acquire 16k samples of signal on fast analog inputs. Signal will be acquired when the internal trigger condition is met. Time length of the acquired signal depends on the time scale of a buffer that can be set with a decimation factor. Decimations and time scales of a buffer are given in the [table](#). Voltage and frequency ranges depends on Red Pitaya model.

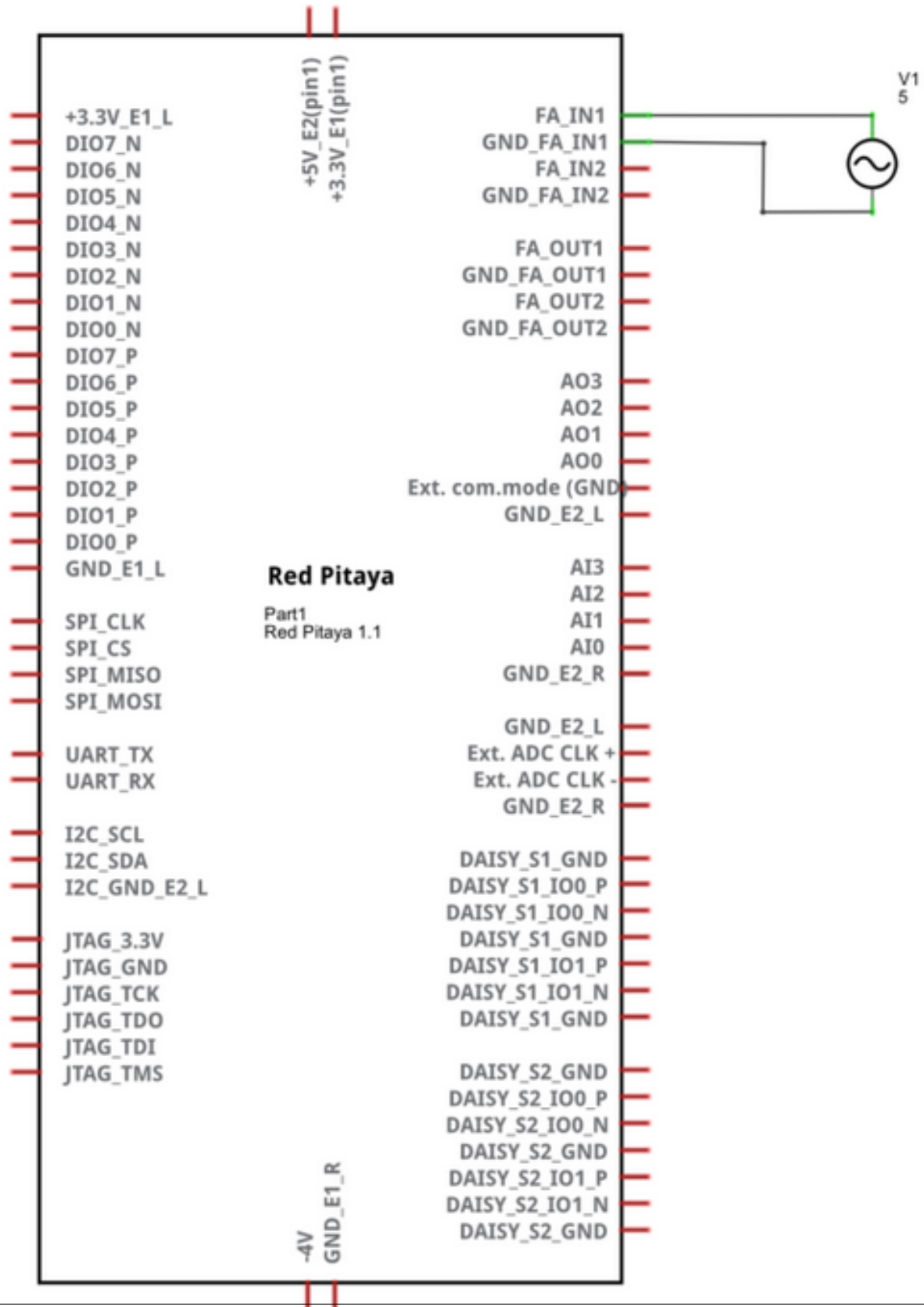
Required hardware

- Red Pitaya device
- Signal (function) generator

Wiring example for STEMLab 125-14 & STEMLab 125-10:



Circuit



Code - MATLAB®

The code is written in MATLAB. In the code we use SCPI commands and TCP/IP communication. Copy code to MATLAB editor and press run.

```

%% Define Red Pitaya as TCP/IP object
clear all
close all
clc
IP= '192.168.178.111';           % Input IP of your Red Pitaya...
port = 5000;
tcpipObj = tcpip(IP, port);
tcpipObj.InputBufferSize = 16384*32;

%% Open connection with your Red Pitaya

fopen(tcpipObj);
tcpipObj.Terminator = 'CR/LF';

flushinput(tcpipObj);
flushoutput(tcpipObj);

% Set decimation vale (sampling rate) in respect to you
% acquired signal frequency

fprintf(tcpipObj,'ACQ:RST');
fprintf(tcpipObj,'ACQ:DEC 1');
fprintf(tcpipObj,'ACQ:TRIG:LEV 0');

% there is an option to select coupling when using SIGNALlab 250-12
% fprintf(tcpipObj,'ACQ:SOUR1:COUP AC'); % enables AC coupling on channel 1

% by default LOW level gain is selected
% fprintf(tcpipObj,'ACQ:SOUR1:GAIN LV'); % user can switch gain using this command

% Set trigger delay to 0 samples
% 0 samples delay set trigger to center of the buffer
% Signal on your graph will have trigger in the center (symmetrical)
% Samples from left to the center are samples before trigger
% Samples from center to the right are samples after trigger

fprintf(tcpipObj,'ACQ:TRIG:DLY 0');

%% Start & Trigg
% Trigger source setting must be after ACQ:START
% Set trigger to source 1 positive edge

fprintf(tcpipObj,'ACQ:START');
% After acquisition is started some time delay is needed in order to acquire fresh_
↪samples in to buffer
% Here we have used time delay of one second but you can calculate exact value taking_
↪in to account buffer
% length and smaling rate
pause(1)

fprintf(tcpipObj,'ACQ:TRIG CH1_PE');

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
% Wait for trigger
% Until trigger is true wait with acquiring
% Be aware of while loop if trigger is not achieved
% Ctrl+C will stop code executing in Matlab

while 1
    trig_rsp=query(tcpipObj, 'ACQ:TRIG:STAT?')

    if strcmp('TD',trig_rsp(1:2)) % Read only TD

        break
    end
end

% Read data from buffer
signal_str=query(tcpipObj, 'ACQ:SOUR1:DATA?');
signal_str_2=query(tcpipObj, 'ACQ:SOUR2:DATA?');

% Convert values to numbers.% First character in string is "{"
% and 2 latest are empty spaces and last is "}".

signal_num=str2num(signal_str(1,2:length(signal_str)-3));
signal_num_2=str2num(signal_str_2(1,2:length(signal_str_2)-3));

plot(signal_num)
hold on
plot(signal_num_2,'r')
grid on
ylabel('Voltage / V')
xlabel('samples')

fclose(tcpipObj)
```

Code - C

Note: C code examples don't require the use of the SCPI server, we have included them here to demonstrate how the same functionality can be achieved with different programming languages. Instructions on how to compile the code are here -> [link](#)

```
/* Red Pitaya C API example Acquiring a signal from a buffer
 * This application acquires a signal on a specific channel */

#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <unistd.h>
#include "rp.h"

int main(int argc, char **argv){

    /* Print error, if rp_Init() function failed */
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

if(rp_Init() != RP_OK){
    fprintf(stderr, "Rp api init failed!\n");
}

/*LOOB BACK FROM OUTPUT 2 - ONLY FOR TESTING*/
rp_GenReset();
rp_GenFreq(RP_CH_1, 20000.0);
rp_GenAmp(RP_CH_1, 1.0);
rp_GenWaveform(RP_CH_1, RP_WAVEFORM_SINE);
rp_GenOutEnable(RP_CH_1);

uint32_t buff_size = 16384;
float *buff = (float *)malloc(buff_size * sizeof(float));

rp_AcqReset();
rp_AcqSetDecimation(1);
rp_AcqSetTriggerLevel(0.1); //Trig level is set in Volts while in SCPI
rp_AcqSetTriggerDelay(0);

// there is an option to select coupling when using SIGNALlab 250-12
// rp_AcqSetAC_DC(RP_CH_1, RP_AC); // enables AC coupling on channel 1

// by default LV level gain is selected
// rp_AcqSetGain(RP_CH_1, RP_LOW); // user can switch gain using this command

rp_AcqStart();

/* After acquisition is started some time delay is needed in order to acquire
↪fresh samples in to buffer*/
/* Here we have used time delay of one second but you can calculate exact
↪value taking in to account buffer*/
/*length and smaling rate*/

sleep(1);
rp_AcqSetTriggerSrc(RP_TRIG_SRC_CHA_PE);
rp_acq_trig_state_t state = RP_TRIG_STATE_TRIGGERED;

while(1){
    rp_AcqGetTriggerState(&state);
    if(state == RP_TRIG_STATE_TRIGGERED){
        break;
    }
}

rp_AcqGetOldestDataV(RP_CH_1, &buff_size, buff);
int i;
for(i = 0; i < buff_size; i++){
    printf("%f\n", buff[i]);
}
/* Releasing resources */
free(buff);
rp_Release();
return 0;
}

```

Code - Python

```
#!/usr/bin/python

import sys
import redpitaya_scp as scpi
import matplotlib.pyplot as plot

rp_s = scpi.scp(sys.argv[1])

# there is an option to select coupling when using SIGNALlab 250-12
# rp_s.tx_txt('ACQ:SOUR1:COUP AC') # enables AC coupling on channel 1

# by default LOW level gain is selected
# rp_s.tx_txt('ACQ:SOUR1:GAIN LV') # user can switch gain using this command

rp_s.tx_txt('ACQ:START')
rp_s.tx_txt('ACQ:TRIG NOW')

while 1:
    rp_s.tx_txt('ACQ:TRIG:STAT?')
    if rp_s.rx_txt() == 'TD':
        break

rp_s.tx_txt('ACQ:SOUR1:DATA?')
buff_string = rp_s.rx_txt()
buff_string = buff_string.strip('{}\n\r').replace(" ", "").split(',')
buff = list(map(float, buff_string))

plot.plot(buff)
plot.ylabel('Voltage')
plot.show()
view raw acquire_trigger_posedge.py
```

Code - Scilab

Scilab socket input buffer can read approximately 800 samples from Red Pitaya. This is the problem in contributed code for Scilab sockets. How to set socket is described on Blink example.

```
clear all
clc

// Load SOCKET Toolbox.
exec(SCI+'contribsocket_toolbox_2.0.1/loader.sce');
SOCKET_init();

// Define Red Pitaya as TCP/IP object
IP= '192.168.178.56';           // Input IP of your Red Pitaya...
port = 5000;                   // If you are using WiFi then IP is:
tcpipObj='RedPitaya';          // 192.168.128.1

// Open connection with your Red Pitaya
SOCKET_open(tcpipObj, IP, port);
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

// Set decimation value (sampling rate) in respect to you
// acquired signal frequency

SOCKET_write(tcpipObj, 'ACQ:DEC 8');

// Set trigger level to 100 mV

SOCKET_write(tcpipObj, 'ACQ:TRIG:LEV 0');

// there is an option to select coupling when using SIGNALlab 250-12
// SOCKET_write(tcpipObj, 'ACQ:SOUR1:COUP AC'); // enables AC coupling on channel 1

// by default LOW level gain is selected
// SOCKET_write(tcpipObj, 'ACQ:SOUR1:GAIN LV'); // user can switch gain using this_
↪command

// Set trigger delay to 0 samples
// 0 samples delay set trigger to center of the buffer
// Signal on your graph will have trigger in the center (symmetrical)
// Samples from left to the center are samples before trigger
// Samples from center to the right are samples after trigger

SOCKET_write(tcpipObj, 'ACQ:TRIG:DLY 0');

///// Start & Trigg
// Trigger source setting must be after ACQ:START
// Set trigger to source 1 positive edge

SOCKET_write(tcpipObj, 'ACQ:START');
SOCKET_write(tcpipObj, 'ACQ:TRIG NOW');

// Wait for trigger
// Until trigger is true wait with acquiring
// Be aware of while loop if trigger is not achieved
// Ctrl+C will stop code executing

xpause(1E+6)

// Read data from buffer

signal_str=SOCKET_query(tcpipObj, 'ACQ:SOUR1:DATA:OLD:N? 800');

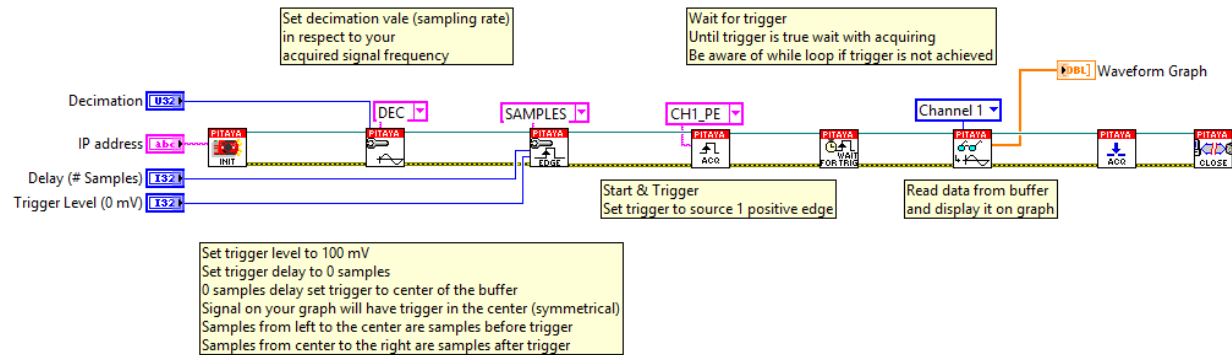
// Convert values to numbers.// First character in string is "{"
// and 2 latest are empty spaces and last is "}".
signal_str=part(signal_str, 2:length(signal_str)-3)
signal_num=strtod(strsplit(signal_str, ",", length(signal_str)))';

plot(signal_num)

SOCKET_close(tcpipObj);

```

Code - LabVIEW



[Download](#)

Signal acquisition on external trigger

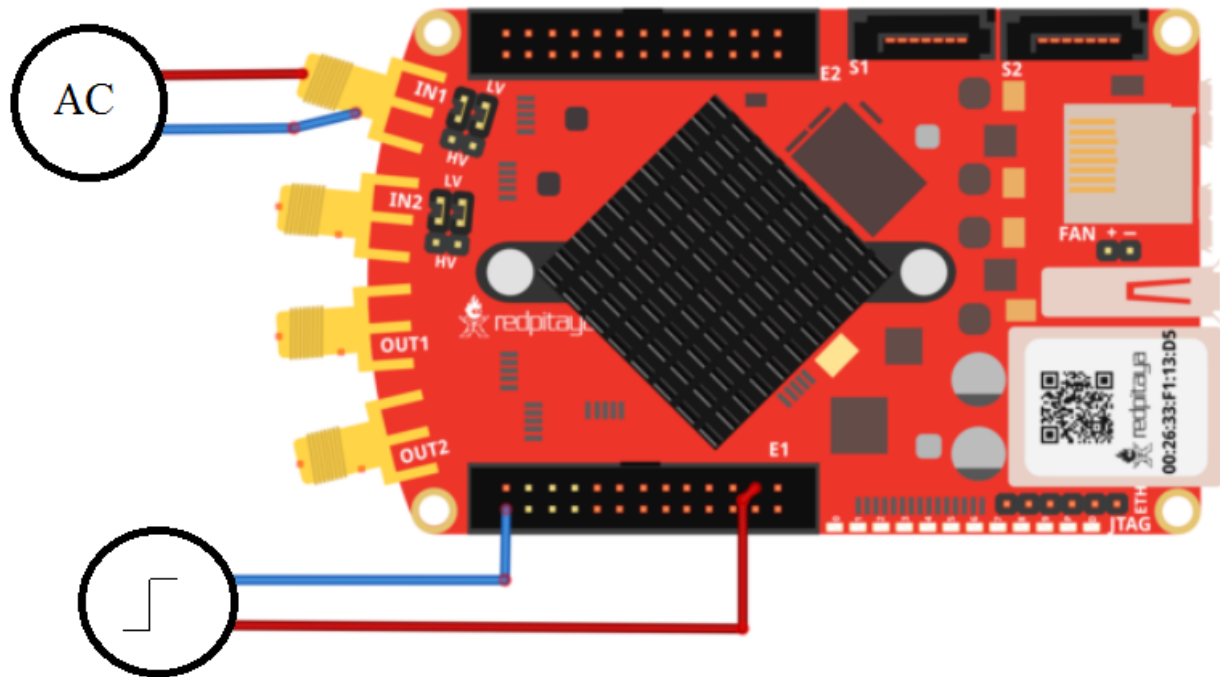
Description

This example shows how to acquire 16k samples of signal on fast analog inputs. Signal will be acquired when the external trigger condition is meet. Time length of the acquired signal depends on the time scale of a buffer that can be set with a decimation factor. Decimations and time scales of a buffer are given in the [table](#). Voltage and frequency ranges depends on Red Pitaya model.

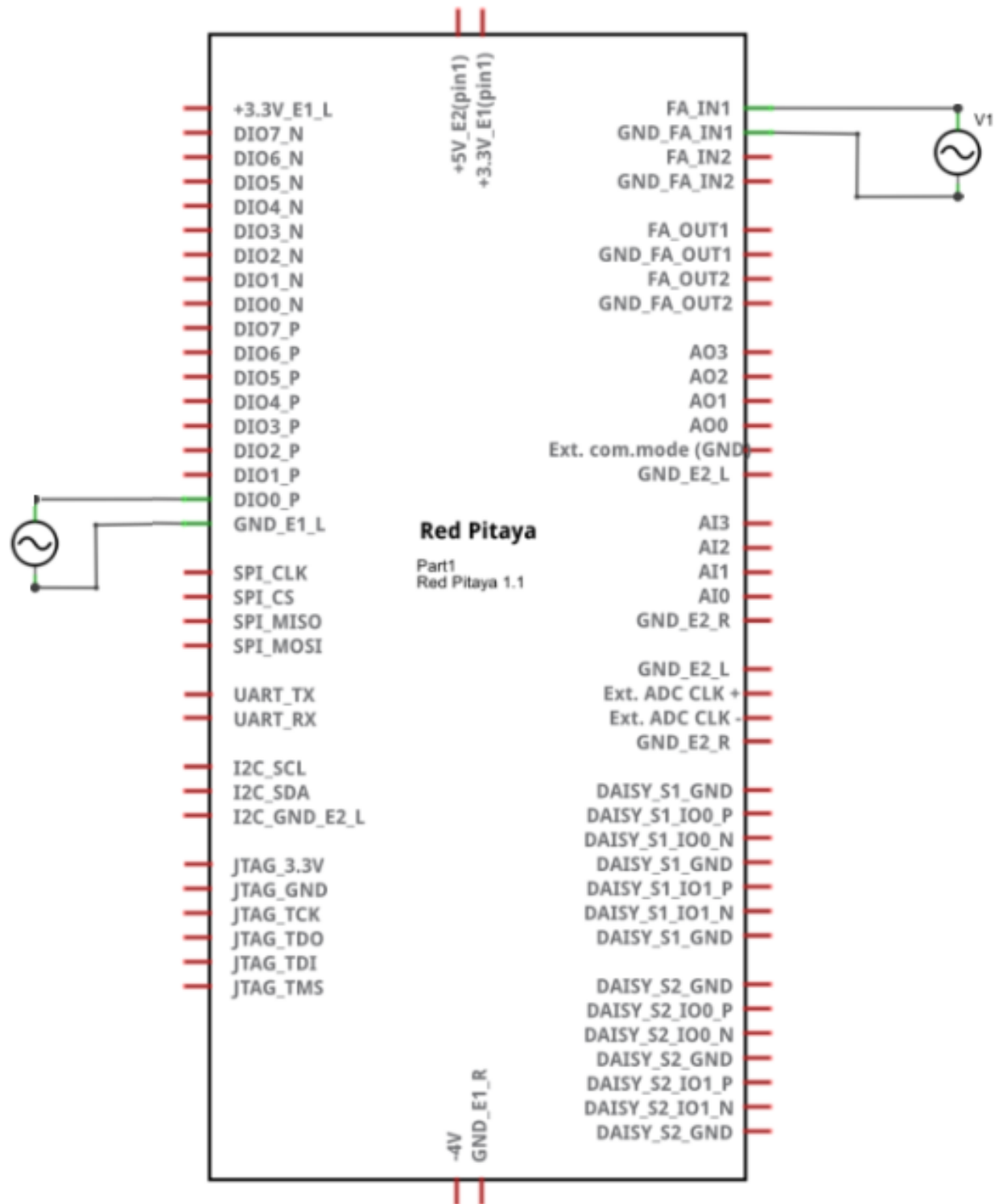
Required hardware

- Red Pitaya device
- Signal (function) generator

Wiring example for STEMLab 125-14 & STEMLab 125-10:



Circuit



Code - MATLAB®

The code is written in MATLAB. In the code we use SCPI commands and TCP/IP communication. Copy code to MATLAB editor and press run.

```

%% Define Red Pitaya as TCP/IP object
clear all
close all
clc
IP= '192.168.178.111';           % Input IP of your Red Pitaya...
port = 5000;
tcpipObj = tcpip(IP, port);
tcpipObj.InputBufferSize = 16384*32;

%% Open connection with your Red Pitaya

fopen(tcpipObj);
tcpipObj.Terminator = 'CR/LF';

flushinput(tcpipObj);
flushoutput(tcpipObj);

% Set decimation vale (sampling rate) in respect to you
% acquired signal frequency

fprintf(tcpipObj,'ACQ:RST');
fprintf(tcpipObj,'ACQ:DEC 1');
fprintf(tcpipObj,'ACQ:TRIG:LEV 0');

% Set trigger delay to 0 samples
% 0 samples delay set trigger to center of the buffer
% Signal on your graph will have trigger in the center (symmetrical)
% Samples from left to the center are samples before trigger
% Samples from center to the right are samples after trigger

fprintf(tcpipObj,'ACQ:TRIG:DLY 0');

% for SIGNALlab device there is a possiblity to set trigger threshold
% fprintf(tcpipObj,'ACQ:TRIG:EXT:LEV 1')

%% Start & Trigg
% Trigger source setting must be after ACQ:START
% Set trigger to source 1 positive edge

fprintf(tcpipObj,'ACQ:START');
% After acquisition is started some time delay is needed in order to acquire fresh
% samples in to buffer
% Here we have used time delay of one second but you can calculate exact value taking
% in to account buffer
% length and smaling rate
pause(1)

fprintf(tcpipObj,'ACQ:TRIG EXT_PE');
% Wait for trigger

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

% Until trigger is true wait with acquiring
% Be aware of while loop if trigger is not achieved
% Ctrl+C will stop code executing in Matlab

while 1
    trig_rsp=query(tcpipObj,'ACQ:TRIG:STAT?')

    if strcmp('TD',trig_rsp(1:2)) % Read only TD

        break
    end
end

% Read data from buffer
signal_str=query(tcpipObj,'ACQ:SOUR1:DATA?');
signal_str_2=query(tcpipObj,'ACQ:SOUR2:DATA?');

% Convert values to numbers.% First character in string is "{"
% and 2 latest are empty spaces and last is "}".

signal_num=str2num(signal_str(1,2:length(signal_str)-3));
signal_num_2=str2num(signal_str_2(1,2:length(signal_str_2)-3));

plot(signal_num)
hold on
plot(signal_num_2,'r')
grid on
ylabel('Voltage / V')
xlabel('samples')

fclose(tcpipObj)

```

Code - Python

```

#!/usr/bin/python

import sys
import redpitaya_scp as scpi
import matplotlib.pyplot as plot

rp_s = scpi.scp(sys.argv[1])

rp_s.tx_txt('ACQ:DEC 8')
rp_s.tx_txt('ACQ:TRIG:LEVEL 100')
rp_s.tx_txt('ACQ:START')
rp_s.tx_txt('ACQ:TRIG EXT_PE')

while 1:
    rp_s.tx_txt('ACQ:TRIG:STAT?')
    if rp_s.rx_txt() == 'TD':
        break

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

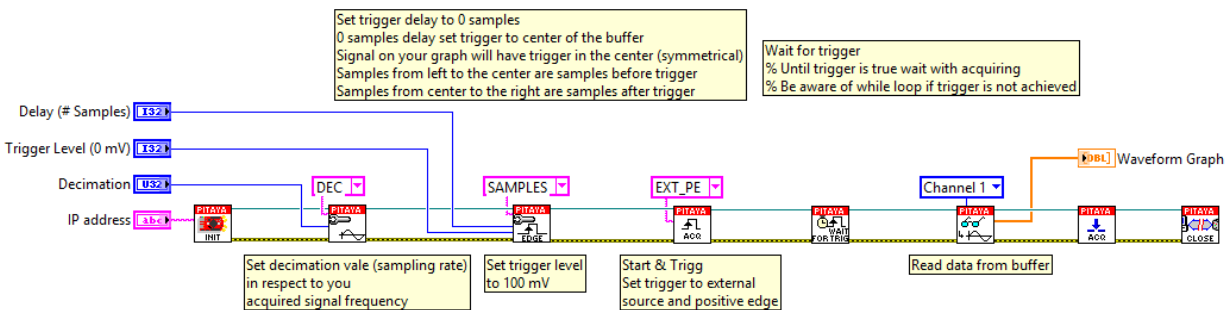
```

rp_s.tx_txt('ACQ:SOUR1:DATA?')
buff_string = rp_s.rx_txt()
buff_string = buff_string.strip('{}\n\r').replace("  ", "").split(',')
buff = list(map(float, buff_string))

plot.plot(buff)
plot.ylabel('Voltage')
plot.show()
view rawacquire_trigger_external.py

```

Code - LabVIEW



[Download](#)

Synchronised one pulse signal generation and acquisition

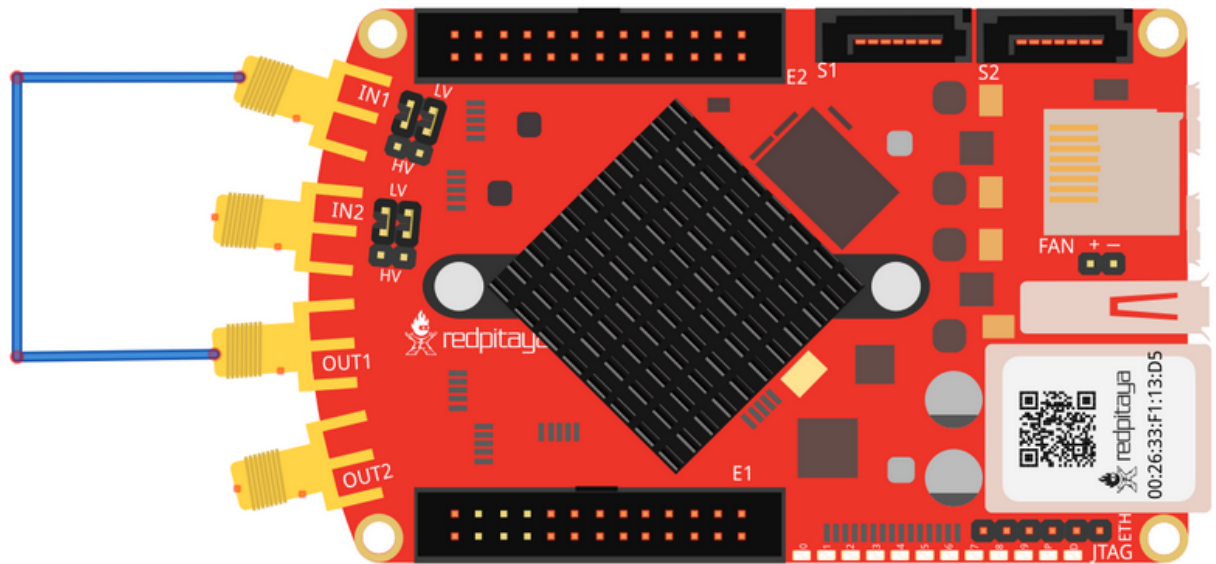
Description

This example shows how to acquire 16k samples of signal on fast analog inputs. Signal will be acquired simultaneously with generated signal. Time length of the acquired signal depends on the time scale of a buffer that can be set with a decimation factor. Decimations and time scales of a buffer are given in the [table](#). Voltage and frequency ranges depends on Red Pitaya model.

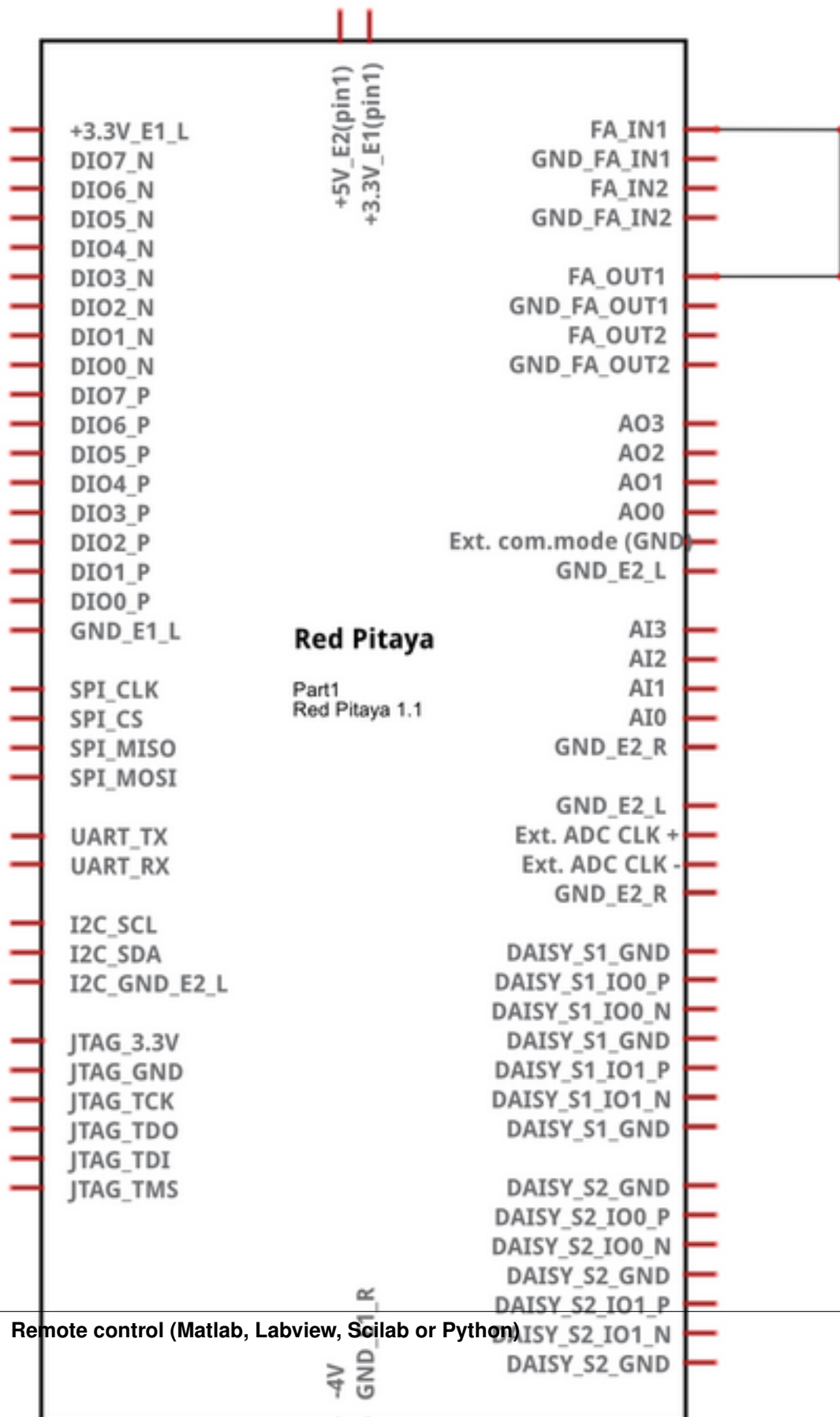
Required hardware

- Red Pitaya device

Wiring example for STEMLab 125-14 & STEMLab 125-10:



Circuit



Code - MATLAB®

```
The code is written in MATLAB. In the code we use SCPI commands and TCP/IP
communication. Copy code to MATLAB editor
and press run.

clc
clear all
close all

IP= '192.168.178.111';           % Input IP of your Red Pitaya...
port = 5000;
tcpipObj=tcpip(IP, port);
tcpipObj.InputBufferSize = 16384*32;
tcpipObj.OutputBufferSize = 16384*32;

%% Open connection with your Red Pitaya
fopen(tcpipObj);
tcpipObj.Terminator = 'CR/LF';
flushinput(tcpipObj)
flushoutput(tcpipObj)

%% Loop back for testing Generate

%% The example generate sine bursts every 0.5 seconds indefinitely
fprintf(tcpipObj, 'GEN:RST');
fprintf(tcpipObj, 'ACQ:RST');

fprintf(tcpipObj, 'SOUR1:FUNC SINE');
fprintf(tcpipObj, 'SOUR1:FREQ:FIX 1000000');           % Set frequency of output signal
fprintf(tcpipObj, 'SOUR1:VOLT 1');                     % Set amplitude of output signal

fprintf(tcpipObj, 'SOUR1:BURS:STAT ON');               % Set burst mode to ON
fprintf(tcpipObj, 'SOUR1:BURS:NCYC 3');                % Set 3 pulses of sine wave

%% Set Acquire

fprintf(tcpipObj, 'ACQ:DEC 1');
fprintf(tcpipObj, 'ACQ:TRIG:LEV 0');
fprintf(tcpipObj, 'ACQ:TRIG:DLY 0');

%% Start gen % acq

fprintf(tcpipObj, 'ACQ:START');
pause(1);
fprintf(tcpipObj, 'ACQ:TRIG AWG_PE');
fprintf(tcpipObj, 'OUTPUT1:STATE ON');                 % Set output to ON
pause(1);

%% Wait for trigger
while 1
    trig_rsp=query(tcpipObj, 'ACQ:TRIG:STAT?')
    if strcmp('TD', trig_rsp(1:2))
        break
    end
end
end
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

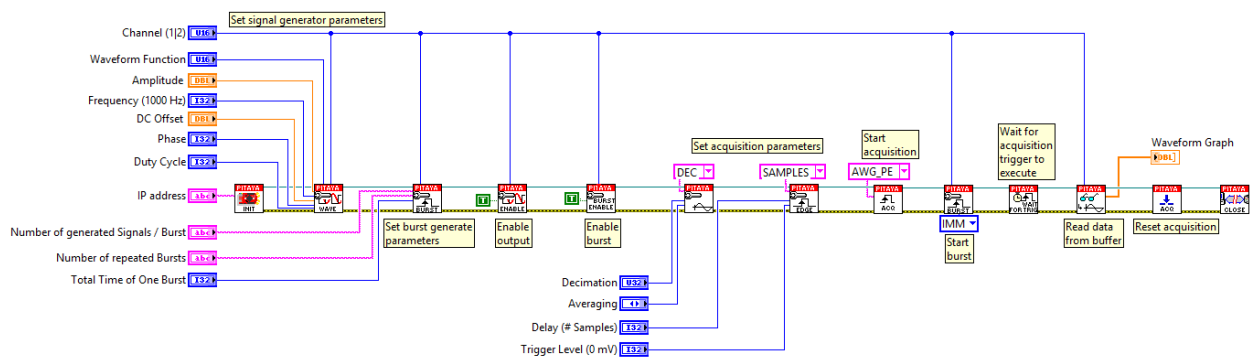
%% Read & plot

signal_str=query(tcpipObj, 'ACQ:SOUR1:DATA?');
signal_num=str2num(signal_str(1,2:length(signal_str)-3));
plot(signal_num)
hold on
grid on

%% Close connection with Red Pitaya
fclose(tcpipObj);

```

Code - LabVIEW



[Download](#)

Sampling rate and decimations

Decimations and time scales of a buffer are given in the tables below.

STEMlab 125-14 & STEMlab 125-10:

Decima- tion	Sampling Rate	Time scale/length of a buffer	Trigger delay in sam- ples	Trigger delay in sec- onds
1	125 MS/s	131.072 us	from - 8192 to x	-6.554E-5 to x
8	15.6 MS/s	1.049 ms	from - 8192 to x	-5.243E-4 to x
64	1.953 MS/s	8.389 ms	from - 8192 to x	-4.194E-3 to x
1024	122.07 kS/s	134.218 ms	from - 8192 to x	-6.711E-2 to x
8192	15.258 kS/s	1.074 s	from - 8192 to x	-5.369E-1 to x
65536	1.907 kS/s	8.590 s	from - 8192 to x	-4.295E+0 to x

SDRlab 122-16:

Decima- tion	Sampling Rate	Time scale/length of a buffer	Trigger delay in sam- ples	Trigger delay in sec- onds
1	122.8 MS/s	133.42 us	from - 8192 to x	-6.671E-5 to x
8	15.35 MS/s	1.067 ms	from - 8192 to x	-5.335E-4 to x
64	1.918 MS/s	8.538 ms	from - 8192 to x	-4.269E-3 to x
1024	119.92 MS/s	136.622 ms	from - 8192 to x	-6.831E-2 to x
8192	14.99 kS/s	1.092 s	from - 8192 to x	-5.460E-1 to x
65536	1.8737 kS/s	8.743 s	from - 8192 to x	-4.371E+0 to x

SIGNALlab 250-12:

Decima- tion	Sampling Rate	Time scale/length of a buffer	Trigger delay in sam- ples	Trigger delay in sec- onds
1	250 MS/s	65.536 us	from - 8192 to x	-3.227E-5 to x
8	31.250 MS/s	0.524 ms	from - 8192 to x	-2.621E-4 to x
64	3.906 MS/s	4.194 ms	from - 8192 to x	-2.097E-3 to x
1024	244.14 kS/s	67.108 ms	from - 8192 to x	-3.355E-2 to x
8192	30.517 kS/s	0.536 s	from - 8192 to x	-2.684E-1 to x
65536	3.814 kS/s	4.294 s	from - 8192 to x	-2.147E+0 to x

Digital communication interfaces

I2C

Description

This example demonstrates communication with the EEPROM memory on red pitaya using the I2C protocol. The code below writes a message to a given address inside the EEPROM and then prints the entire EEPROM contents.

Required hardware

- Red Pitaya

Code - C

Note: C code examples don't require the use of the SCPI server, we have included them here to demonstrate how the same functionality can be achieved with different programming languages. Instructions on how to compile the code are here -> [link](#)

```
/* @brief This is a simple application for testing IIC communication on a RedPitaya
 * @Author Luka Golinar <luka.golinar@redpitaya.com>
 *
 * (c) Red Pitaya http://www.redpitaya.com
 *
 * This part of code is written in C programming language.
 * Please visit http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/C_(programming_language)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

* for more details on the language used herein.
*/

#include <fcntl.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <linux/ioctl.h>
#include <sys/ioctl.h>
#include <linux/i2c-dev.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <unistd.h>
#include <errno.h>
#include <stdint.h>

#define I2C_SLAVE_FORCE          0x0706
#define I2C_SLAVE                0x0703    /* Change slave address
↳ */
#define I2C_FUNCS                0x0705    /* Get the adapter
↳ functionality */
#define I2C_RDWR                0x0707    /* Combined R/W transfer
↳ (one stop only) */

#define EEPROM_ADDR              0x50

/*
* Page size of the EEPROM. This depends on the type of the EEPROM available
* on board.
*/
#define PAGESIZE                 32
/* eeprom size on a redpitaya */
#define EEPROMSIZE               64*1024/8

/* Inline functions definition */
static int iic_read(char *buffer, int offset, int size);
static int iic_write(char *data, int offset, int size);

/*
* File descriptors
*/
int fd;

int main(int argc, char *argv[])
{
    int status;

    /* Read buffer to hold the data */
    char *buffer = (char *)malloc(EEPROMSIZE * sizeof(char));

    char data[] = "THIS IS A TEST MESSAGE FOR THE I2C PROTOCOL COMMUNICATION WITH A
↳EEPROM. IT WAS WRITTEN FOR A
REDPITAYA MEASUREMENT TOOL.";
    size_t size = strlen(data);

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

    /* Sample offset inside an eeprom */
    int offset = 0x100;

    /*
     * Open the device.
    */
    fd = open("/dev/i2c-0", O_RDWR);

    if(fd < 0)
    {
        printf("Cannot open the IIC device\n");
        return 1;
    }

    status = ioctl(fd, I2C_SLAVE_FORCE, EEPROM_ADDR);
    if(status < 0)
    {
        printf("Unable to set the EEPROM address\n");
        return -1;
    }

    /* Write to redpitaya eeprom */
    status = iic_write((char *)data, offset, size);
    if(status){
        fprintf(stderr, "Cannot Write to EEPROM\n");
        close(fd);
        return -1;
    }

    /* Read from redpitaya eeprom */
    status = iic_read(buffer, EEPROM_ADDR, EEPROMSIZE);
    if (status)
    {
        printf("Cannot Read from EEPROM \n");
        close(fd);
        return 1;
    }

    printf("eeprom test successfull.\n");

    /* Release allocations */
    close(fd);
    free(buffer);

    return 0;
}

/* Read the data from the EEPROM.
 *
 * @param   read buffer -- input buffer for data storage
 * @param   off set      -- eeprom memory space offset
 * @param   size          -- size of read data
 * @return   iicRead status
 *
 * @note     None. */

static int iic_read(char *buffer, int offset, int size)

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

{
    ssize_t bytes_written;
    ssize_t bytes_read;
    uint8_t write_buffer[2];

    /*
     * Load the offset address inside EEPROM where data need to be written.
     * Supported for BigEndian and LittleEndian CPU's
     */
    write_buffer[0] = (uint8_t)(offset >> 8);
    write_buffer[1] = (uint8_t)(offset);

    /* Write the bytes onto the bus */
    bytes_written = write(fd, write_buffer, 2);
    if(bytes_written < 0){
        fprintf(stderr, "EEPROM write address error.\n");
        return -1;
    }

    /*
     * Read the bytes.
     */
    printf ("Performing Read operation.\n");

    /* Read bytes from the bus */
    bytes_read = read(fd, buffer, size);
    if(bytes_read < 0){
        fprintf(stderr, "EEPROM read error.\n");
        return -1;
    }

    printf("Read EEPROM Succesful\n");

    return 0;
}

static int iic_write(char *data, int offset, int size){

    /* variable declaration */
    int bytes_written;
    int write_bytes;
    int index;

    /* Check for limits */
    if(size > PAGESIZE){
        write_bytes = PAGESIZE;
    }else{
        write_bytes = size;
    }

    /* Number of needed loops to send all the data.
     * Limit data size per transmission is PAGESIZE */
    int loop = 0;

    while(size > 0){

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
/* buffer size is PAGESIZE per transmission */
uint8_t write_buffer[32 + 2];

/*
 * Load the offset address inside EEPROM where data need to be written.
 * Supported for BigEndian and LittleEndian CPU's
 */
write_buffer[0] = (uint8_t)(offset >> 8);
write_buffer[1] = (uint8_t)(offset);

for(index = 0; index < PAGESIZE; index++){
    write_buffer[index + 2] = data[index + (PAGESIZE * loop)];
}

/* Write the bytes onto the bus */
bytes_written = write(fd, write_buffer, write_bytes + 2);
/* Wait till the EEPROM internally completes the write cycle */
sleep(2);

if(bytes_written != write_bytes+2){
    fprintf(stderr, "Failed to write to EEPROM\n");
    return -1;
}

/* written bytes minus the offset addres of two */
size -= bytes_written - 2;
/* Increment offset */
offset += PAGESIZE;

/* Check for limits for the new message */
if(size > PAGESIZE){
    write_bytes = PAGESIZE;
}else{
    write_bytes = size;
}

loop++;
}

printf("\nWrite EEPROM Succesful\n");

return 0;
}
```

SPI

Description

This example shows communication with the red pitaya SPI Micron flash chip. The code below simulates a simple loop back writing and then getting the flash ID of red pitaya SPI flash chip operation.

Required hardware

- Red Pitaya device

Code - C

Note: C code examples don't require the use of the SCPI server, we have included them here to demonstrate how the same functionality can be achieved with different programming languages. Instructions on how to compile the code are here -> [link](#)

```

/* @brief This is a simple application for testing SPI communication on a RedPitaya
 * @Author Luka Golinar <luka.golinar@redpitaya.com>
 *
 * (c) Red Pitaya http://www.redpitaya.com
 *
 * This part of code is written in C programming language.
 * Please visit http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/C_(programming_language)
 * for more details on the language used herein.
 */

#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdint.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <unistd.h>
#include <fcntl.h>
#include <sys/ioctl.h>
#include <errno.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <linux/spi/spidev.h>
#include <linux/types.h>

/* Inline functions definition */
static int init_spi();
static int release_spi();
static int read_flash_id(int fd);
static int write_spi(char *write_data, int size);

/* Constants definition */
int spi_fd = -1;

int main(void) {

    /* Sample data */
    char *data = "REDPITAYA SPI TEST";

    /* Init the spi resources */
    if(init_spi() < 0){
        printf("Initialization of SPI failed. Error: %s\n", strerror(errno));
        return -1;
    }

    /* Write some sample data */
    if(write_spi(data, strlen(data)) < 0){
        printf("Write to SPI failed. Error: %s\n", strerror(errno));
        return -1;
    }
}

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

/* Read flash ID and some sample loopback data */
if(read_flash_id(spi_fd) < 0){
    printf("Error reading from SPI bus : %s\n", strerror(errno));
    return -1;
}

/* Release resources */
if(release_spi() < 0){
    printf("Release of SPI resources failed, Error: %s\n", strerror(errno));
    return -1;
}

return 0;
}

static int init_spi(){

    /* MODES: mode |= SPI_LOOP;
    *         mode |= SPI_CPHA;
    *         mode |= SPI_CPOL;
    *         mode |= SPI_LSB_FIRST;
    *         mode |= SPI_CS_HIGH;
    *         mode |= SPI_3WIRE;
    *         mode |= SPI_NO_CS;
    *         mode |= SPI_READY;
    *
    * multiple possibilities possible using | */
    int mode = 0;

    /* Opening file stream */
    spi_fd = open("/dev/spidev1.0", O_RDWR | O_NOCTTY);

    if(spi_fd < 0){
        printf("Error opening spidev0.1. Error: %s\n", strerror(errno));
        return -1;
    }

    /* Setting mode (CPHA, CPOL) */
    if(ioctl(spi_fd, SPI_IOC_WR_MODE, &mode) < 0){
        printf("Error setting SPI_IOC_RD_MODE. Error: %s\n", strerror(errno));
        return -1;
    }

    /* Setting SPI bus speed */
    int spi_speed = 1000000;

    if(ioctl(spi_fd, SPI_IOC_WR_MAX_SPEED_HZ, &spi_speed) < 0){
        printf("Error setting SPI_IOC_WR_MAX_SPEED_HZ. Error: %s\n", strerror(errno));
        return -1;
    }

    return 0;
}

static int release_spi(){

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

    /* Release the spi resources */
    close(spi_fd);

    return 0;
}

/* Read data from the SPI bus */
static int read_flash_id(int fd){

    int size = 2;

    /*struct spi_ioc_transfer {
        __u64          tx_buf;
        __u64          rx_buf;

        __u32          len;
        __u32          speed_hz;

        __u16          delay_usecs;
        __u8           bits_per_word;
        __u8           cs_change;
        __u32          pad;
    */
    /* If the contents of 'struct spi_ioc_transfer' ever change
    * incompatibly, then the ioctl number (currently 0) must change;
    * ioctls with constant size fields get a bit more in the way of
    * error checking than ones (like this) where that field varies.
    *
    * NOTE: struct layout is the same in 64bit and 32bit userspace.*/
    struct spi_ioc_transfer xfer[size];

    unsigned char          buf0[1];
    unsigned char          buf1[3];
    int                    status;

    memset(xfer, 0, sizeof xfer);

    /* RDID command */
    buf0[0] = 0x9f;
    /* Some sample data */
    buf1[0] = 0x01;
    buf1[1] = 0x23;
    buf1[2] = 0x45;

    /* RDID buffer */
    xfer[0].tx_buf = (__u64)((__u32)buf0);
    xfer[0].rx_buf = (__u64)((__u32)buf0);
    xfer[0].len = 1;

    /* Sample loopback buffer */
    xfer[1].tx_buf = (__u64)((__u32)buf1);
    xfer[1].rx_buf = (__u64)((__u32)buf1);
    xfer[1].len = 3;

    /* ioctl function arguments
    * arg[0] - file descriptor
    * arg[1] - message number

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
    * arg[2] - spi_ioc_transfer structure
    */
    status = ioctl(fd, SPI_IOC_MESSAGE(2), xfer);
    if (status < 0) {
        perror("SPI_IOC_MESSAGE");
        return -1;
    }

    /* Print read buffer */
    for(int i = 0; i < 3; i++){
        printf("Buffer: %d\n", buf1[i]);
    }

    return 0;
}

/* Write data to the SPI bus */
static int write_spi(char *write_buffer, int size){

    int write_spi = write(spi_fd, write_buffer, strlen(write_buffer));

    if(write_spi < 0){
        printf("Failed to write to SPI. Error: %s\n", strerror(errno));
        return -1;
    }

    return 0;
}
```

UART

Description

This example demonstrates communication using the red pitaya uart protocol. The code below simulates a loop back sending a message from the uart TX connector to the uart RX connector on red pitaya.

Required hardware

- Red Pitaya

Code - C

Note: C code examples don't require the use of the SCPI server, we have included them here to demonstrate how the same functionality can be achieved with different programming languages. Instructions on how to compile the code are here -> [link](#)

```

/* @brief This is a simple application for testing UART communication on a RedPitaya
 * @Author Luka Golinar <luka.golinar@redpitaya.com>
 *
 * (c) Red Pitaya http://www.redpitaya.com
 *
 * This part of code is written in C programming language.
 * Please visit http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/C_(programming_language)
 * for more details on the language used herein.
 */

#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <unistd.h>           //Used for UART
#include <fcntl.h>           //Used for UART
#include <termios.h>         //Used for UART
#include <errno.h>

/* Inline function definition */
static int uart_init();
static int release();
static int uart_read(int size);
static int uart_write();

/* File descriptor definition */
int uart_fd = -1;

static int uart_init(){

    uart_fd = open("/dev/ttyPS1", O_RDWR | O_NOCTTY | O_NDELAY);

    if(uart_fd == -1){
        fprintf(stderr, "Failed to open uart.\n");
        return -1;
    }

    struct termios settings;
    tcgetattr(uart_fd, &settings);

    /* CONFIGURE THE UART
     * The flags (defined in /usr/include/termios.h - see http://pubs.opengroup.org/
     ↪onlinepubs/007908799/xsh/termios.h.html):
     *      Baud rate:- B1200, B2400, B4800, B9600, B19200, B38400, B57600, B115200, ↪
     ↪B230400, B460800, B500000, B576000, B921600, B1000000, B1152000, B1500000, B2000000,
     ↪ B2500000, B3000000, B3500000, B4000000
     *      CSIZE:- CS5, CS6, CS7, CS8
     *      CLOCAL - Ignore modem status lines
     *      CREAD - Enable receiver
     *      IGNPAR = Ignore characters with parity errors
     *      ICRNL - Map CR to NL on input (Use for ASCII comms where you want to auto ↪
     ↪correct end of line characters - don't use for binary comms!)
     *      PARENB - Parity enable
     *      PARODD - Odd parity (else even) */

    /* Set baud rate - default set to 9600Hz */

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

speed_t baud_rate = B9600;

/* Baud rate fuctions
 * cfsetospeed - Set output speed
 * cfsetispeed - Set input speed
 * cfsetspeed - Set both output and input speed */

cfsetspeed(&settings, baud_rate);

settings.c_cflag &= ~PARENB; /* no parity */
settings.c_cflag &= ~CSTOPB; /* 1 stop bit */
settings.c_cflag &= ~CSIZE;
settings.c_cflag |= CS8 | CLOCAL; /* 8 bits */
settings.c_lflag = ICANON; /* canonical mode */
settings.c_oflag &= ~OPOST; /* raw output */

/* Setting attributes */
tcflush(uart_fd, TCIFLUSH);
tcsetattr(uart_fd, TCSANOW, &settings);

return 0;
}

static int uart_read(int size){

    /* Read some sample data from RX UART */

    /* Don't block serial read */
    fcntl(uart_fd, F_SETFL, FNDELAY);

    while(1){
        if(uart_fd == -1){
            fprintf(stderr, "Failed to read from UART.\n");
            return -1;
        }

        unsigned char rx_buffer[size];

        int rx_length = read(uart_fd, (void*)rx_buffer, size);

        if (rx_length < 0){

            /* No data yet available, check again */
            if(errno == EAGAIN){
                fprintf(stderr, "AGAIN!\n");
                continue;
            }
            /* Error differs */
        }else{
            fprintf(stderr, "Error!\n");
            return -1;
        }

        }else if (rx_length == 0){
            fprintf(stderr, "No data waiting\n");
            /* Print data and exit while loop */
        }else{
            rx_buffer[rx_length] = '\0';

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        printf("%i bytes read : %s\n", rx_length, rx_buffer);
        break;
    }
}

return 0;
}

static int uart_write(char *data){

    /* Write some sample data into UART */
    /* ----- TX BYTES ----- */
    int msg_len = strlen(data);

    int count = 0;
    char tx_buffer[msg_len+1];

    strncpy(tx_buffer, data, msg_len);
    tx_buffer[msg_len++] = 0x0a; //New line numerical value

    if(uart_fd != -1){
        count = write(uart_fd, &tx_buffer, (msg_len));
    }
    if(count < 0){
        fprintf(stderr, "UART TX error.\n");
        return -1;
    }

    return 0;
}

static int release(){

    tcflush(uart_fd, TCIFLUSH);
    close(uart_fd);

    return 0;
}

int main(int argc, char *argv[]){

    char *data = "HELLO WOLRD!";

    /* uart init */
    if(uart_init() < 0){
        printf("Uart init error.\n");
        return -1;
    }

    /* Sample write */
    if(uart_write(data) < 0){
        printf("Uart write error\n");
        return -1;
    }

    /* Sample read */

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

    if(uart_read(strlen(data)) < 0){
        printf("Uart read error\n");
        return -1;
    }

    /* CLOSING UART */
    release();

    return 0;
}

```

Additional examples: [Add a button to control LED](#)

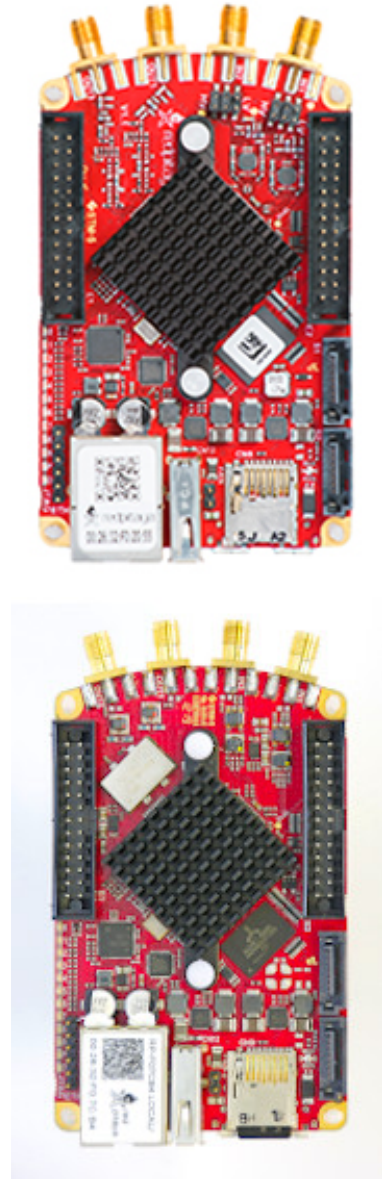
2.5 Supported features and apps by Red Pitaya model

	STEMlab 125-10 (1.04-7)	STEMlab 125-14 (1.04-7)	SDRlab 122-16 (1.04-8)	SDRlab 122-16 (1.04-8)
WEB apps				
Oscilloscope	Y	Y	Y	Y
Spectrum	Y	Y	Y	Y
Logic analyzer	Y	Y	Not yet available	No
Bode analyzer	Y	Y	Not yet available	Y
LCR meter	Y	Y	Not yet available	Y
VNA	Y	Y	Available through Pavel Demin's Alpine OS	No
SDR	Y	Y	Available through Pavel Demin's Alpine OS	No
Streaming	Y	Y	Y	No
Marketplace	Y	Y	Not yet available	No
Calibration	Y	Y	Not yet available	Y
Development				
SCPI server	Y	Y	Y	Y
LabVIEW	Y	Y	Y	Y
Python	Y	Y	Y	Y
MATLAB	Y	Y	Y	Y
C API	Y	Y	Y	Y
Jupyter	Y	Y		
System				
Network manager	Y	Y	Y	Y
OS update	Y	Y	Y	Y
Cmd line tools				
generator	Y	Y	Y	Y
acquire	Y	Y	Y	Y
monitor	Y	Y	Y	Y
bode	Y	Y	Not yet available	Y
lcr	Y	Y	Not yet available	Y
streaming	Y	Y	Y	No

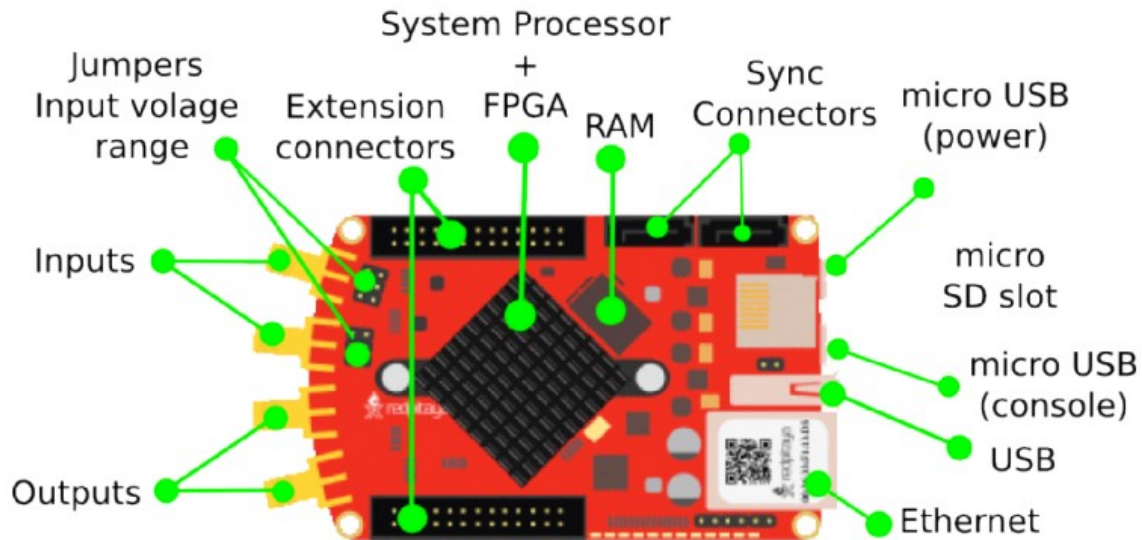
3.1 Hardware

3.1.1 Red Pitaya boards comparison





Red Pitaya is available in three versions, all offer the same functions and features with the difference in technical specification of high-frequency inputs and outputs, RAM capacity some other differences (find more info in the comparison table below). They are addressed to target different groups and / or needs. Where STEMLab 14 has 14bit input / output channels for highly accurate measurement results in professional environment, STEMLab 10 has 10bit input / output channels and is perfect for universities, students and makers, SDRlab 122-16 is tailored for SDR applications.



Basic				
	STEMlab 125-10	STEMlab 125-14	SDRlab 122-16	SIGNALlab 25
Processor	Processor DUAL CORE ARM CORTEX A9	Processor DUAL CORE ARM CORTEX A9	Processor DUAL CORE ARM CORTEX A9	Processor DU ARM CORTEX
FPGA	FPGA Xilinx Zynq 7010 SOC	FPGA Xilinx Zynq 7010 SOC	FPGA Xilinx Zynq 7020 SOC	FPGA Xilinx SOC
RAM	256MB (2Gb)	512MB (4Gb)	512MB (4Gb)	1Gb (8Gb)
System memory	Micro SD up to 32GB	Micro SD up to 32GB	Micro SD up to 32GB	Micro SD up to
Console connection	USB to serial converter required	micro USB	micro USB	USB-C
Power connector	Micro USB	Micro USB	Micro USB	Power Jack
Power consumption	5V, 1.5A max	5V, 2A max	5V, 2A max	24V, 0.5A max

Connectivity				
	STEMlab 125-10	STEMlab 125-14	SDRlab 122-16	SIGNALlab 25
Ethernet	1Gbit	1Gbit	1Gbit	1Gbit
USB	USB 2.0	USB 2.0	USB 2.0	2 x USB 2.0
WIFI	requires WIFI dongle	requires WIFI dongle	requires WIFI dongle	requires WIFI
Synchronisation	/	Daisy chain connector (up to 500 Mbps)	Daisy chain connector (up to 500 Mbps)	Daisy chain co 500 Mbps)

RF inputs				
	STEMlab 125-10	STEMlab 125-14	SDRlab 122-16	SIGNALlab 25
RF input channels	2	2	2	2
Sample rate	125 MS/s	125 MS/s	122.88 MS/s	250 MS/s
ADC resolution	10 bit	14 bit	16 bit	12 bit
Input impedance	1M Ω /10pF	1M Ω /10pF	50 Ω m	1M Ω m
Full scale voltage range	± 1 V (LV) and ± 20 V (HV)	± 1 V (LV) and ± 20 V (HV)	0.5V _{pp} /-2dBm	± 1 V / ± 20 V (selectable)
Input coupling	DC	DC	AC	AC / DC (selectable)
Absolute max. Input voltage range	30V	30V	DC max 50V (AC-coupled) 1 V _{pp} for RF	30V
Input ESD protection	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Overload protection	Protection diodes	Protection diodes	DC voltage protection	Protection diodes
Bandwidth	DC-50MHz	DC-60MHz	300 kHz - 550 MHz	DC - 60MHz

RF outputs				
	STEMlab 125-10	STEMlab 125-14	SDRlab 122-16	SIGNALlab 25
RF output channels	2	2	2	2
Sample rate	125 MS/s	125 MS/s	122.88 MS/s	250 MS/s
DAC resolution	10 bit	14 bit	14 bit	12 bit
Load impedance	50 Ω m	50 Ω m	50 Ω m	50 Ω m
Voltage range	± 1 V	± 1 V	1V _{pp} / +4 dBm	± 2 V / ± 10 V (software selectable)
Short circuit protection	Yes	Yes	N/A, RF transformer & AC-coupled	Yes
Connector type	SMA	SMA	SMA	BNC
Output slew rate	2V / 10ns	2V / 10ns	N/A	10V / 17ns
Bandwidth	DC-50MHz	DC-60MHz	300 kHz - 60 MHz	DC - 60MHz

Extension connector				
	STEMlab 125-10	STEMlab 125-14	SDRlab 122-16	SIGNALlab 25
Digital IOs	16	16	16	16
Analog inputs	4	4	4	4
Analog inputs voltage range	0-3,5V	0-3,5V	0-3,5V	0-3,5V
Sample rate	100kS/s	100kS/s	100kS/s	100kS/s
Resolution	12bit	12bit	12bit	12bit
Analog outputs	4	4	4	4
Analog outputs voltage range	0-1,8V	0-1,8V	0-1,8V	0-1,8V
Communication interfaces	I2C, SPI, UART	I2C, SPI, UART	I2C, SPI, UART	I2C, SPI, UART
Available voltages	+5V,+3,3V,-4V	+5V,+3,3V,-4V	+5V,+3,3V,-4V	+5V,+3,3V,-4V
external ADC clock	N/A	yes	yes	yes

Synchronisation				
	STEMlab 125-10	STEMlab 125-14	SDRlab 122-16	SIGNALlab 250-12
Trigger input	through extension connector	through extension connector	through extension connector	through BNC connector
Daisy chain connection	N/A	over SATA connection	over SATA connection	over SATA connection
Ref. clock input	N/A	N/A	N/A	through BNC connector

Note: RedPitaya devices:

- should be operated at normal conditions with ambient temperatures not exceeding 30°C (86°F) and should not be covered.
- are intended for Indoor use, maximum altitude: 2000 m, pollution degree 2, and relative humidity 90%
- intended for use with low-voltage energy sources and signals: it should not be used in any direct connection with voltages above 30 volts.

Warning: All inputs and outputs available through (SMA/BNC) connectors share a common ground connected to the power supply ground.

Warning: Power supply precautions:

- STEMlab 125-14, STEMlab 125-10, SDRlab 122-16 shall only be powered by an isolated external power supply providing 5 volts direct current, and a maximum current of 2 amperes. The KA23-0502000DES model is recommended. Any other external power supply used with Red Pitaya must comply with relevant regulations and standards applicable in the country of use.
- SIGNALlab 250-12 shall only be powered by an original KA2401A 24V/1A isolated power supply.

3.1.2 STEMlab 125-10

Schematics

Red Pitaya board HW FULL schematics are not available. Red Pitaya has an open source code but not an open hardware schematics. Nonetheless, DEVELOPMENT schematics are available [here](#).

This schematic will give you information about HW configuration, FPGA pin connection and similar.

Mechanical specifications (STEP model)

3D STEP model v1.0

3.1.3 STEMlab 125-14

Fast analog IO

Analog inputs

Red Pitaya board analog frontend features 2 fast analog inputs.

General Specifications:

1. Number of channels: 2
2. Sample rate: 125 Msps
3. ADC resolution 14 bits
4. Input coupling: DC
5. **Absolute maximum input voltage rating: 30 V (S) (1500 V ESD)**
6. Overload protection: protection diodes (under the input voltage rating conditions)

Note: Valid for low frequency signals. For input signals that contain frequency components beyond 1 kHz, the full scale value defines the maximum admissible input voltage.

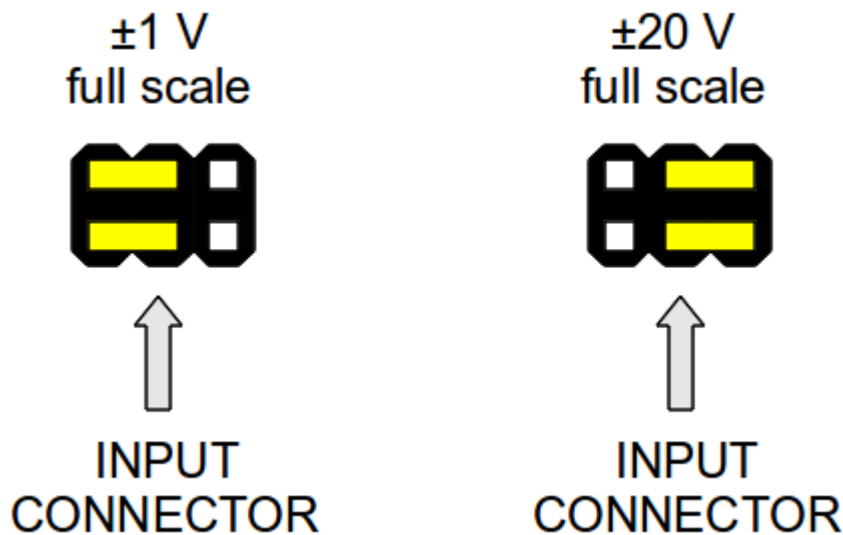
7. Connector type: SMA

Note: SMA connectors on the cables connected to Red Pitaya must correspond to the standard MILC-39012. It's Important that central pin is of suitable length, otherwise the SMA connector installed in Red Pitaya will mechanically damage the SMA connector. Central pin of the SMA connector on Red Pitaya will loose contact to the board and the board will not be possible to repair due to the mechanical damage (separation of the pad from the board).

8. Input stage of fast analog inputs can be used for two voltage ranges ($\pm 1\text{V}$ and $\pm 20\text{V}$).

Note: Voltage ranges are set by input jumpers as is shown here:

Gain can be individually adjusted for both input channels. The adjustment is done by bridging the jumpers located behind the corresponding input SMA connector.



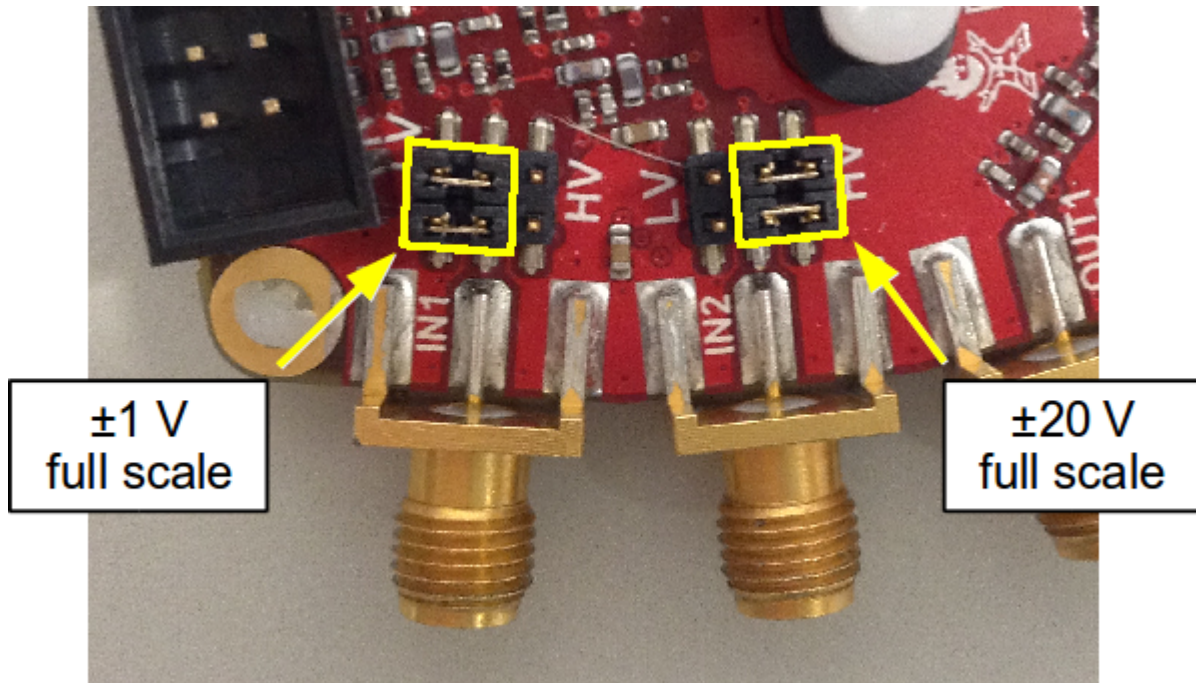


Fig. 1: Jumper setting

Left setting (LV) adjusts to ± 1 V full scale.

Right setting (HV) adjusts to ± 20 V full scale.

Warning: Jumper settings are limited to the described positions. Any other configuration or use of different jumper type may damage the product and voiding the warranty.

9. Input stage schematics is given in picture below.

10. Fast analog inputs are **DC coupled**. Input impedance is given in picture below.

11. Bandwidth: 50 MHz (3 dB)

In the picture below the Frequency Response - Bandwidth of fast analog inputs is shown. Measurements are taken using [Agilent 33250A](#) Signal generator as reference. Measured signal is acquired using [Remote control \(SCPI commands\)](#). Amplitude voltage is extracted from the acquired signal and compared to the reference signal amplitude. Because of maximum sampling rate of 125MS/s when measuring signals above 10 MHz we have used $\sin(x)/x$ interpolation to get more accurate results of V_{pp} voltage and with that more accurate measurements of analog bandwidth. When measuring signals above 10 MHz similar results should be obtained without interpolation or directly with an Oscilloscope application and P2P measurements. Notice: When making measurements without interpolation you need to extract maximum and minimum of the acquired signal using complete 16k buffer. When using P2P measurements on Oscilloscope you need to take maximum value shown as a measurement result. Example of $\sin(x)/x$ interpolation for 40 MHz signal is shown in picture below(right).

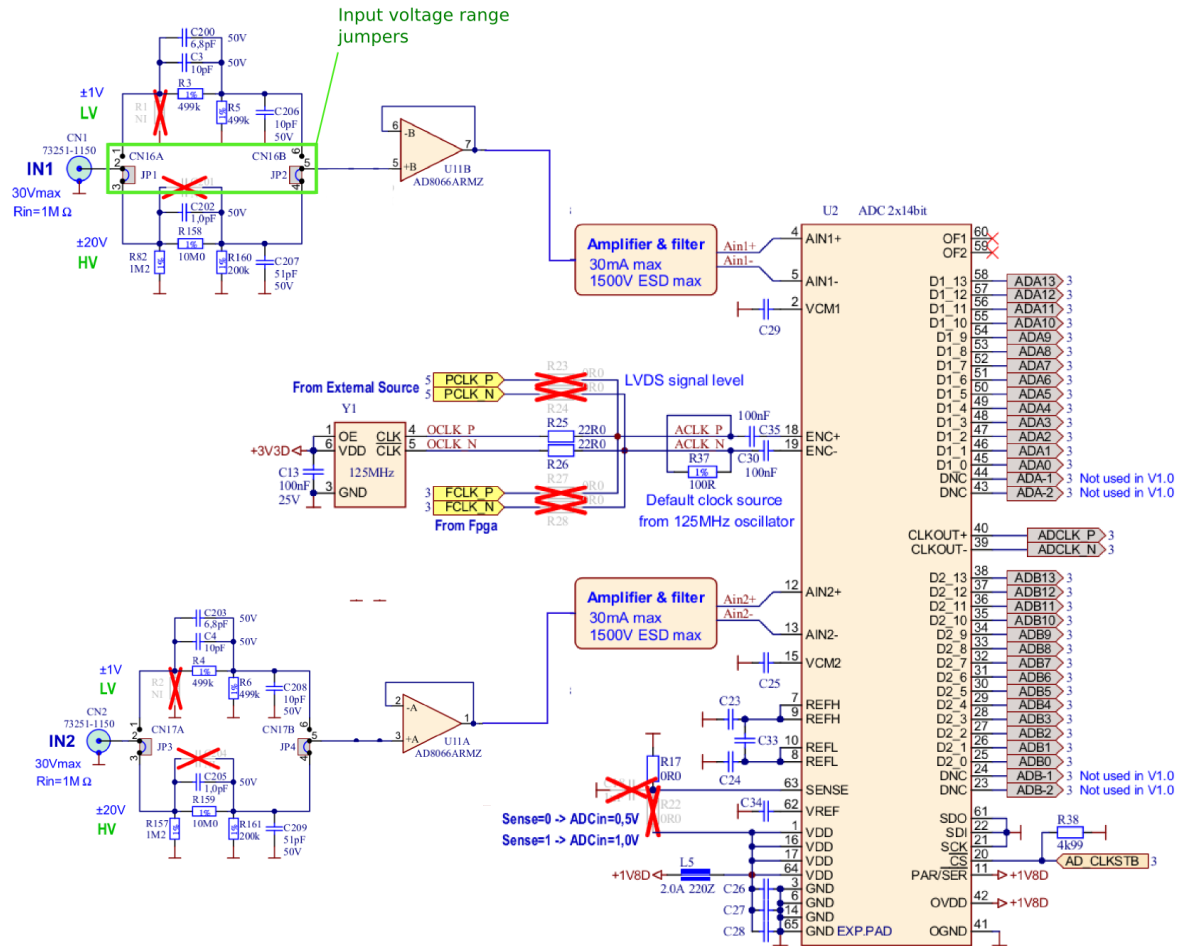


Fig. 2: Fast analog inputs schematics

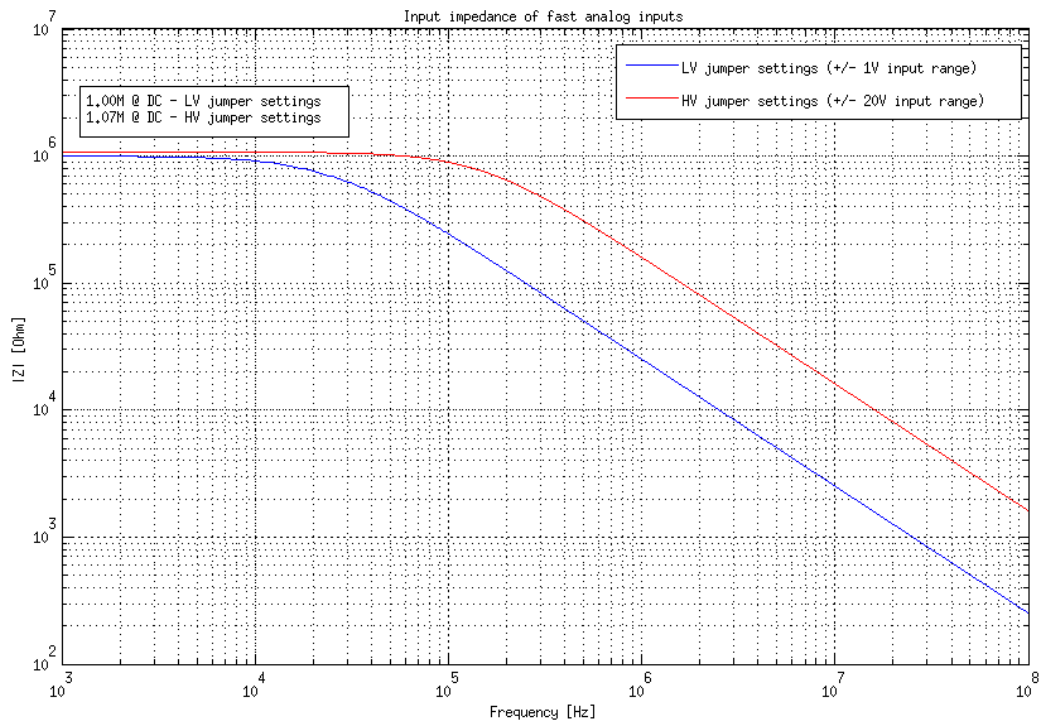


Fig. 3: Input impedance of fast analog inputs

Note: In picture only 10 samples of 16k buffer are shown to represent few periods of 40 MHz signal.

Bandwidth of fast analog inputs

Sin(x)/x Interpolation

12. Input noise

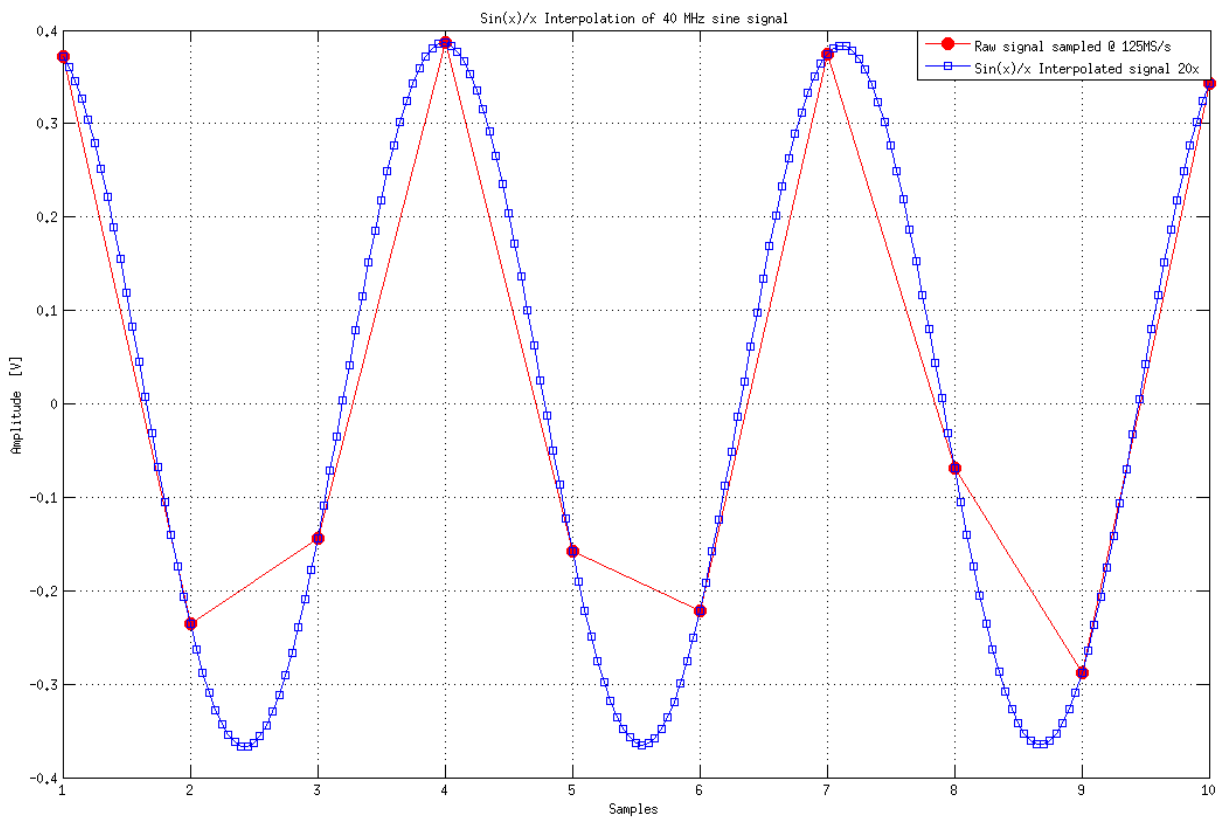
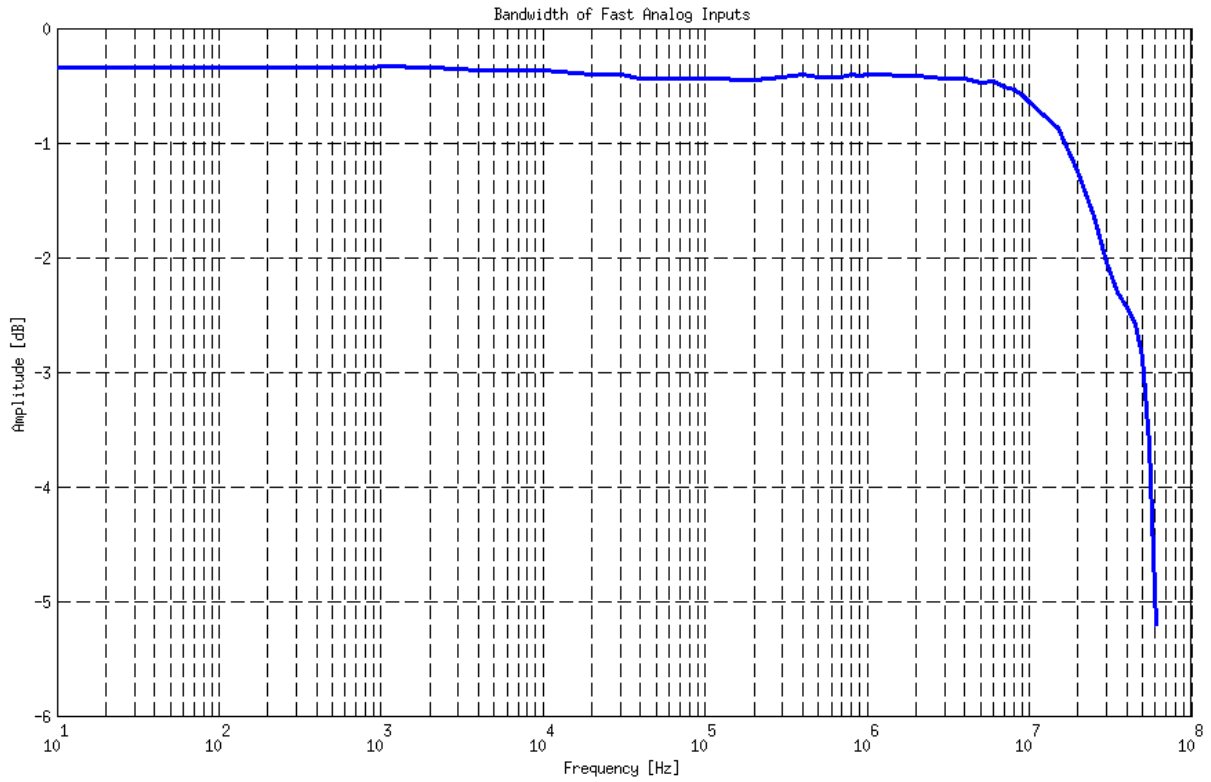
Measurement referred to high gain (LV +/- 1V) jumper setting, with limited environmental noise, inputs and outputs terminated, output signals disabled, PCB grounded through SMA ground. Measurements are performed on 16k continuous samples at full rate (125MS/s). (Typically full bandwidth std(Vn) < 0.5 mV). Noise spectrum shown in picture bellow(right) is calculated using FFT analysis on N=16384 samples sampled at Fs=125E6MS/s

13. Input channel isolation: typical performance 65 dB @ 10 kHz, 50 dB @ 100 kHz, 55 dB @ 1 M, 55 dB @ 10 MHz, 52 dB @ 20 MHz, 48 dB @ 30 MHz, 44 dB @ 40 MHz, 40 dB @ 50 MHz. (C) Crosstalk measured with high gain jumper setting on both channels. The SMA connectors not involved in the measurement are terminated.

14. Harmonics

- at -3 dBFS: typical performance <-45 dBc
- at -20 dBFS: typical performance <-60 dBc

Measurement referred at LV jumper setting, inputs matched and outputs terminated, outputs signal



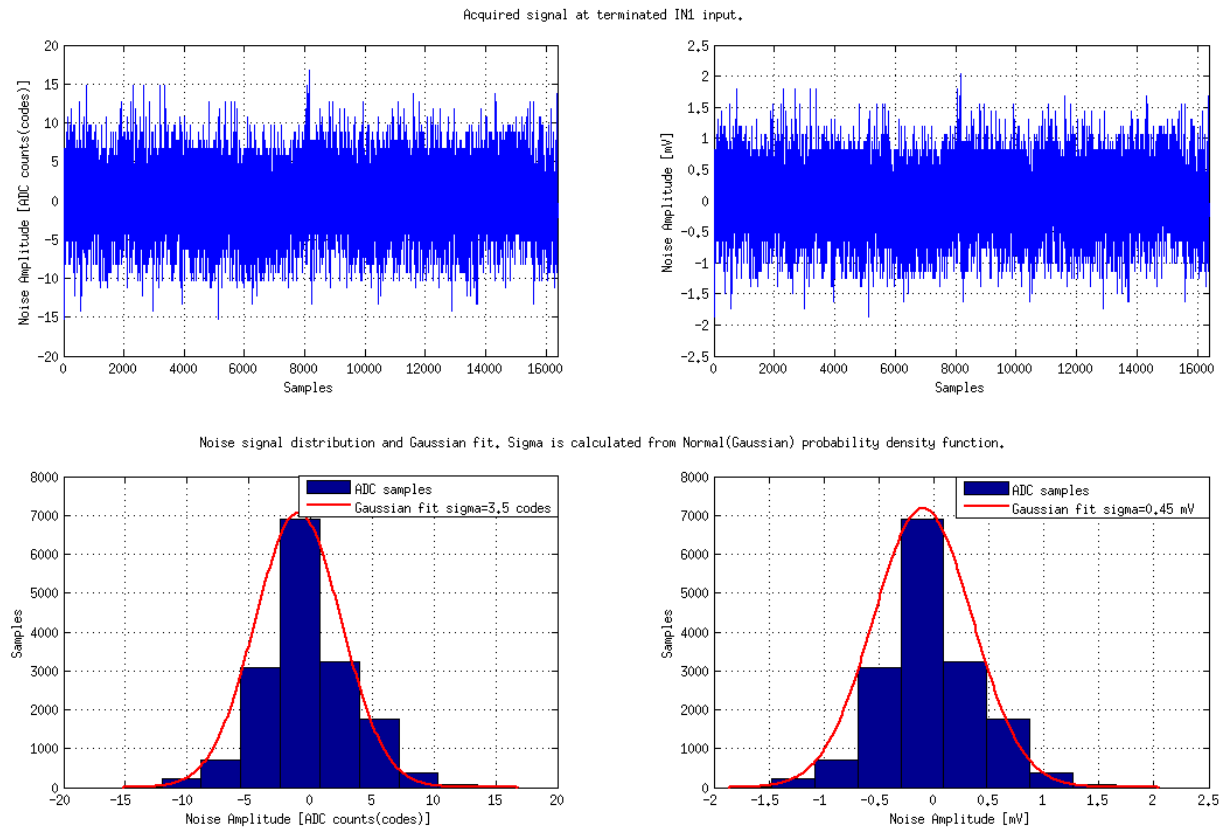


Fig. 4: Noise distribution

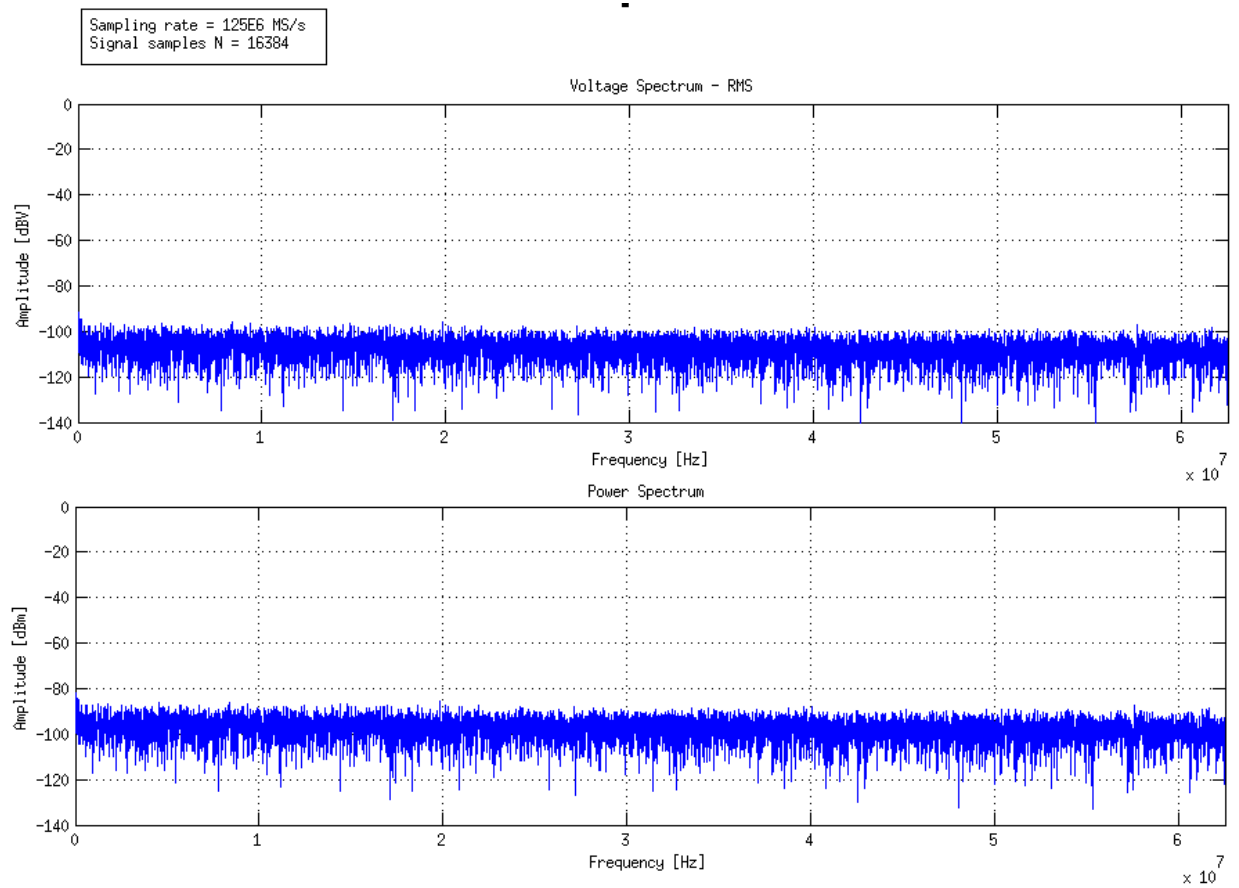


Fig. 5: Noise level

disabled, PCB grounded through SMA ground.

15. Spurious frequency components: Typically < -90 dBFS

Measurement referred to LV jumper setting, inputs and outputs terminated, outputs signal disabled, PCB grounded through SMA ground. In pictures bellow typical performances of Red Pitaya fast analog inputs are shown. For the reference signal generation we have used **Agilent 33250A Signal generator**. For the reference spectrum measurements of the generated signal we have used **Agilent E4404B Spectrum analyzer**. Same signal is acquired with **Red Pitaya board** and **FFT analysis** is performed. Results are shown in figures bellow where Red Pitaya measurements are on right. Measurement referred to LV jumper setting, inputs and outputs terminated, outputs signal disabled, PCB grounded through SMA ground.

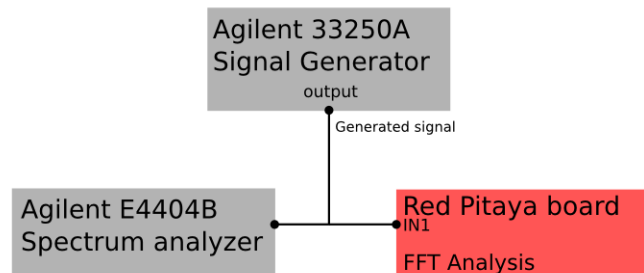


Fig. 6: Measurement setup

16. Reference signal: -20dBm, 2 MHz

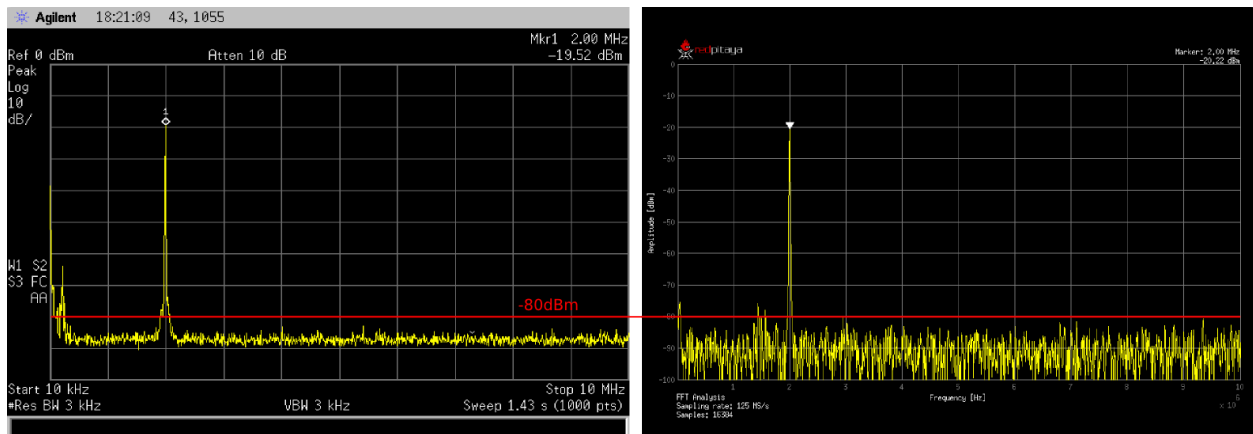


Fig. 7: Reference Signal: -20dBm 2 MHz

17. Reference signal: -20dBm, 10 MHz
18. Reference signal: -20dBm, 30 MHz
19. Reference signal: 0dBm, 2 MHz
20. Reference signal: 0dBm, 10 MHz
21. Reference signal: 0dBm, 30 MHz
22. Reference signal: -3dBFS, 2 MHz
23. Reference signal: -3dBFS, 10 MHz

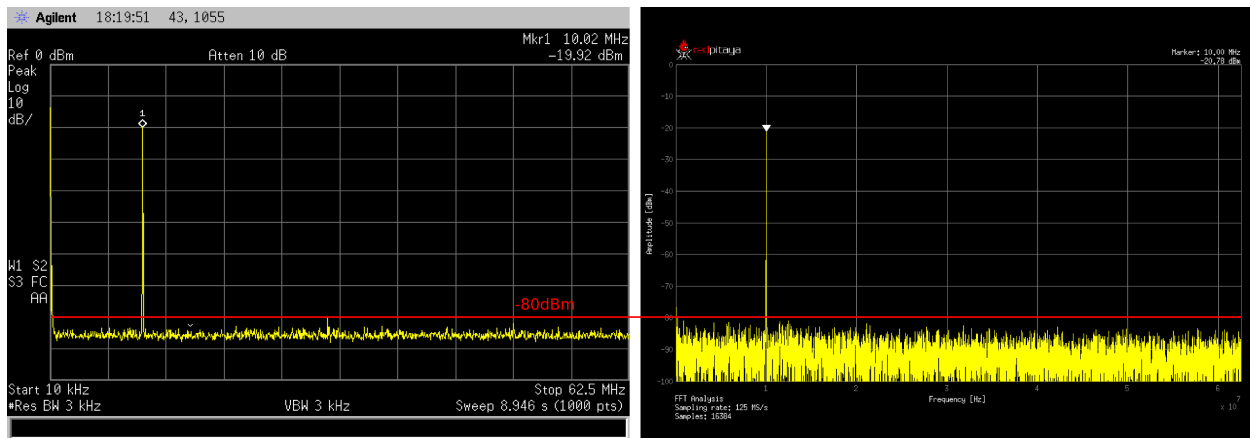


Fig. 8: Reference Signal: -20dBm 10 MHz

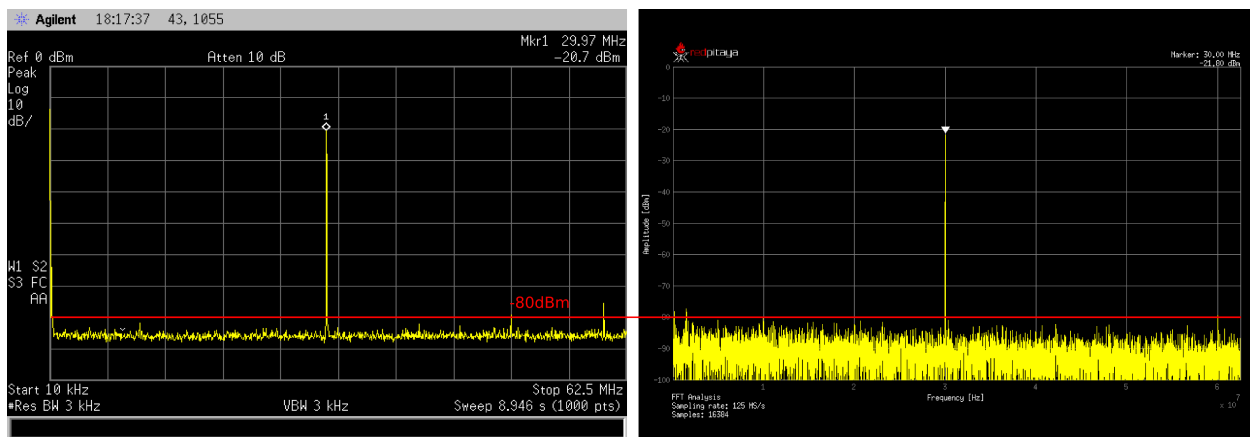


Fig. 9: Reference Signal: -20dBm 30 MHz

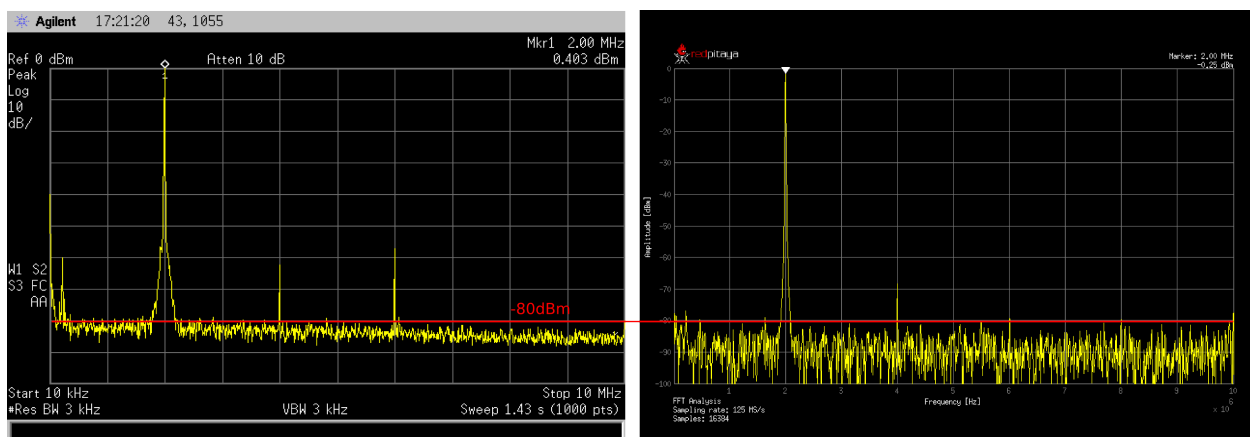


Fig. 10: Reference Signal: 0dBm 2 MHz

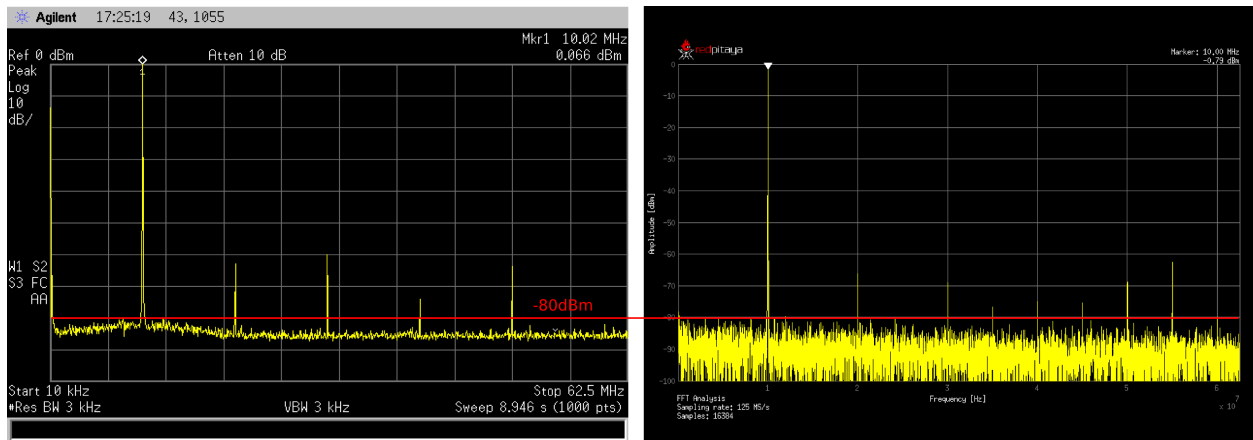


Fig. 11: Reference Signal: 0dBm 10 MHz

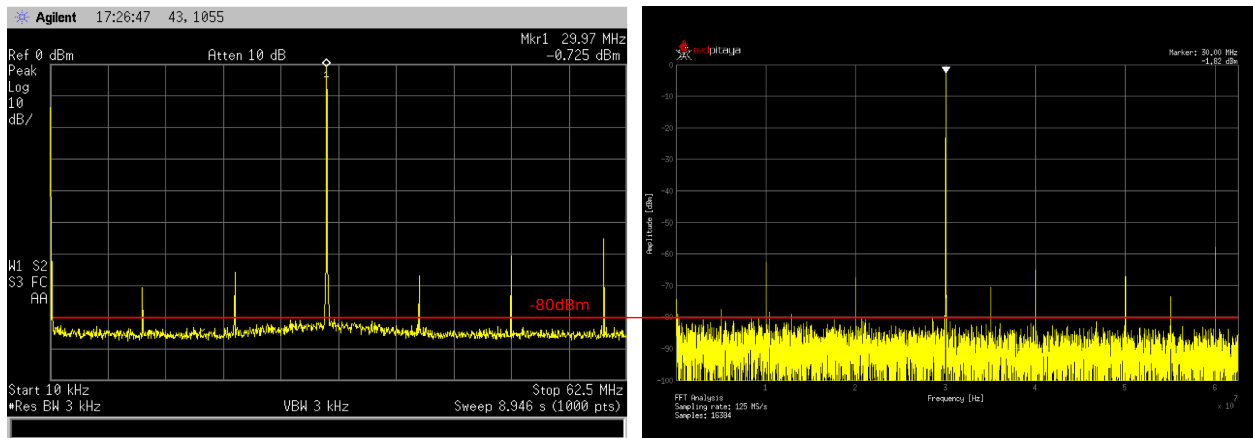


Fig. 12: Reference Signal: 0dBm 30 MHz

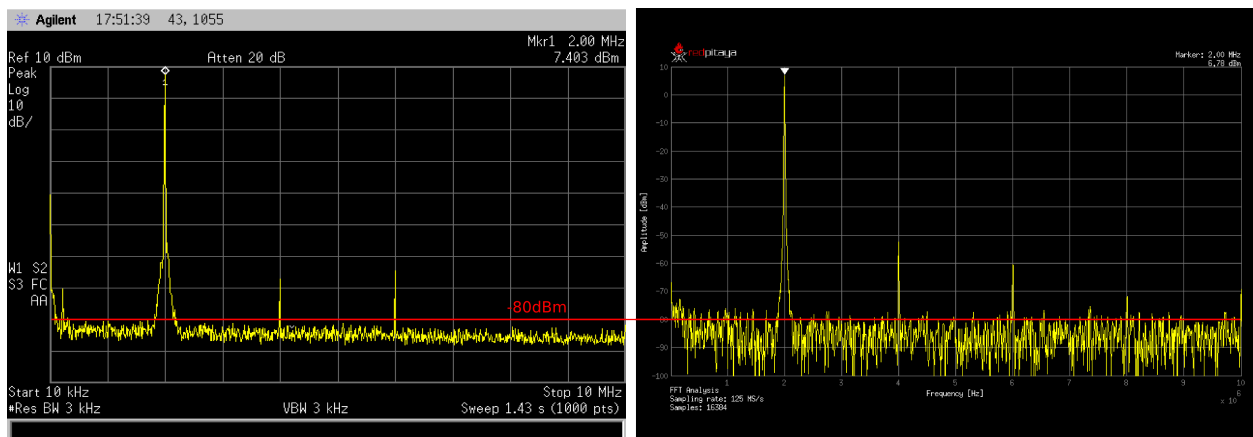


Fig. 13: Reference Signal: -3dBFS 2 MHz

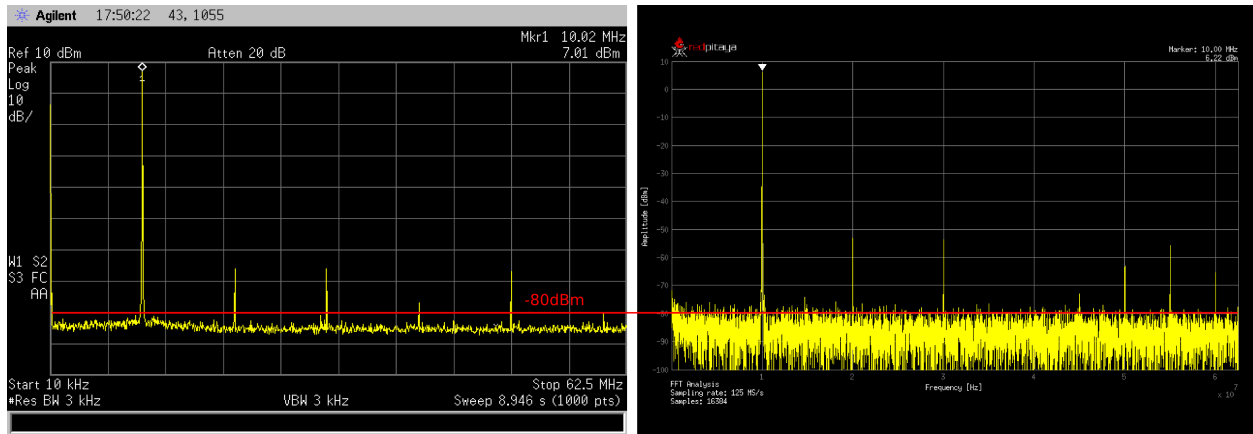


Fig. 14: Reference Signal: -3dBFS 10 MHz

24. Reference signal: -3dBFS, 30 MHz

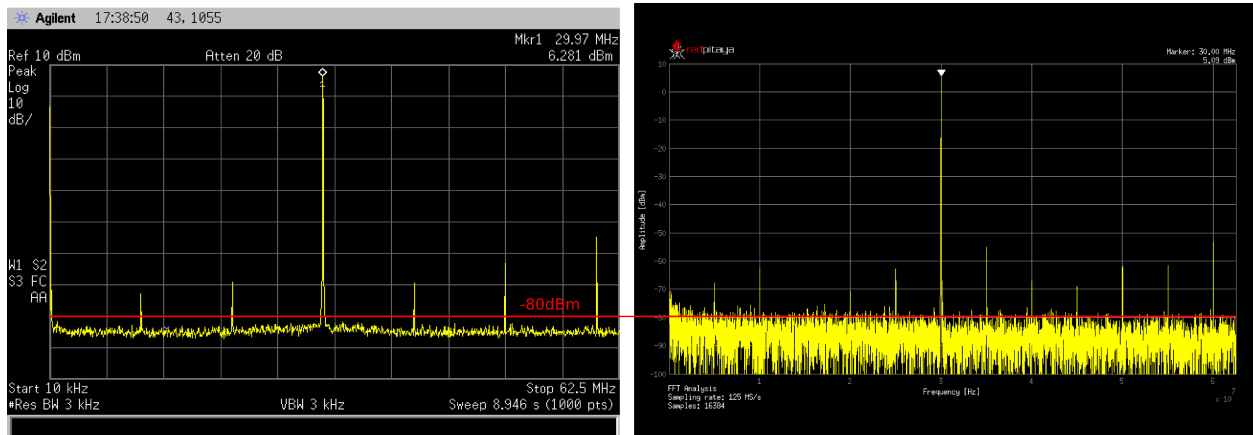


Fig. 15: Reference Signal: -3dBFS 30 MHz

Due to natural distribution of the electrical characteristics of the analog inputs and outputs electronics, their offsets and gains will differ slightly across various Red Pitaya boards and may change during time. The calibration coefficients are stored in EEPROM on Red Pitaya and can be accessed and modified with the `calib` utility:

25. DC offset error: <5 % Full Scale
26. Gain error: < 3% (at LV jumper setting), <10% (at HV jumper setting)

Further corrections can be applied through more precise gain and DC offset *calibration*.

Analog inputs calibration

Calibration processes can be performed using the `Oscilloscope&Signal generator` app. or using `calib` *command line utility*. When performing calibration with the `Oscilloscope&Signal generator` app just select Settings->Calibration and follow instructions.

- Calibration using `calib` utility

Start your Red Pitaya and connect to it via a terminal.

```
redpitaya> calib
```

```
Usage: calib [OPTION]...
```

OPTIONS:

```
-r    Read calibration values from eeprom (to stdout).
-w    Write calibration values to eeprom (from stdin).
-f    Use factory address space.
-d    Reset calibration values in eeprom with factory defaults.
-v    Produce verbose output.
-h    Print this info.
```

The EEPROM is a non-volatile memory, therefore the calibration coefficients will not change during Red Pitaya power cycles, nor will they change with software upgrades via Bazaar or with manual modifications of the SD card content. Example of calibration parameters readout from EEPROM with verbose output:

```
redpitaya> calib -r -v
FE_CH1_FS_G_HI = 45870551      # IN1 gain coefficient for LV ( $\pm$  1V range)  jumper_
↪configuration.
FE_CH2_FS_G_HI = 45870551      # IN2 gain coefficient for LV ( $\pm$  1V range)  jumper_
↪configuration.
FE_CH1_FS_G_LO = 1016267064    # IN1 gain coefficient for HV ( $\pm$  20V range) jumper_
↪configuration.
FE_CH2_FS_G_LO = 1016267064    # IN2 gain coefficient for HV ( $\pm$  20V range) jumper_
↪configuration.
FE_CH1_DC_offs = 78            # IN1 DC offset  in ADC samples.
FE_CH2_DC_offs = 25            # IN2 DC offset  in ADC samples.
BE_CH1_FS = 42755331           # OUT1 gain coefficient.
BE_CH2_FS = 42755331           # OUT2 gain coefficient.
BE_CH1_DC_offs = -150          # OUT1 DC offset in DAC samples.
BE_CH2_DC_offs = -150          # OUT2 DC offset in DAC samples.
```

Example of the same calibration parameters readout from EEPROM with non-verbose output, suitable for editing within scripts:

```
redpitaya> calib -r
45870551      45870551      1016267064      1016267064
```

You can write changed calibration parameters using **calib -w** command: 1. Type calib -w in to command line (terminal) 2. Press enter 3. Paste or write new calibration parameters 4. Press enter

```
Usage: calib [OPTION]...
```

OPTIONS:

```
-r    Read calibration values from eeprom (to stdout).
-w    Write calibration values to eeprom (from stdin).
-f    Use factory address space.
-d    Reset calibration values in eeprom with factory defaults.
-v    Produce verbose output.
-h    Print this info.
```

The EEPROM is a non-volatile memory, therefore the calibration coefficients will not change during Red Pitaya power cycles, nor will they change with software upgrades via Bazaar or with manual modifications of the SD card content. Example of calibration parameters readout from EEPROM with verbose output:

```

redpitaya> calib -r -v
FE_CH1_FS_G_HI = 45870551      # IN1 gain coefficient for LV (+/- 1V range)  jumper_
↪configuration.
FE_CH2_FS_G_HI = 45870551      # IN2 gain coefficient for LV (+/- 1V range)  jumper_
↪configuration.
FE_CH1_FS_G_LO = 1016267064    # IN1 gain coefficient for HV (+/- 20V range) jumper_
↪configuration.
FE_CH2_FS_G_LO = 1016267064    # IN2 gain coefficient for HV (+/- 20V range) jumper_
↪configuration.
FE_CH1_DC_offs = 78            # IN1 DC offset  in ADC samples.
FE_CH2_DC_offs = 25            # IN2 DC offset  in ADC samples.
BE_CH1_FS = 42755331           # OUT1 gain coefficient.
BE_CH2_FS = 42755331           # OUT2 gain coefficient.
BE_CH1_DC_offs = -150          # OUT1 DC offset in DAC samples.
BE_CH2_DC_offs = -150          # OUT2 DC offset in DAC samples.

```

Example of the same calibration parameters readout from EEPROM with non-verbose output, suitable for editing within scripts:

```

redpitaya> calib -r
          45870551          45870551          1016267064          1016267064
↪          78              25              42755331          42755331
↪      -150              -150

```

You can write changed calibration parameters using `calib -w` command:

1. Type `calib -w` in to command line (terminal)
2. Press enter
3. Paste or write new calibration parameters
4. Press enter

```

redpitaya> calib -w
          40000000          45870551          1016267064          1016267064
↪          78              25              42755331          42755331
↪      -150              -150

```

Should you bring the calibration vector to an undesired state, you can always reset it to factory defaults using:

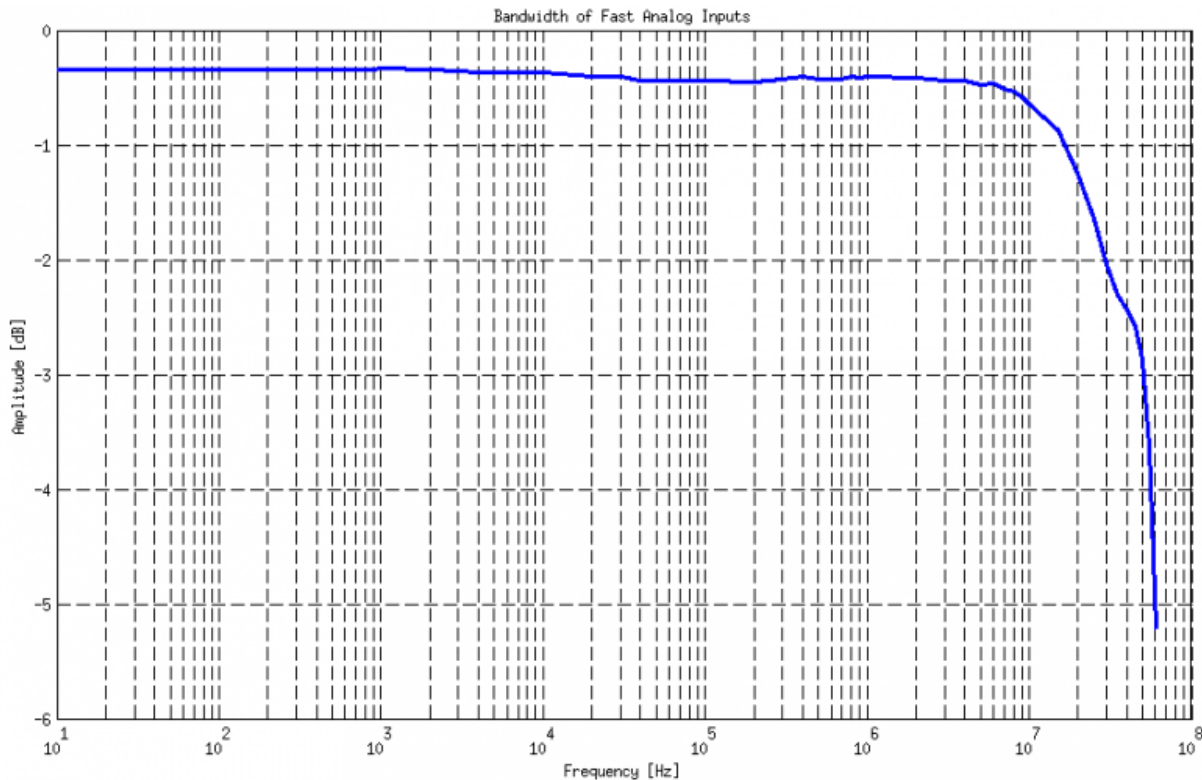
```
redpitaya> calib -d
```

DC offset calibration parameter can be obtained as average of acquired signal at grounded input. Gains parameter can be calculated by using reference voltage source and old version of an Oscilloscope application. Start Oscilloscope app, connect ref. voltage to the desired input and take measurements. Change gain calibration parameter using instructions above, reload the Oscilloscope application and make measurements again with new calibration parameters. Gain parameters can be optimized by repeating calibration and measurement step.

In the table bellow typical results after calibration are shown.

Parameter	Jumper settings	Value
DC GAIN ACCURACY @ 122 kS/s	LV	0.2%
DC OFFSET @ 122 kS/s	LV	± 0.5 mV
DC GAIN ACCURACY @ 122 kS/s	HV	0.5%
DC OFFSET @ 122 kS/s	HV	± 5 mV

AC gain accuracy can be extracted from Frequency response - Bandwidth.



Analog output

Red Pitaya board analog frontend features 2 fast analog output.

General Specifications:

1. RF outputs
2. Number of channels: 2
3. Sample rate: 125 Msps
4. DAC resolution: 14 bits
5. Output coupling: DC
6. **Load impedance: 50 Ω** The output channels are designed to drive 50 Ω loads. Terminate outputs when channels are not used. Connect parallel 50 Ω load (SMA tee junction) in high impedance load applications.
7. **Full scale power: > 9 dBm** Typical power level with 1 MHz sine is 9.5 dBm. Output power is subject to slew rate limitations.
8. Output slew rate limit: 200 V/us
9. Connector type: SMA SMA connectors on the cables connected to Red Pitaya must correspond to the standard MILC39012. It's Important that central pin is of suitable length, otherwise the SMA connector installed in Red Pitaya will mechanically damage the SMA connector. Central pin of the SMA connector on Red Pitaya will loose contact to the board and the board will not be possible to repair due to the mechanical damage (separation of the pad from the board).

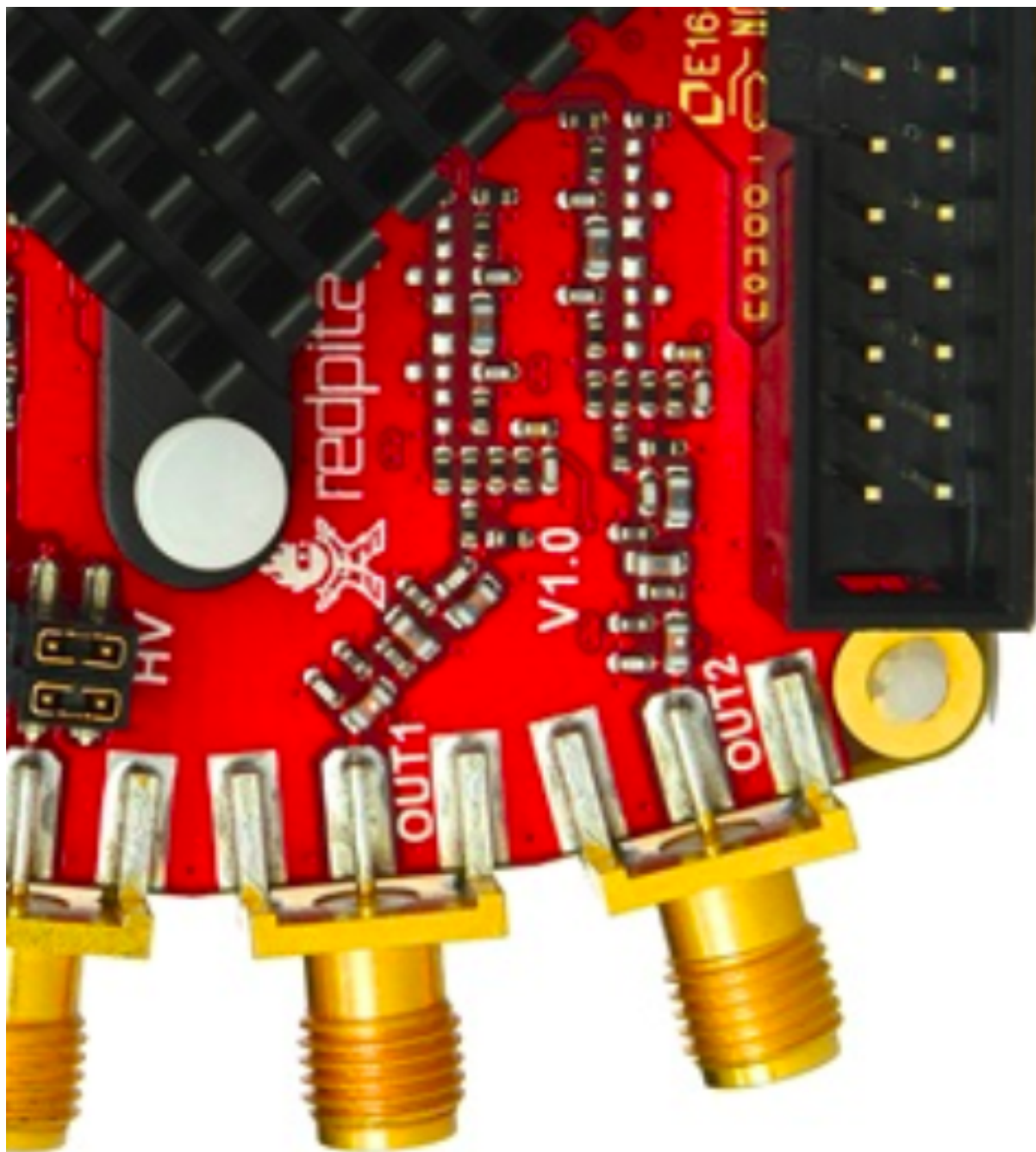
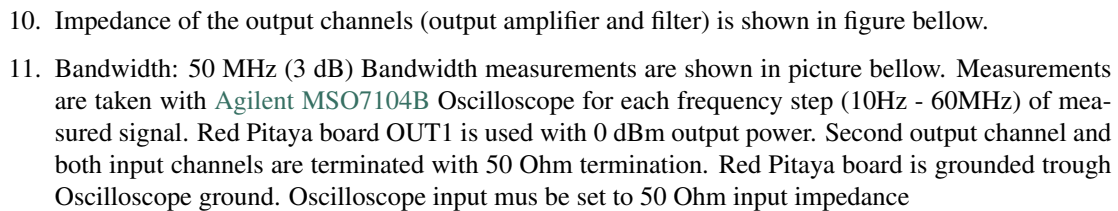


Fig. 16: Output channels Output voltage range: ± 1 V

237



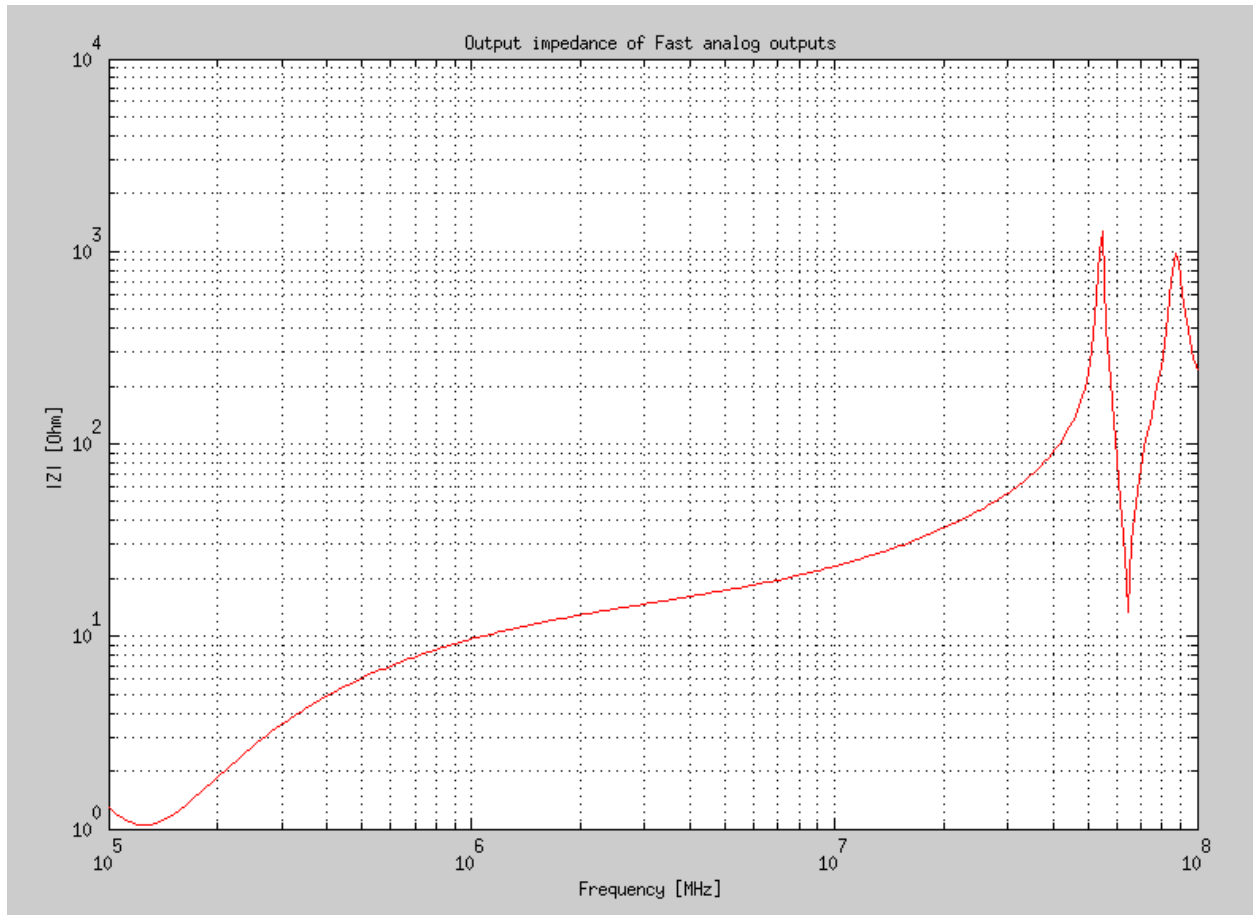
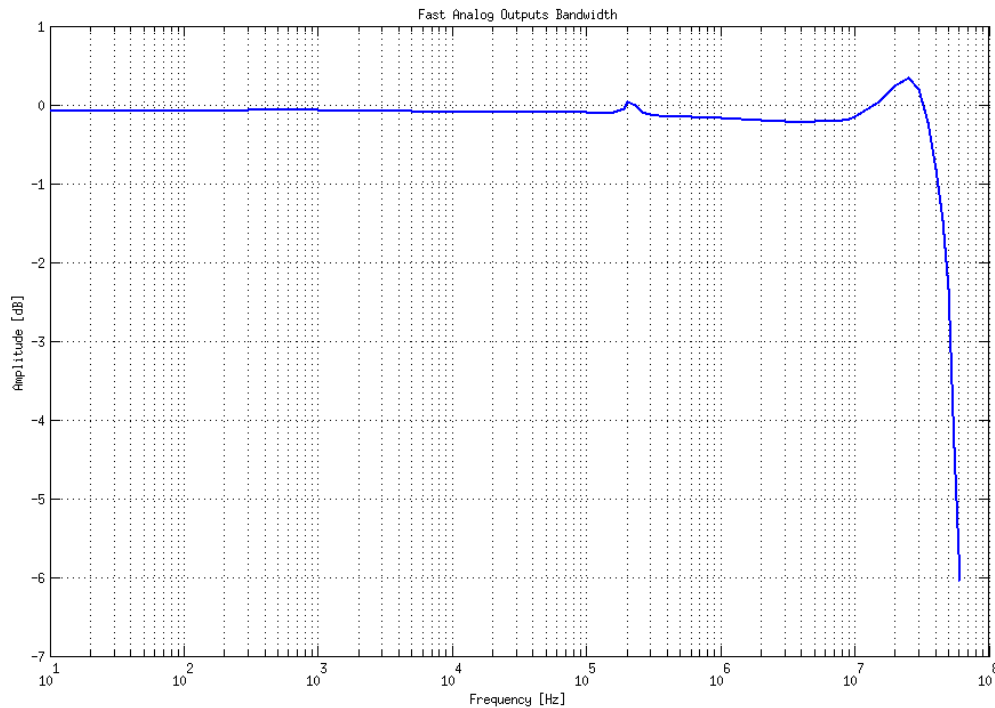


Fig. 18: Outputs impedance



12. Harmonics: typical performance: (at 8 dBm)

--51 dBc @ 1 MHz - -49 dBc @ 10 MHz - -48 dBc @ 20 MHz - -53 dBc @ 45 MHz

13. DC offset error: < 5% FS

14. Gain error: < 5%

Further corrections can be applied through more precise gain and DC offset calibration.

Analog output calibration

Calibration is performed in noise controlled environment. Inputs and outputs gains are calibrated with 0.02% and 0.003% DC reference voltage standards. Input gains calibration is performed in medium size timebase range. Red Pitaya is non-shielded device and its inputs/outputs ground is not connected to the earth grounding as it is in case of classical Oscilloscopes. To achieve calibration results given below, Red Pitaya must be grounded and shielded.

Parameter	Value
DC GAIN ACCURACY	0.4%
DC OFFSET	± 4 mV
RIPPLE(@ 0.5V DC)	0.4 mVpp

Extension

Extension connector

- Connector: 2 x 26 pins IDC (M)
- Power supply:

- Available voltages: +5V, +3.3V, 3.3V
- Current limitations: 500 mA for +5V and +3.3V (to be shared between extension module and USB devices), 50 mA for -3.3V supply.

Extension connector E1

- 3v3 power source
- 16 single ended or 8 differential digital I/Os with 3,3V logic levels

Pin	Description	FPGA pin number	FPGA pin description	Voltage levels
1	3V3			
2	3V3			
3	DIO0_P	G17	IO_L16P_T2_35 (EXT TRIG)	3.3V
4	DIO0_N	G18	IO_L16N_T2_35	3.3V
5	DIO1_P	H16	IO_L13P_T2_MRCC_35	3.3V
6	DIO1_N	H17	IO_L13N_T2_MRCC_35	3.3V
7	DIO2_P	J18	IO_L14P_T2_AD4P_SRCC_35	3.3V
8	DIO2_N	H18	IO_L14N_T2_AD4N_SRCC_35	3.3V
9	DIO3_P	K17	IO_L12P_T1_MRCC_35	3.3V
10	DIO3_N	K18	IO_L12N_T1_MRCC_35	3.3V
11	DIO4_P	L14	IO_L22P_T3_AD7P_35	3.3V
12	DIO4_N	L15	IO_L22N_T3_AD7N_35	3.3V
13	DIO5_P	L16	IO_L11P_T1_SRCC_35	3.3V
14	DIO5_N	L17	IO_L11N_T1_SRCC_35	3.3V
15	DIO6_P	K16	IO_L24P_T3_AD15P_35	3.3V
16	DIO6_N	J16	IO_L24N_T3_AD15N_35	3.3V
17	DIO7_P	M14	IO_L23P_T3_35	3.3V
18	DIO7_N	M15	IO_L23N_T3_35	3.3V
19	NC			
20	NC			
21	NC			
22	NC			
23	NC			
24	NC			
25	GND			
26	GND			

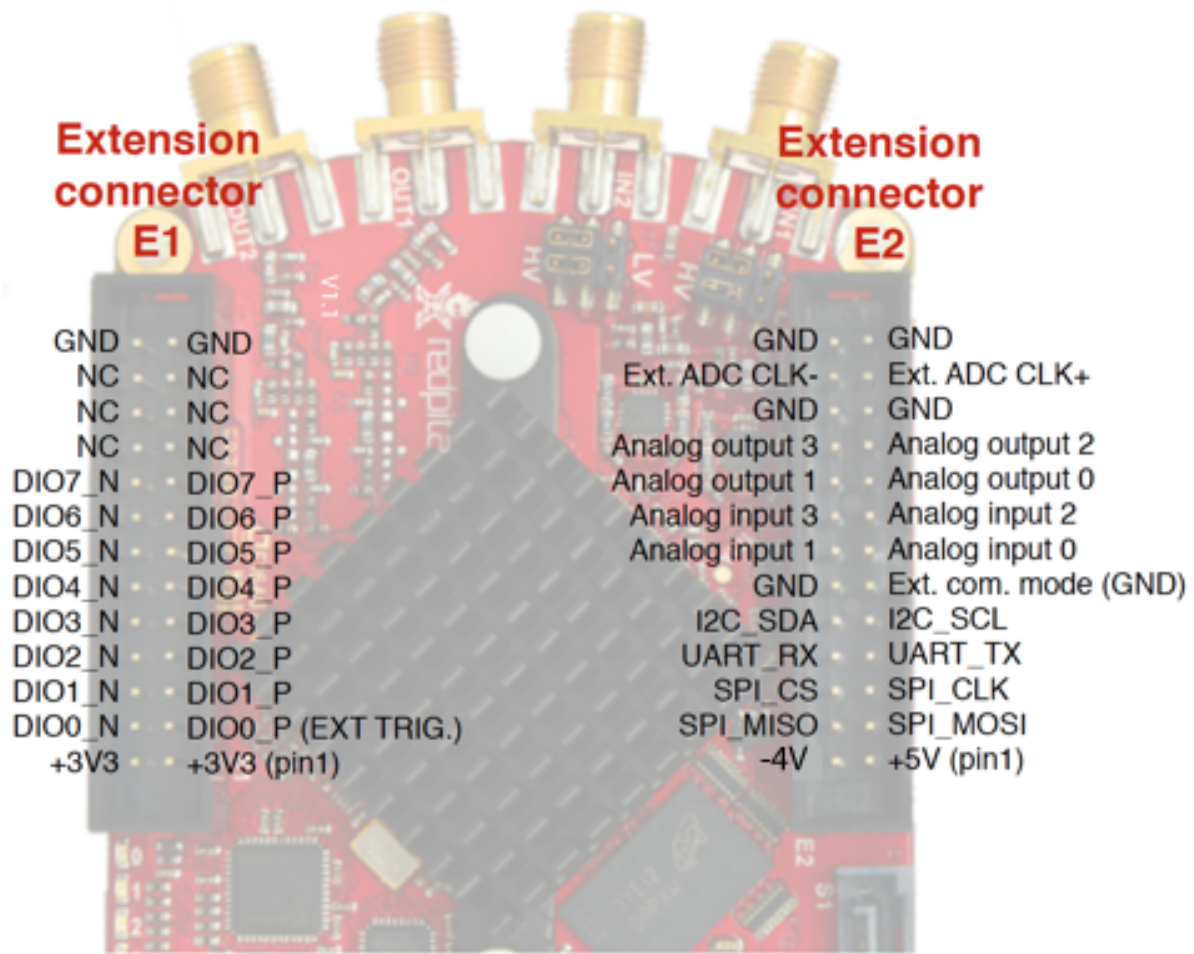
All DIOx_y pins are LVCMOS33. abs. max. ratings are: min. -0.40V max. 3.3V + 0.55V <8 mA drive strength

Extension connector E2

- +5V & -3V3 power source
- SPI, UART, I2C
- 4 x slow ADCs
- 4 x slow DACs
- Ext. clock for fast ADC

Pin	Description	FPGA pin number	FPGA pin description	Voltage levels
1	+5V			
2	-3.4V (50mA) ¹			
3	SPI(MOSI)	E9	PS_MIO10_500	3.3V
4	SPI(MISO)	C6	PS_MIO11_500	3.3V
5	SPI(SCK)	D9	PS_MIO12_500	3.3V
6	SPI(CS#)	E8	PS_MIO13_500	3.3V
7	UART(TX)	C8	PS_MIO08	3.3V
8	UART(RX)	C5	PS_MIO09	3.3V
9	I2C(SCL)	B9	PS_MIO50_501	3.3V
10	I2C(SDA)	B13	PS_MIO51_501	3.3V
11	Ext com.mode			GND (default)
12	GND			
13	Analog Input 0			0-3.5V
14	Analog Input 1			0-3.5V
15	Analog Input 2			0-3.5V
16	Analog Input 3			0-3.5V
17	Analog Output 0			0-1.8V
18	Analog Output 1			0-1.8V
19	Analog Output 2			0-1.8V
20	Analog Output 3			0-1.8V
21	GND			
22	GND			
23	Ext Adc CLK+			LVDS
24	Ext Adc CLK-			LVDS
25	GND			
26	GND			

¹ Red Pitaya Version 1.0 has -3.3V on pin 2. Red Pitaya Version 1.1 has -3.4V on pin 2. Schematics of extension connectors is shown in picture below.

**Notes:**

1. Input capacitance depends on jumper settings and may vary.
2. A 50 Ω termination can be connected through an SMA tee in parallel to the input for measurements in a 50 Ω system.
3. Crosstalk measured with high gain jumper setting on both channels. The SMA connectors not involved in the measurement are terminated.
4. Measurement referred to high gain jumper setting, with limited environmental noise, inputs and outputs terminated, output signals disabled, PCB grounded through SMA ground. The specified noise floor measurement is calculated from the standard deviation of 16k contiguous samples at full rate. (Typically full bandwidth $\text{std}(V_n) < 2 \text{ mV}$). Noise floor specification does not treat separately spurious spectral components and represents time domain noise average referred to a 1 Hz bandwidth. In presence of spurious components the actual noise floor would result lower.
5. Measurement referred at high gain jumper setting, inputs matched and outputs terminated, outputs signal disabled, PCB grounded through SMA ground.
6. Measurement referred to high gain jumper setting, inputs and outputs terminated, outputs signal disabled, PCB grounded through SMA ground.
7. Further corrections can be applied through more precise gain and DC offset calibration.

8. Default software enables sampling at CPU dependent speed. The acquisition of sequence at 100 ksps rate requires the implementation of additional FPGA processing.
9. First order low pass filter implementation. Additional filtering can be externally applied according to application requirements.
10. The output channels are designed to drive 50 Ω loads. Terminate outputs when channels are not used. Connect parallel 50 Ω load (SMA tee junction) in high impedance load applications.
11. Measured at 10 dBm output power level
12. Typical power level with 1 MHz sine is 9.5 dBm. Output power is subject to slew rate limitations.
13. Detailed scheme available within documentation (Red_Pitaya_Schematics_v1.0.1.pdf)
14. To avoid speed limitations on digital General Purpose Input / Output pins are directly connected to FPGA. FPGA decoupling and pin protection is to be addressed within extension module designs. User is responsible for pin handling.
15. The use of not approved power supply may deteriorate performance or damage the product.
16. Heatsink must be installed and board must be operated on a flat surface without airflow obstructions. Operation at higher ambient temperatures, lower pressure conditions or within enclosures to be addressed by means of adequate ventilation. The operation of the product is automatically disabled at increased temperatures.
17. Some parts may become hot during and after operation. Do not touch them.
18. Measurement performance is specified within this range.
19. Valid for low frequency signals. For input signals that contain frequency components beyond 1 kHz, the full scale value defines the maximum admissible input voltage.
20. Jumper settings are limited to the positions described in the user manual. Any other configuration or use of different jumper type may damage the product and voiding the warranty.
21. SMA connectors on the cables connected to Red Pitaya must correspond to the standard MILC39012. It's Important that central pin is of suitable length, otherwise the SMA connector installed in Red Pitaya will mechanically damage the SMA connector. Central pin of the SMA connector on Red Pitaya will loose contact to the board and the board will not be possible to repair due to the mechanical damage (separation of the pad from the board).
22. Jumpers are not symmetrical, they have latches. Always install jumpers with the latch on its outer side in order to avoid problems with hard to remove jumpers.
23. Dimensions are rounded to the nearest millimeter. For exact dimensions, please see the Technical drawings and product model. (Red_Pitaya_Dimensions_v1.0.1.pdf)

Information furnished by Red Pitaya d.d. is believed to be accurate and reliable. However, no responsibility is assumed for its use. Contents may be subject to change without any notice.

Auxiliary analog input channels

- Number of channels: 4
- Nominal sampling rate: 100 ksps (H)
- ADC resolution 12 bits
- Connector: dedicated pins on IDC connector [E2](#) (pins 13,14,15,16)
- Input voltage range: 0 to +3.5 V
- Input coupling: DC

Auxiliary analog output channels

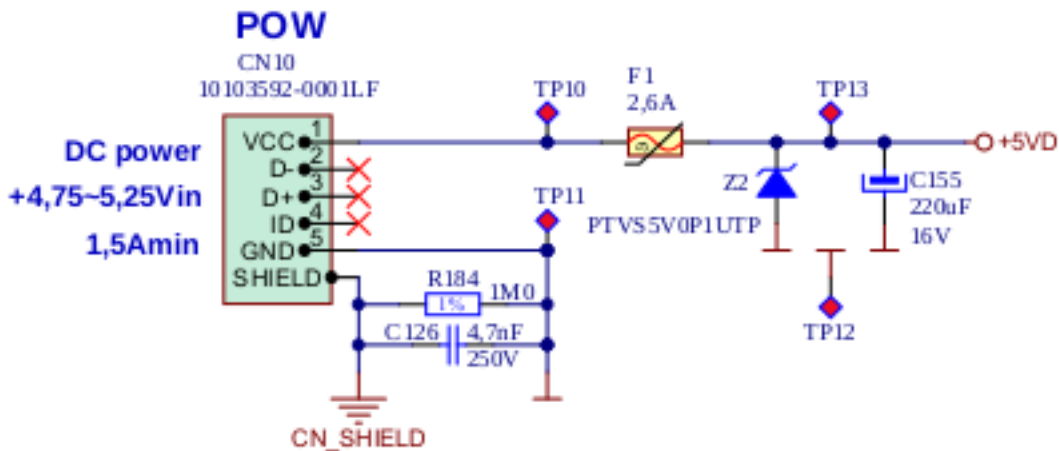
- Number of channels: 4
- Output type: Low pass filtered PWM (I)
- PWM time resolution: 4ns (1/250 MHz)
- Connector: dedicated pins on IDC connector [E2](#) (pins 17,18,19,20) v - Output voltage range: 0 to +1.8 V
- Output coupling: DC

General purpose digital input/output channels: (N)

- Number of digital input/output pins: 16
- Voltage level: 3.3 V
- Direction: configurable
- Location: IDC connector E1 (pins 324)

Powering Red Pitaya through extension connector

Red Pitaya can be also powered through pin1 of the extension connector [E2](#), but in such case external protection must be provided by the user in order to protect the board!



Protection circuit between +5V that is provided over micro USB power connector and +5VD that is connected to pin1 of the extension connector [E2](#).

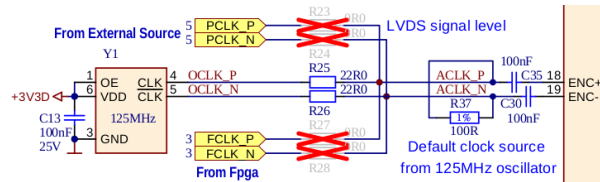
External ADC clock

ADC clock can be provided by:

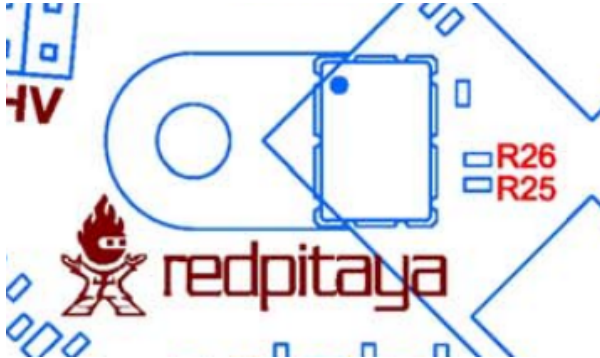
- On board 125MHz XO (default)
- From external source / through extension connector [E2](#) (R25,R26 should be moved to location R23,R24)

- Directly from FPGA (R25,R26 should be moved to location R27,R28)

Schematic:



Top side:



Bottom side:





Schematics

Red Pitaya board HW FULL schematics are not available. Red Pitaya has an open source code but not an open hardware schematics. Nonetheless, DEVELOPMENT schematics are available [here](#).

This schematic will give you information about HW configuration, FPGA pin connection and similar.

Mechanical specifications (STEP model)

3D STEP model v1.1.1

3D STEP model v1.0.1

Certificates

Besides the functional testing Red Pitaya passed the safety and electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) tests at an external [testing and certification institute](#).

CB test certificate - Safety

		Ref. Certif. No. SI-4208
IEC SYSTEM FOR MUTUAL RECOGNITION OF TEST CERTIFICATES FOR ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT (IECEE) CB SCHEME SYSTEME CEI D'ACCEPTATION MUTUELLE DE CERTIFICATS D'ESSAIS DES EQUIPEMENTS ELECTRIQUES (IECEE) METHODE OC		
CB TEST CERTIFICATE		CERTIFICAT D'ESSAI OC
Product Produit	Data acquisition and processing unit	
Name and address of the applicant Nom et adresse du demandeur	Red Pitaya d.o.o. Velika Pot 22, SI-5250 Solkan, Slovenia	
Name and address of the manufacturer Nom et adresse du fabricant	Red Pitaya d.o.o. Velika Pot 22, SI-5250 Solkan, Slovenia	
Name and address of the factory Nom et adresse de l'usine <small>Note: When more than one factory, please report on page 2 Note: Lorsque il y a plus d'une usine, veuillez utiliser la 2^{ème} page</small>	L-TEK elektronika d.o.o. Obrtna cesta 18, SI-8310 Šentjernej, Slovenia	
Ratings and principal characteristics Valeurs nominales et caractéristiques principales	5 Vdc (supplied via Micro USB connector)	
Trademark (if any) Marque de fabrique (si elle existe)		
Type of Manufacturer's Testing Laboratories used Type de programme du laboratoire d'essais constructeur	/	
Model / Type Ref. Ref. De type	V1 or V1.x (where "x" represents any alphanumerical symbol)	
Additional information (if necessary may also be reported on page 2) Les informations complémentaires (si nécessaire, peuvent être indiqués sur la 2 ^{ème} page	/	
A sample of the product was tested and found to be in conformity with Un échantillon de ce produit a été essayé et a été considéré conforme à la	IEC 60950-1:2005 (Second Edition) + A1:2009 + A2:2013	
As shown in the Test Report Ref. No. which forms part of this Certificate Comme indiqué dans le Rapport d'essais numéro de référence qui constitue partie de ce Certificat	T223-0118/14	
This CB Test Certificate is issued by the National Certification Body Ce Certificat d'essai OC est établi par l'Organisme National de Certification		
<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;">  <div> Slovenski institut za kakovost in meroslovje Slovenian Institute of Quality and Metrology Tržaška c. 2, SI-1000 Ljubljana, Slovenia Product Certification Body is accredited by Slovenian Accreditation, Reg. No.: CP-001 </div> </div>		
Date: 2014-04-18	Signature: Igor Likar 	

2009-03

CB Test certificate - EMC

		Ref. Certif. No. SI-4169
IEC SYSTEM FOR MUTUAL RECOGNITION OF TEST CERTIFICATES FOR ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT (IECEE) CB SCHEME SYSTEME CEI D'ACCEPTATION MUTUELLE DE CERTIFICATS D'ESSAIS DES EQUIPEMENTS ELECTRIQUES (IECEE) METHODE OC		
CB TEST CERTIFICATE		CERTIFICAT D'ESSAI OC
Product Produit	Data acquisition and processing unit	
Name and address of the applicant Nom et adresse du demandeur	Red Pitaya d.o.o. Velika pot 22, 5250 Solkan, SLOVENIA	
Name and address of the manufacturer Nom et adresse du fabricant	Red Pitaya d.o.o. Velika pot 22, 5250 Solkan, SLOVENIA	
Name and address of the factory Nom et adresse de l'usine <small>Note: When more than one factory, please report on page 2 Note: Lorsque il y a plus d'une usine, veuillez indiquer la 2^{ème} page</small>	Red Pitaya d.o.o. Velika pot 22, 5250 Solkan, SLOVENIA	
Ratings and principal characteristics Valeurs nominales et caractéristiques principales	5 Vdc (via Micro USB connector)	
Trademark (if any) Marque de fabrique (si elle existe)		
Type of Manufacturer's Testing Laboratories used Type de programme du laboratoire d'essais constructeur	/	
Model / Type Ref. Ref. De type	V1.x	
Additional information (if necessary may also be reported on page 2) Les informations complémentaires (si nécessaire, peuvent être indiqués sur la 2 ^{ème} page)	/	
A sample of the product was tested and found to be in conformity with Un échantillon de ce produit a été essayé et a été considéré conforme à la	IEC CISPR22:2008 Sixth Edition IEC CISPR 24:2010 (Second Edition)	
As shown in the Test Report Ref. No. which forms part of this Certificate Comme indiqué dans le Rapport d'essais numéro de référence qui constitue partie de ce Certificat	T251-0199/14, T251-0200/14	
This CB Test Certificate is issued by the National Certification Body Ce Certificat d'essai OC est établi par l'Organisme National de Certification		
<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;">  <div> Slovenski institut za kakovost in meroslovje Slovenian Institute of Quality and Metrology Tržaška c. 2, SI-1000 Ljubljana, Slovenia Product Certification Body is accredited by Slovenian Accreditation, Reg. No.: CP-001 </div> </div>		
Date: 2014-03-05	Signature: Alja Pregl 	

2009-03

MET Approval Letter



MET Laboratories, Inc.

Safety Certification - EMI - Telecom - Environmental Simulation - NEBS
914 WEST PATAPSCO AVENUE • BALTIMORE, MARYLAND 21230-3432 • PHONE (410) 949-1802 • FAX (410) 354-3313

April 25, 2014

Red Pitaya d.o.o.
Velika Pot 22, SI-5250 Solkan,
Slovenia

Subject: Red Pitaya, Models V1 and V1.x
Listing Number E113765; MET Project Number 41185
Safety Standards: • UL60950-1/CSA C22.2 No. 60950-1, Second Edition, Information
Technology Equipment

Dear Red Pitaya d.o.o.:

Congratulations on successfully completing the MET Certification process for the Red Pitaya, Models V1 and V1.x. Red Pitaya d.o.o. may begin to apply the MET Mark on the above stated products at this time in accordance with the MET Mark Utilization Agreement or the MET Applicant Contract. The report covering the above stated products will be forthcoming.

Follow-up inspections are conducted unannounced and biannually to assure the Certified product is identical to the product evaluated.

Thank you for the opportunity to perform this service for Red Pitaya d.o.o. We look forward to future opportunities with your company.

Sincerely,

MET LABORATORIES, INC.

Rick Cooper
Director of Laboratory Operations,
Safety Laboratory



SAFJ TEMP-160-0 Approval Letter for US CAN and MEX 1-18-14.doc

The Nation's First Nationally Recognized Testing Laboratory
MET Laboratories, Inc. is accredited by OSHA and the Standards Council of Canada.

NRTL

Canadian Certification has been granted under a System 3 program as defined in ISO Guide 67.

Page 1 of 1

NRTL Certification Record

Certification Record

Listing# E113765
Original Certification: April 25, 2014
Revised Certification: N/A



This Certification is issued to:
Red Pitaya d.o.o.
Velika Pot 22, SI-5250 Solkan,
Slovenia

For the product(s):
**Data Acquisition and Data Processing Unit,
Models V1 and V1.x**

Have been certified to the following standard(s):
UL60950-1/CSA C22.2 No. 60950-1, Second Edition: Safety of
Information Technology Equipment, Rev. December 19, 2011

Rick Cooper
Director of Laboratory Operations,
Safety Laboratory

All changes proposed in the previously identified product that affects the above information must be submitted to MET for evaluation prior to implementation to assure continued MET Certification status.

The covered product(s) shall be subject to follow-up inspections to ensure that the Certified product(s) are identical to the product sample evaluated by MET Laboratories, Inc. and that all manufacturer's responsibilities are being fulfilled as specified in the Manufacturer's Responsibility section of the Certification report. The applicant named above has been authorized by MET Laboratories, Inc. to represent the product(s) listed in this record as "MET Certified" and to mark this/these product(s) according to the terms and conditions of the MET Applicant Contract, MET Listing Reports, and the applicable marking agreements. Only the product(s) bearing the MET Mark and under a follow-up service are considered to be included in the MET Certification program. This certification has been granted under a System 3 program as defined in ISO Guide 67.

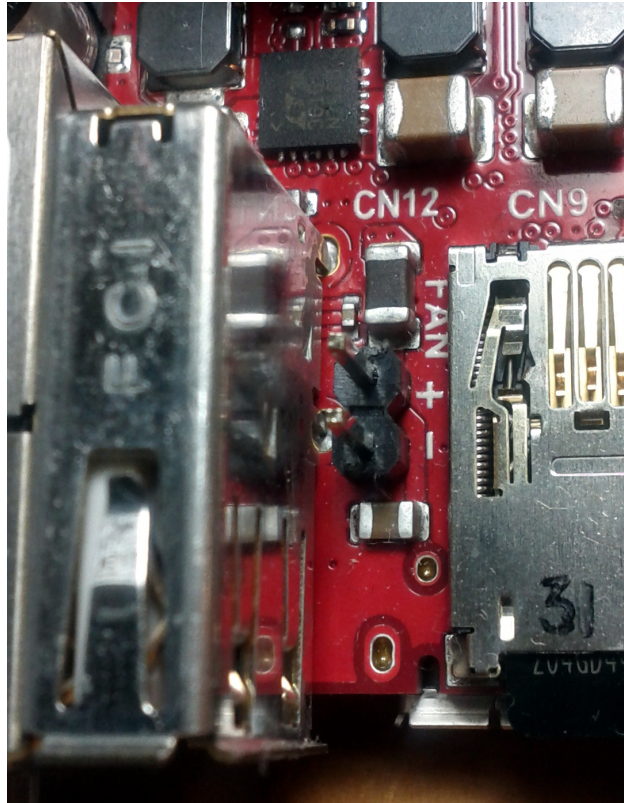


MET Laboratories, Inc. is accredited by OSHA and the Standards Council of Canada.
The Nation's First Nationally Recognized Testing Laboratory

NRTL

Cooling options

For additional cooling we recommend a 30mm or 25mm fan. You can utilize the power connector on the board to power the fan, however please note that it supplies only 5 V. The power connector is located between micro-SD socket and the host USB connector.



Note: Power connector is a standard 2-pin 0.1" connector.

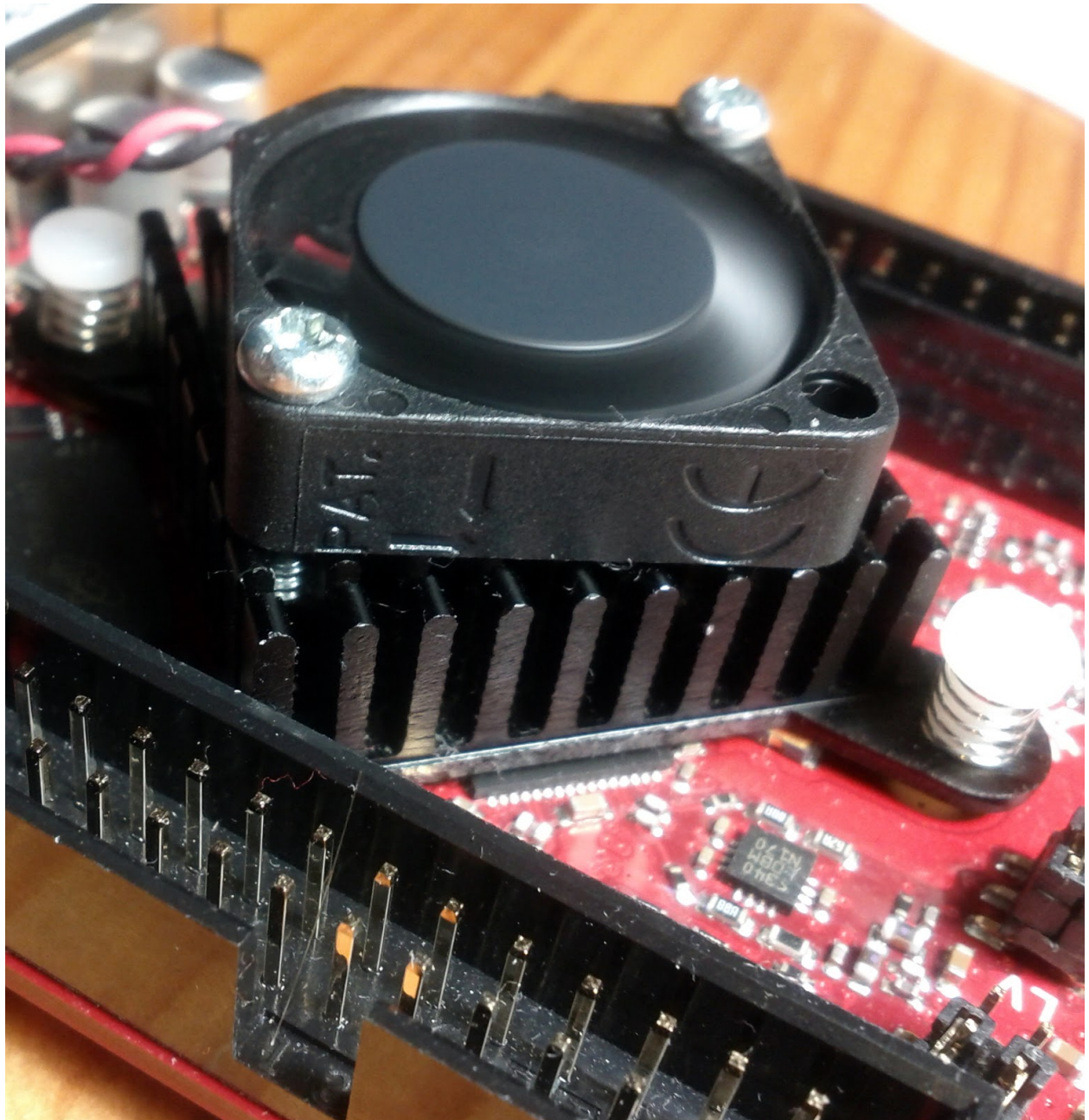
Supplies only 5V.

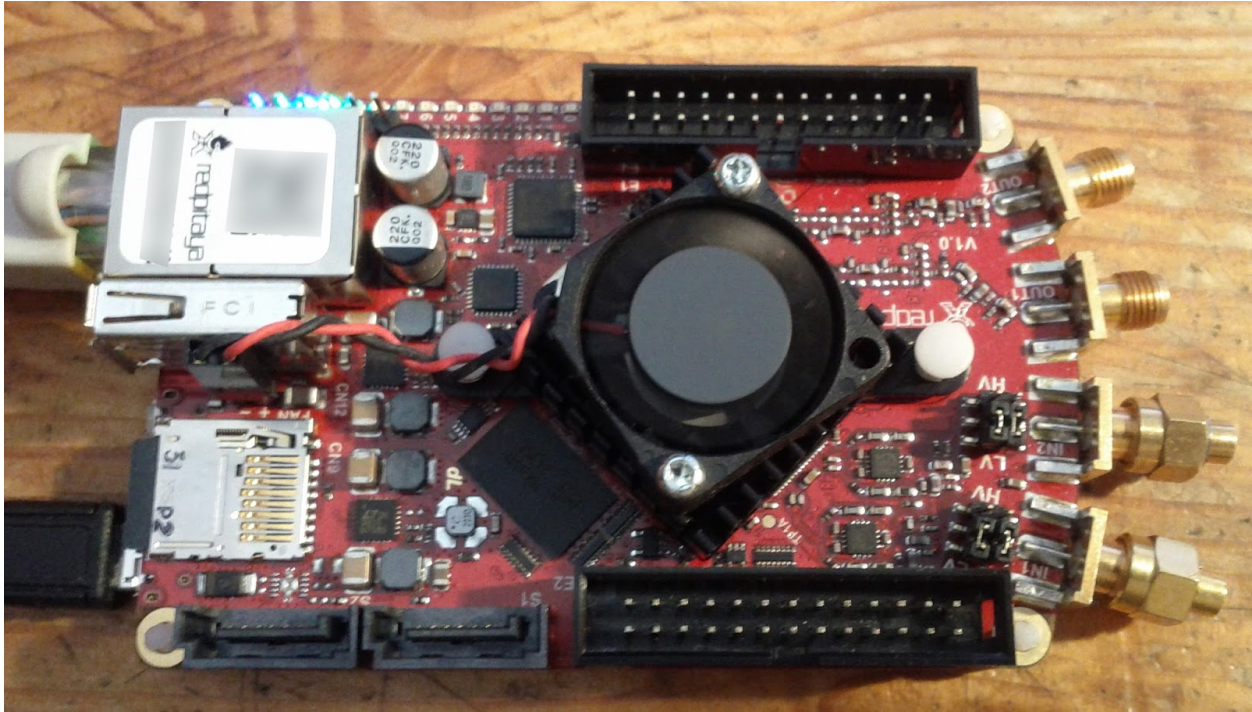
Assembly

1. Replace fans 0.05" plug with a standard 2-pin 0.1" connector.
2. Connect the black wire to the negative terminal and the red wire to the positive terminal. Markings are visible in the picture above.
3. Attaching the fan to the heat sink using two screws as shown in the picture bellow.

Measurements

LED description





color	
blue	FPGA bitstream status (in normal operation this LED is turned ON indicating fpga bitstream was successfully loaded)
green	power supply status (in normal operation this LED is turned ON indicating that all power supplies on Red Pitaya are working properly)
red	heartbeat blinking pattern should show CPU load (in normal operation this LED is blinking)
orange	SD card access indicator (in normal operation this LED is blinking in slow intervals)

3.1.4 SDRlab 122-16

Schematics

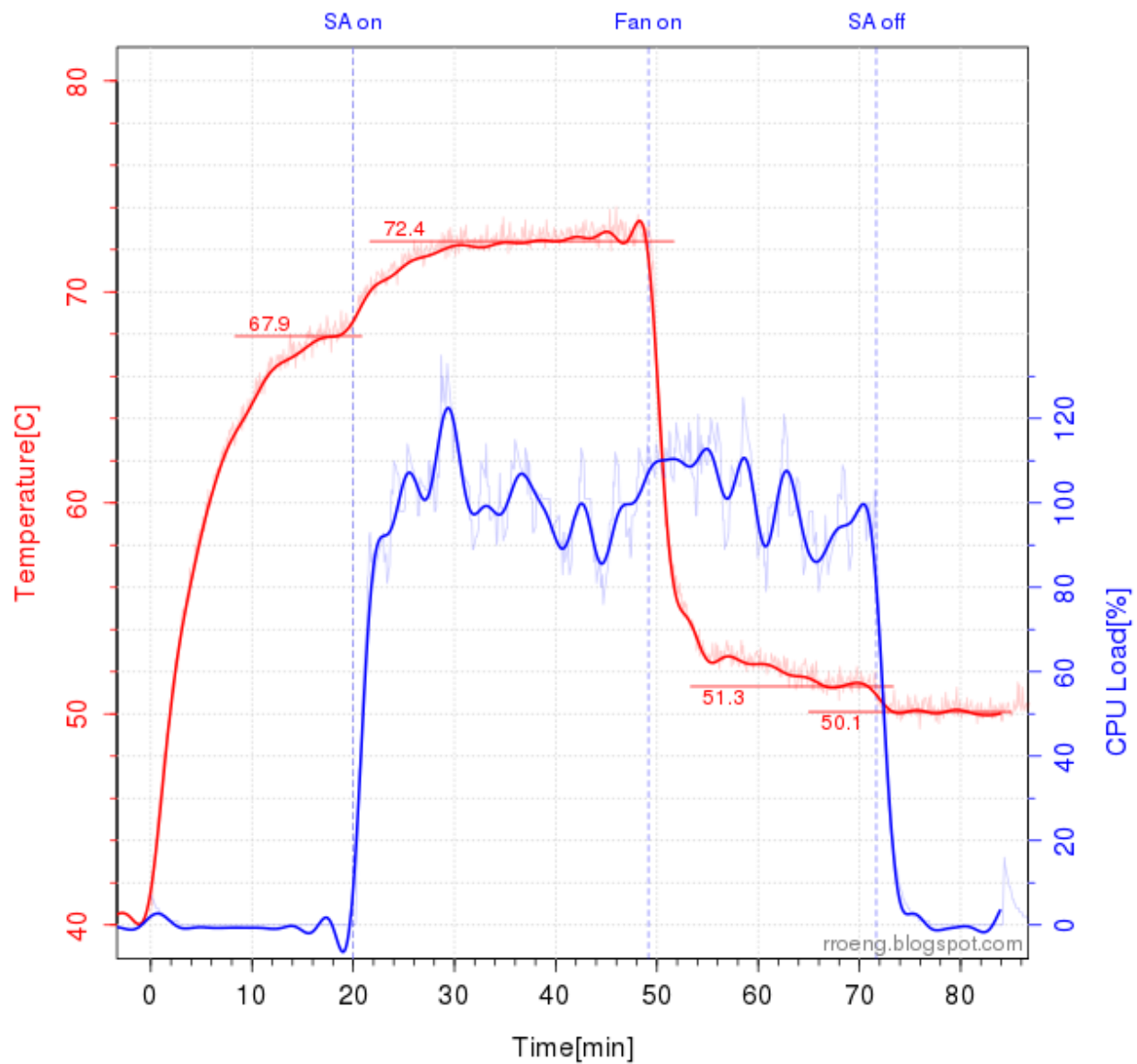
Red Pitaya board HW FULL schematics are not available. Red Pitaya has an open source code but not an open hardware schematics. Nonetheless, DEVELOPMENT schematics are available [here](#).

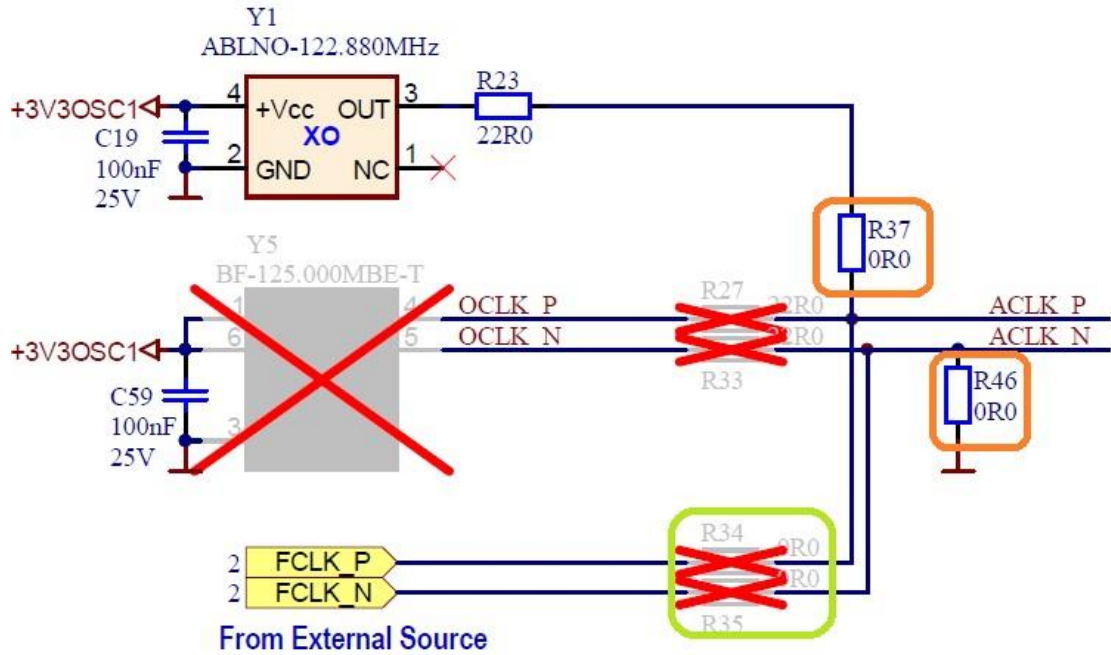
This schematic will give you information about HW configuration, FPGA pin connection and similar.

External ADC clock

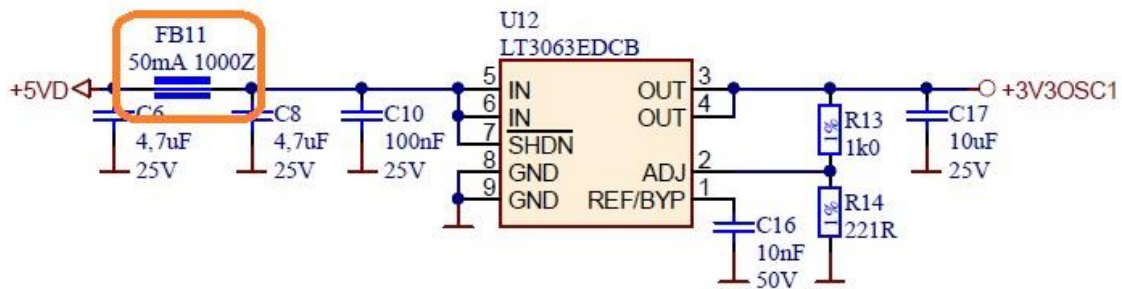
ADC clock can be provided by:

- On board 125MHz XO (default)
- From external source / through extension connector (instructions provided bellow)
- Remove: R37, R46
- Add: R34 = 0R, R35 = 0R

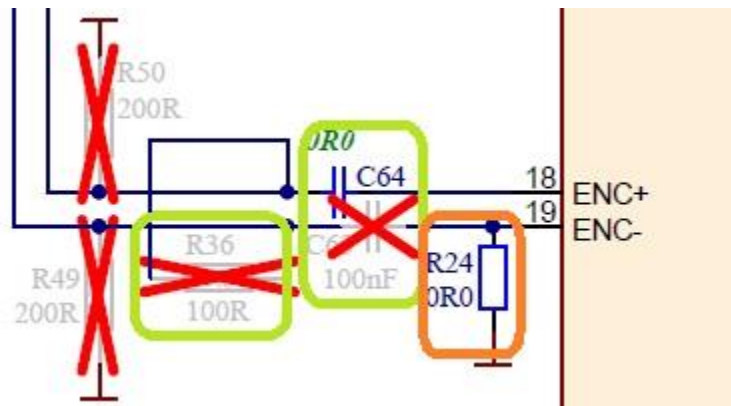


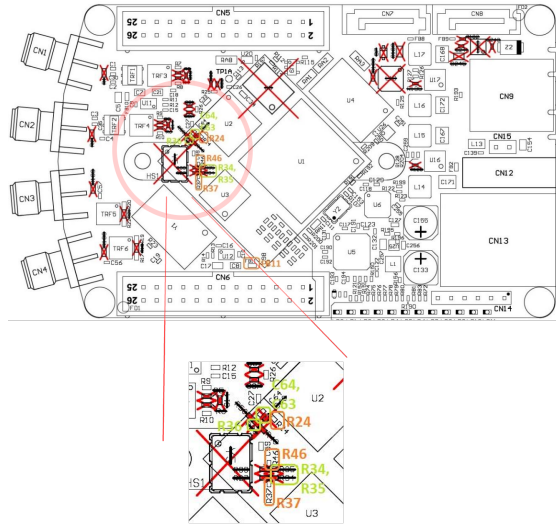


- Remove: FB11



- Remove: 0R on C64, R24
- Add: C64 = 100nF, C63 = 100nF, R36 = 100R





3.1.5 SIGNALlab 250-12

Schematics

Red Pitaya board HW FULL schematics are not available. Red Pitaya has an open source code but not an open hardware schematics. Nonetheless, DEVELOPMENT schematics are available [here](#) .

This schematic will give you information about HW configuration, FPGA pin connection and similar.

3.1.6 Extension modules

Extension module template

Red Pitaya software and hardware modules enabling the access to and control of auxiliary digital and analog signals

Preliminary design specifications:

- 16 bidirectional digital I/O lines with individual direction control and 3-state outputs for flexible digital signal acquisition and generation
- Up to 420 Mbps (voltage level dependent)
- 16 k samples buffer
- Advanced triggering schemes for sequence acquisition
- Integrated level translator functionality for 1.2 V, 1.5V, 1.8V, 2.5V, 3.3V, 5V
- FPGA ESD protection
- Additional analog signal filtering
- General purpose 7 segment numerical display and switches (main purpose: reference voltage setting)
- Protocol analyser functionality: (to be defined)
- Integration into Graphical User Interface

- 4 input and 4 output analogue lines – extension of the analogue pins from Red Pitaya to the extension module

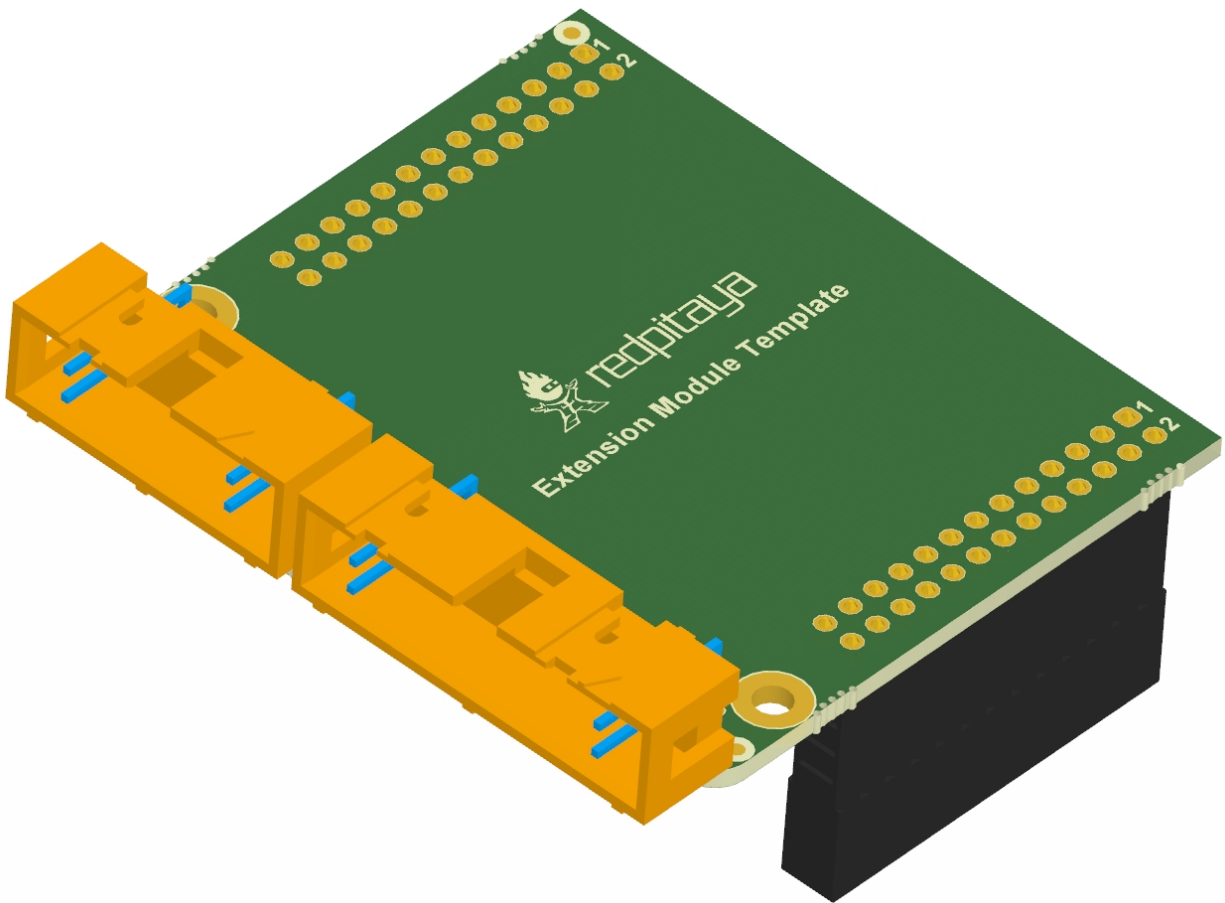


Figure: Proposal for hardware extension module template.

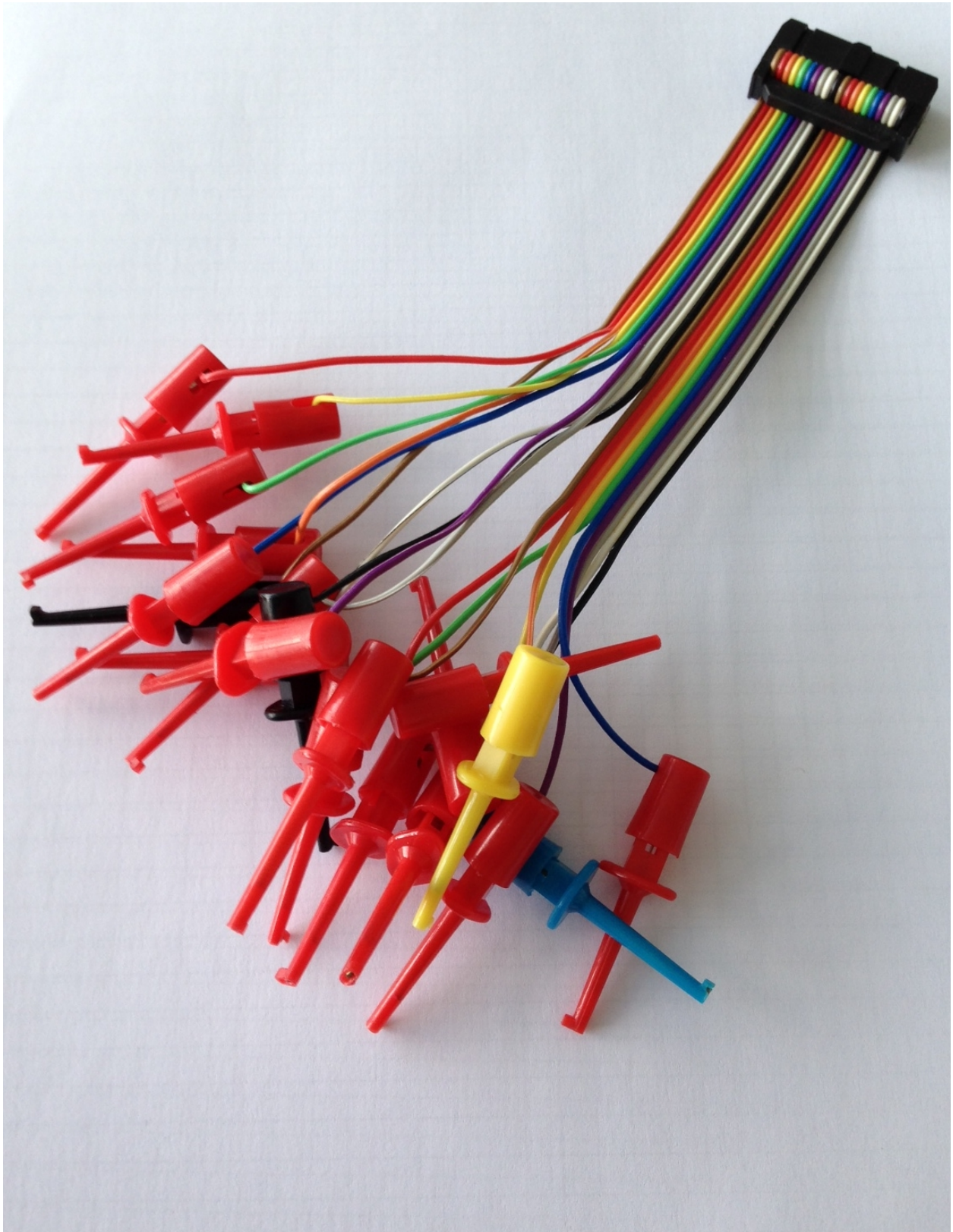
Figure: Connectivity option – 20 pins.

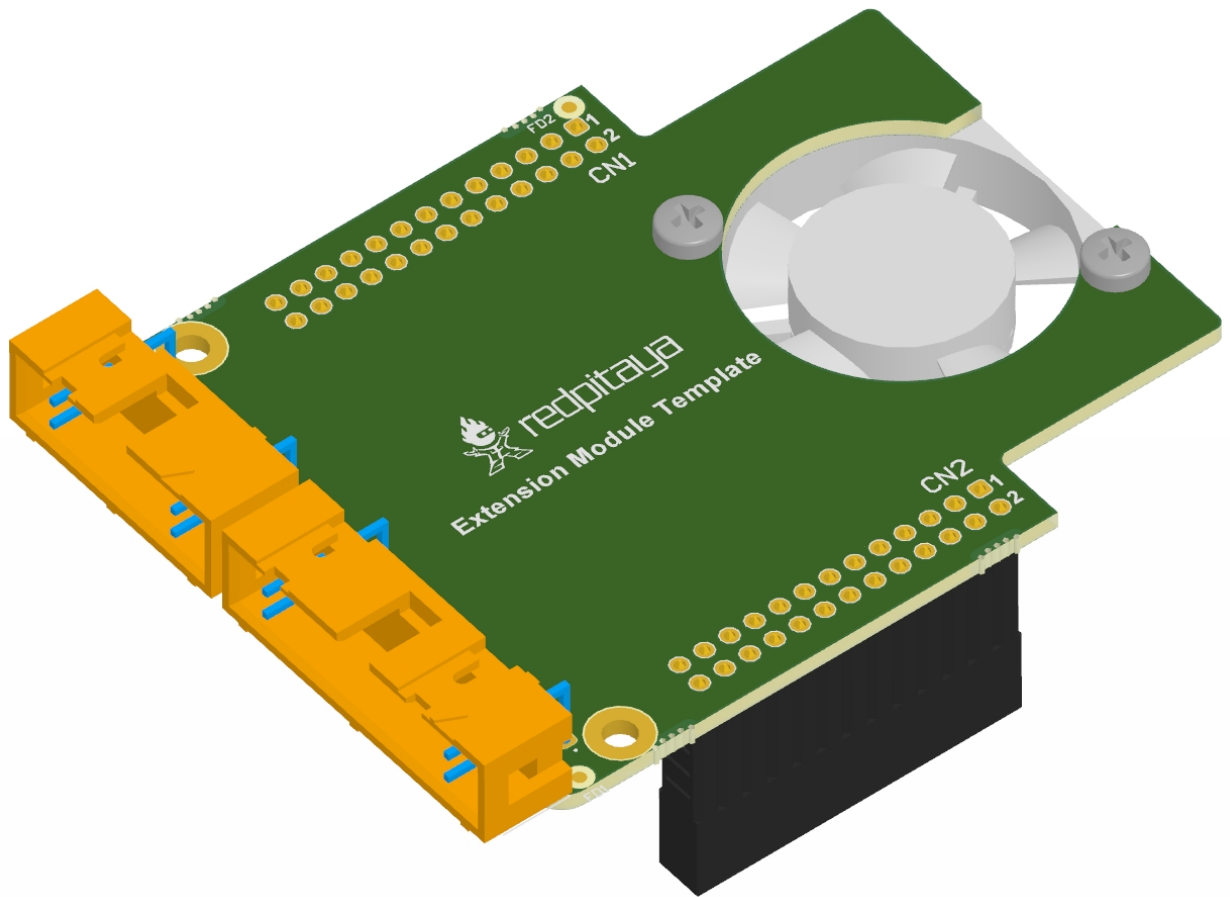
Figure: Possible implementation of some functionality (preliminary version).

Figure: Option - forced air flow.

External links:

- [PDF 3D model](#)
- [3D STEP model](#)
- [Red Pitaya Extension Module Dimensions](#)
- [PCB 3D image](#)
- [PCB 3D image top](#)
- [GPIO16_A_Informative Schematic diagram](#)
- [PCB option - forced air flow 3d image](#)
- [3D STEP option - forced air flow - model](#)
- [Altium project](#)





Sensor extension module

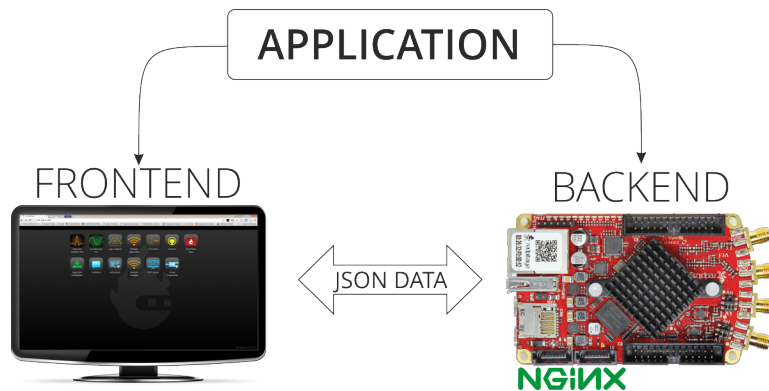
Sensor shield schematics are available [here](#).

3.2 Software

3.2.1 Create your own WEB applications

System overview

Almost all applications on Red Pitaya are made of two parts. We call them frontend and backend. You can see them on the picture below.

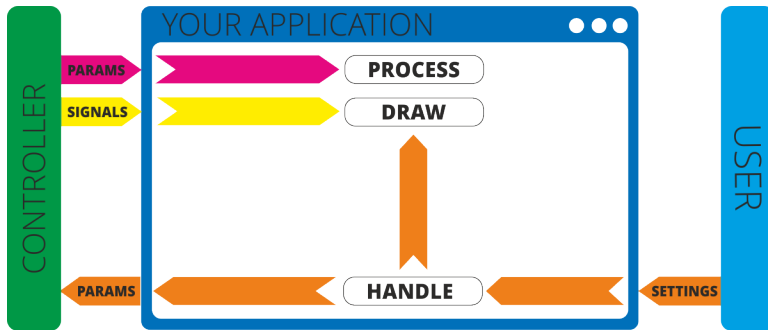


Everything that works in your browser and you can see it this is the frontend. This is the part that can visualise data on screen or change some parameters to adjust settings inside your applications. Other things that are connected with hardware on Red Pitaya's board are called the backend. You can't see this application directly but this is the most important part of application which can help you to control hardware. Backend has ability to work with Digital PINS, control LEDs on board, load FPGA image, work with fast inputs and outputs and lots of other things. The frontend and backend require communication within each other. This is mostly done with Red Pitaya network APIs which are technically based on extended websocket connection. When you're writing your application you don't need to think about communication and data transfer. Our network APIs take care about data transfer. All you need is simply follow of some rules. You can read about this rules in [How to *add a button to control LED*](#).

Frontend



Frontend is that thing that you can see on your screen. We prefer to use high technologies for creating modern looking applications with lots of possibilities. It's HTML5 for layout, CSS3 for element styles and JavaScript for creating fast and reliable web applications. Using all these tools you can create lots of innovative applications.

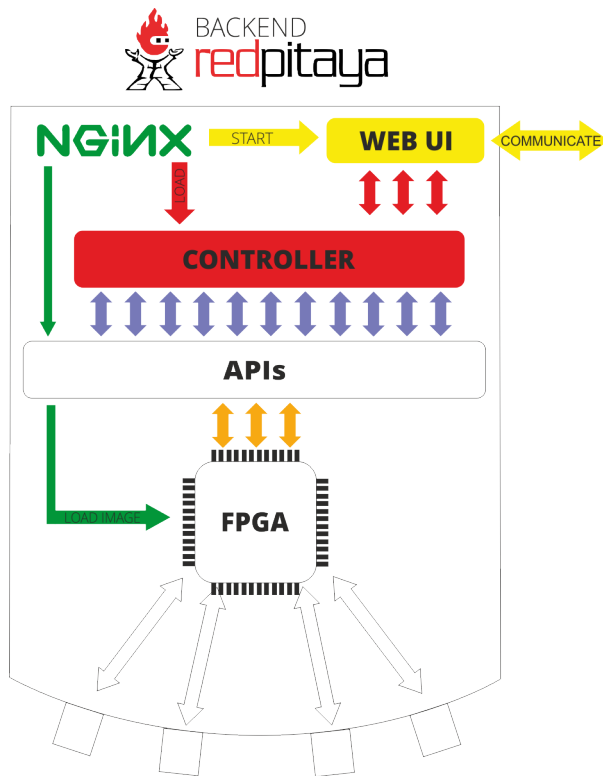


The basic idea of the frontend is to visualize data from Red Pitaya. And this should be it! You don't need to do lots of calculations inside UI. Let your Red Pitaya do this. So here is typical workflow of application:

- User changes some settings in application in Web UI
- Web UI may apply them immediately on the screen or
- Web UI may send them to controller for some specific calculations on device, for changing device state or for something else
- Controller (= Backend) applies them to internal variable and change device state (if necessary)
- **Controller does some calculation according algorithms and as result it can return**
 - Change of some parameters
 - New signals
- Controller sends parameters and signals to WebUI in JSON format
- Web UI receives these parameters signals and then applies them on the screen

Backend

In general backend is your Red Pitaya. But when we're talking about your application backend is controller of your application. Controller is shared linux library with .so extension. It operates with specific members which are called Parameters and Signals. First of them are needed for handling state of important variables of your app. Another one are needed for collecting number of data inside one container. You can use lots of them at the same time. None of them are necessary, so if you don't need signals in your application you may not use them.



System base on Nginx as fast platform for Web applications. Nginx allows us to load modules in runtime without restarting system.

Here is typical workflow of executing application:

- Nginx always works as web server for providing Web UI.
- **When you click on your application in main menu Nginx will proceed with this steps:**
 - It opens your application user interface
 - It loads specified FPGA image using APIs. If there was not any image specified it leaves current image. Make sure that you're using correct image when you're developing your own application
 - It loads controller of your application
 - When controller is loaded it starts WebSocket connection. Also it notifies UI that application was loaded. This means that JavaScript code can establish WebSocket connection
 - During application workflow JavaScript and Controller can send data in JSON format to each other
 - If controller needs to get some data from peripheral devices it can request this data from Red Pitaya APIs
 - APIs can manipulate data inside FPGA

Creating first app

Before you start creating your first application you need to set your development environment. Instructions how to do that are in article [Setting development environment](#). Also it's recommended to read brief System overview in order to understand what are the main components of system and how they communicate with each other.

Preparations

First of all you need to connect to your Red Pitaya via SSH. Follow this instructions SSH connection or simply open SSH shells in Eclipse. After successful connection execute `rw` command in order to make file-system writable:

```
$ rw
```

Also you need to install Git for cloning Red Pitaya project from GitHub. It will help you to manage changes.

```
# apt-get install git
```

After installing you should configure it:

```
$ git config --global user.name "username"
$ git config --global user.email "username@mail.com"
```

where `username` is your or any other name, and `username@mail.com` is your email.

When these steps are done go to root directory and clone Red Pitaya Project:

```
$ cd /root/
$ git clone https://github.com/RedPitaya/RedPitaya.git
```

Examples will be situated in `"/root/RedPitaya/Examples/web-tutorial/"` folder. All preparations were done. Let's go!

Ecosystem structure

As you know from System overview application contains two parts. They are frontend and backend. Backend contains all required files for working with hardware of Red Pitaya. You can find your applications in:

```
/opt/redpitaya/www/apps/
```

This is done for ease of use all applications. All available FPGA images can be found here:

```
/opt/redpitaya/fpga
```

All libraries you may need to link your app with can be found here:

```
/opt/redpitaya/lib
```

Project structure

Each application folder contains both frontend and backend files in same location. Using specific directory structure you will not have a mess between UI files and your controller. Frontend is web-based application so it requires HTML code for layout, CSS for elements styles, and JavaScript for application logic. Let have look on it first. At first you need to copy `"1.template"` folder to `"/opt/redpitaya/www/apps"` directory and rename it, for example `"myFirstApp"`.

```
$ cd /opt/redpitaya/www/apps
$ cp -r /root/RedPitaya/Examples/web-tutorial/1.template ./myFirstApp
$ cd myFirstApp
```

This will be your application folder. Notice: the name of the application folder defines unique Application ID!

You can edit application name & description in `/info/info.json` file.

```
{
  "name": "My First App",
  "version": "0.91-BUILD_NUMBER",
  "revision": "REVISION",
  "description": "This is my first app."
}
```

Application icon image is “/info/icon.png”. You may also change it.

Modify application title in index.html file:

```
<!DOCTYPE html>
<html lang="en">

<head>
  <meta http-equiv="content-type" content="text/html; charset=utf-8"></meta>
  <title>My Application</title>
  <link rel="stylesheet" href="css/style.css">
  <script src="js/jquery-2.1.3.min.js"></script>
  <script src="js/app.js"></script>
</head>

<body>
  < div id='hello_message'>
    Connecting...
  < /div>
</body>
</html>
```

Obviously you may want to have your own unique look of application. For that case you need to edit file::

css/style.css

By default it contains this code:

```
html,
body {
  width: 100%;
  height: 100%;
}

body {
  color: #cdcccc;
  overflow: auto;
  margin: 0;
}

#hello_message{
  width: 500px;
  height: 250px;
  margin: 0 auto;
  background-color: #333333;
  text-align: center;
}
```

JavaScript application establishes connection with your Red Pitaya:

```
js/app.js
```

You should change application id to name of your application folder. From:

```
APP.config.app_id = '1.template';
```

to:

```
APP.config.app_id = 'myFirstApp';
```

Entry point of JS is **APP.startApp()**. It sends request for loading application status. If status is not “OK” request will be sent again. If application was loaded JS application tries to connect to Red Pitaya via WebSocket calling **APP.connectWebSocket()**.

```
if (window.WebSocket) {
    APP.ws = new WebSocket(APP.config.socket_url);
    APP.ws.binaryType = "arraybuffer";
} else if (window.MozWebSocket) {
    APP.ws = new MozWebSocket(APP.config.socket_url);
    APP.ws.binaryType = "arraybuffer";
} else {
    console.log('Browser does not support WebSocket');
}

if (APP.ws) {

    APP.ws.onopen = function() {
        $('#hello_message').text("Hello, Red Pitaya!");
        console.log('Socket opened');
    };

    APP.ws.onclose = function() {
        console.log('Socket closed');
    };

    APP.ws.onerror = function(ev) {
        $('#hello_message').text("Connection error");
        console.log('Websocket error: ', ev);
    };

    APP.ws.onmessage = function(ev) {
        console.log('Message received');
    };
}
```

First of all application checks if there is WebSocket support in browser. Then new WebSocket connection creates. There are four WebSocket callbacks:

- **APP.ws.onopen()** - called when socket connection was successfully opened
- **APP.ws.onclose()** - called when socket connection was successfully closed
- **APP.ws.onerror()** - called when there is an error in establishing socket connection
- **APP.ws.onmessage()** - called when message was received

Backend is a C/C++ application which controls Red Pitaya peripherals. Source code of this application is stored in src folder. It can be compiled into controller.

Main file must contain 11 mandatory functions:

const char *rp_app_desc(void) - returns application description
int rp_app_init(void) - called when application was started
int rp_app_exit(void) - called when application was closed
int rp_set_params(rp_app_params_t *p, int len) -
int rp_get_params(rp_app_params_t **p) -
int rp_get_signals(float **s, int *sig_num, int *sig_len) -
void UpdateSignals(void) - updates signals(you should set update interval)
void UpdateParams(void) - updates parameters(you should set update interval)
void OnNewParams(void) - called when parameters were changed
void OnNewSignals(void) - called when signals were changed
void PostUpdateSignals(void) -

These functions are called by NGINX. We will add some code into this part later.

Also there is a file called **fpga.conf**. It defines which FPGA image is loaded when application is started (FPGA images are located in /opt/redpitaya/fpga).

Compiling application

To compile application run in /opt/redpitaya/www/apps/<your_app_name> folder on Red Pitaya:

```
$ cd /opt/redpitaya/www/apps/myFirstApp/  
$ make INSTALL_DIR=/opt/redpitaya
```

Compiling process will start. After compiling will be created file “controller.so”. Try to connect to Red Pitaya in browser. Application should appear in the list. Notice: compiling is needed if you haven’t compile it yet or change source files. If you change only WEB files don’t recompile.

Examples

Add a button to control LED

You can control Red Pitaya’s peripherals via Web UI. In this tutorial will be shown how to turn on and off LED on Red Pitaya using parameters.

Note: Requirement for manipulating LEDs using API is to first load fpga_0.94.bit FPGA bitstream image. That can be done using next command line instruction: “cat /opt/redpitaya/fpga/fpga_0.94.bit > /dev/xdevcfg”

Web UI

Let’s start with UI, in index.html file we have to add a button that will be used to control LED:

```
<button id='led_state'>Turn on</button>
```

and LED state label that will tell us if LED is On or Off.

```
< div id='led_off'>LED Off</div>
< div id='led_on'>LED On</div>
```

Note: `led_on` div is not visible by default because when app starts all leds are off.

Also make some changes in **style.css** to set properties of these elements

```
#led_off {
    color: #F00;
}

#led_on {
    display: none;
    color: #0F0;
}

#led_state {
    margin-top: 20px;
    padding: 10px;
}
```

Then we have to add some logic in `app.js`, that will be executed when user clicks on the button with the mouse. This logic should change local `led_state` each time button is clicked and send current `led_state` value to backend so that Red Pitaya can update real LED state.

```
APP.led_state = false;

// program checks if led_state button was clicked
$('#led_state').click(function() {

    // changes local led state
    if (APP.led_state == true){
        $('#led_on').hide();
        $('#led_off').show();
        APP.led_state = false;
    }
    else{
        $('#led_off').hide();
        $('#led_on').show();
        APP.led_state = true;
    }

    // sends current led state to backend
    var local = {};
    local['LED_STATE'] = { value: APP.led_state };
    APP.ws.send(JSON.stringify({ parameters: local }));
});

.. note::
    Parameter that transfers local LED state to Red Pitaya backend is called LED_STATE.
    → You can change name of this
    parameter, but don't forget to use the same name also in controller.
```

Controller

After we send parameters we should read them in our controller. Controller source is located in

```
src/main.cpp
```

This global variable is our parameter, that we should read from server.

```
CBooleanParameter ledState("LED_STATE", CBaseParameter::RW, false, 0);
```

Parameter is a variable that connected with NGINX. Initialization has 4 arguments - parameter's name, access mode, initial value, and FPGA update flag. Pay attention - name of parameter LED_STATE should be the same as in app.js and type(bool - CBooleanParameter, int - CIntParameter, etc...) too. This parameter updates in OnNewParams() function. This function is calling when new parameters arrived. In our case they will arrive each time you press the button in UI.

```
ledState.Update();
if (ledState.Value() == false)
{
    rp_DpinSetState(RP_LED0, RP_LOW);
}
else
{
    rp_DpinSetState(RP_LED0, RP_HIGH);
}
```

ledState.Update() - updates value of parameter. It takes value from NGINX by parameter's name. That's why names of parameters in **controller** and **app.js** should be the same. **rp_DpinSetState** - is a Red Pitaya API function, which sets state of some pin. Its' arguments are **rp_dpin_t** pin and **rp_pinState_t *state**. In our program we control **RP_LED0**. There are 8 leds, that we can control **RP_LED0 - RP_LED7**.

There are two states of a LED - **RP_HIGH** (turned on) and **RP_LOW** (turned off).

Don't forget to init **rpApp** and release it in **rp_app_init()** and **rp_app_exit()**.

Compile the controller, start app and try to push the button.

Reading analog voltage from slow inputs

In this example we will print voltage measured on one of Red Pitaya slow analog inputs that are located on extension connector [E2](#).

Notice that any of four AI pins (0-3) can be used.

Web UI

First of all you need new .js file:

pako.js - for decompress data

In **index.html** add:

```
<script src="js/jquery-2.1.3.min.js"></script>
<script src="js/pako.js"></script>
<script src="js/app.js"></script>
```

Our measurement result will be in this block:

```
< div id='value'></div>
```

Add button to read voltage using this string in **index.html**:

```
<button id='read_button'>Read</button>
```

In **app.js** we should change **APP.ws.onmessage()** callback. We decompress message and process signals from it.

```
var data = new Uint8Array(ev.data);
var inflate = pako.inflate(data);
var text = String.fromCharCode.apply(null, new Uint8Array(inflate));
var receive = JSON.parse(text);

if (receive.signals) {
    APP.processSignals(receive.signals);
}
```

Processing of signals is located in **APP.processSignals()** function. In this function we get voltage value from signal and print it in Web UI:

```
var voltage;

for (sig_name in new_signals) {

    if (new_signals[sig_name].size == 0) continue;

    voltage = new_signals[sig_name].value[new_signals[sig_name].size - 1];

    $('#value').text(parseFloat(voltage).toFixed(2) + "V");
}
```

By **APP.readValue()** we send request of reading voltage to controller.

```
var local = {};
local['READ_VALUE'] = { value: true };
APP.ws.send(JSON.stringify({ parameters: local }));
```

Controller

We read values from pins using controller, so in **main.cpp** we should make changes. Firstly add signal in global variables:

```
CFloatSignal VOLTAGE("VOLTAGE", SIGNAL_SIZE_DEFAULT, 0.0f);
```

SIGNAL_SIZE_DEFAULT is our constant. It means how many measurements our signal will send to server. Now it is 1, because each time we need to send to Web UI only one value.

VOLTAGE is a name of our signal. It should be the same, as in **app.js**, in which we draw it on screen.

0.0f is default value of each measurement.

Also we need reading voltage parameter. It will

```
CBooleanParameter READ_VALUE("READ_VALUE", CBaseParameter::RW, false, 0);
```

Its' default value is false. We will update this parameter in **OnNewParams()** function:


```
READ_VALUE.Update();
```

If **READ_VALUE.Value()** is **true** we will read value from **AIpin0** and write it to signal:

```
if (READ_VALUE.Value() == true)
{
    float val;

    //Read data from pin
    rp_AIpinGetValue(0, &val);

    //Write data to signal
    VOLTAGE[0] = val;

    //Reset READ value
    READ_VALUE.Set(false);
}
```

val - is buffer variable, which will get value from **AIpin0**. After writing data value will be sent to server. We should set **READ_VALUE** parameter to **false**.

Reading analog voltage from slow inputs + graph

In this example we will plot on graph voltage measured on one of Red Pitaya slow analog inputs. We take Reading analog voltage from slow inputs *example* as a basis.

Web UI

You also need new .js file:

jquery.flot.js - for drawing graphs

```
<script src="js/jquery-2.1.3.min.js"></script>
<script src="js/jquery.flot.js"></script>
<script src="js/pako.js"></script>
<script src="js/app.js"></script>
```

Add graph placeholder using this string in **index.html**:

```
< div id='placeholder'></div>
```

In **app.js** we should draw signal value on graph. Change **APP.ws.onmessage()** callback. Now we should decompress message and push it to stack. Data arrives quite faster than we can process it. That's why we should firstly save it, and then process.

```
var data = new Uint8Array(ev.data);
var inflate = pako.inflate(data);
var text = String.fromCharCode.apply(null, new Uint8Array(inflate));
var receive = JSON.parse(text);

if (receive.signals) {
    APP.signalStack.push(receive.signals);
}
```

Processing of signals is also located in **APP.processSignals()** function, which is called every 15ms by **APP.signalHandler()**. In this function we draw points according to values and update graph:

```
var pointArr = [];
var voltage;

for (sig_name in new_signals) {

    if (new_signals[sig_name].size == 0) continue;

    var points = [];
    for (var i = 0; i < new_signals[sig_name].size; i++) {
        points.push([i, new_signals[sig_name].value[i]]);
    }

    pointArr.push(points);

    voltage = new_signals[sig_name].value[new_signals[sig_name].size - 1];
}

$('#value').text(parseFloat(voltage).toFixed(2) + "V");

APP.plot.setData(pointArr);
APP.plot.resize();
APP.plot.setupGrid();
APP.plot.draw();
```

Controller

As in a previous tutorial we will read values from pins using controller. In **main.cpp** we should make changes.

As you remember we added signal in global variables:

```
CFloatSignal VOLTAGE("VOLTAGE", SIGNAL_SIZE_DEFAULT, 0.0f);
```

Now **SIGNAL_SIZE_DEFAULT** should be 1024. We will send 1024 points to Web UI.

In **rp_app_init()** we should set signal update interval:

```
CDataManager::GetInstance()->SetSignalInterval(SIGNAL_UPDATE_INTERVAL);
```

SIGNAL_UPDATE_INTERVAL is also our constant. It is 10ms. It means how often program will call function void **UpdateSignals(void)**. In this function we will read value from **AIpin0** and write it to signal:

```
rp_AIpinGetValue(0, &val);
```

val - is buffer variable, which will get value from **AIpin0**. We should write this value to data vector in last position. First measurement should be deleted from this vector.

```
g_data.erase(g_data.begin());
g_data.push_back(val * GAIN.Value());
```

After all steps write data to signal and it will be sent to server.

```
for(int i = 0; i < SIGNAL_SIZE_DEFAULT; i++)
{
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
VOLTAGE[i] = g_data[i];
}
```

Reading analog voltage from slow inputs + graph + gain and offset

In this example we will modify our oscilloscope made in Reading analog voltage from slow inputs *example*. We will add gain and offset settings to present how some parameters set in UI can be then applied on the signal in the backend.

Web UI

In **index.html** we need to add gain and offset blocks. Without gain some measurements may be very low and offset can set minimal voltage.

```
< div id='gain_setup'>
  < div>Gain: </div>
  <input id='gain_set' type="range" size="2" value="1" min = "1" max = "100">
</div>
```

Offset:

```
<input id='offset_set' type="range" size="2" value="0" min = "0" max = "5" step="0.1">
```

In **app.js** we should set gain and offset by **APP.setGain** and **APP.setOffset** and send them to server.

They will be used by controller.

```
APP.gain = $('#gain_set').val();

var local = {};
local['GAIN'] = { value: APP.gain };
APP.ws.send(JSON.stringify({ parameters: local }));

$('#gain_value').text(APP.gain);

APP.offset = $('#offset_set').val();

var local = {};
local['OFFSET'] = { value: APP.offset };
APP.ws.send(JSON.stringify({ parameters: local }));

$('#offset_value').text(APP.offset);
```

Controller

In **main.cpp** we need new parameters.

Gain:

```
CIntParameter GAIN("GAIN", CBaseParameter::RW, 1, 0, 1, 100);
```

Its' min value is 1 and max is 100. By default it is 1.

Offset:

```
CFloatParameter OFFSET("OFFSET", CBaseParameter::RW, 0.0, 0, 0.0, 5.0);
```

Its' min value is **0.0** and max is **5.0**. By default it is **0.0**.

They will be updated in **OnNewParams()** function:

```
GAIN.Update();  
OFFSET.Update();
```

We should modify writing to signal in **UpdateSignals()**.

Value needed to be multiplied by gain and add offset.

```
for(int i = 0; i < SIGNAL_SIZE_DEFAULT; i++)  
{  
    VOLTAGE[i] = g_data[i] * GAIN.Value() + OFFSET.Value();  
}
```

Generating voltage

Take Reading analog voltage from slow inputs *example* as a basic application for this example, because it is the simplest way to check generating voltage using one device. In this program we will set frequency, amplitude and waveform of generating signal.

Web UI

In **index.html** there are three new blocks - **frequency_setup**, **amplitude_setup** and **waveform_setup**.

```
< div id='frequency_setup'>  
  < div>Frequency: Hz</div>  
  <input id='frequency_set' type="range" size="2" value="1" min = "1" max = "20">  
</div>  
< div id='amplitude_setup'>  
  < div>Amplitude: V</div>  
  <input id='amplitude_set' type="range" step="0.01" size="2" value="0.5" min = "0"  
  ↪max = "0.5">  
</div>  
< div id='waveform_setup'>  
  < div>Waveform</div>  
  <select size="1" id="waveform_set">  
    <option selected value="0">Sine</option>  
    <option value="1">Sawtooth</option>  
    <option value="2">Square</option>  
  </select>  
</div>
```

In **app.js** we added three new functions: **APP.setFrequency()**, **APP.setAmplitude()** and **APP.setWaveform()**.

```
APP.setFrequency = function() {  
    APP.frequency = $('#frequency_set').val();  
    var local = {};
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

    local['FREQUENCY'] = { value: APP.frequency };
    APP.ws.send(JSON.stringify({ parameters: local }));
    $('#frequency_value').text(APP.frequency);
};

APP.setAmplitude = function() {
    APP.amplitude = $('#amplitude_set').val();
    var local = {};
    local['AMPLITUDE'] = { value: APP.amplitude };
    APP.ws.send(JSON.stringify({ parameters: local }));
    $('#amplitude_value').text(APP.amplitude);
};

APP.setWaveform = function() {
    APP.waveform = $('#waveform_set').val();
    console.log('Set to ' + APP.waveform);
    var local = {};
    local['WAVEFORM'] = { value: APP.waveform };
    APP.ws.send(JSON.stringify({ parameters: local }));
};

```

Controller

In **main.cpp** (controller) we added three 3 parameters:

```

CIntParameter FREQUENCY("FREQUENCY", CBaseParameter::RW, 1, 0, 1, 20);
CFloatParameter AMPLITUDE("AMPLITUDE", CBaseParameter::RW, 0.5, 0, 0, 0.5);
CIntParameter WAVEFORM("WAVEFORM", CBaseParameter::RW, 0, 0, 0, 2);

```

Minimum frequency is 1Hz and maximum - 20Hz. Minimum amplitude is 0 and maximum is 0.5, because our program can read voltage from slow inputs in range 0-3,3V and generator's range is -1V +1V. We should set offset +0.5V and limit amplitude's maximum to 0.5V to get a signal in range 0V-1V(-0.5V + 0.5V is a range of generating signal and +0.5V offset).

In our program waveform can be:

value	description
0	Sine
1	Sawtooth
2	Square

There is a new function - **set_generator_config()**. In this function we configure output signal. This api function sets frequency of our signal. Signal will be generated on output channel 1(**RP_CH_1**).

```
rp_GenFreq(RP_CH_1, FREQUENCY.Value());
```

We need to set offset **0.5V**:

```
rp_GenOffset(RP_CH_1, 0.5);
```

Setting amplitude:

```
rp_GenAmp(RP_CH_1, AMPLITUDE.Value());
```

And setting waveform:

```
if (WAVEFORM.Value() == 0)
{
    rp_GenWaveform(RP_CH_1, RP_WAVEFORM_SINE);
}
else if (WAVEFORM.Value() == 1)
{
    rp_GenWaveform(RP_CH_1, RP_WAVEFORM_RAMP_UP);
}
else if (WAVEFORM.Value() == 2)
{
    rp_GenWaveform(RP_CH_1, RP_WAVEFORM_SQUARE);
}
```

There can be other waveforms: **RP_WAVEFORM_TRIANGLE** (triangle), **RP_WAVEFORM_RAMP_DOWN** (reversed sawtooth), **RP_WAVEFORM_DC** (dc), **RP_WAVEFORM_PWM** (pwm), **RP_WAVEFORM_ARBITRARY** (defined wave form).

In **rp_app_init()** we should set up signal and turn it on:

```
set_generator_config();
rp_GenOutEnable(RP_CH_1);
```

In **rp_app_exit()** disable signal:

```
rp_GenOutEnable(RP_CH_1);
```

And in **OnNewParams()** update parameters:

```
FREQUENCY.Update();
AMPLITUDE.Update();
WAVEFORM.Update();
```

Nginx requests

You can execute system commands via Nginx requests. For this tutorial take Creating first app as basis. We will write filemanager using Nginx location.

Web UI

In index.html create a new block:

```
< div id="file_system"></div>
```

It will show content of current folder.

In **app.js** there are two new functions - **APP.openDir()** and **APP.printFiles()**.

In **APP.openDir()**:

```
$.get('/ngx_app_test?dir=' + dir + ).done(function(msg) {
    var ngx_files = msg.split("\n");
    APP.printFiles(ngx_files);
});
```

\$.get method sends parameter **dir** to server and loads data. If loading was successful, **done** method is called. In **done** method we split received data to get list of files and folders. Then we print them calling **APP.printFiles()** function.

In **APP.printFiles()** :

```
$('.child').remove();

for (var i = 0; i < files.length; i++){
    if (files[i] != ""){
        div = document.createElement('div');
        div.id = files[i] + "/";
        div.className = 'child';
        if (i == 0)
            div.innerHTML = '..';
        else
            div.innerHTML = '' + files[i].split("/").pop() + '';
        div.firstElementChild.onclick = function(){
            APP.openDir(this.parentNode.id);
        }
        file_system.appendChild(div);
    }
}
```

First of all we should clean screen from old data. **\$('.child').remove();** deletes all elements with class **child** . Then we print new files with class **child** and set them **onclick** listeners. In **onclick** we open a new directory.

In **APP.ws.onopen()** callback we should open a root directory:

```
APP.openDir("/");
```

Nginx location

There is a new project file - **nginx.conf**. Content of this file:

```
location /ngx_app_test {
    add_header 'Access-Control-Allow-Origin' '*';
    add_header 'Access-Control-Allow-Credentials' 'true';
    add_header 'Access-Control-Allow-Methods' 'GET, POST, OPTIONS';
    add_header 'Access-Control-Allow-Headers' 'DNT,X-Mx-ReqToken,Keep-Alive,User-
    ↪Agent,X-Requested-With,If-Modified-Since,Cache-Control,Content-Type';
    add_header 'Content-type' 'text/plain; charset=utf-8';

    content_by_lua '
        local args = ngx.req.get_uri_args()
        if args.dir then
            os.execute("(dirname \"..args.dir..\" && ls -d \"..args.dir..\"*) > /tmp/ngx_
            ↪file_system");
            local handle = io.open("/tmp/ngx_file_system", "r");
            local res = handle:read("*all");
            io.close(handle);
            ngx.say(res);
        end
    ';
```

In **content_by_lua** section there is main logic of request.

Server gets **args.dir** param, which was sent from **app.js**. If it is not empty server executes system command to get parent directory and list of files of current directory. Then it reads result from temporary file and sends it to client.

After all steps you will get an application with file manager.

Reboot your Red Pitaya to apply new NGINX location.

```
# reboot
```

and then start application.

Now you can open Red Pitaya's folders and see their contents by Web UI.

Upload it to Marketplace

You can also upload your own applications to our Marketplace. To do so please [Contact us](#).

Simple web example

This [link](#) contains a finished project with an example. The example contains input fields that interact with the backend logic. And also an example of transmitting an array of random data.

3.2.2 Command line utilities

Red Pitaya command line utilities

Note: Command line utilities must not be used in parallel with a WEB application.

For correct operation of the acquire tool, it is mandatory that the correct FPGA image is loaded. Please note, the some application can change the FPGA image loaded. To load the FPGA image open a terminal on the Red Pitaya and execute the following command:

```
cat /opt/redpitaya/fpga/fpga_0.94.bit > /dev/xdevcfg
```

- *Signal generator utility*
- *Signal acquisition utility*
- *Other useful information related to command line tools*
- *Accessing system registers*
- *Monitor utility for accessing FPGA registers*

Signal generator utility

The Red Pitaya signal generator can be controlled through the [generate](#) command line utility.

OS version 0.99 or older


```
redpitaya> generate
generate version 0.90-299-1278
```

Usage: generate channel amplitude frequency <type>

channel	Channel to generate signal on [1, 2].
amplitude	Peak-to-peak signal amplitude in Vpp [0.0 - 2.0].
frequency	Signal frequency in Hz [0.0 - 6.2e+07].
type	Signal type [sine, sqr, tri].

OS version 1.00

```
redpitaya> generate
generate version 1.00-35-25a03ad-25a03ad
```

Usage: generate channel amplitude frequency <gain> <type> <end frequency> <calib>

channel	Channel to generate signal on [1, 2].
amplitude	Peak-to-peak signal amplitude in Vpp [0.0 - 2.0].
frequency	Signal frequency in Hz [0.00 - 1.2e+08].
gain	Gain output value [x1, x5] (default value x1).
type	Signal type [sine, sqr, tri, sweep].
end frequency	Sweep-to frequency in Hz [0.00 - 1.2e+08].
calib	Disable calibration [-c]. By default calibration enabled

Performance of signal generator differs from one Red Pitaya model to another, for more information please refer to [red pitaya boards comparison](#)

Signal acquisition utility

The signal from Red Pitaya can be acquired through the `acquire` command line utility. It will return raw samples from the ADC buffer to standard output, with no calibration compensation. Usage instructions:

OS version 0.99 or older

```
redpitaya> acquire
acquire version 0.90-299-1278
```

Usage: acquire size <dec>

size	Number of samples to acquire [0 - 16384].
dec	Decimation [1, 8, 64, 1024, 8192, 65536] (default=1).

Example (acquire 1024 samples with decimation 8):

```
redpitaya> acquire 1024 8
-148    -81
-143    -84
-139    -88
-134    -82
...
```

OS version 1.00

```
redpitaya> acquire
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

Usage: acquire [OPTION]... SIZE <DEC>
  --equalization -e      Use equalization filter in FPGA (default: disabled).
  --shaping      -s      Use shaping filter in FPGA (default: disabled).
  --atten1=a     -1 a     Use Channel 1 attenuator setting a [1, 20] (default: 1).
  --atten2=a     -2 a     Use Channel 2 attenuator setting a [1, 20] (default: 1).
  --dc=c         -d c     Enable DC mode. Setting c use for channels [1, 2, B(Both_
↪ channels)]. By default, AC mode is turned on.
  --tr_ch=c      -t c     Enable trigger by channel. Setting c use for channels [1P,
↪ 1N, 2P, 2N, EP (external channel), EN (external channel)]. P - positive edge, N -
↪ negative edge. By default trigger no set
  --tr_level=c   -l c     Set trigger level (default: 0).
  --version      -v      Print version info.
  --help         -h      Print this message.
  --hex          -x      Print value in hex.
  --volt         -o      Print value in volt.
  --no_reg       -r      Disable load registers config for DAC and ADC.
  --calib        -c      Disable calibration parameters
  SIZE           Number of samples to acquire [0 - 16384].
  DEC            Decimation [1,8,64,1024,8192,65536] (default: 1).

```

Example (acquire 1024 samples with decimation 8, ch1 with at 1:20, results displayed in voltage):

```

redpitaya> acquire 1024 8 -1 20 -o
-0.175803  0.000977
 0.021975  0.001099
-0.075693  0.000977
-0.190453  0.001099
 0.004883  0.001221
-0.046392  0.001099
-0.200220  0.000977
-0.014650  0.001099
-0.019534  0.001099
-0.195336  0.000977
-0.041509  0.001099
...

```

Performance of acquisition tool differs from one Red Pitaya model to another, for more information please refer to [red pitaya boards comparison](#)

Other useful information related to command line tools

Saving data buffers

It is recommended to use an NFS share to store any temporary data (e.g. the measured signals using the acquire utility). Use a standard mount command to mount your NFS share (example):

```
redpitaya> mount -o nolock <ip_address>:</path> /mnt
```

The /opt file-system on Red Pitaya, representing the SD card, is mounted read-only. To save the data locally on Red Pitaya redirect the acquisition to a file in the /tmp directory. The /tmp directory resides in RAM and is therefore volatile (clears on reboot).

```
redpitaya> acquire 1024 8 > /tmp/my_local_file
```

Alternatively, save the data directly to the NFS mount point:

```
redpitaya> acquire 1024 8 > /mnt/my_remote_file
```

Copying data - Linux users

In case NFS share is not available, you can use secure copy:

```
redpitaya> scp my_local_file <user>@<destination_ip>:</path_to_directory>/
```

Alternatively Linux users can use graphical SCP/SFTP clients, such as Nautilus for example (explorer window). To access the address line, type [CTRL + L] and type in the following URL: `sftp://root@<ip_address>`

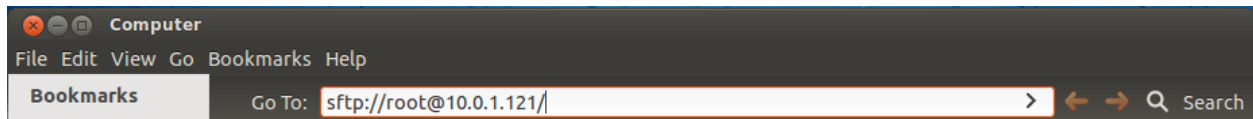
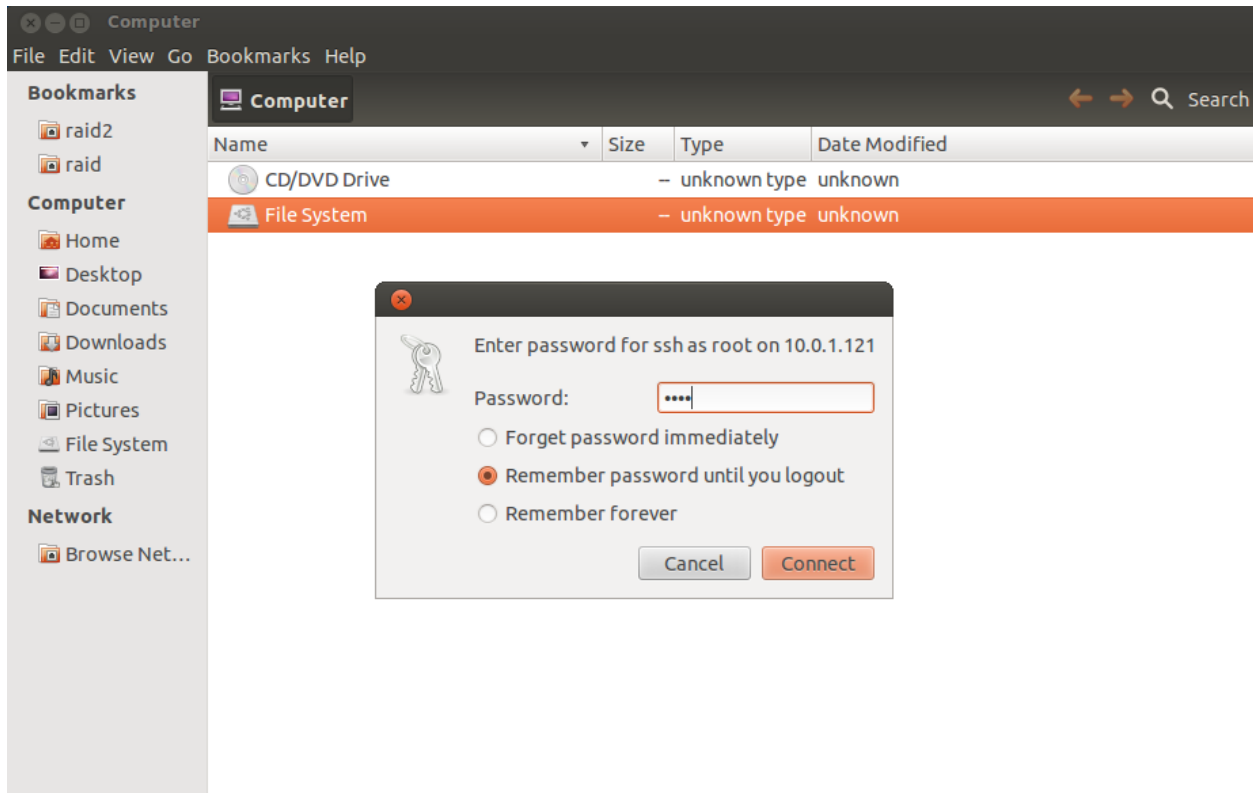
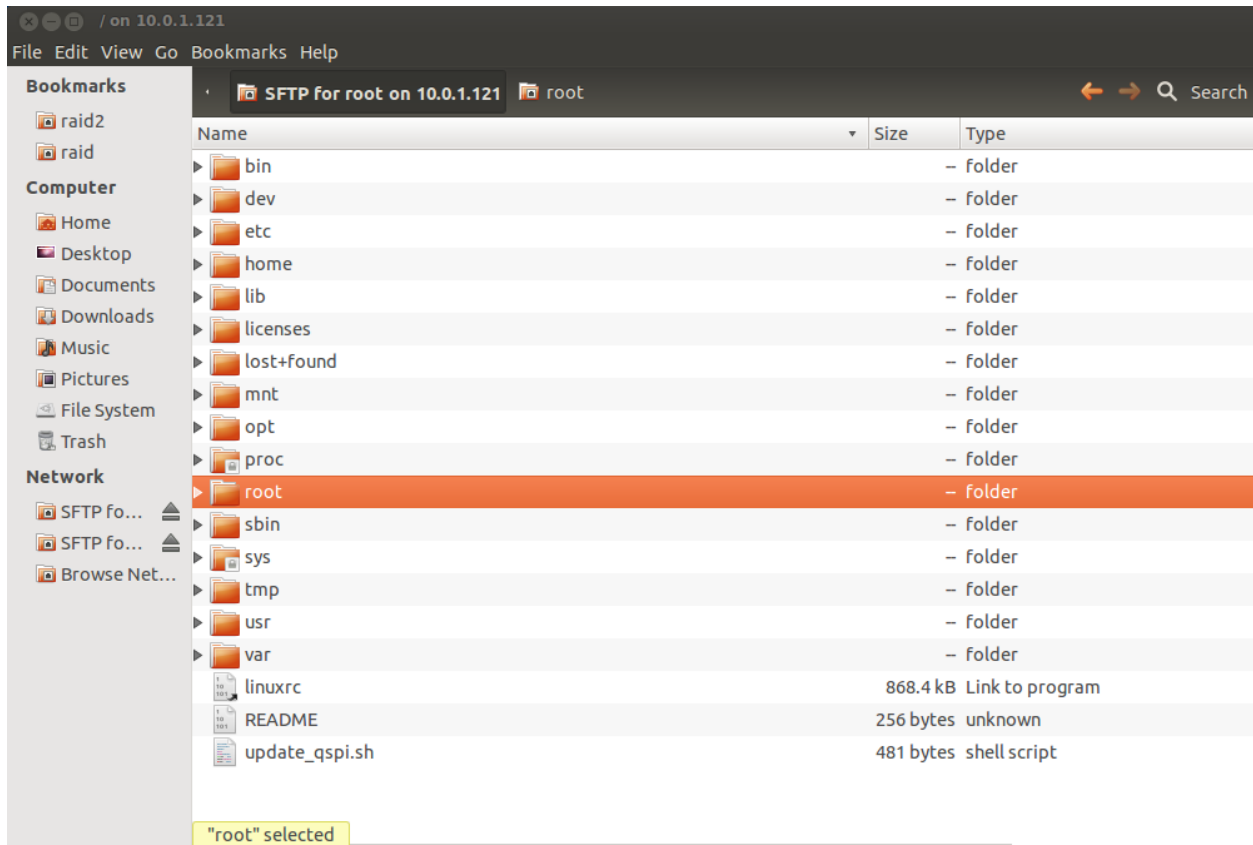


Fig. 19: Figure: Nautilus URL/address bar.

Type the Red Pitaya password (next Figure). The default Red Pitaya password for the root account is »root«. For changing the root password, refer to buildroot configuration - a mechanism for building the Red Pitaya root filesystem, including the `/etc/passwd` file housing the root password.



After logging in, the main screen will show the directory content of Red Pitaya's root filesystem. Navigate to select your stored data and use the intuitive copy-paste and drag & drop principles to manipulate the files on Red Pitaya (see next Figure).



Copying data - Windows users

Windows users should use an SCP client such as [WinSCP](#). Download and install it, following its installation instructions. To log in to Red Pitaya, see example screen in next Figure.

After logging in, the main screen will show the content of the Red Pitaya root filesystem. Navigate to select your stored data and use the intuitive copy-paste and drag & drop principles to manipulate the files on Red Pitaya (see next Figure).

Select the destination (local) directory to save the data file to (see next Figure).

Accessing system registers

The system registers can be accessed through the [monitor](#) utility. Usage instructions:

```
redpitaya> monitor
monitor version 1.03-0-ab43ad0-ab43ad0

Usage:
  read addr: address
  write addr: address value
  read analog mixed signals: -ams
  set slow DAC: -sdac AO0 AO1 AO2 AO3 [V]
```

Example (system register reading):

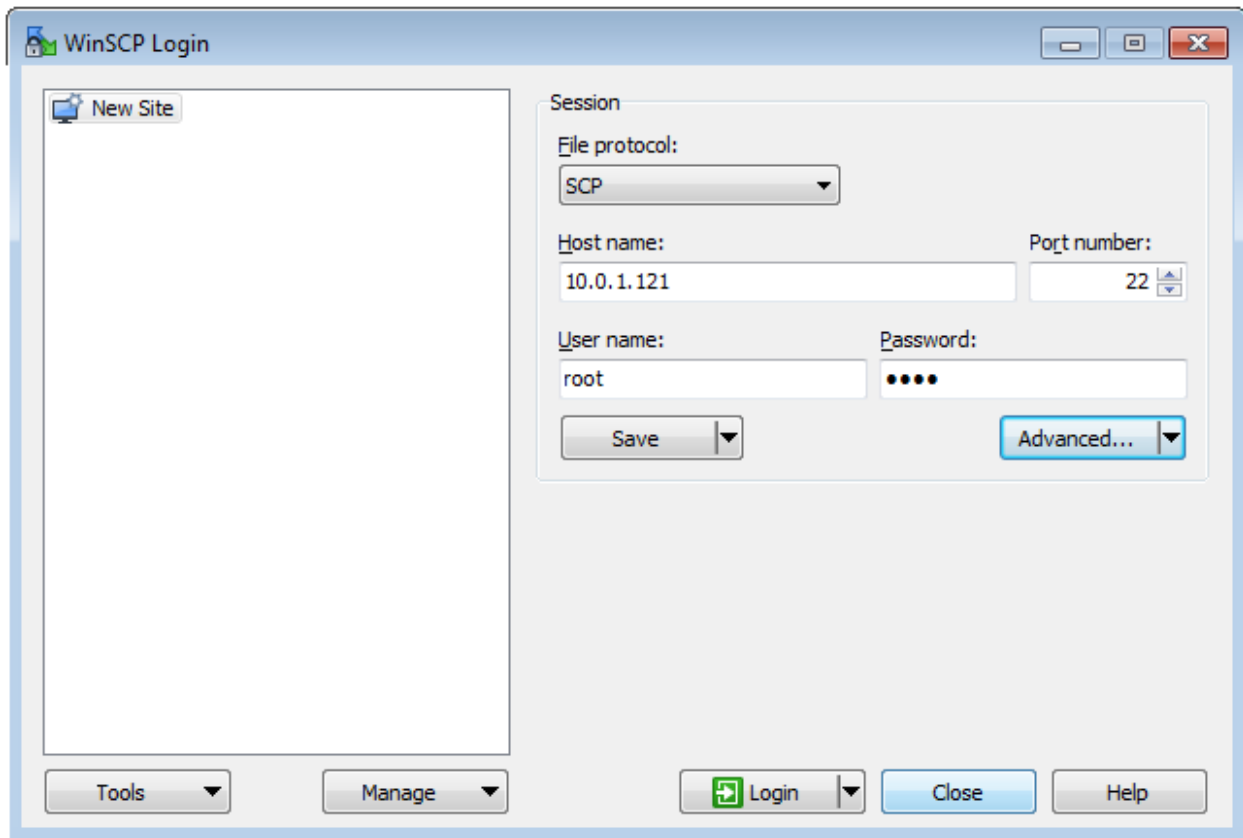


Fig. 20: Figure: WinSCP login screen.

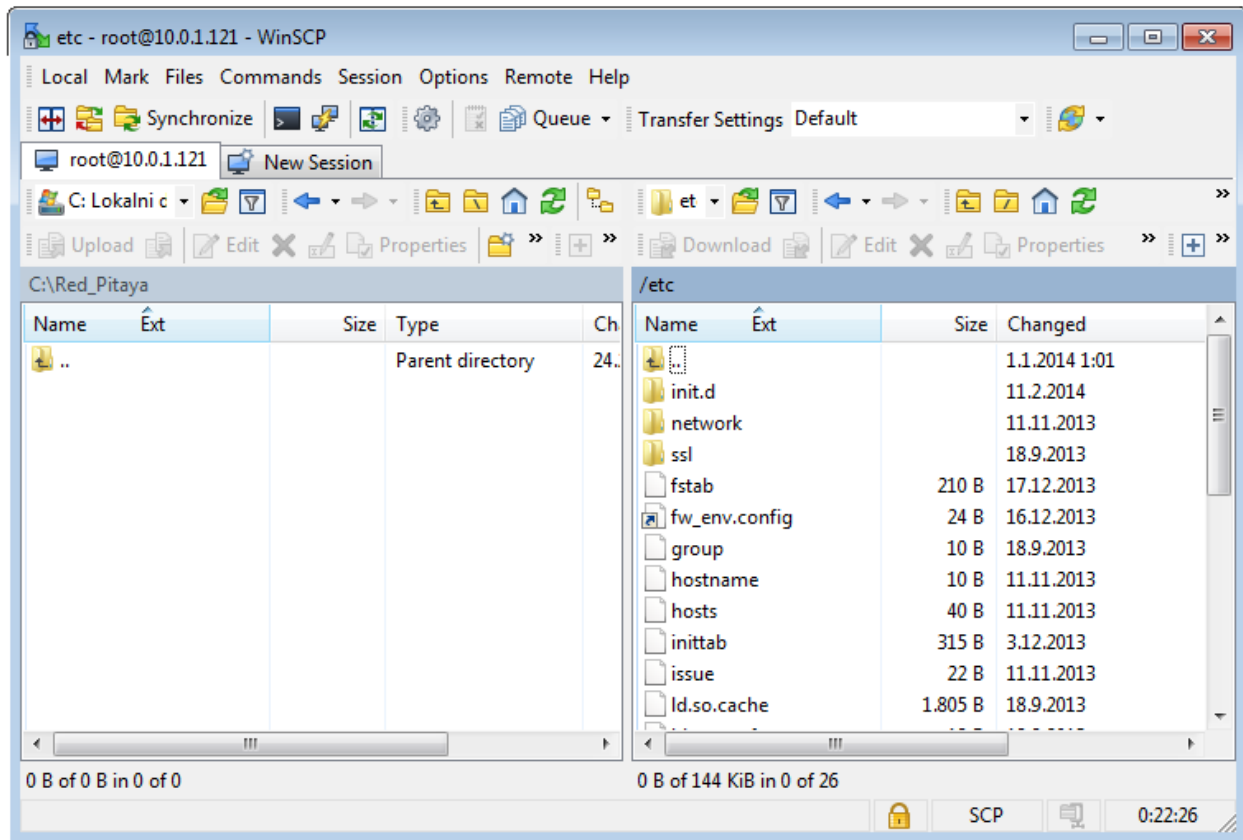


Fig. 21: Figure: Directory content on Red Pitaya.

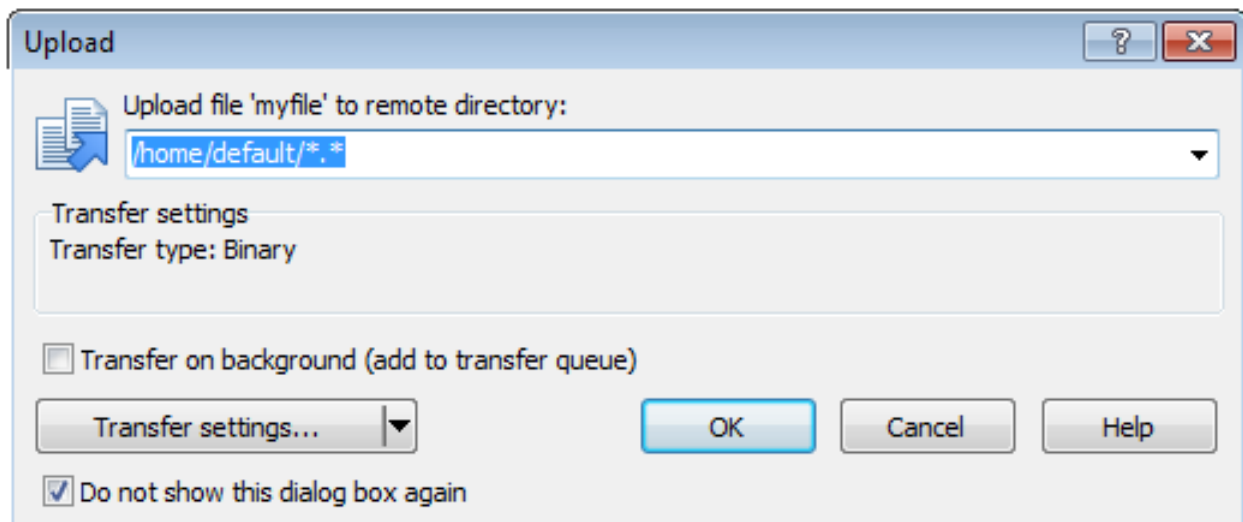


Fig. 22: Figure: Select file copy destination.

```
redpitaya> monitor -ams
```

#ID	Desc	Raw	Val
0	Temp (0C-85C)	0x00000b12	75.670
1	AI0 (0-3.5V)	0x00000008	0.014
2	AI1 (0-3.5V)	0x00000017	0.039
3	AI2 (0-3.5V)	0x00000008	0.014
4	AI3 (0-3.5V)	0x00000006	0.010
5	AI4 (5V0)	0x000004f9	3.800
6	VCCPINT (1V0)	0x0000055e	1.006
7	VCCPAUX (1V8)	0x00000995	1.797
8	VCCBRAM (1V0)	0x00000561	1.009
9	VCCINT (1V0)	0x00000561	1.009
10	VCCAUX (1V8)	0x00000997	1.798
11	VCCDDR (1V5)	0x00000806	1.504
12	AO0 (0-1.8V)	0x0000000f	0.173
13	AO1 (0-1.8V)	0x0000004e	0.900
14	AO2 (0-1.8V)	0x00000075	1.350
15	AO3 (0-1.8V)	0x0000009c	1.800

You can find some detailed description of the above mentioned pins [here](#). The `-ams` switch provides access to analog mixed signals including Zynq SoC temperature, auxiliary analog input reading, power supply voltages and configured auxiliary analog output settings. The auxiliary analog outputs can be set through the monitor utility using the `-sadc` switch:

```
redpitaya> monitor -sdac 0.9 0.8 0.7 0.6
```

Monitor utility for accessing FPGA registers

Red Pitaya signal processing is based on two computational engines: the FPGA and the dual core processor in order to effectively split the tasks. Most of the high data rate signal processing is implemented within the FPGA building blocks. These blocks can be configured parametrically through registers. The FPGA registers are documented in the [Red Pitaya HDL memory map](#) document. The registers can be accessed using the described monitor utility. For example, the following sequence of monitor commands checks, modifies and verifies the acquisition decimation parameter (at address 0x40100014):

```
redpitaya> monitor 0x40100014
0x00000001
redpitaya>
redpitaya> monitor 0x40100014 0x8
redpitaya> monitor 0x40100014
0x00000008
redpitaya>
```

Note: The CPU algorithms communicate with FPGA through these registers. Therefore, the user should be aware of a possible interference with Red Pitaya applications, reading or acting upon these same FPGA registers. For simple tasks, however, the monitor utility can be used by high level scripts (Bash, Python, Matlab. . .) to communicate directly with FPGA if necessary.

3.2.3 Ecosystem Guide

Go to red pitaya (git) directory.

Note:

It is recommended that you set `$LC_ALL` variable.

To check whether it is set, type the following command into a terminal:

```
echo $LC_ALL
```

If it returns an empty line, set it up by typing the following command into the terminal:

```
export LC_ALL=C
```

This line can also be added to the end of `.bashrc` and will automatically set the `$LC_ALL` variable each time the terminal is started.

Note: It is not possible to build an ecosystem on an encrypted home directory, since `schroot` can not access that directory. We recommend that you make a separate directory in home directory that is not encrypted e.g. `/home/ecosystem_build`

Red Pitaya ecosystem and applications

Here you will find the sources of various software components of the Red Pitaya system. The components are mainly contained in dedicated directories, however, due to the nature of the Xilinx SoC “All Programmable” paradigm and the way several components are interrelated, some components might be spread across many directories or found at different places one would expect.

directories	contents
api	librp.so API source code
api2	librp2.so API source code
Applica-tions	WEB applications (controller modules & GUI clients)
apps-free	WEB application for the old environment (also with controller modules & GUI clients)
apps-tools	WEB interface home page and some system management applications
Bazaar	Nginx server with dependencies, Bazaar module & application controller module loader
fpga	FPGA design (RTL, bench, simulation and synthesis scripts) SystemVerilog based for newer applications
OS/buildroot	GNU/Linux operating system components
patches	Directory containing patches
scpi-server	SCPI server
Test	Command line utilities (acquire, generate, ...), tests

Supported platforms

Red Pitaya is developed on Linux (64bit Ubuntu 18.04), so Linux is also the only platform we support.

Software requirements

You will need the following to build the Red Pitaya components:

1. Various development packages.

```
# generic dependencies
sudo apt-get install make curl xz-utils
# U-Boot build dependencies
sudo apt-get install libssl-dev device-tree-compiler u-boot-tools
# secure chroot
sudo apt-get install schroot
# QEMU
sudo apt-get install qemu qemu-user qemu-user-static
# 32 bit libraries
sudo apt-get install lib32z1 lib32ncurses5 libbz2-1.0:i386 lib32stdc++6
```

2. Meson Build system (depends on Python 3) is used for some new code. It is not required but can be used during development on x86 PC.

```
sudo apt-get install python3 python3-pip
sudo pip3 install --upgrade pip
sudo pip3 install meson
sudo apt-get install ninja-build
```

3. Xilinx Vivado 2020.1 FPGA development tools. The SDK (bare metal toolchain) must also be installed, be careful during the install process to select it. Preferably use the default install location.

1. If you want to run Vivado from virtual machine and Vivado is installed on host shared folder, than we suggest you to use VirtualBox, since VMware has a bug in vmware-tools for Ubuntu guest and can not mount vmhgfs shared file system type.

Then install Ubuntu 18.04 in VirtualBox (NOTE: don't use encrypt installation, since it blocks some Red Pitaya build procedures).

After successfully installation, change settings for Ubuntu virtual machine. Go to Shared Folders menu and choose Xilinx installation directory on the host machine (by default is under /opt/ directory). And choose Auto-mount option (checkbox).

Then you must install (on Ubuntu guest) a package dkms.

```
$ sudo apt-get install virtualbox.guest-dkms
```

After reboot Ubuntu guest, you can access (with superuser/root privileges) Xilinx shared folder under /media/sf_Xilinx subdirectory.

Now you can manage this system to meet your requirements.

4. Missing gmake path

Vivado requires a gmake executable which does not exist on Ubuntu. It is necessary to create a symbolic link to the regular make executable.

```
$ sudo ln -s /usr/bin/make /usr/bin/gmake
```

Build process

Note: To implement the build process, at least 8GB available space on PC local machine is required.

1. Go to your preferred development directory and clone the Red Pitaya repository from GitHub. The choice of specific branches or tags is up to the user.

```
git clone https://github.com/RedPitaya/RedPitaya.git
cd RedPitaya
```

Note: You can run a script that builds the ecosystem from the `build_scripts` folder To build an ecosystem for board 125-14:

```
cd ./RedPitaya/build_scripts
sudo ./build_Z10.sh
```

To build an ecosystem for board 122-16:

```
cd ./RedPitaya/build_scripts
sudo ./build_Z20.sh
```

To build an ecosystem for board 250-12:

```
cd ./RedPitaya/build_scripts
sudo ./build_Z250_12.sh
```

or follow the steps of the instructions and build yourself

2. An example script `settings.sh` is provided for setting all necessary environment variables. The script assumes some default tool install paths, so it might need editing if install paths other than the ones described above were used.

```
settings.sh
```

3. Prepare a download cache for various source tarballs. This is an optional step which will speedup the build process by avoiding downloads for all but the first build. There is a default cache path defined in the `settings.sh` script, you can edit it and avoid a rebuild the next time.

```
mkdir -p dl
export DL=$PWD/dl
```

4. Download the ARM Ubuntu root environment (usually the latest) from Red Pitaya download servers. You can also create your own root environment following instructions in [OS image build instructions](#). Correct file permissions are required for `schroot` to work properly.

```
wget https://downloads.redpitaya.com/downloads/STEMlab-125-1x/old/redpitaya_ubuntu_13-
→14-23_25-sep-2017.tar.gz
sudo chown root:root redpitaya_ubuntu_13-14-23_25-sep-2017.tar.gz
sudo chmod 664 redpitaya_ubuntu_13-14-23_25-sep-2017.tar.gz
```

5. Create `schroot` configuration file `/etc/schroot/chroot.d/red-pitaya-ubuntu.conf`. Replace the tarball path stub with the absolute path of the previously downloaded image. Replace user names with a comma separated list of users whom should be able to compile Red Pitaya.

```
[red-pitaya-ubuntu]
description=Red Pitaya Debian/Ubuntu OS image
type=file
file=absolute-path-to-red-pitaya-ubuntu.tar.gz
users=comma-separated-list-of-users-with-access-permissions
root-users=comma-separated-list-of-users-with-root-access-permissions
root-groups=root
profile=desktop
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
personality=linux
preserve-environment=true
```

Note: Example of configuration file:

```
[red-pitaya-ubuntu]
description= Red pitaya
type=file
file=/home/user/RedPitaya/redpitaya_ubuntu_13-14-23_25-sep-2017.tar.gz
users=root
root-users=root
root-groups=root
personality=linux
preserve-environment=true
```

6. To build everything a few make steps are required.

```
make -f Makefile.x86
schroot -c red-pitaya-ubuntu <<- EOL_CHROOT
make
EOL_CHROOT
make -f Makefile.x86 zip
```

7. If you want build for 122-16 based on Z7020 xilinx, you must pass parameter FPGA MODEL=Z20 in makefile. This parameter defines how to create projects and should be transferred to all makefiles.

```
make -f Makefile.x86 MODEL=Z20
schroot -c red-pitaya-ubuntu <<- EOL_CHROOT
make MODEL=Z20
EOL_CHROOT
make -f Makefile.x86 zip MODEL=Z20
```

8. If you want build for 250-12 based on Z7020 xilinx, you must pass parameter FPGA MODEL=Z20_250_12 in makefile. This parameter defines how to create projects and should be transferred to all makefiles.

```
make -f Makefile.x86 MODEL=Z20_250_12
schroot -c red-pitaya-ubuntu <<- EOL_CHROOT
make MODEL=Z20_250_12
EOL_CHROOT
make -f Makefile.x86 zip MODEL=Z20_250_12
```

To get an interactive ARM shell do.

```
schroot -c red-pitaya-ubuntu
```

Partial rebuild process

The next components can be built separately. By default, the project is built for RedPitaya 125-14 (Z7010), if necessary build for the (RedPitaya 122-16) Z7020, use the parameter MODEL=Z20 and parameter MODEL=Z20_250_12 for RedPitaya (250-12) Z7020.

- FPGA + device tree
- u-Boot

- Linux kernel
- Debian/Ubuntu OS
- API
- SCPI server
- free applications

Base system

Here *base system* represents everything before Linux user space.

To be able to compile FPGA and cross compile *base system* software, it is necessary to setup the Vivado FPGA tools and ARM SDK.

```
$ . settings.sh
```

On some systems (including Ubuntu 18.04) the library setup provided by Vivado conflicts with default system libraries. To avoid this, disable library overrides specified by Vivado.

```
$ export LD_LIBRARY_PATH=""
```

After building the base system it can be installed into the directory later used to create the FAT filesystem compressed image.

```
$ make -f Makefile.x86 install
```

FPGA and device tree sources

```
$ make -f Makefile.x86 fpga
```

Detailed instructions are provided for *building the FPGA* including some *device tree details*.

Device Tree compiler + overlay patches

Download the Device Tree compiler with overlay patches from Pantelis Antoniou. Compile and install it. Otherwise a binary is available in `tools/dtc`.

```
$ sudo apt-get install flex bison
$ git clone git@github.com:pantonious/dtc.git
$ cd dtc
$ git checkout overlays
$ make
$ sudo make install PREFIX=/usr
```

U-boot

To build the U-Boot binary and boot scripts (used to select between booting into Buildroot or Debian/Ubuntu):

```
make -f Makefile.x86 u-boot
```

The build process downloads the Xilinx version of U-Boot sources from Github, applies patches and starts the build process. Patches are available in the `patches/` directory.

Linux kernel and device tree binaries

To build a Linux image:

```
make -f Makefile.x86 linux
make -f Makefile.x86 linux-install
make -f Makefile.x86 devicetree
make -f Makefile.x86 devicetree-install
```

The build process downloads the Xilinx version of Linux sources from Github, applies patches and starts the build process. Patches are available in the `patches/` directory.

Boot file

The created boot file contains FSBL, FPGA bitstream and U-Boot binary.

```
make -f Makefile.x86 boot
```

Linux user space

Debian/Ubuntu OS

Debian/Ubuntu OS instructions are detailed elsewhere.

API

To compile the API run:

```
make api
```

The output of this process is the Red Pitaya `librp.so` library in `api/lib` directory. The header file for the API is `redpitaya/rp.h` and can be found in `api/includes`. You can install it on Red Pitaya by copying it there:

```
scp api/lib/librp.so root@192.168.0.100:/opt/redpitaya/lib/
```

SCPI server

Scpi server README can be found [here](#).

To compile the server run:

```
make scpi MODEL=Z10
```

The compiled executable is `scpi-server/scpi-server`. You can install it on Red Pitaya by copying it there:

```
scp scpi-server/scpi-server root@192.168.0.100:/opt/redpitaya/bin/
```

Free applications

To build free applications, follow the instructions given [here](#).

3.2.4 Red Pitaya OS

Overview

Executable scripts from `OS/debian` directory:

script	description
<code>image.sh</code>	full SD card image build procedure (creates and formats partitions)
<code>image-update.sh</code>	update existing SD card image with new <code>ecosystem_*.zip</code>
<code>image-fsck.sh</code>	run FSCK on SD card image partitions (for images created from used DS cards)
<code>image-clean.sh</code>	deprecated

Scripts to be used in a `chroot` environment only:

Note: If this scripts are executed on the host OS directly, they can cause serious damage.

script	description
<code>ubuntu.sh</code>	Ubuntu bootstrap, locale, apt configuration, timezone, fake HW clock)
<code>debian.sh</code>	Debian bootstrap (experimental , WEB applications are not working)
<code>tools.sh</code>	tools for compiling software
<code>zynq.sh</code>	HW support for ZYNQ chip (U-Boot, I2C, EEPROM, etc, IIO, NE10?, GPIO, groups with HW access rights)
<code>network.sh</code>	systemd-networkd based wired/wireless network configuration and required tools (hostAP, supplicant)
<code>redpitaya.sh</code>	libraries required by ecosystem applications (boost, jpeg, json), install and enable services
<code>jupyter.sh</code>	Jupyter with NumPy and SciPy
<code>tft.sh</code>	X-server and XFCE

The `overlay` directory contains configuration files which are individually installed onto the OS by scripts.

Bootstrapping

A short list of SD card image contents:

1. Debian/Ubuntu OS (Ext4 partition): - base operating system files - additional operating system applications and libraries - systemd services - most network configuration files - Jupyter work space
2. Ecosystem (Fat32 partition):
 1. Bare metal: - `boot.bin` file containing FSBL, FPGA bitstream, U-Boot - Linux kernel image, device tree files - alternative FPGA bitstreams and corresponding device tree overlays
 2. User space - Bazaar server (Nginx) and WEB applications - Red Pitaya API library - SCPI server

To build a functional *OS image* the *ecosystem* is required, since without the `boot.bin` and the Linux kernel, the system will not start. And to build the *ecosystem* the *OS image* is required, since the user space applications are built inside a `chroot` environment with an emulated ARM CPU.

Therefore the procedure for the first build is as follows:

1. Build the OS image without the ecosystem. This will create a `redpitaya_OS_*.img` SD card image, but without the ecosystem and therefore non functional. It will also create a `redpitaya_OS_*.tar.gz` file, to be used in the `chroot` environment.
2. Build the `ecosystem_*.zip` inside the `chroot` environment.
3. Combine `redpitaya_OS_*.img` with `ecosystem_*.zip` using:

```
OS/debian/image-update.sh redpitaya_OS_*.img ecosystem_*.zip
```

After finishing the bootstrapping procedure, either the ecosystem or the OS image can be built as needed. The more common procedure would be to build a new ecosystem using an existing `chroot` environment, and then replace the ecosystem in an existing SD card image with the new one. The build procedure for a new SD card OS image can now be done in one step. If an existing `ecosystem_*.zip` file is present in the project root while building the OS image, it will be integrated and the result will be a fully functional SD card image.

Dependencies

Ubuntu 2016.04.2 was used to build Debian/Ubuntu SD card images for Red Pitaya.

The next two packages need to be installed on the host PC:

```
$ sudo apt-get install debootstrap qemu-user-static
```

Ubuntu bootstrap

The next steps should be executed in the root directory of the Red Pitaya Git repository.

```
$ git clone https://github.com/RedPitaya/RedPitaya.git
$ cd RedPitaya
```

Run the next command to build the OS image. Root or `sudo` privileges are needed. The code should be executed as the `root` user, otherwise some configuration files will be placed into the wrong users home directory.

Note: Before you execute next step, the [Ecosystem](#) must be built.

```
$ sudo bash
# OS/debian/image.sh
# exit
```

`image.sh` will create an SD card image with a name containing the current date and time. Two partitions are created a 128MB FAT32 partition for the ecosystem and a slightly less then 4GB Ext4 partition.

`image.sh` will call `ubuntu.sh` which installs the base system and some additional packages. It also configures APT (Debian packaging system), locales, hostname, timezone, file system table, U-boot and users (access to UART console).

`ubuntu.sh` also executes `network.sh` which creates a `systemd-networkd` based wired and wireless network setup. And it executes `redpitaya.sh` which installs additional Debian packages (mostly libraries) needed by Red Pitaya applications. `redpitaya.sh` also extracts `ecosystem*.zip` (if one exists in the current directory) into the FAT partition.

Optionally (code can be commented out) `ubuntu.sh` also executes `jupyter.sh` and `tft.sh` which provide additional functionality.

Red Pitaya ecosystem update

In case an `ecosystem*.zip` file was not available for the previous step, it can be extracted later to the FAT partition (128MB) of the SD card. In addition to Red Pitaya tools, this `ecosystem_*.zip` file contains a boot image (containing FPGA code), a boot script (`u-boot.scr`) and the Linux kernel.

A script `image-update.sh` is provided for updating an existing image to a newer `ecosystem_*.zip` file without making modifications to the `ext4` partition.

The script should be run with the image and ecosystem files as arguments:

```
# ./OS/debian/image-update.sh redpitaya_OS_*.img ecosystem-*.zip
```

Now you can burn a micro SD card (sized 4GB) e.g.,

```
# dd bs=4M if=redpitaya_OS_*.img of=/dev/mmcblk0
```

File system check

If the image creation involved multiple steps performed by the user, for example some installation/setup procedure performed on a live Red Pitaya, there is a possibility a file system might be corrupted. The `image-fsck.sh` script performs a file system check without changing anything.

Use this script on an image before releasing it.

```
# ./OS/debian/image-fsck.sh redpitaya_OS_*.img
```

Reducing image size

Note: This steps should only be performed on a live Red Pitaya board. If executed on the host OS, they can and will cause problems.

A cleanup can be performed to reduce the image size. Various things can be done to reduce the image size:

- remove unused software (this could be software which was needed to compile applications)
- remove unused source files (remove source repositories used to compile applications)
- remove temporary files
- zero out empty space on the partition

The next code only removes APT temporary files and zeros out the file system empty space.

```
$ apt-get clean
$ cat /dev/zero > zero.file
$ sync
$ rm -f zero.file
$ history -c
```


Debian Usage

Systemd

Systemd is used as the init system and services are used to start/stop Red Pitaya applications/servers. Service files are located in `OS/debian/overlay/etc/systemd/system/*.service`.

service	description
jupyter	Jupyter notebbok for Python development
redpitaya_scpi	SCPI server, is disabled by default, since it conflicts with WEB applications
redpitaya_nginx	Nginx based server, serving WEB based applications

To start/stop a service, do one of the following:

```
$ systemctl start service_name
$ systemctl stop service_name
```

To enable/disable a service, so to determine if it will start at powerup, do one of the following:

```
$ systemctl enable service_name
$ systemctl disable service_name
```

To see the status of a specific service run:

```
$ systemctl
```

Debugging

```
$ systemd-analyze plot > /opt/redpitaya/www/apps/systemd-plot.svg
$ systemd-analyze dot | dot -Tsvg > /opt/redpitaya/www/apps/systemd-dot.svg
```

3.2.5 Quick release procedure (for internal use only)

If there are no changes needed to the Debian system, but a new ecosystem is available, then there is no need to bootstrap Debian. Instead it is enough to delete all files from the FAT partition and extract `ecosystem*.zip` into the partition. Start with an existing release image:

1. load Red Pitaya OS image onto a SD card of at least 4GB
2. insert the card into a PC
3. on Linux EXT4 partition will also be mounted, unmount it to avoid corruption
4. remove all contents from FAT partition, take care to delete the files not to move them into a recycle bin (*SHIFT+DEL*)
5. extract *ecosystem*.zip* into the FAT partition
6. unmount FAT partition
7. make an image of the SD card
8. remove SD card from PC
9. shorten the image so it fits on all 4GB sd cards

```
$ head -c 3670016000 debian_armhf_*.img > debian_armhf_*-short.img
```

10. compress the image using zip

11. upload image to download server

```
$ scp red_pitaya_OS_v0.94-RC??_?date?.img.zip uname@downloads.redpitaya.com/  
↪var/www/html/downloads/
```

12. make symbolic link to beta or stable

```
$ cd /var/www/html/downloads/  
$ ln -sf red_pitaya_OS_v0.94-RC??_?date?.img.zip red_pitaya_OS-beta.img.zip  
$ ln -sf red_pitaya_OS_v0.94-RC??_?date?.img.zip red_pitaya_OS-stable.img.zip
```

3.2.6 SSH connection

Access information for SSH connection:

- Username: root
- Password: root

If you are unable to connect, check that Red Pitaya is connected to your *local network*.

Connection instructions are available for:

- *Windows*
- *Linux*
- *macOS*

Windows

For this example, [PuTTY tool](#) was used on Windows XP and Windows 7 Starter OS. Run PuTTY and enter the Red Pitaya's IP address into **Host Name (or IP address)** field.

If you attempt to connect to Red Pitaya for the first time, a security alert will pop-up asking you to confirm the connection. At this time, the ssh-key will be added to the registry in your computer. Command prompt pops-up after login is successful.

Linux

Start Terminal and type (replace IP address with the right one):

```
user@ubuntu:~$ ssh root@192.168.1.100  
root@192.168.1.100's password: root  
Red Pitaya GNU/Linux/Ecosystem version 0.90-299  
redpitaya>
```

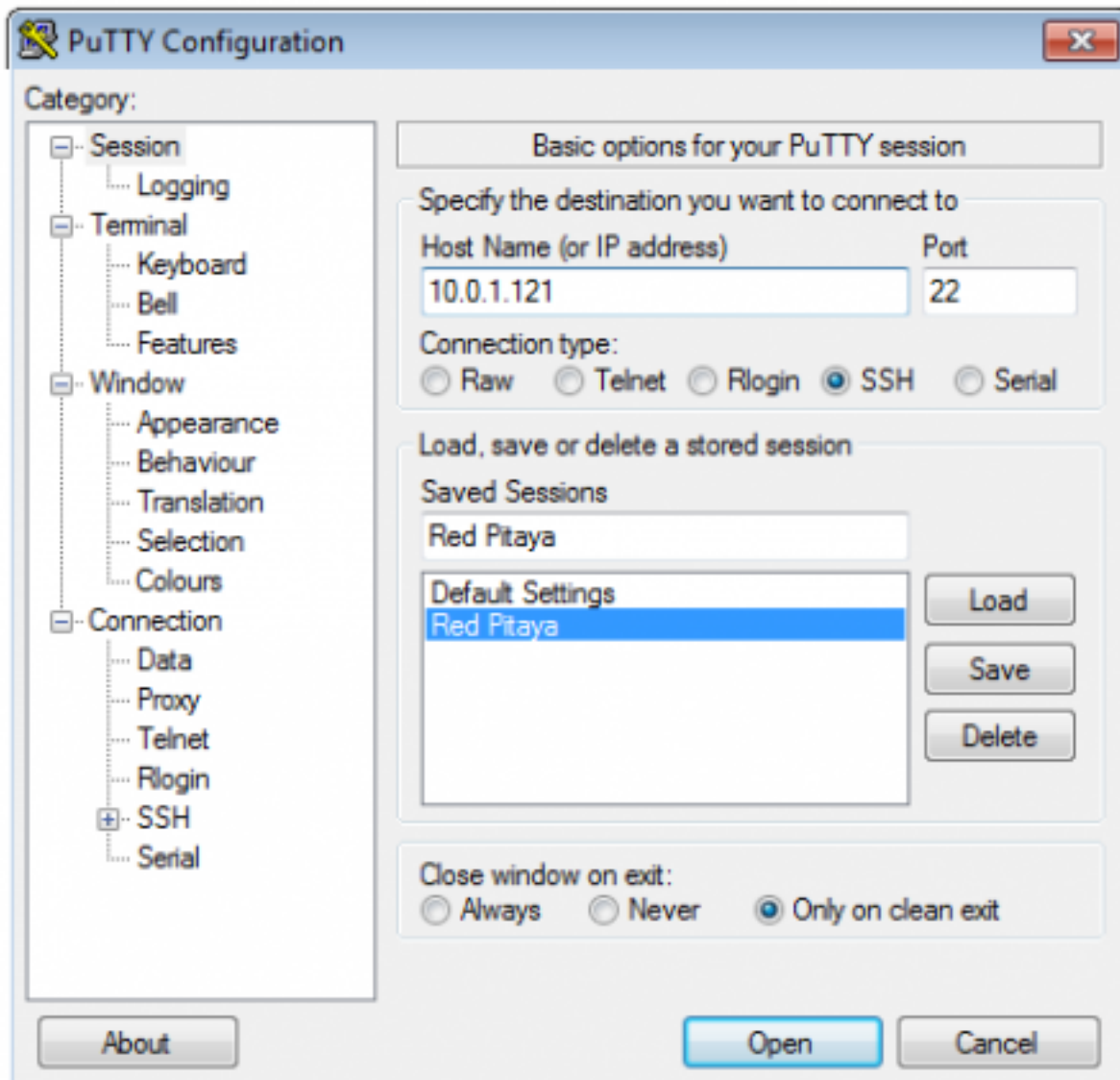


Fig. 23: Figure: PuTTY SSH connection settings.

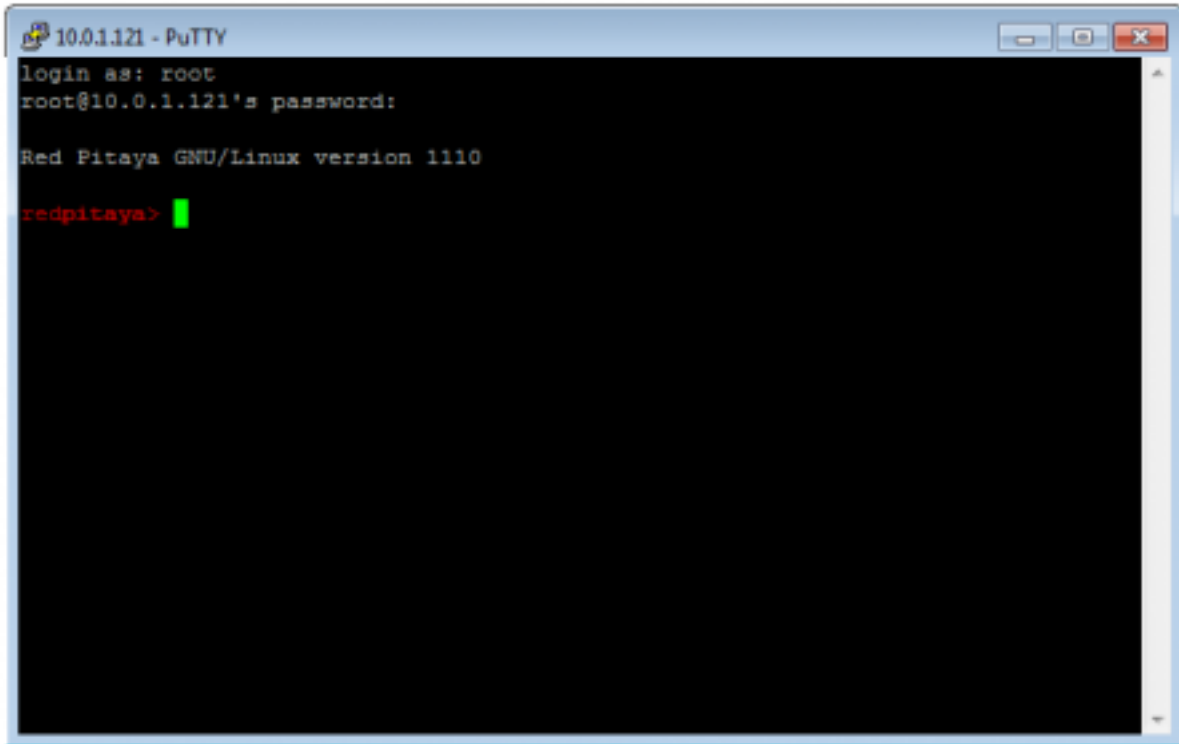


Fig. 24: Figure: SSH connection via PuTTY

macOS

Run terminal **Launchpad** → **Other** → **Terminal** and type (replace IP address with the right one):

```
localhost:~ user$ ssh root@192.168.1.100
root@10.0.3.249's password: root
Red Pitaya GNU/Linux/Ecosystem version 0.90-299
redpitaya>
```

3.2.7 Debug console

The debug console can be used to follow the boot process:

1. FSBL (if debug mode is enabled)

The serial console can also be used to see the output of other bare metal applications, for example the memory test.

2. U-Boot

During the boot process U-Boot will show status and debug information.

After FSBL starts U-Boot, there is a 3 second delay before U-Boot starts the Linux kernel. If during this time a key is pressed, U-boot will stop the boot process and give the user access to its shell.

3. Linux console

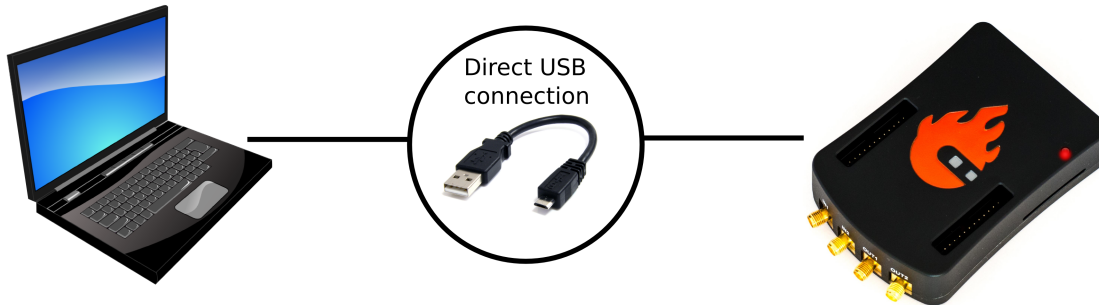
During the boot process Linux will show status and debug information.

When `systemd` reaches `multi-user.target` a login prompt will appear.

User name: root Password: root

Hardware setup

Note: For STEMLab 125-14 you need additional USB to microUSB cable, for STEMLab 125-10 additional serial to USB adapter.



Connect your Red Pitaya and PC with micro USB B to USB A cable and follow the instructions for your OS.



Windows

Download and install the [FTD driver](#) to your PC. After installation, a new COM port will appear in the Device Manager you can use in Hyperterminal or another terminal utility to connect to Red Pitaya.

Linux

There is broad support for USB to serial converters in the Linux kernel, so in most cases the converter will be detected soon after connecting it.

You can see the driver output in the kernel log using `dmesg`:

```
$ dmesg
...
[95074.784075] usb 1-2.4.3: new full-speed USB device number 20 using ehci-pci
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
[95074.885386] usb 1-2.4.3: New USB device found, idVendor=0403, idProduct=6015
[95074.885399] usb 1-2.4.3: New USB device strings: Mfr=1, Product=2, SerialNumber=3
[95074.885406] usb 1-2.4.3: Product: FT231X USB UART
[95074.885411] usb 1-2.4.3: Manufacturer: FTDI
[95074.885416] usb 1-2.4.3: SerialNumber: DN003P0Q
[95074.890105] ftdi_sio 1-2.4.3:1.0: FTDI USB Serial Device converter detected
[95074.890228] usb 1-2.4.3: Detected FT-X
[95074.891157] usb 1-2.4.3: FTDI USB Serial Device converter now attached to ttyUSB0
```

The first board connected to your PC will create a device named `/dev/ttyUSB0`. If **N** USB to serial devices are connected, they will appear as `/dev/ttyUSBn` where **n** in in **{0, 1, ..., N-1}**. To access this devices programs should be run with `sudo`.

minicom

Minicom is a text-based modem control and terminal emulation program . It is commonly used for setting up a remote serial console.

To configure minicom use the `-s` option.

```
sudo minicom -s
```

A configuration menu will open.

```
+-----[configuration]-----+
| Filenames and paths          |
| File transfer protocols      |
| Serial port setup           |
| Modem and dialing            |
| Screen and keyboard         |
| Save setup as dfl            |
| Save setup as..             |
| Exit                         |
| Exit from Minicom           |
+-----+

```

Go to `Serial port setup`, press **Enter** and setup the next options:

- **Serial Device:** `/dev/ttyUSB0` (device index 0 or a higher number)
- **Bps/Par/Bits:** `115200 8N1` (baud rate, byte length, parity and stop bits)
- **Hardware/Software Flow Control:** `No` (flow control should be disabled)

```
+-----+
| A -   Serial Device       : /dev/ttyUSB0          |
| B - Lockfile Location     : /var/lock             |
| C - Callin Program        :                      |
| D - Callout Program       :                      |
| E -   Bps/Par/Bits        : 115200 8N1           |
| F - Hardware Flow Control : No                   |
| G - Software Flow Control : No                   |
|                               |
|   Change which setting?   |
+-----+

```

minicom requires some special `Control+a` key sequences to operate. Please see the [minicom manual](#) for details.

screen

GNU `screen` is in general a terminal multiplexer. It also supports connecting to a serial console, and provides syntax to configure the serial connection baud rate, byte length, parity and flow control, ...

Compared to `minicom` it provides better fonts, better support for terminal window re-sizing, ...

```
$ sudo screen /dev/ttyUSB1 115200 cs8
```

Similar to `minicom`, `screen` requires some special `Control+a` key sequences to operate. Please see the [screen manual](#) for details.

Reference boot sequence

You can compare this reference boot sequences against yours.

U-Boot

```
U-Boot 2016.01 (Nov 16 2016 - 12:23:28 +0100), Build: jenkins-redpitaya-master-156

Model: Red Pitaya Board
Board: Xilinx Zynq
I2C:   ready
DRAM:  ECC disabled 480 MiB
I2C:EEPROM selection failed
MMC:   sdhci@e0100000: 0
In:    serial@e0000000
Out:   serial@e0000000
Err:   serial@e0000000
Model: Red Pitaya Board
Board: Xilinx Zynq
Net:   ZYNQ GEM: e000b000, phyaddr 1, interface rgmii-id
eth0: ethernet@e000b000
Hit any key to stop autoboot:  0
Running script from SD...
Device: sdhci@e0100000
Manufacturer ID: 19
OEM: 4459
Name: 00000
Tran Speed: 25000000
Rd Block Len: 512
SD version 1.0
High Capacity: Yes
Capacity: 3.7 GiB
Bus Width: 4-bit
Erase Group Size: 512 Bytes
reading u-boot.scr
1203 bytes read in 17 ms (68.4 KiB/s)
## Executing script at 02000000
Set devicetree and ramdisk high loading address to 0x20000000
Loading from SD card (FAT file system) to memory
Device: sdhci@e0100000
Manufacturer ID: 19
OEM: 4459
Name: 00000
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
Tran Speed: 25000000
Rd Block Len: 512
SD version 1.0
High Capacity: Yes
Capacity: 3.7 GiB
Bus Width: 4-bit
Erase Group Size: 512 Bytes
reading u-boot.scr
1203 bytes read in 17 ms (68.4 KiB/s)
## Executing script at 02000000
Set devicetree and ramdisk high loading address to 0x20000000
Loading from SD card (FAT file system) to memory
Device: sdhci@e0100000
Manufacturer ID: 19
OEM: 4459
Name: 00000
Tran Speed: 25000000
Rd Block Len: 512
SD version 1.0
High Capacity: Yes
Capacity: 3.7 GiB
Bus Width: 4-bit
Erase Group Size: 512 Bytes
reading uImage
4590664 bytes read in 404 ms (10.8 MiB/s)
reading devicetree.dtb
17342 bytes read in 19 ms (890.6 KiB/s)
Booting Linux kernel with ramdisk and devicetree
## Booting kernel from Legacy Image at 02004000 ...
   Image Name:   Linux-4.4.0-xilinx
   Image Type:   ARM Linux Kernel Image (uncompressed)
   Data Size:    4590600 Bytes = 4.4 MiB
   Load Address: 00008000
   Entry Point:  00008000
   Verifying Checksum ... OK
## Flattened Device Tree blob at 04000000
   Booting using the fdt blob at 0x4000000
   Loading Kernel Image ... OK
   Loading Device Tree to 1d33c000, end 1d3433bd ... OK
```

3.2.8 Network

Quick setup

Note: A reboot is required to switch between access point and client modes.

Note: In order to set wireless or direct Ethernet connection you need to access Red Pitaya *Console interface*.

WiFi client

A list of *Supported USB Wi-Fi adapters* is provided at the bottom of the page.

List wireless access pints:

```
# iw wlan0 scan | grep SSID
```

Write a `wpa_supplicant.conf` configuration file to the FAT partition. `ssid` and `passphrase` can/should be inside parentheses.

```
# rw
$ wpa_passphrase <ssid> [passphrase] > /opt/redpitaya/wpa_supplicant.conf
```

Restart WPA supplicant:

```
# systemctl restart wpa_supplicant@wlan0.service
```

WiFi access point

Write a `hostapd.conf` configuration file to the FAT partition, and remove the `wpa_supplicant.conf` client configuration file if exists:

```
# rw
$ nano /opt/redpitaya/hostapd.conf
$ rm /opt/redpitaya/wpa_supplicant.conf
```

Restart access point service:

```
# systemctl restart hostapd@wlan0.service
```

Network configuration

The current network configuration is using `systemd-networkd` as the base. Almost all network configuration details are done by the bash script `network.sh` during the creation of the Debian/Ubuntu SD card image. The script installs networking related packages and copies network configuration files from the Git repository.

The decision to focus on `systemd-networkd` is arbitrary, while at the same time focusing at a single approach centered around `systemd` should minimize the efforts needed to maintain it.

Most of the WiFi configuration complexity comes from support for switching between WiFi access point and client mode

UDEV

`systemd` provides [predictable network interface names] using `UDEV` rules. In our case the kernel names the USB WiFi adapter `wlan0`, then UDEV rule `/lib/udev/rules.d/73-usb-net-by-mac.rules` renames it into `enx{MAC}` using the following rule:

```
# Use MAC based names for network interfaces which are directly or indirectly
# on USB and have an universally administered (stable) MAC address (second bit
# is 0).
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

IMPORT{cmdline}="net.ifnames", ENV{net.ifnames}=="0", GOTO="usb_net_by_mac_end"
PROGRAM="/bin/readlink /etc/udev/rules.d/80-net-setup-link.rules", RESULT="/dev/null
↪", GOTO="usb_net_by_mac_end"

ACTION=="add", SUBSYSTEM=="net", SUBSYSTEMS=="usb", NAME=="", \
    ATTR{address}=="?[014589cd]:*", \
    IMPORT{builtin}="net_id", NAME="$env{ID_NET_NAME_MAC}"

LABEL="usb_net_by_mac_end"

```

For a simple generic WiFi configuration it is preferred to have the same interface name regardless of the used adapter. This is achieved by overriding UDEV rules with a modified rule file. The overriding is done by placing the modified rule file into directory `/etc/udev/rules.d/73-usb-net-by-mac.rules`. Since the remaining rules in the file are not relevant on Red Pitaya, it is also possible to deactivate the rule by creating a override file which links to `/dev/null`.

```
# ln -s /dev/null /etc/udev/rules.d/73-usb-net-by-mac.rules
```

Wired setup

The wired interface `eth0` configuration file `/etc/systemd/network/wired.network` configures it to use DHCP.

In previous releases, where a [different DHCP client was used](#), it was possible to define a fixed lease, which would provide a fallback address if DHCP fails. Using the `systemd` integrated DHCP client this is not possible, instead a fixed address can be set, or Link Local addressing zeroconf can be used (described later).

A static IP address can be chosen by modifying the configuration file. It is also possible to have both a DHCP provided and a static address at the same time, but this is not a good choice for the release default since it can cause IP address collisions. A fixed IP address can be configured by adding the next lines to `systemd.network` files.

```

[Network]
Address=192.168.0.15/24
Gateway=192.168.0.1

```

Wireless setup

The wireless interface `wlan0` configuration file is `/etc/systemd/network/wireless.network`.

To support two modes this file must be linked to either the client mode configuration `/etc/systemd/network/wireless.network.client` or the access point configuration `/etc/systemd/network/wireless.network.ap`. Switching between the two option is implemented by `/etc/systemd/system/wireless-mode-ap.service` and `/etc/systemd/system/wireless-mode-client.service` which must be run early at boot before most other network related services are run. If no wireless configuration file is available, then a third service `/etc/systemd/system/wireless_adapter_up@.service` will link `wireless.network` to client mode, and it will power up the adapter so that `iwlist` will work.

The choice of the interface is driven by the availability of access point `/opt/redpitaya/hostapd.conf` and client `/opt/redpitaya/wpa_supplicant.conf` configuration files. If `wpa_supplicant.conf` is present, client mode configuration will be attempted, regardless of the presence of `hostapd.conf`. If only `hostapd.conf` is present access point configuration will be attempted. If no configuration file is present, WiFi will not be configured.

file	comment
<i>wpa_supplicant.conf</i>	client configuration
<i>hostapd.conf</i>	access point configuration

Wireless client setup

Wireless networks almost universally use some kind of encryption/authentication scheme for security. This is handled by the tool `wpa_supplicant`. The default network configuration option on [Debian NetworkManager](#) / [Ubuntu NetworkManager](#) is `NetworkManager`. Sometimes it conflicts with the default `systemd-networkd` install, this seems to be one of those cases. On [Debian](#) / [Ubuntu](#) a device specific `@.service` service is missing, so we made a copy `copy of wpa_supplicant@.service` in our Git repository.

By default the service is installed as a dependency for `multi-user.target` which means it would delay `multi-user.target` if it could not start properly, for example due to the USB WiFi adapter not being plugged in. At the same time the service was not automatically started after the adapter was plugged into Red Pitaya. The next change fixes both.

```
[Install]
-Alias=multi-user.target.wants/wpa_supplicant@%i.service
+WantedBy=sys-subsystem-net-devices-%i.device
```

The encryption/authentication configuration file is linked to the FAT partition for easier user access. So it is enough to provide a proper `wpa_supplicant.conf` file on the FAT partition to enable wireless client mode.

```
# ln -s /opt/redpitaya/wpa_supplicant.conf /etc/wpa_supplicant/wpa_supplicant.conf
```

This configuration file can be created using the `wpa_passphrase` tool can be used:

```
$ wpa_passphrase <ssid> [passphrase] > /opt/redpitaya/wpa_supplicant.conf
```

Wireless access point setup

WiFi access point functionality is provided by the `hostapd` application. Since the upstream version does not support the `wireless extensions` API, the application is not installed as a Debian package, and is instead downloaded, patched, recompiled and installed.

The `hostapd@.service` is handling the start of the daemon. Hotplugging is achieved the same way as with `wpa_supplicant@.service`.

To enable access point mode a configuration file `hostapd.conf` must be placed on the FAT partition on the SD card, and the client mode configuration file `wpa_supplicant.conf` must be removed. Inside a shell on Red Pitaya this file is visible as `/opt/redpitaya/hostapd.conf`.

```
interface=wlan0
ssid=<ssid>
driver=nl80211
hw_mode=g
channel=6
macaddr_acl=0
auth_algs=1
ignore_broadcast_ssid=0
wpa=2
wpa_passphrase=<passphrase>
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
wpa_key_mgmt=WPA-PSK
wpa_pairwise=TKIP
rsn_pairwise=CCMP
```

This file must be edited to set the chosen `<ssid>` and `<passphrase>`. Other settings are for the currently most secure personal encryption.

Wireless router

In access point mode Red Pitaya behaves as a wireless router, if the wired interface is connected to the local network.

In the wired network configuration file `/etc/systemd/network/wired.network` there are two lines to enable IP forwarding and masquerading.

```
IPForward=yes
IPMasquerade=yes
```

An `iptables` configuration `/etc/iptables/iptables.rules` is enabled by the `iptables` service `/etc/systemd/system/iptables.service`.

Note: This functionality combined with default passwords can be a serious security issue. And since it is not needed to provide advertized functionality, we might remove it in the future.

Supported USB WiFi adapters

Our main target was a low cost USB adapter which also supports access point mode. The Edimax EW-7811Un adapter is also commonly used on Raspberry PI.

```
$ lsusb
  ID 7392:7811 Edimax Technology Co., Ltd EW-7811Un 802.11n Wireless Adapter [Realtek_
  ↳RTL8188CUS]
```

The kernel upstream driver for this chip is now working well, so a working driver was copied from the Raspberry PI repository and applied as a patch.

Other WiFi USB devices might also be supported by upstream kernel drivers, but there is no comprehensive list for now.

DNS Resolver

To enable the `systemd` integrated resolver, a symlink for `/etc/resolv.conf` must be created.

```
# ln -sf /run/systemd/resolve/resolv.conf /etc/resolv.conf
```

It is also possible to add default DNS servers by adding them to `*.network` files.

```
nameserver=8.8.8.8
nameserver=8.8.4.4
```

NTP (Network Time Protocol)

Instead of using the common `ntpd` the lightweight `systemd-timesyncd` [SNTP](#) client is used. Since by default NTP servers are provided by DHCP, no additional configuration changes to [timesyncd.conf](#) are needed.

To observe the status of time synchronization do.

```
$ timedatectl status
```

To enable the service do.

```
# timedatectl set-ntp true
```

SSH server

The Open SSH server is installed and access to the root user is enabled.

At the end of the SD card Debian/Ubuntu image creation encryption certificates are removed. They are again created on the first boot by `/etc/systemd/system/ssh-reconfigure.service`. Due to this the first boot takes a bit longer. This way the SSH encryption certificates are unique on each board.

Zero-configuration networking

Link-local address

`systemd-networkd` can provide interfaces with [link-local addresses](#), if this is enabled inside `systemd`. `network` files with the line `LinkLocalAddressing=yes`. All interfaces have this setting enabled, this way each active interface will acquire an address in the reserved `169.254.0.0/16` address block.

Zeroconf

If the computer used to access the device supports zeroconf (Avahi/Bonjour) name resolving is also available. Since there can be multiple devices on a single network they must be distinguished. The last three segments of the Ethernet MAC number without semicolons (as printed on the Ethernet connector on each device) is used to generate the hostname, which is then used to generate a link name. For example if the MAC address is `00:26:32:f0:f1:f2` then the shortened string `shortMAC` is `f0f1f2`.

Hostname generation is done by `/etc/systemd/system/hostname-mac.service` which must run early during the boot process. In order to set your own hostname, you need to replace the line in the file `hostname-mac.service`

```
hostnamectl set-hostname / * MY HOST NAME * /
```

Each device can now be accessed using the URL `http://rp-<shortMAC>.local`.

Similarly to get SSH access use.

```
$ ssh root@rp-<shortMAC>.local
```

This service is a good alternative for our *Discovery* service provided on [redpitaya.com](#) servers.

[Avahi daemon](#) is used to advertise specific services. Three configuration files are provided.

- HTTP [/etc/avahi/services/bazaar.service](#)

- SSH `/etc/avahi/services/ssh.service`
- SCPI `/etc/avahi/services/scpi.service`

Note: These services were enabled just recently, so full extent of their usefulness is still unknown.

systemd services

Services handling the described configuration are enabled with.

```
# enable systemd network related services
systemctl enable systemd-networkd
systemctl enable systemd-resolved
systemctl enable systemd-timesyncd
systemctl enable wpa_supplicant@wlan0.service
systemctl enable hostapd@wlan0.service
systemctl enable wireless-mode-client.service
systemctl enable wireless-mode-ap.service
systemctl enable iptables.service
#systemctl enable wpa_supplicant@wlan0.path
#systemctl enable hostapd@wlan0.path
systemctl enable hostname-mac.service
systemctl enable avahi-daemon.service

# enable service for creating SSH keys on first boot
systemctl enable ssh-reconfigure
```

Supported USB Wi-Fi adapters

Support for a specific Wi-Fi adapter usually depends only on the availability of the driver for the chipset used in the adapter. Therefore this section focuses on Linux kernel drivers for Wi-Fi adapters.

Before the switch to kernel 4.9 an out of tree driver was used for the **rtl8192cu** chipset. Support for this patch was removed, due to reliability and maintenance issues. In practice this means *rtl8192cu* based adapters will only work in client mode. At the same time support for the deprecated user space tools `wireless extensions` was removed, instead the `nl80211` framework should be used. In practice this means `iw` should be used instead of `iwconfig`.

After plugging an USB Wi-Fi adapter use `dmesg` and `lsusb` to check if the adapter was properly recognized by the Linux kernel.

To check what modes (managed, AP, ...) are supported by an adapter use `iw`.

BCM43143 chipset

Client (managed) and access point (AP) modes are supported.

Recommended USB Wi-Fi device for Raspberry PI

<https://www.raspberrypi.org/products/usb-wifi-dongle/>

<https://web.archive.org/web/20161014035710/https://www.raspberrypi.org/products/usb-wifi-dongle/>

```
# lsusb
Bus 001 Device 004: ID 0a5c:bd1e Broadcom Corp.
```

```
# dmesg
...
usb 1-1: new high-speed USB device number 4 using ci_hsrc
brcmfmac: brcmf_c_preinit_dcnds: Firmware version = wl0: Apr  3 2014 04:43:32 version_
↪6.10.198.66 (r467479) FWID 01-32bd010e
brcmfmac: brcmf_cfg80211_reg_notifier: not a ISO3166 code (0x30 0x30)
...
usb 1-1: USB disconnect, device number 4
brcmfmac: brcmf_usb_send_ctl: usb_submit_urb failed -19
brcmfmac: brcmf_usb_tx_ctlpkt: fail -19 bytes: 45
brcmfmac: brcmf_fil_cmd_data: bus is down. we have nothing to do.
brcmfmac: brcmf_fil_cmd_data: bus is down. we have nothing to do.
brcmfmac: brcmf_fil_cmd_data: bus is down. we have nothing to do.
brcmfmac: brcmf_cfg80211_get_channel: chanspec failed (-5)
```

```
# iw list
Wiphy phy3
  max # scan SSIDs: 10
  max scan IEs length: 2048 bytes
  Retry short limit: 7
  Retry long limit: 4
  Coverage class: 0 (up to 0m)
  Device supports roaming.
  Supported Ciphers:
    * WEP40 (00-0f-ac:1)
    * WEP104 (00-0f-ac:5)
    * TKIP (00-0f-ac:2)
    * CCMP (00-0f-ac:4)
  Available Antennas: TX 0 RX 0
  Supported interface modes:
    * IBSS
    * managed
    * AP
    * P2P-client
    * P2P-GO
    * P2P-device
  Band 1:
    Capabilities: 0x1022
      HT20/HT40
      Static SM Power Save
      RX HT20 SGI
      No RX STBC
      Max AMSDU length: 3839 bytes
      DSSS/CCK HT40
    Maximum RX AMPDU length 65535 bytes (exponent: 0x003)
    Minimum RX AMPDU time spacing: 16 usec (0x07)
    HT TX/RX MCS rate indexes supported: 0-7
    Bitrates (non-HT):
      * 1.0 Mbps
      * 2.0 Mbps (short preamble supported)
      * 5.5 Mbps (short preamble supported)
      * 11.0 Mbps (short preamble supported)
      * 6.0 Mbps
      * 9.0 Mbps
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        * 12.0 Mbps
        * 18.0 Mbps
        * 24.0 Mbps
        * 36.0 Mbps
        * 48.0 Mbps
        * 54.0 Mbps
Frequencies:
        * 2412 MHz [1] (20.0 dBm)
        * 2417 MHz [2] (20.0 dBm)
        * 2422 MHz [3] (20.0 dBm)
        * 2427 MHz [4] (20.0 dBm)
        * 2432 MHz [5] (20.0 dBm)
        * 2437 MHz [6] (20.0 dBm)
        * 2442 MHz [7] (20.0 dBm)
        * 2447 MHz [8] (20.0 dBm)
        * 2452 MHz [9] (20.0 dBm)
        * 2457 MHz [10] (20.0 dBm)
        * 2462 MHz [11] (20.0 dBm)
        * 2467 MHz [12] (disabled)
        * 2472 MHz [13] (disabled)
        * 2484 MHz [14] (disabled)
Supported commands:
        * new_interface
        * set_interface
        * new_key
        * start_ap
        * join_ibss
        * set_pmksa
        * del_pmksa
        * flush_pmksa
        * remain_on_channel
        * frame
        * set_channel
        * start_p2p_device
        * crit_protocol_start
        * crit_protocol_stop
        * connect
        * disconnect
Supported TX frame types:
        * managed: 0x00 0x10 0x20 0x30 0x40 0x50 0x60 0x70 0x80 0x90 0xa0 0xb0
↪ 0xc0 0xd0 0xe0 0xf0
        * P2P-client: 0x00 0x10 0x20 0x30 0x40 0x50 0x60 0x70 0x80 0x90 0xa0
↪ 0xb0 0xc0 0xd0 0xe0 0xf0
        * P2P-GO: 0x00 0x10 0x20 0x30 0x40 0x50 0x60 0x70 0x80 0x90 0xa0 0xb0
↪ 0xc0 0xd0 0xe0 0xf0
        * P2P-device: 0x00 0x10 0x20 0x30 0x40 0x50 0x60 0x70 0x80 0x90 0xa0
↪ 0xb0 0xc0 0xd0 0xe0 0xf0
Supported RX frame types:
        * managed: 0x40 0xd0
        * P2P-client: 0x40 0xd0
        * P2P-GO: 0x00 0x20 0x40 0xa0 0xb0 0xc0 0xd0
        * P2P-device: 0x40 0xd0
software interface modes (can always be added):
valid interface combinations:
        * #{ managed } <= 1, #{ P2P-device } <= 1, #{ P2P-client, P2P-GO } <= 1,
          total <= 3, #channels <= 1
        * #{ managed } <= 1, #{ AP } <= 1, #{ P2P-client } <= 1, #{ P2P-device }
↪ <= 1,

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
total <= 4, #channels <= 1
Device supports scan flush.
```

rtl8192cu chipset

The rtl8192cu chipset is supported by the rtl8xxxu driver. For now this driver only supports client (managed) mode.

Edimax EW-7811Un

http://us.edimax.com/edimax/merchandise/merchandise_detail/data/edimax/us/wireless_adapters_n150/ew-7811un/

```
# lsusb
Bus 001 Device 002: ID 7392:7811 Edimax Technology Co., Ltd EW-7811Un 802.11n
↳ Wireless Adapter [Realtek RTL8188CUS]
```

```
# dmesg
...
usb 1-1: new high-speed USB device number 2 using ci_hcd
usb 1-1: Vendor: Realtek
usb 1-1: Product: 802.11n WLAN Adapter
usb 1-1: rtl8192cu_parse_efuse: dumping efuse (0x80 bytes):
usb 1-1: 00: 29 81 00 74 cd 00 00 00
usb 1-1: 08: ff 00 92 73 11 78 03 41
usb 1-1: 10: 32 00 85 62 9e ad 74 da
usb 1-1: 18: 38 7d d0 48 0a 03 52 65
usb 1-1: 20: 61 6c 74 65 6b 00 16 03
usb 1-1: 28: 38 30 32 2e 31 31 6e 20
usb 1-1: 30: 57 4c 41 4e 20 41 64 61
usb 1-1: 38: 70 74 65 72 00 00 00 00
usb 1-1: 40: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
usb 1-1: 48: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
usb 1-1: 50: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
usb 1-1: 58: 06 00 29 29 29 00 00 00
usb 1-1: 60: 2b 2b 2a 00 00 00 00 00
usb 1-1: 68: 00 00 00 00 11 11 33 00
usb 1-1: 70: 00 00 00 00 00 02 00 00
usb 1-1: 78: 10 00 00 00 36 00 00 00
usb 1-1: RTL8188CU rev A (TSMC) 1T1R, TX queues 2, WiFi=1, BT=0, GPS=0, HI PA=0
usb 1-1: RTL8188CU MAC: 74:da:38:7d:d0:48
usb 1-1: rtl8xxxu: Loading firmware rtlwifi/rtl8192cufw_TMSC.bin
usb 1-1: Firmware revision 80.0 (signature 0x88c1)
usb 1-1: rtl8xxxu_iqk_path_a: Path A RX IQK failed!
usb 1-1: rtl8xxxu_iqk_path_a: Path A RX IQK failed!
usb 1-1: rtl8xxxu_iqk_path_a: Path A RX IQK failed!
usb 1-1: rtl8xxxu_iqk_path_a: Path A RX IQK failed!
...
usb 1-1: USB disconnect, device number 2
usb 1-1: rtl8xxxu_active_to_lps: RX poll timed out (0x05f8)
usb 1-1: rtl8xxxu_active_to_emu: Disabling MAC timed out
usb 1-1: disconnecting
```

```
# iw list
Wiphy phy0
    max # scan SSIDs: 4
    max scan IEs length: 2257 bytes
    RTS threshold: 2347
    Retry short limit: 7
    Retry long limit: 4
    Coverage class: 0 (up to 0m)
    Supported Ciphers:
        * WEP40 (00-0f-ac:1)
        * WEP104 (00-0f-ac:5)
        * TKIP (00-0f-ac:2)
        * CCMP (00-0f-ac:4)
        * 00-0f-ac:10
        * GCMP (00-0f-ac:8)
        * 00-0f-ac:9
    Available Antennas: TX 0 RX 0
    Supported interface modes:
        * managed
        * monitor

    Band 1:
        Capabilities: 0x60
            HT20
            Static SM Power Save
            RX HT20 SGI
            RX HT40 SGI
            No RX STBC
            Max AMSDU length: 3839 bytes
            No DSSS/CKK HT40
        Maximum RX AMPDU length 65535 bytes (exponent: 0x003)
        Minimum RX AMPDU time spacing: 16 usec (0x07)
        HT TX/RX MCS rate indexes supported: 0-7, 32
        Bitrates (non-HT):
            * 1.0 Mbps
            * 2.0 Mbps
            * 5.5 Mbps
            * 11.0 Mbps
            * 6.0 Mbps
            * 9.0 Mbps
            * 12.0 Mbps
            * 18.0 Mbps
            * 24.0 Mbps
            * 36.0 Mbps
            * 48.0 Mbps
            * 54.0 Mbps
        Frequencies:
            * 2412 MHz [1] (20.0 dBm)
            * 2417 MHz [2] (20.0 dBm)
            * 2422 MHz [3] (20.0 dBm)
            * 2427 MHz [4] (20.0 dBm)
            * 2432 MHz [5] (20.0 dBm)
            * 2437 MHz [6] (20.0 dBm)
            * 2442 MHz [7] (20.0 dBm)
            * 2447 MHz [8] (20.0 dBm)
            * 2452 MHz [9] (20.0 dBm)
            * 2457 MHz [10] (20.0 dBm)
            * 2462 MHz [11] (20.0 dBm)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        * 2467 MHz [12] (20.0 dBm) (no IR)
        * 2472 MHz [13] (20.0 dBm) (no IR)
        * 2484 MHz [14] (20.0 dBm) (no IR)
Supported commands:
    * new_interface
    * set_interface
    * new_key
    * start_ap
    * new_station
    * set_bss
    * authenticate
    * associate
    * deauthenticate
    * disassociate
    * join_ibss
    * set_tx_bitrate_mask
    * frame
    * frame_wait_cancel
    * set_wiphy_netns
    * set_channel
    * set_wds_peer
    * probe_client
    * set_noack_map
    * register_beacons
    * start_p2p_device
    * set_mcast_rate
    * Unknown command (104)
    * connect
    * disconnect
Supported TX frame types:
    * IBSS: 0x00 0x10 0x20 0x30 0x40 0x50 0x60 0x70 0x80 0x90 0xa0 0xb0
↪0xc0 0xd0 0xe0 0xf0
    * managed: 0x00 0x10 0x20 0x30 0x40 0x50 0x60 0x70 0x80 0x90 0xa0 0xb0
↪0xc0 0xd0 0xe0 0xf0
    * AP: 0x00 0x10 0x20 0x30 0x40 0x50 0x60 0x70 0x80 0x90 0xa0 0xb0 0xc0
↪0xd0 0xe0 0xf0
    * AP/VLAN: 0x00 0x10 0x20 0x30 0x40 0x50 0x60 0x70 0x80 0x90 0xa0 0xb0
↪0xc0 0xd0 0xe0 0xf0
    * mesh point: 0x00 0x10 0x20 0x30 0x40 0x50 0x60 0x70 0x80 0x90 0xa0
↪0xb0 0xc0 0xd0 0xe0 0xf0
    * P2P-client: 0x00 0x10 0x20 0x30 0x40 0x50 0x60 0x70 0x80 0x90 0xa0
↪0xb0 0xc0 0xd0 0xe0 0xf0
    * P2P-GO: 0x00 0x10 0x20 0x30 0x40 0x50 0x60 0x70 0x80 0x90 0xa0 0xb0
↪0xc0 0xd0 0xe0 0xf0
    * P2P-device: 0x00 0x10 0x20 0x30 0x40 0x50 0x60 0x70 0x80 0x90 0xa0
↪0xb0 0xc0 0xd0 0xe0 0xf0
Supported RX frame types:
    * IBSS: 0x40 0xb0 0xc0 0xd0
    * managed: 0x40 0xd0
    * AP: 0x00 0x20 0x40 0xa0 0xb0 0xc0 0xd0
    * AP/VLAN: 0x00 0x20 0x40 0xa0 0xb0 0xc0 0xd0
    * mesh point: 0xb0 0xc0 0xd0
    * P2P-client: 0x40 0xd0
    * P2P-GO: 0x00 0x20 0x40 0xa0 0xb0 0xc0 0xd0
    * P2P-device: 0x40 0xd0
software interface modes (can always be added):
    * monitor

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

interface combinations are not supported
HT Capability overrides:
    * MCS: ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff ff
    * maximum A-MSDU length
    * supported channel width
    * short GI for 40 MHz
    * max A-MPDU length exponent
    * min MPDU start spacing
Device supports TX status socket option.
Device supports HT-IBSS.
Device supports SAE with AUTHENTICATE command
Device supports low priority scan.
Device supports scan flush.
Device supports AP scan.
Device supports per-vif TX power setting
Driver supports full state transitions for AP/GO clients
Driver supports a userspace MPM

```

Generic Realtek Semiconductor Corp. RTL8188CUS 802.11n

```

# dmesg
...
usb 1-1: new high-speed USB device number 3 using ci_hdrc
usb 1-1: Vendor: Realtek
usb 1-1: Product: 802.11n WLAN Adapter
usb 1-1: rtl8192cu_parse_efuse: dumping efuse (0x80 bytes):
usb 1-1: 00: 29 81 00 74 cd 00 00 00
usb 1-1: 08: ff 00 da 0b 76 81 01 41
usb 1-1: 10: 32 00 85 62 9e ad 00 13
usb 1-1: 18: ef 60 22 15 0a 03 52 65
usb 1-1: 20: 61 6c 74 65 6b 00 16 03
usb 1-1: 28: 38 30 32 2e 31 31 6e 20
usb 1-1: 30: 57 4c 41 4e 20 41 64 61
usb 1-1: 38: 70 74 65 72 00 00 00 00
usb 1-1: 40: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
usb 1-1: 48: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
usb 1-1: 50: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
usb 1-1: 58: 06 00 28 28 28 00 00 00
usb 1-1: 60: 28 28 28 00 00 00 00 00
usb 1-1: 68: 00 00 00 00 02 02 02 00
usb 1-1: 70: 00 00 00 00 00 02 00 00
usb 1-1: 78: 10 00 00 00 36 00 00 00
usb 1-1: RTL8188CU rev A (TSMC) 1T1R, TX queues 2, WiFi=1, BT=0, GPS=0, HI PA=0
usb 1-1: RTL8188CU MAC: 00:13:ef:60:22:15
usb 1-1: rtl8xxxu: Loading firmware rtlwifi/rtl8192cufw_TMSC.bin
usb 1-1: Firmware revision 80.0 (signature 0x88c1)
...
usb 1-1: USB disconnect, device number 3
usb 1-1: rtl8xxxu_active_to_lps: RX poll timed out (0x05f8)
usb 1-1: rtl8xxxu_active_to_emu: Disabling MAC timed out
usb 1-1: disconnecting

```

```

# lsusb
Bus 001 Device 003: ID 0bda:8176 Realtek Semiconductor Corp. RTL8188CUS 802.11n WLAN Adapter

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

3.2.9 FPGA

The following build instructions were tested on Ubuntu 18.04.

Before trying to build the FPGA project, please refer to *Ecosystem Guide*, *Software requirements* and *Building process*. In addition to running `settings64.sh`, it might be also necessary to add SDK bin folder to `$PATH` environment variable.

```
# export PATH=name>/Xilinx/SDK/2017.2/bin:$PATH
```

Prerequisites

1. *Libraries used by ModelSim-Altera*

Install libraries:

```
# apt-get install unixodbc unixodbc-dev libncurses-dev libzmq3-dev libxext6_
↳ libasound2 libxml2 libx11-6 libxtst6 libedit-dev libxft-dev libxi6 libx11-6:i386_
↳ libxau6:i386 libxdmcp6:i386 libxext6:i386 libxft-dev:i386 libxrender-dev:i386_
↳ libxt6:i386 libxtst6:i386
```

2. *Xilinx Vivado 2020.1* Xilinx SDK is available from Xilinx downloads page: <https://www.xilinx.com/support/download/index.html/content/xilinx/en/downloadNav/vivado-design-tools/2020-1.html>

3. *Xilinx SDK development environments 2019.2* Xilinx SDK is available from Xilinx downloads page: <https://www.xilinx.com/support/download/index.html/content/xilinx/en/downloadNav/vitis/archive-sdk.html>

Directory structure

There are multiple FPGA projects, some with generic functionality, some with specific functionality for an application. Common code for all projects is placed directly into the `fpga` directory. Common code are mostly reusable modules. Project specific code is placed inside the `fpga/prj/name/` directories and is similarly organized as common code.

path	contents
<code>fpga/Makefile</code>	main Makefile, used to run FPGA related tools
<code>fpga/*.tcl</code>	TCL scripts to be run inside FPGA tools
<code>fpga/archive/</code>	archive of XZ compressed FPGA bit files
<code>fpga/doc/</code>	documentation (block diagrams, address space, ...)
<code>fpga/brd/</code>	board files Vivado System-Level Design Entry
<code>fpga/ip/</code>	third party IP, for now Zynq block diagrams
<code>fpga/rtl/</code>	Verilog (SystemVerilog) <i>Register-Transfer Level</i>
<code>fpga/sdc/</code>	<i>Synopsys Design Constraints</i> contains Xilinx design constraints
<code>fpga/sim/</code>	simulation scripts
<code>fpga/tbn/</code>	Verilog (SystemVerilog) <i>test bench</i>
<code>fpga/dts/</code>	device tree source include files
<code>fpga/prj/name</code>	project <i>name</i> specific code
<code>fpga/hsi/</code>	<i>Hardware Software Interface</i> contains FSBL (First Stage Boot Loader) and DTS (Design Tree) builds

FPGA sub-projects

There are multiple FPGA sub-projects they mostly contain incremental changes on the first Red Pitaya release. It is recommended to use 0.94 release as default project.

prj/name	description
0.93	This is the original Red Pitaya release including all bugs. For deprecated application backward compatibility only.
0.94	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. The CDC (clock domain crossing) code on the custom CPU bus was removed. Instead CDC for GP0 port already available in PS was used. This improves speed and reliability and reduces RTL complexity.2. A value increment bug in the generator was fixed, this should improve generated frequencies near half sampling rate.3. XADC custom RTL wrapper was replaced with Xilinx AXI XADC. This enables the use of the Linux driver with IIO streaming support.
classic	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. A lot of the code was rewritten in SystemVerilog.2. Removed GPIO and LED registers from house-keeping, instead the GPIO controller inside PL is used. This enables the use of Linux kernel features for GPIO (IRQ, SPI, I2C, 1-wire) and LED (triggers).
logic	This image is used by the logic analyzer, it is using DMA to transfer data to main DDR3 RAM. ADC and DAS code is unfinished.
axi4lite	Image intended for testing various AXI4 bus implementations. It contains a Vivado ILA (integrated logic analyzer) to observe and review the performance of the bus implementation.

Building process

If Xilinx Vivado is installed at the default location, then the next command will properly configure system variables:

```
$ . /opt/Xilinx/Vivado/2020.1/settings64.sh
```

The default mode for building the FPGA is to run a TCL script inside Vivado. Non project mode is used, to avoid the generation of project files, which are too many and difficult to handle. This allows us to only place source files and scripts under version control.

The following scripts perform various tasks:

TCL script	action
red_pitaya_vivado.tcl	creates the bitstream and reports
red_pitaya_vivado_project.tcl	creates a Vivado project for graphical editing
red_pitaya_hsi_fsbl.tcl	creates FSBL executable binary
red_pitaya_hsi_dts.tcl	creates device tree sources

To generate a bit file, reports, device tree and FSBL, run (replace name with project name):

```
$ make PRJ=name
```

If the script returns the following error:

```
$ BD_TCL-109 "ERROR" "This script was generated using Vivado 2020.1 ....
```

open the project GUI(see below), go to menu Reports-> Report IP Status. A new tab opens below the code window. If all IPs are not up-to-date, they need to be updated.

Source File	IP Status	Recommendation	Change Log	IP Name	Current Version	Recommended Version	License	Current Part
system (5)								
/xadc	Up-to-date	No changes required	More info	XADC Wizard	3.3 (Rev. 7)	3.3 (Rev. 7)	Included	xc7z010clg400-1
/axi_protocol_converter_0	Up-to-date	No changes required	More info	AXI Protocol Converter	2.1 (Rev. 20)	2.1 (Rev. 20)	Included	xc7z010clg400-1
/processing_system7	Up-to-date	No changes required	More info	ZYNQ7 Processing System	5.5 (Rev. 6)	5.5 (Rev. 6)	Included	xc7z010clg400-1
/proc_sys_reset	Up-to-date	No changes required	More info	Processor System Reset	5.0 (Rev. 13)	5.0 (Rev. 13)	Included	xc7z010clg400-1
/lconstant	Up-to-date	No changes required	More info	Constant	1.1 (Rev. 6)	1.1 (Rev. 6)	Included	xc7z010clg400-1

Upgrade Selected

When IPs are up-to-date, go to the tab Tcl console and run command:

```
write_bd_tcl systemZ10.tcl
```

Of course, the script may also be named systemZ20.tcl, depending on your board.

This generates a new tcl script that replaces the old script in fpga/prj/<name of subproject>/ip

To generate and open a Vivado project using GUI, run:

```
$ make project PRJ=name
```

Building the project from GUI is effectively the same as from CLI, except that the user has to click three buttons on the side of the GUI window:

The screenshot shows the Red Pitaya IDE interface. On the left is the **Flow Navigator** panel, which contains a tree view of project tasks. On the right is the **PROJECT MANAGER - redpitaya** panel, which displays the **Sources** list and the **Properties** section.

Flow Navigator:

- PROJECT MANAGER**
 - Settings
 - Add Sources
 - Language Templates
 - IP Catalog
- IP INTEGRATOR**
 - Create Block Design
 - Open Block Design
 - Generate Block Design
- SIMULATION**
 - Run Simulation
- RTL ANALYSIS**
 - Open Elaborated Design
- SYNTHESIS**
 - Run Synthesis** (highlighted with a red box)
 - Open Synthesized Design
- IMPLEMENTATION**
 - Run Implementation** (highlighted with a red box)
 - Open Implemented Design
- PROGRAM AND DEBUG**
 - Generate Bitstream** (highlighted with a red box)
 - Open Hardware Manager

PROJECT MANAGER - redpitaya:

Sources:

- Design Sources (27)
 - red_pitaya_top (red_pitaya_top.sv) (15)
 - la (la.sv) (5)
 - old_la_top (old_la_top.sv) (5)
 - gen (gen.sv) (4)
 - osc (osc.sv) (4)
 - pid (pid.sv) (4)
 - old_asg_top (old_asg_top.sv) (3)
 - axi4_stream_dly (axi4_stream_dly.sv) (2)
 - clb (clb.sv) (2)
 - lg (lg.sv) (1)
 - axi4_lite_slave (axi4_lite_slave.v)

Properties:

Select an object to see properties

Bottom Panel:

- Tcl Console
- Messages
- Log
- Reports
- Design**

1. Run Synthesis
2. Run Implementation
3. Generate Bitstream

Simulation

ModelSim as provided for free from Altera is used to run simulations. Scripts expect the default install location. On Ubuntu the install process fails to create an appropriate path to executable files, so this path must be created:


```
$ ln -s $HOME/intelFPGA/16.1/modelsim_ase/linux $HOME/intelFPGA/16.1/modelsim_ase/
↳ linux_rh60
$ sudo apt install libxft2:i386
```

To run simulation, Vivado tools have to be installed. There is no need to source `settings.sh`. For now the path to the ModelSim simulator is hard coded into the simulation Makefile.

```
$ cd fpga/sim
```

Simulations can be run by running `make` with the bench file name as target:

```
$ make top_tb
```

Some simulations have a waveform window configuration script like `top_tb.tcl` which will prepare an organized waveform window.

```
$ make top_tb WAV=1
```

Device tree

Device tree is used by Linux to describe features and address space of memory mapped hardware attached to the CPU.

Running `make` of a project will create a device tree source and some include files in the directory `dts`:

device tree file	contents
<i>zynq-7000.dtsi</i>	description of peripherals inside PS (processing system)
<i>pl.dtsi</i>	description of AXI attached peripherals inside PL (programmable logic)
<i>system.dts</i>	description of all peripherals, includes the above <i>*.dtsi</i> files

To enable some Linux drivers (Ethernet, XADC, I2C EEPROM, SPI, GPIO and LED) additional configuration files. Generic device tree files can be found in `fpga/dts` while project specific code is in `fpga/prj/name/dts/`.

Signal mapping

XADC inputs

XADC input data can be accessed through the Linux IIO (Industrial IO) driver interface.

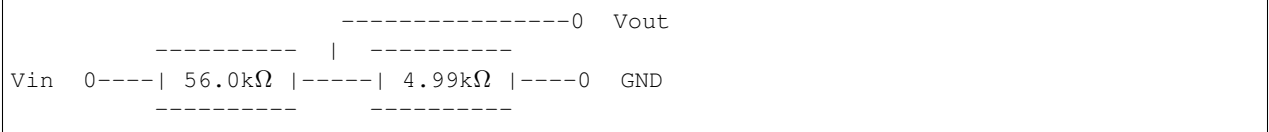
E2 con	schematic	ZYNQ p/n	XADC in	IIO filename	measurement target	range
AI0	AIF[PN]0	B19/A20	AD8	in_voltage11_raw	general purpose	7.01V
AI1	AIF[PN]1	C20/B20	AD0	in_voltage9_raw	general purpose	7.01V
AI2	AIF[PN]2	E17/D18	AD1	in_voltage10_raw	general purpose	7.01V
AI3	AIF[PN]3	E18/E19	AD9	in_voltage12_raw	general purpose	7.01V
	AIF[PN]4	K9 /L10	AD	in_voltage8_vpvn_raw	5V power supply	12.2V

Input range

The default mounting intends for unipolar XADC inputs, which allow for observing only positive signals with a saturation range of **0V ~ 1V**. There are additional voltage dividers use to extend this range up to the power supply voltage. It is possible to configure XADC inputs into a bipolar mode with a range of **-0.5V ~ +0.5V**, but it requires removing R273 and providing a **0.5V ~ 1V** common voltage on the E2 connector.

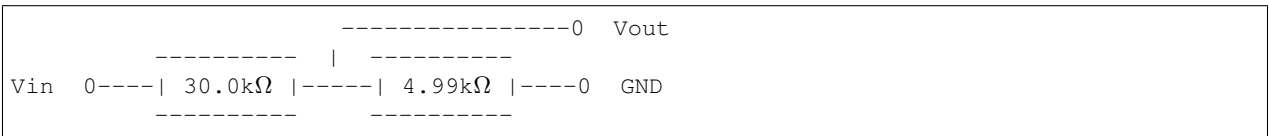
Note: Unfortunately there is a design error, where the XADC input range in unipolar mode was thought to be **0V ~ 0.5V**. Consequently the voltage dividers were miss designed for a range of double the supply voltage.

5V power supply



$$ratio = \frac{4.99k\Omega}{56.0k\Omega + 4.99k\Omega} = 0.0818$$
$$range = \frac{1V}{ratio} = 12.2V$$

General purpose inputs



$$ratio = \frac{4.99k\Omega}{30.0k\Omega + 4.99k\Omega} = 0.143$$
$$range = \frac{1V}{ratio} = 7.01V$$

GPIO and LEDs

Handling of GPIO and LED signals depends on whether they are connected to Zynq-7000 PS (MIO) or PL (EMIO or FPGA) block.

MIO pins signals are controlled by the PS block. Each pin has a few multiplexed functions. The multiplexer, slew rate, and pullup resistor enable can be controlled using software usually with device tree *pinctrl* code. Xilinx also provides Linux drivers for all PS based peripherals, so all MIO signals can be managed using Linux drivers.

Pins connected to the PL block require FPGA code to function. If the pin signals are wired directly (in the FPGA sources) from PS based EMIO signals to the FPGA pads, then they can be managed using Linux drivers intended for the PS block.

The default pin assignment for GPIO is described in the next table.

FPGA	con- nector	GPIO	MIO/EMIO index	sysfs index	comments, LED color, dedi- cated meaning
					green, <i>Power Good</i> status
					blue, FPGA programming <i>DONE</i>
		exp_p_io [7:0]	EMIO[15: 8]	906+54+[15: 8]=[975:968]	
		exp_n_io [7:0]	EMIO[23:16]	906+54+[23:16]=[983:976]	
		LED [7:0]	EMIO[7: 0]	906+54+[7: 0]=[967:960]	yellow
		LED “[8]“	MIO[0]	906+ [0] = 906	yellow = CPU heartbeat (user defined)
		LED “[9]“	MIO[7]	906+ [7] = 913	red = SD card access (user de- fined)
D5	E2 [7]	UART1_TX	MIO[8]	906+ [8] = 914	output only
B5	E2 [8]	UART1_RX	MIO[9]	906+ [9] = 915	requires pinctrl changes to be active
E9	E2 [3]	SPI1_MOSI	MIO[10]	906+ [10] = 916	requires pinctrl changes to be active
C6	E2 [4]	SPI1_MISO	MIO[11]	906+ [11] = 917	requires pinctrl changes to be active
D9	E2 [5]	SPI1_SCK	MIO[12]	906+ [12] = 918	requires pinctrl changes to be active
E8	E2 [6]	SPI1_CS#	MIO[13]	906+ [13] = 919	requires pinctrl changes to be active
B13	E2 [9]	I2C0_SCL	MIO[50]	906+ [50] = 956	requires pinctrl changes to be active
B9	E2 [10]	I2C0_SDA	MIO[51]	906+ [51] = 957	requires pinctrl changes to be active

Linux access to LED

This document is used as reference: <http://www.wiki.xilinx.com/Linux+GPIO+Driver>

By providing GPIO/LED details in the device tree, it is possible to access LEDs using a dedicated kernel interface.

To show CPU load on LED 9 use:

```
$ echo heartbeat > /sys/class/leds/led0/trigger
```

To switch LED 8 ON use:

```
$ echo 1 > /sys/class/leds/led0/brightness
```

PS pinctrl for MIO signals

It is possible to modify MIO pin functionality using device tree files during Linux bootup. The listed files should be included in the main device tree.

This files can be modified into device tree overlays, which can be used to modify MIO functionality at runtime.

device tree file	description
spi2gpio.dtsi	E2 connector, SPI1 signals are repurposed as GPIO
i2c2gpio.dtsi	E2 connector, I2C0 signals are repurposed as GPIO
uart2gpio.dtsi	E2 connector, UART1 signals are repurposed as GPIO
miso2gpio.dtsi	E2 connector, SPI1 MISO signal is repurposed as GPIO SPI can then only be used for writing (maybe 3-wire)

Register map (v0.94)

Red Pitaya HDL design has multiple functions, which are configured by registers. It also uses memory locations to store capture data and generate output signals. All of this are described in this document. Memory location is written in a way that is seen by SW.

The table describes address space partitioning implemented on FPGA via AXI GP0 interface. All registers have offsets aligned to 4 bytes and are 32-bit wide. Granularity is 32-bit, meaning that minimum transfer size is 4 bytes. The organization is little-endian. The memory block is divided into 8 parts. Each part is occupied by individual IP core. Address space of individual application is described in the subsection below. The size of each IP core address space is 4MByte. For additional information and better understanding check other documents (schematics, specifications...).

	Start	End	Module Name
CS[0]	0x40000000	0x400FFFFFF	Housekeeping
CS[1]	0x40100000	0x401FFFFFF	Oscilloscope
CS[2]	0x40200000	0x402FFFFFF	Arbitrary signal generator (ASG)
CS[3]	0x40300000	0x403FFFFFF	PID controller
CS[4]	0x40400000	0x404FFFFFF	Analog mixed signals (AMS)
CS[5]	0x40500000	0x405FFFFFF	Daisy chain
CS[6]	0x40600000	0x406FFFFFF	FREE
CS[7]	0x40700000	0x407FFFFFF	Power test

Red Pitaya Modules

Here are described submodules used in Red Pitaya FPGA logic.

Housekeeping

12X-XX

offset	description	bits	R/W
0x0	ID		
	Reserved	31:4	R
	Design ID	3:0	R
	0 -prototype		
	1 -release		
0x4	DNA part 1		
	DNA[31:0]	31:0	R

Continued on next page

Table 1 – continued from previous page

offset	description	bits	R/W
0x8	DNA part 2		
	Reserved	31:25	R
	DNA[56:32]	24:0	R
0xC	Digital Loopback		
	Reserved	31:1	R
	digital_loop	0	R/W
0x10	Expansion connector direction P		
	Reserved	31:8	R
	Direction for P lines	7:0	R/W
	1-out		
	0-in		
0x14	Expansion connector direction N		
	Reserved	31:8	R
	Direction for N lines	7:0	R/W
	1-out		
	0-in		
0x18	Expansion connector output P		
	Reserved	31:8	R
	P pins output	7:0	R/W
0x1C	Expansion connector output N		
	Reserved	31:8	R
	N pins output	7:0	R/W
0x20	Expansion connector input P		
	Reserved	31:8	R
	P pins input	7:0	R
0x24	Expansion connector input N		
	Reserved	31:8	R
	N pins input	7:0	R
0x30	LED control		
	Reserved	31:8	R
	LEDs 7-0	7:0	R/W

250-12

offset	description	bits	R/W
0x0	ID		
	Reserved	31:4	R
	Design ID	3:0	R
	0 -prototype		
	1 -release		
0x4	DNA part 1		
	DNA[31:0]	31:0	R
0x8	DNA part 2		
	Reserved	31:25	R
	DNA[56:32]	24:0	R
0xC	Digital Loopback		
	Reserved	31:1	R
	digital_loop	0	R/W
0x10	Expansion connector direction P		

Continued on next page

Table 2 – continued from previous page

offset	description	bits	R/W
	Reserved	31:8	R
	Direction for P lines	7:0	R/W
	1-out		
	0-in		
0x14	Expansion connector direction N		
	Reserved	31:8	R
	Direction for N lines	7:0	R/W
	1-out		
	0-in		
0x18	Expansion connector output P		
	Reserved	31:8	R
	P pins output	7:0	R/W
0x1C	Expansion connector output N		
	Reserved	31:8	R
	N pins output	7:0	R/W
0x20	Expansion connector input P		
	Reserved	31:8	R
	P pins input	7:0	R
0x24	Expansion connector input N		
	Reserved	31:8	R
	N pins input	7:0	R
0x30	LED control		
	Reserved	31:8	R
	LEDs 7-0	7:0	R/W
0x40	PLL control		
	Reserved	31:9	R
	Locked	8	R
	Reserved	7:5	R
	Reference detected	4	R
	Reserved	3:1	R
	Enable	0	R/W
0x44	IDELAY reset		
	Reserved	31:15	R
	CHB[6:0] idelay reset	14:8	R
	Reserved	7	R
	CHA[6:0] idelay reset	6:0	R/W
0x48	IDELAY CHA		
	Reserved	31:15	R
	CHA[6:0] inc/dec	14:8	W
	Reserved	7	R
	CHA[6:0] idelay enable	6:0	W
	CHA[0] idelay stage	4:0	R
0x4C	IDELAY CHB		
	Reserved	31:15	R
	CHB[6:0] inc/dec	14:8	W
	Reserved	7	R
	CHB[6:0] idelay enable	6:0	W
	CHB[0] idelay stage	4:0	R
0x50	ADC SPI		

Continued on next page

Table 2 – continued from previous page

offset	description	bits	R/W
	Reserved	31:16	R
	Control word	15:0	R/W
0x54	ADC SPI		
	Reserved	31:16	R
	Write data / start transfer	15:0	R/W
0x58	ADC SPI		
	Reserved	31:17	R
	Transfer busy	16	R
	Read data	15:0	R/W
0x60	DAC SPI		
	Reserved	31:16	R
	Control word	15:0	R/W
0x64	DAC SPI		
	Reserved	31:16	R
	Write data / start transfer	15:0	R/W
0x68	DAC SPI		
	Reserved	31:17	R
	Transfer busy	16	R
	Read data	15:0	R/W

Oscilloscope

offset	description	bits	R/W
0x0	Configuration		
	Reserved	31:5	R
	ACQ delay has passed / (all data was written to buffer)	4	R
	Trigger remains armed after ACQ delay passes	3	W
	Trigger has arrived stays on (1) until next arm or reset	2	R
	Reset write state machine	1	W
	Start writing data into memory (ARM trigger).	0	W
0x4	Trigger source		
	Selects trigger source for data capture. When trigger delay is ended value goes to 0.		
	Reserved	31:4	R
	Trigger source 1 - trig immediately 2 - ch A threshold positive edge 3 - ch A threshold negative edge 4 - ch B threshold positive edge 5 - ch B threshold negative edge 6 - external trigger positive edge - DIO0_P pin 7 - external trigger negative edge 8 - arbitrary wave generator application positive edge 9 - arbitrary wave generator application negative edge	3:0	R/W
0x8	Ch A threshold		

Continued on next page

Table 3 – continued from previous page

offset	description	bits	R/W
	Reserved	31:14	R
	Ch A threshold, makes trigger when ADC value cross this value	13:0	R/W
0xC	Ch B threshold		
	Reserved	31:14	R
	Ch B threshold, makes trigger when ADC value cross this value	13:0	R/W
0x10	Delay after trigger		
	Number of decimated data after trigger written into memory	31:0	R/W
0x14	Data decimation		
	Decimate input data, uses data average		
	Reserved	31:17	R
	Data decimation, supports only this values: 1, 8, 64,1024,8192,65536. If other value is written data will NOT be correct.	16:0	R/W
0x18	Write pointer - current		
	Reserved	31:14	R
	Current write pointer	13:0	R
0x1C	Write pointer - trigger		
	Reserved	31:14	R
	Write pointer at time when trigger arrived	13:0	R
0x20	Ch A hysteresis		
	Reserved	31:14	R
	Ch A threshold hysteresis. Value must be outside to enable trigger again.	13:0	R/W
0x24	Ch B hysteresis		
	Reserved	31:14	R
	Ch B threshold hysteresis. Value must be outside to enable trigger again.	13:0	R/W
0x28	Other		
	Reserved Enable signal average at decimation	31:1 0	R R/W
0x2C	PreTrigger Counter		
	This unsigned counter holds the number of samples captured between the start of acquire and trigger. The value does not overflow, instead it stops incrementing at 0xffffffff.	31:0	R
0x30	CH A Equalization filter		
	Reserved	31:18	R
	AA Coefficient	17:0	R/W
0x34	CH A Equalization filter		
	Reserved	31:25	R
	BB Coefficient	24:0	R/W
0x38	CH A Equalization filter		
	Reserved	31:25	R
	KK Coefficient	24:0	R/W
0x3C	CH A Equalization filter		
	Reserved	31:25	R
	PP Coefficient	24:0	R/W
0x40	CH B Equalization filter		
	Reserved	31:18	R
	AA Coefficient	17:0	R/W
0x44	CH B Equalization filter		
	Reserved	31:25	R
	BB Coefficient	24:0	R/W
0x48	CH B Equalization filter		

Continued on next page

Table 3 – continued from previous page

offset	description	bits	R/W
	Reserved	31:25	R
	KK Coefficient	24:0	R/W
0x4C	CH B Equalization filter		
	Reserved	31:25	R
	PP Coefficient	24:0	R/W
0x50	CH A AXI lower address		
	Starting writing address	31:0	R/W
0x54	CH A AXI upper address		
	Address where it jumps to lower	31:0	R/W
0x58	CH A AXI delay after trigger		
	Number of decimated data after trigger written into memory	31:0	R/W
0x5C	CH A AXI enable master		
	Reserved	31:1	R
	Enable AXI master	0	R/W
0x60	CH A AXI write pointer - trigger		
	Write pointer at time when trigger arrived	31:0	R
0x64	CH A AXI write pointer - current		
	Current write pointer	31:0	R
0x70	CH B AXI lower address		
	Starting writing address	31:0	R/W
0x74	CH B AXI upper address		
	Address where it jumps to lower	31:0	R/W
0x78	CH B AXI delay after trigger		
	Number of decimated data after trigger written into memory	31:0	R/W
0x7C	CH B AXI enable master		
	Reserved	31:1	R
	Enable AXI master	0	R/W
0x80	CH B AXI write pointer - trigger		
	Write pointer at time when trigger arrived	31:0	R
0x84	CH B AXI write pointer - current		
	Current write pointer	31:0	R
0x90	Trigger debouncer time		
	Number of ADC clock periods trigger is disabled after activation reset value is decimal 62500 or equivalent to 0.5ms	19:0	R/W
0xA0	Accumulator data sequence length		
	Reserved	31:14	R
0xA4	Accumulator data offset corection ChA		
	Reserved	31:14	R
	signed offset value	13:0	R/W
0xA8	Accumulator data offset corection ChB		
	Reserved	31:14	R
	signed offset value	13:0	R/W
0x10000 to 0x1FFFC	Memory data (16k samples)		
	Reserved	31:16	R
	Captured data for ch A	15:0	R

Continued on next page

Table 3 – continued from previous page

offset	description	bits	R/W
0x20000 to 0x2FFFC	Memory data (16k samples)		
	Reserved	31:16	R
	Captured data for ch B	15:0	R

Arbitrary Signal Generator (ASG)

12X-XX

offset	description	bits	R/W
0x0	Configuration		
	Reserved	31:25	R
	ch B external gated repetitions	24	R/W
	ch B set output to 0	23	R/W
	ch B SM reset	22	R/W
	Reserved	21	R/W
	ch B SM wrap pointer (if disabled starts at address0)	20	R/W
	ch B trigger selector: (don't change when SM is active) 1-trig immediately 2-external trigger positive edge - DIO0_P pin 3-external trigger negative edge	19:16	R/W
	Reserved	15:9	R
	ch A external gated bursts	8	R/W
	ch A set output to 0	7	R/W
	ch A SM reset	6	R/W
	Reserved	5	R/W
	ch A SM wrap pointer (if disabled starts at address 0)	4	R/W
	ch A trigger selector: (don't change when SM is active) 1-trig immediately 2-external trigger positive edge - DIO0_P pin 3-external trigger negative edge	3:0	R/W
0x4	Ch A amplitude scale and offset		
	out = (data*scale)/0x2000 + offset		
	Reserved	31:30	R
	Amplitude offset	29:16	R/W
	Reserved	15:14	R
	Amplitude scale. 0x2000 == multiply by 1. Unsigned	13:0	R/W
0x8	Ch A counter wrap		
	Reserved	31:30	R

Continued on next page

Table 4 – continued from previous page

offset	description	bits	R/W
	Value where counter wraps around. Depends on SM wrap setting. If it is 1 new value is get by wrap, if value is 0 counter goes to offset value. 16 bits for decimals.	29:0	R/W
0xC	Ch A start offset		
	Reserved	31:30	R
	Counter start offset. Start offset when trigger arrives. 16 bits for decimals.	29:0	R/W
0x10	Ch A counter step		
	Reserved	31:30	R
	Counter step. 16 bits for decimals.	29:0	R/W
0x14	Ch A buffer current read pointer		
	Reserved	31:16	R
	Read pointer	15:2	R/W
	Reserved	1:0	R
0x18	Ch A number of read cycles in one burst		
	Reserved	31:16	R
	Number of repeats of table readout. 0=infinite	15:0	R/W
0x1C	Ch A number of burst repetitions		
	Reserved	31:16	R
	Number of repetitions. 0=disabled	15:0	R/W
0x20	Ch A delay between burst repetitions		
	Delay between repetitions. Granularity=1us	31:0	R/W
0x24	Ch B amplitude scale and offset		
	out = (data*scale)/0x2000 + offset		
	Reserved	31:30	R
	Amplitude offset	29:16	R/W
	Reserved	15:14	R
	Amplitude scale. 0x2000 == multiply by 1. Unsigned	13:0	R/W
0x28	Ch B counter wrap		
	Reserved	31:30	R
	Value where counter wraps around. Depends on SM wrap setting. If it is 1 new value is get by wrap, if value is 0 counter goes to offset value. 16 bits for decimals.	29:0	R/W
0x2C	Ch B start offset		
	Reserved	31:30	R
	Counter start offset. Start offset when trigger arrives. 16 bits for decimals.	29:0	R/W
0x30	Ch B counter step		
	Reserved	31:30	R
	Counter step. 16 bits for decimals.	29:0	R/W
0x34	Ch B buffer current read pointer		
	Reserved	31:16	R
	Read pointer	15:2	R/W
	Reserved	1:0	R
0x38	Ch B number of read cycles in one burst		
	Reserved	31:16	R
	Number of repeats of table readout. 0=infinite	15:0	R/W
0x3C	Ch B number of burst repetitions		
	Reserved	31:16	R
	Number of repetitions. 0=disabled	15:0	R/W
0x40	Ch B delay between burst repetitions		

Continued on next page

Table 4 – continued from previous page

offset	description	bits	R/W
	Delay between repetitions. Granularity=1us	31:0	R/W
0x10000 to 0x1FFFC	Ch A memory data (16k samples)		
	Reserved	31:14	R
	ch A data	13:0	R/W
0x20000 to 0x2FFFC	Ch B memory data (16k samples)		
	Reserved	31:14	R
	ch B data	13:0	R/W

250-12

offset	description	bits	R/W
0x0	Configuration		
	Reserved	31:28	R
	ch B runtime temp. alarm	27	R
	ch B latched temp. alarm	26	R/W
	ch B enable temp. protection	25	R/W
	ch B external gated repetitions	24	R/W
	ch B set output to 0	23	R/W
	ch B SM reset	22	R/W
	Reserved	21	R/W
	ch B SM wrap pointer (if disabled starts at address0)	20	R/W
	ch B trigger selector: (don't change when SM is active) 1-trig immediately 2-external trigger positive edge - DIO0_P pin 3-external trigger negative edge	19:16	R/W
	Reserved	15:12	R
	ch A runtime temp. alarm	11	R
	ch A latched temp. alarm	10	R/W
	ch A enable temp. protection	9	R/W
	ch A external gated bursts	8	R/W
	ch A set output to 0	7	R/W
	ch A SM reset	6	R/W
	Reserved	5	R/W
	ch A SM wrap pointer (if disabled starts at address 0)	4	R/W
	ch A trigger selector: (don't change when SM is active) 1-trig immediately 2-external trigger positive edge - DIO0_P pin 3-external trigger negative edge	3:0	R/W

Continued on next page

Table 5 – continued from previous page

offset	description	bits	R/W
0x4	Ch A amplitude scale and offset		
	$out = (data * scale) / 0x2000 + offset$		
	Reserved	31:30	R
	Amplitude offset	29:16	R/W
	Reserved	15:14	R
	Amplitude scale. $0x2000 ==$ multiply by 1. Unsigned	13:0	R/W
0x8	Ch A counter wrap		
	Reserved	31:30	R
	Value where counter wraps around. Depends on SM wrap setting. If it is 1 new value is get by wrap, if value is 0 counter goes to offset value. 16 bits for decimals.	29:0	R/W
0xC	Ch A start offset		
	Reserved	31:30	R
	Counter start offset. Start offset when trigger arrives. 16 bits for decimals.	29:0	R/W
0x10	Ch A counter step		
	Reserved	31:30	R
	Counter step. 16 bits for decimals.	29:0	R/W
0x14	Ch A buffer current read pointer		
	Reserved	31:16	R
	Read pointer	15:2	R/W
	Reserved	1:0	R
0x18	Ch A number of read cycles in one burst		
	Reserved	31:16	R
	Number of repeats of table readout. 0=infinite	15:0	R/W
0x1C	Ch A number of burst repetitions		
	Reserved	31:16	R
	Number of repetitions. 0=disabled	15:0	R/W
0x20	Ch A delay between burst repetitions		
	Delay between repetitions. Granularity=1us	31:0	R/W
0x24	Ch B amplitude scale and offset		
	$out = (data * scale) / 0x2000 + offset$		
	Reserved	31:30	R
	Amplitude offset	29:16	R/W
	Reserved	15:14	R
	Amplitude scale. $0x2000 ==$ multiply by 1. Unsigned	13:0	R/W
0x28	Ch B counter wrap		
	Reserved	31:30	R
	Value where counter wraps around. Depends on SM wrap setting. If it is 1 new value is get by wrap, if value is 0 counter goes to offset value. 16 bits for decimals.	29:0	R/W
0x2C	Ch B start offset		
	Reserved	31:30	R
	Counter start offset. Start offset when trigger arrives. 16 bits for decimals.	29:0	R/W
0x30	Ch B counter step		
	Reserved	31:30	R
	Counter step. 16 bits for decimals.	29:0	R/W
0x34	Ch B buffer current read pointer		
	Reserved	31:16	R
	Read pointer	15:2	R/W

Continued on next page

Table 5 – continued from previous page

offset	description	bits	R/W
	Reserved	1:0	R
0x38	Ch B number of read cycles in one burst		
	Reserved	31:16	R
	Number of repeats of table readout. 0=infinite	15:0	R/W
0x3C	Ch B number of burst repetitions		
	Reserved	31:16	R
	Number of repetitions. 0=disabled	15:0	R/W
0x40	Ch B delay between burst repetitions		
	Delay between repetitions. Granularity=1us	31:0	R/W
0x10000 to 0x1FFFC	Ch A memory data (16k samples)		
	Reserved	31:14	R
	ch A data	13:0	R/W
0x20000 to 0x2FFFC	Ch B memory data (16k samples)		
	Reserved	31:14	R
	ch B data	13:0	R/W

PID Controller

offset	description	bits	R/W
0x0	Configuration		
	Reserved	31:4	R
	PID22 integrator reset	3	R/W
	PID21 integrator reset	2	R/W
	PID12 integrator reset	1	R/W
	PID11 integrator reset	0	R/W
0x10	PID11 set point		
	Reserved	31:14	R
	PID11 set point	13:0	R/W
0x14	PID11 proportional coefficient		
	Reserved	31:14	R
	PID11 Kp	13:0	R/W
0x18	PID11 integral coefficient		
	Reserved	31:14	R
	PID11 Ki	13:0	R/W
0x1C	PID11 derivative coefficient		
	Reserved	31:14	R
	PID11 Kd	13:0	R/W
0x20	PID12 set point		
	Reserved	31:14	R
	PID12 set point	13:0	R/W
0x24	PID12 proportional coefficient		
	Reserved	31:14	R
	PID12 Kp	13:0	R/W
0x28	PID12 integral coefficient		

Continued on next page

Table 6 – continued from previous page

offset	description	bits	R/W
	Reserved	31:14	R
	PID12 Ki	13:0	R/W
0x2C	PID12 derivative coefficient		
	Reserved	31:14	R
	PID12 Kd	13:0	R/W
0x30	PID21 set point		
	Reserved	31:14	R
	PID21 set point	13:0	R/W
0x34	PID21 proportional coefficient		
	Reserved	31:14	R
	PID21 Kp	13:0	R/W
0x38	PID21 integral coefficient		
	Reserved	31:14	R
	PID21 Ki	13:0	R/W
0x3C	PID21 derivative coefficient		
	Reserved	31:14	R
	PID21 Kd	13:0	R/W
0x40	PID22 set point		
	Reserved	31:14	R
	PID22 set point	13:0	R/W
0x44	PID22 proportional coefficient		
	Reserved	31:14	R
	PID22 Kp	13:0	R/W
0x48	PID22 integral coefficient		
	Reserved	31:14	R
	PID22 Ki	13:0	R/W
0x4C	PID22 derivative coefficient		
	Reserved	31:14	R
	PID22 Kd	13:0	R/W

Analog Mixed Signals (AMS)

offset	description	bits	R/W
0x0	XADC AIF0 (disabled)		
	Reserved	31:12	R
	AIF0 value	11:0	R
0x4	XADC AIF1 (disabled)		
	Reserved	31:12	R
	AIF1 value	11:0	R
0x8	XADC AIF2 (disabled)		
	Reserved	31:12	R
	AIF2 value	11:0	R
0xC	XADC AIF3 (disabled)		
	Reserved	31:12	R
	AIF3 value	11:0	R
0x10	XADC AIF4 (disabled)		
	Reserved	31:12	R
	AIF4 value (5V power supply)	11:0	R

Continued on next page

Table 7 – continued from previous page

offset	description	bits	R/W
0x20	PWM DAC0		
	Reserved	31:24	R
	PWM value (100% == 156)	23:16	R/W
	Bit select for PWM repetition which have value PWM+1	15:0	R/W
0x24	PWM DAC1		
	Reserved	31:24	R
	PWM value (100% == 156)	23:16	R/W
	Bit select for PWM repetition which have value PWM+1	15:0	R/W
0x28	PWM DAC2		
	Reserved	31:24	R
	PWM value (100% == 156)	23:16	R/W
	Bit select for PWM repetition which have value PWM+1	15:0	R/W
0x2C	PWM DAC3		
	Reserved	31:24	R
	PWM value (100% == 156)	23:16	R/W
	Bit select for PWM repetition which have value PWM+1	15:0	R/W

Daisy Chain

offset	description	bits	R/W
0x0	Control		
	Reserved	31:2	R
	RX enable	1	R/W
	TX enable	0	R/W
0x4	Transmitter data selector		
	Custom data	31:1	R/W
	Reserved	15:8	R
	Data source 0 - data is 0 1 - user data (from logic) 2 - custom data (from this register) 3 - training data (0x00FF) 4 - transmit received data (loop back) 5 - random data (for testing)	3:0	R/W
0x8	Receiver training		
	Reserved	31:2	R
	Training successful	1	R
	Enable training	0	R/W
0xC	Received data		
	Received data which is different than 0	31:1	R
	Received raw data	15:0	R
0x10	Testing control		
	Reserved	31:1	R
	Reset testing counters (error & data)	0	R/W
0x14	Testing error counter		
	Error increases if received data is not the same as transmitted testing data	31:0	R
0x18	Testing data counter		
	Counter increases when value different as 0 is received	31:0	R

Power Test

offset	description	bits	R/W
0x0	Control		
	Reserved	31:1	R
	Enable module	0	R/W

Register map (stream_app)

	Start	End	Module Name
CS[0]	0x40000000	0x4000FFFF	Control registers

Red Pitaya Modules

Control registers

offset	description	bits	R/W
0x0	Event status register		
	Reserved	31:4	R
	Trigger event	3	R/W
	Stop event	2	R/W
	Start event	1	R/W
	Reset event	0	R/W
0x4	Event select register		
	Reserved	31:5	R
	Logic analyser event	4	W
	Scope CH2 event	3	W
	Scope CH1 event	2	W
	Signal generator CH2 event	1	W
	Signal generator CH1 event	0	W
0x8	Trigger mask		
	Reserved	31:5	R
	Logic analyser trigger	4	W
	Scope CH2 trigger	3	W
	Scope CH1 trigger	2	W
	Signal generator CH2 trigger	1	W
	Signal generator CH1 trigger	0	W
0x10	Trigger pre samples		
	Number of pre-trigger samples	31:0	W
0x14	Trigger post samples		
	Number of post-trigger samples	31:0	W
0x18	Trigger pre counter		
	Actual count of pre-trigger samples	31:0	R
0x1C	Trigger post counter		
	Actual count of post-trigger samples	31:0	R
0x20	Trigger low level		
	Reserved	31:16	R
	Low trigger level	15:0	W
0x24	Trigger high level		
	Reserved	31:16	R
	High trigger level	15:0	W
0x28	Trigger edge		
	Reserved	31:1	R
	Trigger edge	0	W
	0 - Rising edge		
	1 - Falling edge		
0x30	Decimation factor		
	Reserved	31:17	R
	Decimation factor	16:0	W
0x34	Decimation right shift		
	Reserved	31:4	R
	Decimation right shift	3:0	W

Continued on next page

Table 8 – continued from previous page

offset	description	bits	R/W
0x38	Averaging enable		
	Reserved	31:1	R
	Averaging enable	0	W
	0 - Disabled		
	1 - Enabled		
0x3C	Filter bypass		
	Reserved	31:1	R
	Filter bypass	0	W
	0 - Disabled		
	1 - Enabled		
0x40	Filter coefficient AA		
	Reserved	31:18	R
	AA coefficient	17:0	W
0x44	Filter coefficient BB		
	Reserved	31:24	R
	BB coefficient	23:0	W
0x48	Filter coefficient KK		
	Reserved	31:24	R
	KK coefficient	23:0	W
0x4C	Filter coefficient PP		
	Reserved	31:0	R
	PP coefficient	23:0	W
0x50	DMA control register		
	Reserved	31:10	R
	Streaming DMA mode	9	W
	Normal DMA mode	8	W
	Reserved	7:5	R
	Reset buffers and flags	4	W
	Buffer 2 acknowledge	3	W
	Buffer 1 acknowledge	2	W
	Interrupt acknowledge	1	W
	Start DMA	0	W
0x54	DMA status register		
	Reserved	31:4	R
	Buffer 2 overflow	3	R
	Buffer 1 overflow	2	R
	Buffer 2 full	1	R
	Buffer 1 full	0	R
0x58	DMA buffer size		
	DMA buffer size	31:0	R/W
0x5C	Number of lost samples - buffer 1		
	Counter of lost samples - buffer 1	31:0	R
0x60	Number of lost samples - buffer 2		
	Counter of lost samples - buffer 2	31:0	R
0x64	DMA destination address - buffer 1, CH1		
	DMA destination address - buffer 1	31:0	R/W
0x68	DMA destination address - buffer 2, CH1		
	DMA destination address - buffer 2	31:0	R/W
0x6C	DMA destination address - buffer 1, CH2		

Continued on next page

Table 8 – continued from previous page

offset	description	bits	R/W
	DMA destination address - buffer 1	31:0	R/W
0x70	DMA destination address - buffer 2, CH2		
	DMA destination address - buffer 2	31:0	R/W
0x74	Calibration offset value CH1		
	Reserved	31:16	R
	Calibration offset value CH1	15:0	R/W
0x78	Calibration gain value CH1		
	Reserved	31:16	R
	Calibration gain value CH1	15:0	R/W
0x7C	Calibration offset value CH2		
	Reserved	31:16	R
	Calibration offset value CH2	15:0	R/W
0x80	Calibration gain value CH2		
	Reserved	31:16	R
	Calibration gain value CH2	15:0	R/W

3.2.10 Compiling and running C applications

You can write simple C algorithms, make executables and run them on the Red Pitaya board. A list of built in functions (APIs) is available providing full control over Red Pitaya board (signal generation and acquisition, digital I/O control, communication: I2C, SPI, UART and other) How to compile an C algorithm is shown in the instructions below, while a list of Examples is available here [link na Examples for Remote control and C algorithms stran]. Note: When you copy the source code from our repository(following instructions bellow) you will also copy all C examples to your Red Pitaya board. After that only the compiling step is needed.

Compiling and running on Red Pitaya board

When compiling on the target no special preparations are needed. A native toolchain is available directly on the Debian system.

First connect to your board over *SSH* (replace the IP, the default password is *root*).

```
ssh root@192.168.0.100
```

Now on the target, make a clone of the Red Pitaya Git repository and enter the project directory.

```
git clone https://github.com/RedPitaya/RedPitaya.git
cd RedPitaya
```

To compile one example just use the source file name without the *.c* extension.

```
cd Examples/C
make digital_led_blink
```

Applications based on the API require a specific FPGA image to be loaded:

```
cat /opt/redpitaya/fpga/fpga_0.94.bit > /dev/xdevcfg
```

Execute the application. The path to Red Pitaya shared libraries must be provided explicitly. Some applications run in a continuous loop, press *CTRL+C* to stop them.

```
LD_LIBRARY_PATH=/opt/redpitaya/lib ./digital_led_blink
```

More examples about how to control Red Pitaya using APIs can be found [here](#).

3.2.11 General purpose input output

GPIOs

This document introduces handling of GPIO signals that are connected to Zynq-7000 PS EMIO block and is accessible as general purpose input / output pins on Extension connector E1 with Linux gpio subsystem userspace interfaces.

There are two interfaces legacy sysfs interface and new character device based one.

PINS

Pins connected to the PL block require FPGA code to function. If the pin signals are wired directly (in the FPGA sources) from PS based EMIO signals to the FPGA pads, then they can be managed using Linux drivers intended for the PS block. This is currently done with two fpga projects: classic and mercury.

Appropriate fpga bitstream can be applied using bash command.

```
cat /opt/redpitaya/fpga/classic/fpga.bit > /dev/xdevcfg
```

There are $54+64=118$ GPIO provided by ZYNQ PS, MIO provides 54 GPIO, and EMIO provide additional 64 GPIO and only 16 out of those are accessible on board. On Extension connector E1; pins from DIO0_N to DIO7_N and DIO0_P to DIO7_P.

The next formula is used to calculate the `gpio_base` index.

```
base_gpio = ARCH_NR_GPIO - ZYNQ_GPIO_NR_GPIO = 1024 - 118 = 906
```

Values for the used macros can be found in the kernel sources.

```
$ grep ZYNQ_GPIO_NR_GPIO drivers/gpio/gpio-zynq.c
#define ZYNQ_GPIO_NR_GPIO 118
$ grep -r CONFIG_ARCH_NR_GPIO tmp/linux-xlnx-xilinx-v2017.2
tmp/linux-xlnx-xilinx-v2017.2/.config:CONFIG_ARCH_NR_GPIO=1024
```

Another way to find the `gpio_base` index is to check the given name inside `sysfs`.

```
# find /sys/class/gpio/ -name gpiochip*
/sys/class/gpio/gpiochip906
```

GPIOs are accessible at the `sysfs` index.

The default pin assignment for GPIO is described in the next table.

FPGA	con- nector	GPIO	MIO/EMIO index	sysfs index	comments, LED color, dedi- cated meaning
		exp_p_io [7:0]	EMIO[15: 8]	$906+54+[15:8]=[975:968]$	DIO7_P : DIO0_P
		exp_n_io [7:0]	EMIO[23:16]	$906+54+[23:16]=[983:976]$	DIO7_N : DIO0_N

Linux access to GPIO

SYSFS access

This document is used as reference: [Linux+GPIO+Driver](#)

Bash example for writing to and reading from gpio value for pins from 968(DIO0_P) to 983(DIO7_N).

```
#export pin 968
$ echo "968" > /sys/class/gpio/export
#set direction to output
$ echo "out" > /sys/class/gpio/gpio968/direction
#set pin to LOW
$ echo "0" > /sys/class/gpio/gpio968/value
#set pin to HIGH
$ echo "1" > /sys/class/gpio/gpio968/value
#set pin direction to input
$ echo "in" > /sys/class/gpio/gpio968/direction
#output pin value
$ cat /sys/class/gpio/gpio968/value
#when done with pin you should unexport it with
$ echo 968 > /sys/class/gpio/unexport
```

SYSFS GPIO C example is available at github: https://github.com/RedPitaya/RedPitaya/tree/master/Examples/gpio_sysfs

Character device access

Character device userspace access to gpio kernel subsystem is confirmed working on kernels newer and including 4.8.

References: [GPIO for Engineers and Maker](#)

The Linux kernel contains GPIO utilities in its `tools` directory.

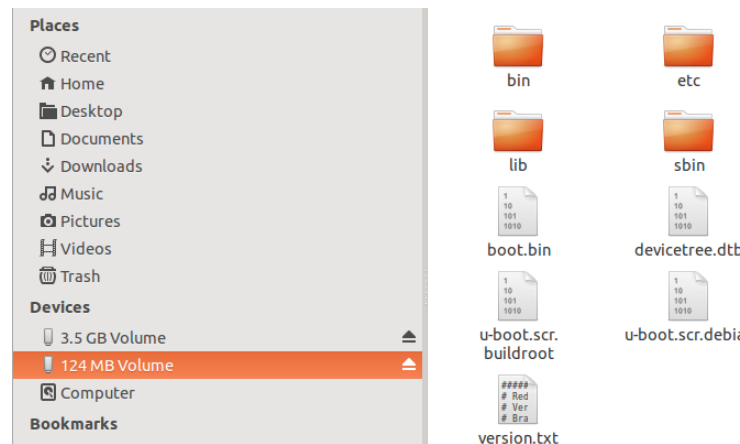
We isolated the sources and created a library from `gpio-utils.c` and executables from other source files.

<https://github.com/RedPitaya/gpio-utils>

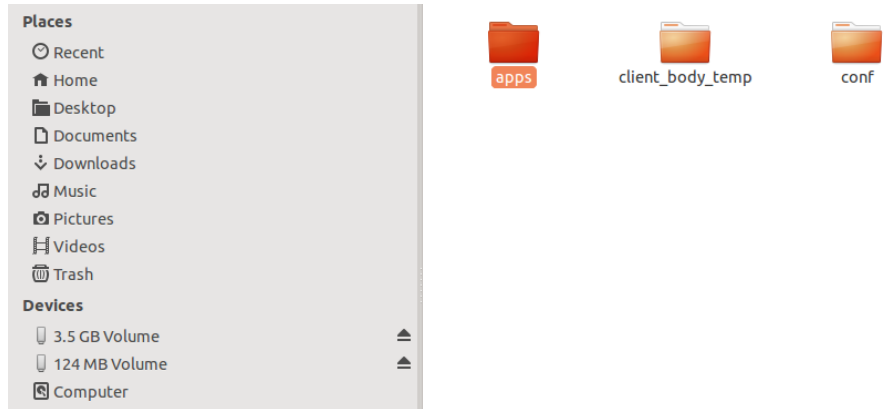
3.2.12 Manually downloading and installing free applications

When you are developing your own applications you can also manually install your application.

1. Insert SD card in to your PC, navigate to the `www` folder



2. Copy application to the **apps** folder



3.3 Examples

3.3.1 Interfacing SPI TFT displays with touch

This document describes how to connect a SPI interface based TFT display with touch support to the [E2](#) connector, without the need for specific FPGA code. The given setup has advantages and drawbacks.

PROS:

- It uses only MIO signals so it can be used with any FPGA image.
- Only extension connector [E2](#) is used.
- SPI is not wired through the FPGA so maximum clock speeds can be used.

CONS:

- MIO signals shared with SPI, I2C and UART are consumed. So this interfaces can not be used for other purposes.
- On board I2C EEPROM can not be accessed. This might cause issues in programs which store calibration data in the EEPROM.
- Backlight control is not supported.

Hardware setup

pinctrl

It is possible to reconfigure **Zynq** MIO signals using the `pinctrl` kernel driver. This TFT display setup takes advantage of this by repurposing SPI, I2C and UART signals on the [E2](#) connector as SPI and GPIO signals which are required by the TFT display interface.

The reconfiguration is performed by including the `tft-E2` device tree.

SPI TFT+touch	MIO	function	pin	pin	function	MIO	SPI TFT+touch
		GND	26	25	GND		GND
		ADC_CLK-	24	23	ADC_CLK+		
		GND	22	21	GND		
		AO[3]	20	19	AO[2]		
		AO[1]	18	17	AO[0]		
		AI[3]	16	15	AI[2]		
		AI[1]	14	13	AI[0]		
		I2C_GND	12	11	common		
TFT RESETn	51	I2C SDA	10	9	I2C_SCK	50	SPI_SSs[1], touch
touch pendown	9	UART_RX	8	7	UART_TX	8	TFT D/C
SPI_SSs[0], TFT	13	SPI_CS	6	5	SPI_CLK	12	SPI_SCLK
SPI_MISO	11	SPI_MISO	4	3	SPI_MOSI	10	SPI_MOSI
		-4V	2	1	+5V		+5V

Since some of the signals share the I2C bus which already contains an EEPROM, there is a possibility there will be functional conflicts. Although the probability of the I2C EEPROM going into an active state are low. I2C devices only react after an I2C start condition is present on the bus. The start condition requires both SDA and SCL signals to be low at the same time. Here it is assumed TFT display RESETn (active low) will not be active at the same time as the touch controller SPI SSn (active low) signal.

Attempts to access the I2C EEPROM will not interfere with the display, but they will return a timeout. This might (probably will) cause issues with applications using the I2C EEPROM, for example calibration access from *Oscilloscope* app.

There is no MIO pin left for backlight control, the easiest solution is to hard wire the display backlight pin to VCC.

SPI clock speed

Only a limited set of SPI clock speeds can be set depending on the clock driving the SPI controller. The SPI controller itself provides only power of 2 clock divider options. See the [Zynq TRM](#) (section *B.30 SPI Controller (SPI)* register BAUD_RATE_DIV) for details.

The next table provides available frequencies for two SPI controller clock settings. The maximum clock speed for this SPI controller is 50MHz.

SPI controller clock	f/4	f/8	f/16	f/32	f/64	f/128	f/256
166.6MHz	41.6	20.8	10.4	5.21	2.60	1.30	0.63
166.6MHz	41.6	20.8	10.4	5.21	2.60	1.30	0.63
200.0MHz	50.0	25.0	12.5	6.25	3.125	1.56	0.781

Software setup

Instructions for starting XFCE on the TFT display. A script which can be used to generate an image with full support is available on [GitHub](#) `tft.sh`.

A set of Ubuntu/Debian packages should be installed:

```
apt-get -y install \
  python3 python3-numpy build-essential libfftw3-dev python3-scipy \
  xfonts-base tightvncserver xfce4-panel xfce4-session xfwm4 xfdesktop4 \
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
xfce4-terminal thunar gnome-icon-theme \
xserver-xorg xinit xserver-xorg-video-fbdev
```

An X11 configuration file should be added to the system `99-fbdev.conf`.

Over SSH start the X server:

```
startx
```

Tested/Supported devices

The next table lists supported devices and corresponding of device tree files each supporting a set of displays depending on the used TFT and touch drivers.

screen name	specifications			technical details		device tree
	size	resolution	touch	TFT controller	touch controller	
MI0283QT Adapter Rev 1.5	2.8"	240x320		ILI9341	ADS7846	tft-ili9341-ads7846.dtsi
Adafruit PiTFT 3.5" Touch Screen for Raspberry Pi	3.5"	480x320	resistive	HX8357D	STMPE610	tft-hx8357d-stmpe610.dtsi

MI0283QT Adapter Rev 1.5

The device is powered by **+5V**, and it generates 3.3V using an on board LDO. Therefore all IO are 3.3V, so there are no conflicts.

Connector pinout based on the [MI0283QT Adapter Rev 1.5 schematic](#).

SPI TFT+touch		pin	pin		SPI TFT+touch
	ADS_VREF	16	15	ADS_VBAT	
	ADS_AUX	14	13	ADS_IRQ	touch pendown
TFT D/C	BUSY-RS	12	11	A-ADS_CS	SPI_SSs[1], touch
SPI_SCLK	A-SCL	10	9	SDO	SPI_MISO
SPI_MOSI	A-SDI	8	7	A-LCD_CS	SPI_SSs[0], TFT
TFT RESETn	A-LCD_RST	6	5	LCD_LED	backlight
+5V	VCC	4	3	VCC	
GND	GND	2	1	GND	

Backlight control is not available on the [E2](#) connector. A simple solution is to connect the **LCD_LED** signal to +5V VCC, this can be done with a simple jumper between the two display connector pins. Otherwise it would be possible to repurpose a LED on Red Pitaya.

The `95-ads7846.rules` UDEV rule will create a symbolik link `/dev/input/touchscreen`.

Adafruit PiTFT 3.5"

There are two versions of this display the older **Assembled** (sometimes called **Original** and the newer **Plus**.

- PiTFT - Assembled 480x320 3.5" TFT+Touchscreen for Raspberry Pi (high resolution image)

- PiTFT Plus 480x320 3.5" TFT+Touchscreen for Raspberry Pi (high resolution image)

While the newer **Plus** version can be used out of the box, The older **Assembled** requires hardware modifications, for details *see below* <assembled_hw_mods>.

The device is powered by **+5V** (for backlight LED) and **+3.3V** for TFT and touch controllers (should be taken from the E1 connector on Red Pitaya). Therefore all IO are 3.3V, so there are no conflicts.

Male connector pinout based on the [Adafruit PiTFT 3.5" Touch Screen for Raspberry Pi](#) schematic.

SPI TFT+touch	pin	pin	SPI TFT+touch
SPI_SSs[1], touch	26	25	GND
SPI_SSs[0], TFT	24	23	SPI_SCLK
TFT D/C	22	21	SPI_MISO
GND	20	19	SPI_MOSI
touch pendown	18	17	
	16	15	
GND	14	13	
	12	11	
	10	9	GND
	8	7	
GND	6	5	
	4	3	
+5V	2	1	+3.3V

The `95-stmpe.rules` UDEV rule will create a symbolic link `/dev/input/touchscreen`.

A calibration file should be added to the system `99-calibration.conf`

Block diagram

Fig. 25: Graphical representation of how to connect Red Pitayas [E2](#) connector to the Adafruit PiTFT 3.5".

Fig. 26: Simplified graphical representation of Red Pitayas [E2](#) connector to the Adafruit PiTFT 3.5". For pin locations please look at the top picture.

Assembled version hardware modifications

Explanation

The device is powered by a single **+5V** supply, and it generates 3.3V using an on board LDO. So 3.3V interfaces between Red Pitaya and the display have a different power source on each side. Since the two power sources do not wake up at the same time there is a race condition affecting touch controller SPI interface configuration during power-up reset. The LDO on the TFT board is faster then the switcher on Red Pitaya.

The [STMPE610](#) touch controller datasheet (section 5.2) describes how CPOL/CPHA SPI configuration options depend on the power up reset state of a pair configuration pins.

CPOL_N (I2C data/SPI CS pin)	CPOL	CPHA (I2C address/SPI MISO pin)	Mode
1	0	0	0
1	0	1	1
0	1	0	2
0	1	1	3

On the original setup (before `pinctrl` device tree is applied) for the E2 connector the touch chip SPI CS signal is used as `I2C_SCK`. The SPI MISO pin is not affected by `pinctrl` changes.

There appears to be a race condition between:

1. the configuration read event timed by the STMPE610 power coming directly from the +3.3V LDO (5V USB power connector)
2. and waking up of the 3.3V power supply on Red Pitaya, which powers the pull up resistors on the I2C pins and FPGA pull-ups for the SPI MISO pin on the E2 connector

In most cases the LDO on the TFT board would wake before the switcher on Red Pitaya, so the `CPOL_N` would be detected as 0, which inverts the SPI clock polarity. As an unreliable fix, the `spi-cpol` attribute can be provided in the [device tree](#).

Note: It is not yet confirmed the power supply race condition is responsible for touch not working in certain setups, more testing might be necessary.

The provided oscilloscope image shows a 3.3V power up sequence and its relation to SPI configuration signals. It is evident configuration signals are stable.

Channels:

1. `CPHA` (the signal is low during power-up),
2. `CPOL_N` (the signal is linked to 3.3V with a pull-up and rising simultaneously),
3. 3.3V (it takes about 1.5ms to ramp up from 0V to 3.3V).

Modifications

To avoid the power supply race condition, the LDO on the **Assembled** TFT board can be disabled, and instead +3.3V from Red Pitaya is used. This makes the **Assembled** power supply similar to the **Plus** version.

The next modifications have to be done:

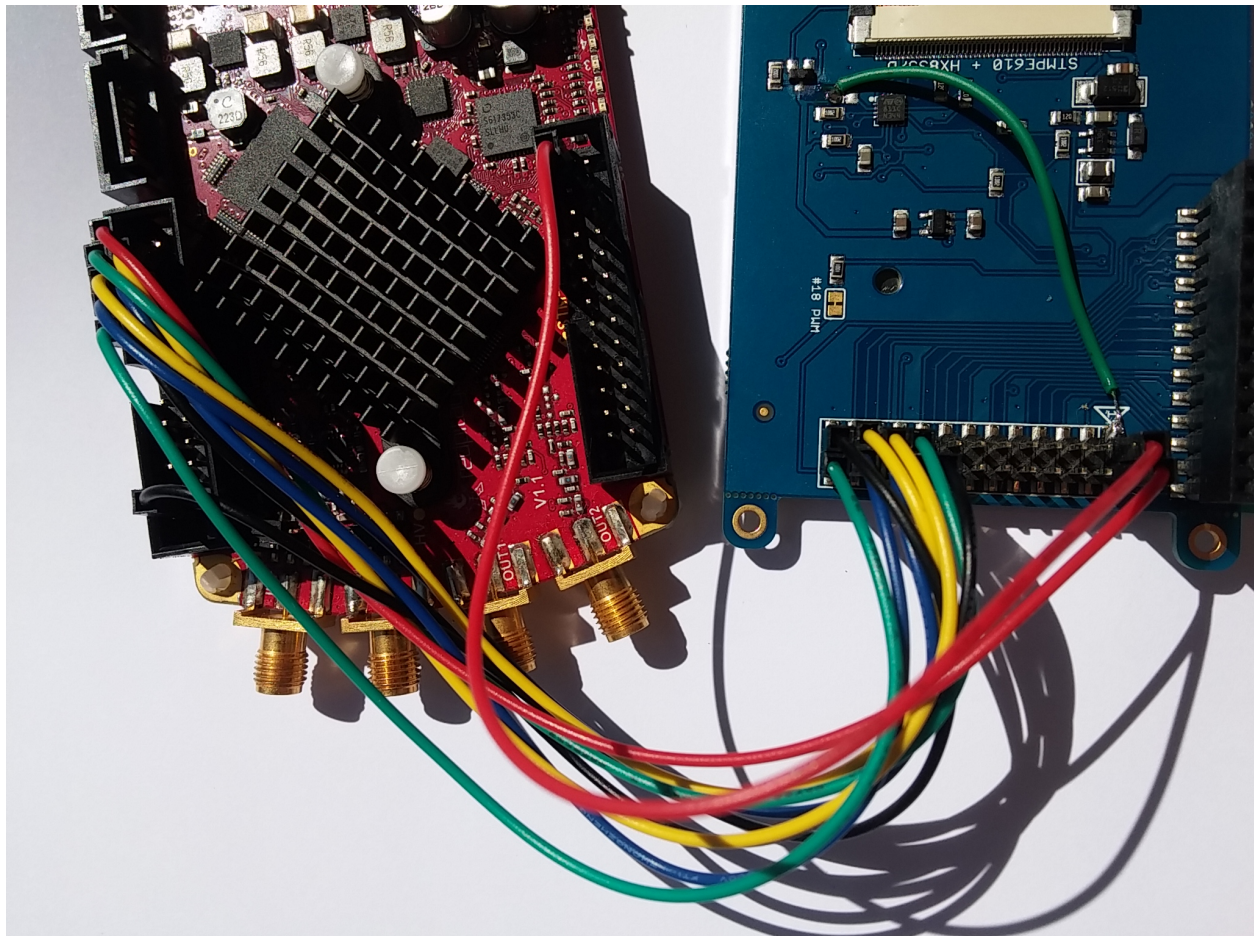
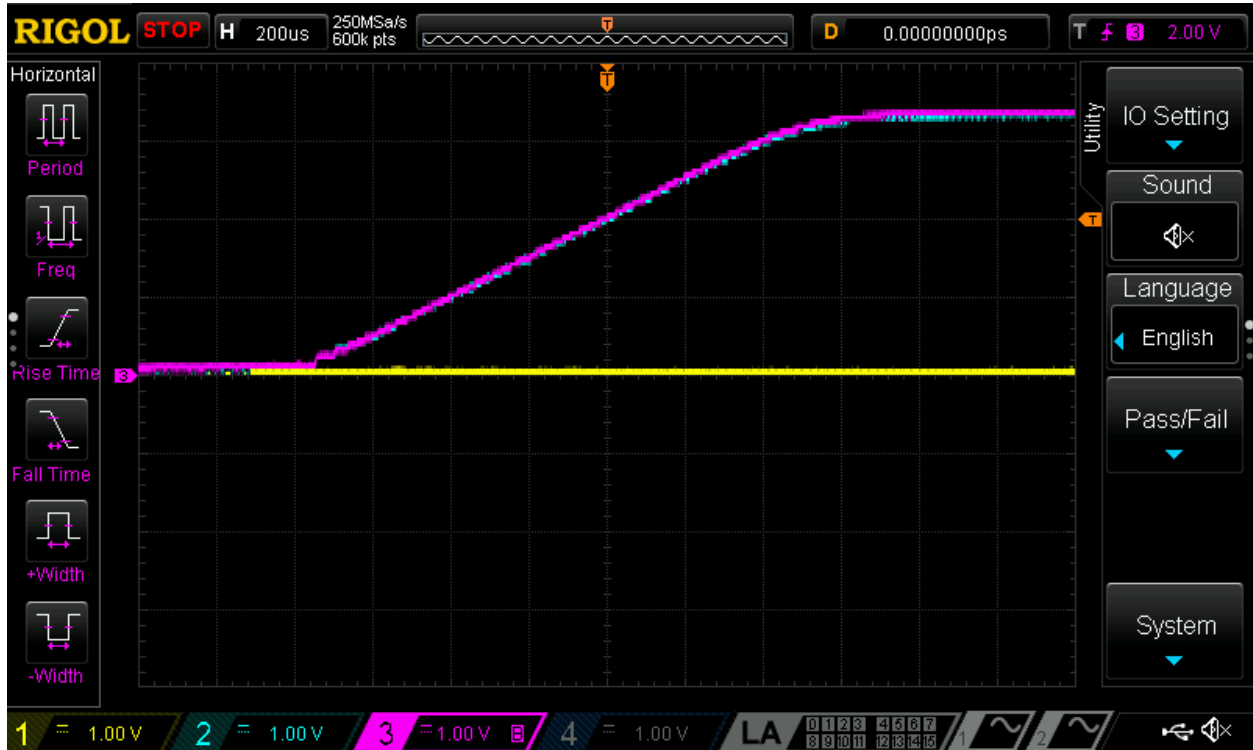
1. Remove the +3.3V LDO, or at least rise the power output pin off the board.
2. Connect pin 1 on the JP1 connector to a +3.3V power line.

The next image shows a TFT board with a rised LDO power output and pin 1 on the JP1 connector connected to an unmounted resistor pad.

Debugging/Troubleshooting

`pinctrl`, GPIO and interrupts

To see current `pinctrl` settings try:



```
$ cat /sys/kernel/debug/pinctrl/pinctrl-maps
```

To see the status of GPIO signals try:

```
$ cat /sys/kernel/debug/gpio
```

To see the status of interrupts try:

```
$ cat /proc/interrupts
```

Touch

evtest can be used to see low level touch events (and keyboard/mouse):

```
sudo apt-get install -y evtest
```


4.1 Circuits and electronics

Active Learning

4.2 Measuring Technology exercises

Measuring Technology exercises - courtesy of Wilfried Dankmeier from Darmstadt University (*german language*)

1. [Loesungshinweise_zu_Uebungsblatt_3_a.pdf](#)
2. [Loesungshinweise_zu_Uebungsblatt_3_b.pdf](#)
3. [Loesungshinweise_zu_Uebungsblatt_4_a.pdf](#)
4. [Loesungshinweise_zu_Uebungsblatt_5_a.pdf](#)
5. [Loesungshinweise_zu_Uebungsblatt_6_a.pdf](#)

4.3 Red Pitaya - Learn FPGA

Learn FPGA

4.4 Laboratory for Integrated Circuit Design: Red Pitaya Projects

Laboratory for Integrated Circuit Design

Want to be a contributor or help us with translations? just write us on [<info@redpitaya.com>](mailto:info@redpitaya.com)